

OVER 21 PAGES ON HIGH FIDELITY

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

World's Leading Electronics Magazine

IN THIS ISSUE

ROUTING A LOUDSPEAKER?

CONSTRUCTION OF
A WRIST RADIO

PERSON-TO-PERSON
COMMUNICATIONS

MARINE RADIO
INSTALLATION & TUNING

COMMERCIAL ASPECTS OF
SINGLE-SIDEBAND

10-WATT POWER AMPLIFIER

1850 G-E TEST POINTS

TV TUNERS
Noise and Gain Problems

100-LOAD SIGNAL PROBE

COVER STORY ►
(See page 37)

St. 3

JUNE

1956

35 CENTS

in U. S. and Canada



ANOTHER **FIRST** FOR **RAYTHEON**
.....

BONDED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS



CUSTOMER

WESTERN UNION
"Operator 25"
will recommend them to more customers

RAYTHEON BONDED SERVICE DEALER

WU. OPERATOR 25

Something new — and very important — has been added to the sales force of Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technicians. It's "Operator 25". Customers seeking Radio-TV Service simply call Western Union by number and ask for "Operator 25". In answer to their request for a reliable source of bonded service, "Operator 25" gives them the name and phone number of the nearest Raytheon Bonded Dealer. That means more business — exclusive business — for Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technicians.

This customer producing new sales advantage, plus the cash-protection of the Raytheon Bond,

the Raytheon Bonded Certificate, ID Cards, Decals, Raytheon Creed Displays, the Raytheon Code of Ethics, Classified Telephone Directory listings, all backed by sound, hard-hitting national advertising in LIFE, TIME, NEWSWEEK and TV GUIDE — make the Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technician Program the most powerful sales force a service dealer can have.

Call your sponsoring Raytheon Tube Distributor and ask him if you can qualify as a Raytheon Bonded Dealer.

If you can, you're well on your way to more volume and profit.



RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
Newton, Mass. • Chicago, Ill. • Atlanta, Ga. • Los Angeles, Calif.

Raytheon makes all these: Receiving and Picture Tubes, Reliable Subminiature and Miniature Tubes, Semiconductor Diodes and Transistors, Nucleonic Tubes, Microwave Tubes



W

G
J

N.

1. R
- S
2. R
- C
3. A



J. E. J.
Founde
cians. I
casting
tant p
Color
other c

N.R.I.
If you
success
offers.
N.R.I.
men at
As the
depend
N.R.I.
reputat
study
ploma,
are a s
portant

Add t
Wheth
you ha
N.R.I.
easy-to
part of
build
meter,
what y
N.R.I.
fixing s

RAI
Chil
men
June,

Whether You're on the "OUTSIDE" and want to get in

or the "INSIDE" and want to Advance

Get Training You Need for Good Jobs—a Bright Future from N.R.I.

America's Oldest and Largest Home Study Radio-TV School

N.R.I. Offers You

1. Radio-Television Servicing Training
2. Radio-Television Communications Training
3. Advanced TV Training



J. E. Smith
Founder N.R.I.

Training plus opportunity is the ideal combination for success. And today's opportunity field is Radio-Television. Over 125 million home radios plus 30 million sets in cars plus 40 million TV sets mean top money, top jobs for trained Radio-TV technicians. More than 4,000 Radio and TV broadcasting stations offer interesting and important positions for technicians, operators. Color television, portable TV sets, Hi-Fi, other developments assure future growth.

N.R.I. Is Tested Way to Better Pay

If you want to gain knowledge and skill for success and security, find out what N.R.I. offers. Since 1914—for more than 40 years—N.R.I. has specialized in training ambitious men at home in spare time for Radio-TV. As the outstanding leader, you are assured dependable training when you enroll with N.R.I. You are backed by the record and reputation of the oldest and largest home study Radio-TV school. With a N.R.I. diploma, you command respect because you are a skilled technician prepared to do important work.

Add to Your Income Starting Soon

Whether you know very little or whether you have some knowledge of Radio-TV, N.R.I. training can help you. We send you easy-to-understand, illustrated texts. As part of our Servicing Course you get kits to build Radio Receiver, Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, other equipment that "brings to life" what you study. Soon after starting many N.R.I. students earn \$10, \$15 a week extra fixing sets in spare time.



N.R.I. SUPPLIES EQUIPMENT FOR PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE. 17" picture tube, all tubes, parts to build UHF-VHF Television Receiver, a 5" high definition Oscilloscope and a Television Signal Generator supplied with Advanced TV Training.

N.R.I. Communications Training provides the practical knowledge you need for a career in Broadcasting. We send kits to build a Transmitter, Signal Generator, etc.; practice methods, procedures required of licensed Commercial Radio-TV operators.

TV Service Experts Earn Top Pay, Top Jobs

N.R.I.'s All Practice Professional TV Servicing Course is designed for the man who wants to reach the top in TV Servicing. Not for beginners, this is for the man with a knowledge of basic Radio-TV theory, either

from experience or planned training. We send you 17" picture tube, parts to build TV Receiver, 5" TV Oscilloscope and a TV Signal Generator. You learn methods to diagnose and correct TV Service problems quickly, correctly, with confidence.

Sample Lesson and Catalog Sent FREE

Mail coupon today. Check the Radio-Television training that interests you. We will send you Sample Lesson and Catalog. Address: National Radio Institute, Dept. 6FE, Washington 9, D.C.

MAIL COUPON NOW

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 6FE, Washington 9, D.C.

Please send information on opportunities and training checked below. (No salesman will call.)

☐ Radio-TV Servicing Training.

☐ Radio-TV Communications Training.

☐ Advanced TV Servicing.

VETS: Write in date of discharge

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Approved Member, National Home Study Council

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Entered as second-class matter July 21, 1948, at the Post Office, Chicago, Ill., under the act of March 3, 1879. Authorized by Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, as second-class matter. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: Radio & Television News—one year U. S. and possessions, and Canada \$4.00; Pan-American Union countries \$4.50; all other foreign countries \$5.00.

Assistant Publisher
Editorial Director
OLIVER READ, D.Sc., WIETI

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN, E. S.

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Service Editor
CHARLES TEPPER

Associate Editor
P. B. HOEFER

Assistant Editor
J. JUSTER

Television Consultant
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

Art Editor
FRANK SAYLES

Art Department
J. A. GOLANEK

W. K. VAHLSING

JAMES A. ROTH

Advertising Director
L. L. OSTEN

Advertising Manager
MURRAY GOLDMAN

Midwest Adv. Manager
JOHN A. RONAN, JR.

Western Adv. Manager
JOHN E. PAYNE



COVER PHOTO: Two-way radio is being used in countless ways, in this case a Kaar "Imp" is installed on an electric "Golf Pony." For details on the current status of two-way radio see page 35 and for more details on cover, refer to page 37. (Ektachrome by Peter J. Samerjan)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President

E. G. DAVIS

Vice-Presidents

H. J. MORGANROTH

M. H. FROELICH

Secretary-Treasurer

G. E. CARNEY

Circulation Manager

M. MICHAELSON

BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO (1)
64 E. Lake St., AN 3-5200

LOS ANGELES (14)
215 W. 7th St. (Room 412) TRINITY 8043

*First in radio-
television-audio-electronics*

Average Net Paid Circulation 229,357

Radio News Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Office • Television News Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Office.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

JUNE, 1956

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL—INDUSTRY NEWS

For the Record.....	O. Read	8
Spot Radio News.....	Washington Correspondent	12
Cover Story.....		37
New TV Grants Since Freeze Lift.....		98

HIGH FIDELITY AND AUDIO

Realistic High Fidelity—Reverberation—How to Organize Your Listening Room (Part 3).....	H. A. Hartley	43
Buying a Loudspeaker?.....	N. H. Crowhurst	55
Certified Record Revue.....	Bert Whyte	60
A 50-Watt Power Amplifier.....	David Hafler	61
Recording from Tape to Tape with a Single Deck.....	James A. McRoberts	66
Simplified Preamp.....	James P. Sauer	70
New Hi-Fi-Audio Equipment.....		90

SERVICING

Television-Radio

Transmission Lines.....	Robert B. Gary	39
TV Tuners—Noise and Gain Problems.....	Walter H. Buchsbaum	46
1956 G-E Test Points.....	Jack Najork	48
Repairing Printed Wiring.....	W. H. Klippel & E. J. Lorenz	50
Marine Radio—Installation and Tuning.....	Warren Wiener & Roger Reynolds	64
Mac's Service Shop.....	John T. Frye	86
Antenna News.....		135
Radio-TV Service Industry News.....		150

Test Equipment

A Simple Linearity Pattern Generator.....	J. Frank Brumbaugh	59
A No-Load Signal Probe.....	Edwin Bohr	68
New Tube Tester Data.....		72
Unusual Uses for Soldering Gun.....	William P. Reed	100

AMATEUR AND COMMUNICATIONS

Person-to-Person Communications.....	Leo G. Sands	35
Commercial Aspects of Single-Sideband (Part 2).....	Jack N. Brown	52

ELECTRONIC THEORY AND CONSTRUCTION

Construction of a Wrist Radio.....	Harry H. French	40
More Notes on Electronic Ignition System.....	Charles Erwin Cohn	106

DEPARTMENTS

Within the Industry.....	23	What's New In Radio.....	124
Sales Aids.....	113	Manufacturers' Literature.....	145
Technical Books.....	156		



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
WILLIAM B. ZIFF (1898-1953) FOUNDER
Editorial and Executive Offices
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
VOLUME 55 • NUMBER 6



Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

© 1956 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All communications concerning subscriptions should be addressed to Circulation Dept., 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Subscribers should allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue of this magazine.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of the material purchased.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

MEN 17-55!

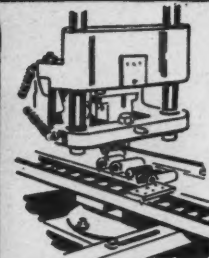
**HERE'S A NEW
OPPORTUNITY
FOR YOU!**



Industrial Processing



PREPARE AT HOME FOR A PROFITABLE CAREER IN AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS*



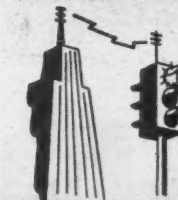
Making Electronic devices



Recording and billing



Anti-aircraft gun control



Traffic control signals

Get in on the Ground Floor of this Fast-Moving Field

Want a better job? . . . more money? . . . better working conditions? These are the things that can come to a man when he has a skill to offer . . . especially when that skill is in a newer field where ground floor opportunities often lead to well-paying positions. Such a field is the Electronic applications to AUTOMATION — and what a field!

Many plants, large and small, in various parts of the country are looking for ways of using automatic electronic control equipment to help turn out a better product and at lower cost. This equipment must be designed, installed and maintained — calling for well trained men. That's where YOU may come in!

You need no special technical experience . . . no previous knowledge of Automation Electronics . . . to prepare for a future that can be bright and more secure. For now there is a proved way to get this important know-how. Mail coupon for complete details. Men 17 to 55 preferred.

*WHAT IS AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS?

Simply stated, this refers to the marvelous electronic controls that will help regulate the much talked about "automatic factory"—as well as other amazing automatic equipment in plants, offices and elsewhere. It is a gateway to some of the most desirable opportunities in the amazing, newer field of Automation.

ONE OF AMERICA'S
FOREMOST ELECTRONICS
TRAINING CENTERS



DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

FORMERLY

DEFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.



A New Training Program!

As one of the leading organizations of its kind, the DeVry Technical Institute has years of experience in teaching Electronics, Television and Radio. So it is only natural for this training institute to develop a new program to prepare men for good jobs in instrumentation — as well as in the design, installation and maintenance of Electronic controls — as applied to Automation.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Following the same proved method used to train thousands of other men, you get valuable practical experience from actual electronic equipment. You also receive well-illustrated texts and effective moving pictures to show important basic principles—a wonderful home training advantage! To top that off, DTI provides actual employment help when you have completed the training—all of which can open the way to many new and exciting opportunities.

Member of
National Home Study Council

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, Dept. RN-6A-M
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago 41, Ill.

I would like further information about the newer Electronic opportunities in AUTOMATION, also facts on how you may help me to prepare.

Name _____ Age _____

Please Print

Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

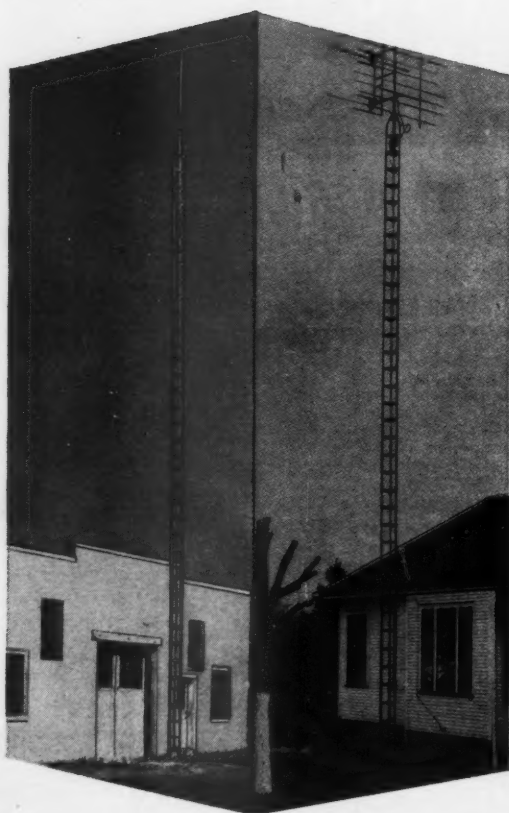
1012

DTI's training is available in Canada

these 3 hot dipped galvanized
towers
are exclusive with

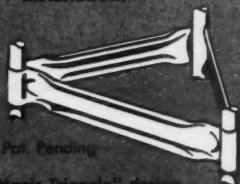


*No guying needed to 40—50—or
60 feet! Guyed heights safely
up to 200—300 feet!*



NO. 6 TOWER

Features unexcelled 12½" equilateral "magic triangle" design with electric welding throughout. Self-supporting to 50', the Rohn No. 6 is ideal for home TV installation.



Pat. Pending

"Magic Triangle" design utilizes mass production machines — means sturdier towers, uniformity and lower cost!

"PACKAGED" TOWER

Constructed for ease in shipping and storage. A 48' tower comes in six 8' sections bound together in a single 8' x 20" package! Self-supporting and available in 24' to 64' sizes.

and now, a new and completely hot-dipped galvanized, heavy duty

NO. 40 COMMUNICATIONS TOWER

For extreme heights and communication purposes of all kinds, the Rohn No. 40 gives you strength and durability on which you can depend. The time tested and proven equilateral triangle design using extra heavy duty tubing and corrugated steel cross-bracing is utilized in this new Rohn Tower. The No. 40 is structurally sound so that you can install it for heights up to 300'; and is preferred for lesser heights when considerably greater strength is required because of excessive wind or antenna loading, etc. Check this tower for your requirements of this type. You'll find it just can't be beat, neither structurally nor price-wise!

Note: For lesser heights, use the Rohn No. 20 or No. 30 Tower ... for experimental operation, use the Rohn "Fold-Over" Tower.

All Rohn Towers are quickly erected- shipped in easy-to-handle sections; and, Rohn-Designed accessories are available with each tower.

Check the complete line of Rohn Towers, including Roof Towers, Masts and Tubing ... plus a full line of tower and TV installation products such as bases, house mounts, brackets, service tables, guy brackets and rings plus dozens of other items.

ROHN Manufacturing Company

116 LIMESTONE, BELLEVUE
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE LITERATURE!

Rohn Manufacturing Company
116 Limestone, Bellevue
Peoria, Illinois

Gentlemen: Please rush me complete details on the full line of Rohn Towers and Accessories.

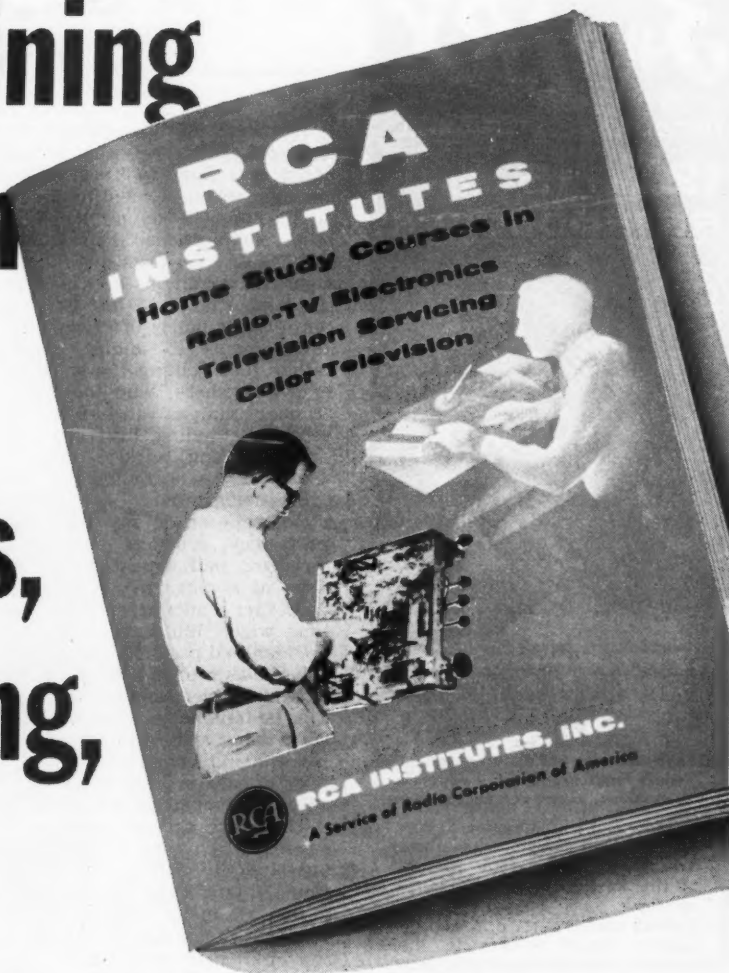
Firm _____

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio-TV electronics, TV servicing, Color TV



SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW!



RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

The instruction you receive and equipment you get (and keep) will start you on your way. Pay-as-you-learn. You pay for only one study group at a time. This 52 page book contains complete information on Home Study Courses for the beginner and the advanced student.

RCA Institutes, Inc., Home Study N-66,
350 West Fourth Street New York 14, N. Y.
Without obligation, send me **FREE CATALOG**
on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television
and Color TV. No salesman will call.

Name Please Print
Address
City Zone State

IMPORTANT

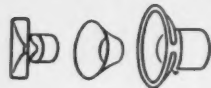
Be sure to write
for RCA Institutes
catalog before
signing up for any
Radio-TV course

EXTENDED RANGE
HIGH-FIDELITY

3-WAY TRX

INTEGRATED TRIAXIAL

12 and 15-inch
REPRODUCERS



Concentrically
Combines E-V
Super-Sonax,
Radax Propagator,
and Bass Cone

Brings advantage of distortion-free
wider range found in E-V separate
3-way systems, in one compact speaker

E-V concentric triaxial design gets the most from specialized driving media for each portion of the audio spectrum. Augmented bass response, full bodied mid-range and silky-smooth upper octaves to the highest audible frequencies provide excellent musical balance without masking effects or imposed distortions.

Model 12TRXB. 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter.
Magnet wt. 1 lb. 2 oz. Net, \$59.70

Model 12TRX. 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter.
Magnet wt. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. Net, \$114.00

Model 15TRXB. 15 $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter.
Magnet wt. 1 lb. 2 oz. Net, \$78.00

Model 15TRX. 15 $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter.
Magnet wt. 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. Net, \$135.00

Each speaker includes brilliance control

- Exclusive E-V Concentric Mounting Insures Smooth, Full Range, Complete Room Coverage
- Balanced Response Characteristic Provides Realism and Presence
- Adjustable Brilliance Control for Remote Mounting. Allows Matching to Room Acoustics
- Edgewise Wound Voice Coil Design Affords 18% More Efficiency and Lower Distortion

Send 25c for Catalog and Guide No. 117-N66

Electro-Voice
BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

For the RECORD.

A STATEMENT OF POLICY

ONE of the country's leading manufacturers of high-fidelity components told us recently that he had long noted that RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS did not publish a monthly feature on hi-fi equipment on a "home tested" basis. He questioned the reliability and validity of such tests made under living room conditions and he expressed the hope that R & TV News would continue its policy of "reporting" new developments in audio equipment—rather than joining the ranks of several publishers who have literally "rubber stamped" all hi-fi products as being outstanding, lush, the best, you can't go wrong!, slick piece, ah—an extraordinary, sensational, etc., after so-called home tests.

He went on to say that, in many cases, new products tested and editorialized had appeared in the same issue of a magazine in which a new advertiser's ad appeared for the first time which illustrated and described the identical product. As a long established maker of hi-fi products and as a monthly advertiser in many periodicals, he felt that a "marriage" between advertising and editorial was obvious. He wouldn't complain, he said, if the tests of each product had been reported on a compatible and valid basis.

There are several reasons, we answered, why we have refused to place ourselves in such an untenable position. Having spent many years in the design of audio components and systems we have learned that the recording and the reproduction of high-fidelity sound is a complex subject embracing many methods and techniques. We know, for example, that the ultimate destination of transmitted (reproduced) audio energy impulses is the human ear.

Acoustics has its inductance, capacitance, and resistance. Practically all the elements found in electrical circuits are also found in acoustics. These acoustical elements affect the performance of any hi-fi system as far as our ears are concerned. This is why many rooms (especially small residential living rooms) tend to upset ideal acoustic elements and to degrade the performance of hi-fi systems.

Even in rooms ideally suited to hi-fi listening, an individual is not capable of accurately judging (for other people) the effects of reproduction as others will judge in their own homes with their own ears.

Such tests (especially in the case of loudspeaker systems) are, in our opinion, only capable of comparative performance when two or more are tested under identical conditions. The same

can be done by the prospect for hi-fi at the dealer's sound room. A customer, after all, is the one to please and is the one who must "live" with his hi-fi. His choice must be based largely on the advertised specifications of equipment made by manufacturers known to be reputable, the recommendations of a reliable dealer, or the advice of technicians capable of evaluating audio system specifications.

The most precious of ingredients in the formula of a successful magazine must, above all else, include the faith of its readers as well as its advertisers. Both are essential to survival. The "mechanics" magazines, during the past few years, have had many makes and models of automobiles tested each month by their own reporters or freelance writers. If car X handled poorly, the resulting published report would so state. If, by standards of good engineering practice, car X had a poorly designed windshield, this was also reported as a bad feature. Both good and bad features are always included in these reports. The point that we are attempting to stress is that these reports to readers do not attempt to hide the bad features of a product. This type of reporting is constructive and makes for keener competition and better products.

Most reports cover comparative specifications and features of automobiles in a certain price class. This is compatible and, in our opinion, a fair method of testing automobiles and reporting the results. The same technique could, at an almost identical level, serve to "guide" the hi-fi prospect in choosing his equipment.

A more practical technique, as far as reporting on hi-fi equipment is concerned, would be to rely on, and to publish reports from a totally independent laboratory equipped to accurately test the technical specifications of a product. The test procedure should be included. Bad features would then be obvious and would be reported. But even this technique is no "cure-all" for accurate reporting of hi-fi products (especially the loudspeaker) and its resulting influence on the buyer. And it would be a challenge to perfect a technique for evaluating the loudspeaker. The customers' ears are the important criterion.

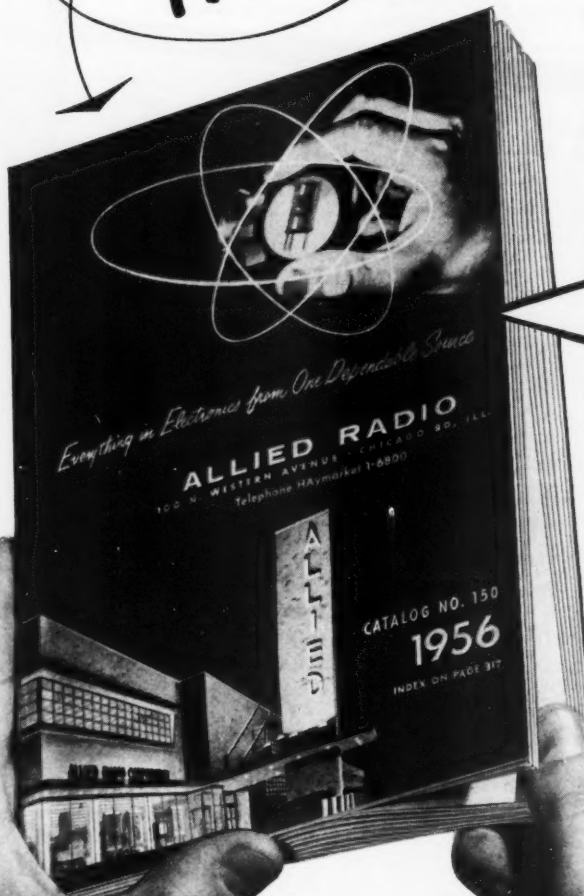
We have been exploring the possibilities of employing a qualified independent laboratory for the testing of hi-fi products. If there is enough demand (and we would like to hear from those favorable to the idea), chances are good that we will publish such a monthly feature. . . . O. R.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

ALLIED'S 1956

value-packed 324-page CATALOG

FREE



EASY-PAY TERMS

Use our liberal Easy Payment Plan—only 10% down, 12 months to pay—no carrying charges if you pay in 60 days. Available on all orders over \$45, including Hi-Fi, P.A., Kits, Recorders, Test Instruments, Amateur Gear, etc.

Our 35th year

ALLIED RADIO

World's Largest Electronic Supply House



June, 1956

the only **COMPLETE** catalog
for everything in electronics

FEATURING SUPER-VALUE knight-kits

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE! Select from America's top quality equipment in precision-designed kit form—everything in build-your-own Test Instruments, Hi-Fi kits, Hobbyist kits, Ham Gear—easiest to build and you **SAVE MORE!**

FEATURING EVERYTHING IN HI-FI

Make your money-saving selections from the world's largest offerings of complete Hi-Fi music systems and components—all the quality lines available for immediate shipment from stock. Own the very best in Hi-Fi for less!

World's Most Complete Stocks

Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books • TV Tubes, Antennas and Accessories
• Test and Lab Instruments • P.A. Systems and Accessories • Recorders and Supplies
• Amateur Gear • Specialized Industrial Electronic Equipment...

Get every buying advantage at ALLIED: fastest shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, assured satisfaction. Make your selections from our 324-page 1956 Catalog packed with the world's largest selection of quality electronic equipment.

send for the
leading electronic
supply guide

FREE

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 1-F-6
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send **FREE** 324-Page 1956 ALLIED Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

r hi-fi
A cus-
please
with
based
ations
turers
ecom-
or the
evalu-
nts in
gazine
faith
tisers.
The
g the
makes
each
free-
oorly,
would
nd en-
poorly
so re-
good
cluded
at we
these
upt to
oduct.
uctive
n and

rative
tomor-
his is
a fair
nd re-
tech-
ntical
pros-

as far
s con-
nd to
inde-
accu-
ations
edure
would
e re-
ue is
orting
loud-
nce on
chal-
evalu-
mers'

possi-
inde-
ng of
h de-
from
ances
uch a
O. R.
NEWS

EXPO PRESENTS I. R. I. S.*

INFINITE REJECTION INTERFERENCE SYSTEM

the world's first fundamental and complete answer to the interference problem...

* The Sensational I.R.I.S.

gives infinite rejection of the interfering signal regardless of direction or channel or whether the interference is co-channel, adjacent channel or ghosts.

The rejection of the interfering signal is accomplished by opposing the interfering signal with a signal of equal amplitude but of opposite phase, thus producing complete cancellation. Simply rotate the upper section of the antenna to a position where the interference disappears.

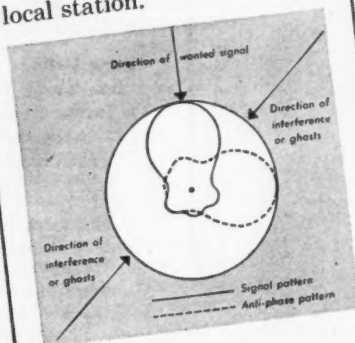
Can be used either in a fixed installation or with rotor. All accessories and harness furnished for quick, easy installation.

The Famous EXPO Antenna

is used in I.R.I.S. with its fundamental unlimited bandwidth characteristic, thus insuring excellent performance throughout the 82 channels.

*Pat. applied for

No more Venetian blinds, or ghosts or distortion from an interfering co-channel signal or "splatter" from a strong local station.



The combination of the principle of the exponential curve and the proved performance of I.R.I.S. offers an exceptional sales potential, both in antennas and TV sets. Now is the time to cash in on this exclusive opportunity.

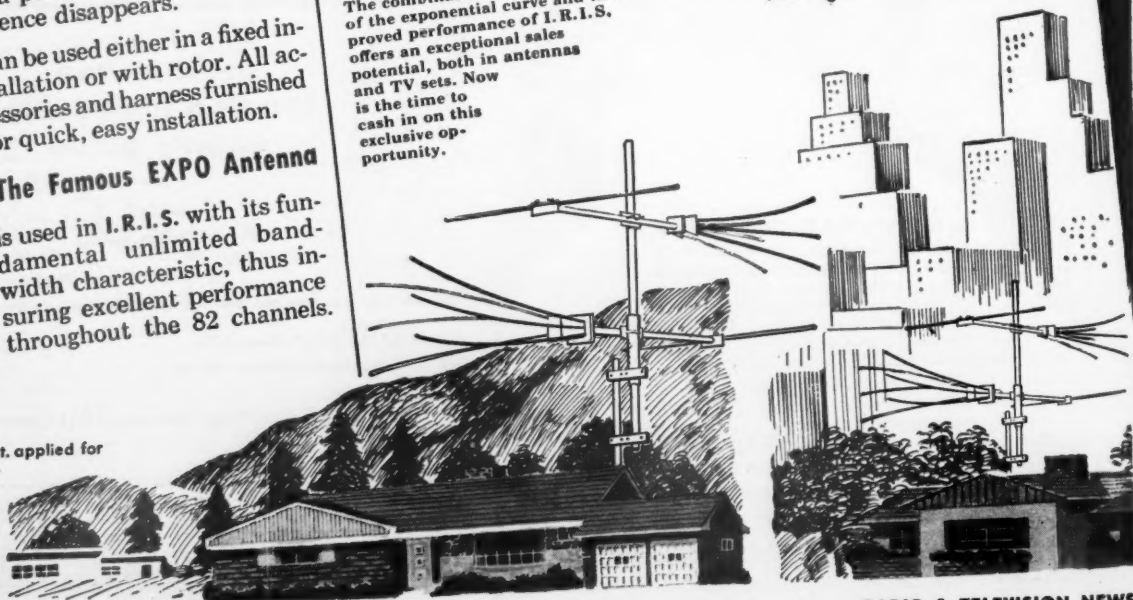
EXPO-I.R.I.S. comes in the following models:

- XO2R6 2-bay, 6 element EXPO-I.R.I.S. List \$20.95
- XO2R8 2-bay, 8 element EXPO-I.R.I.S. List \$25.50
- XO4CR6 4-bay, 6 element colinear EXPO-I.R.I.S. List \$53.25
- XO4CR8 4-bay, 8 element colinear EXPO-I.R.I.S. List \$61.75

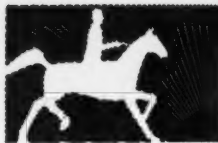
ORDER TODAY FROM YOUR DISTRIBUTOR

whom we will supply until official distributors are designated in your locality.

EXPO
HOLLOWAY ELECTRONICS CORP.
Fort Lauderdale, Florida



RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS



KNOWLEDGE and SKILL are yours at very low cost!

Let Rider Books Teach You Electronics Know-How!



HI-FI LOUSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURES

by Abraham E. Cohen

A long-needed book, destined to become a classic volume in hi-fi literature. Completely covers the subject. Answers all your questions about loudspeakers and enclosures, design, cross-over networks, construction of own networks, etc. Leather Finish MARCO Cover, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. #176.....Only \$4.50
#176-H, Cloth Bound.....Only \$5.50

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY REVIEW SERIES
edited by Alex. Schure, Ph.D., Ed.D.
An economically priced series. Each thoroughly and clearly explains the basic concepts of an individual phase of electronics technology principles. Review questions at the end of each chapter. Soft covers, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illustrated.

R-C & R-L TIME CONSTANT
#166, 52 pp.....Only \$.90

F-M LIMITERS & DETECTORS
#166-2, 48 pp.....Only \$.90

FREQUENCY MODULATION
#166-3, 52 pp.....Only \$.90

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS
#166-4, 72 pp.....Only \$1.25

A-M DETECTORS
#166-5, 64 pp.....Only \$1.35

LIMITERS & CLIPPERS
#166-6, 64 pp.....Only \$1.35

MULTIVIBRATORS
#166-7, 52 pp.....Only \$.90



TELEVISION—HOW IT WORKS (2nd Edition)

by J. Richard Johnson

A completely rewritten, up-to-the-minute edition of an authoritative and informative book. It is the newest and most comprehensive text on the subject, and follows the progress of the received signal from the antenna to the picture tube and loudspeaker. Leather Finish MARCO Cover, 352 pp., 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. #181.....Only \$4.50
#181-H, Cloth Bound.....Only \$5.50

COLOR TELEVISION RECEIVER PRACTICES

by Hazeltine Corp. Lab. Staff
Prepared by experts, this book covers every major aspect of color TV receivers, including the latest 21" picture tube and its required circuitry. For anyone who wishes a solid grounding in color television, this volume is ideal. Destined to become a standard reference work on the subject. Soft Cover, 208 pp., 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. #162.....Only \$4.50
#162-H, Cloth Bound.....Only \$6.00

OBTAINING & INTERPRETING TEST SCOPE TRACES

by John F. Rider
Explains oscilloscope screen traces in clear, non-mathematical language. Contains over 800 scope traces, and complete instructions on the use of scopes and interpretation of traces. Soft Cover, 190 pp., 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. #146.....Only \$2.40

ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES & THEIR USES

by Rider & Uslan
Fully and clearly describes the oscilloscope, its construction and capabilities. Covers a wide variety of scopes, including present day models. Profusely (3,000) illustrated. Cloth Bound, 1008 pp., 8 1/2 x 11". #133.....Only \$11.50

FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSISTORS

by Leonard Krugman
Explains the BIG thing in electronics, today—the transistor! Written by one of the pioneers in transistor development, this book tells you all you need to know about this electronic miracle: basic operation, characteristics, performance, and application. Soft Cover, 144 pp., 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. #160.....Only \$2.70

PICTURE BOOK OF TV TROUBLES

by Rider Lab. Staff
A series of books, each covering a different part of the TV receiver, and showing typical troubles, their symptoms and causes. All material is from actual case histories. These books do your trouble-shooting for you! Soft Covers, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. VOL. 1: HORIZONTAL APC-OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS #168, 80 pp.....Only \$1.35
VOL. 2: VERTICAL SWEEP-DEFLECTION CIRCUITS #168-2, 94 pp.....Only \$1.50
VOL. 3: VIDEO I-F & VIDEO AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS #168-3, 96 pp.....Only \$1.50
VOL. 4: AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL CIRCUITS #168-4, 96 pp.....Only \$1.50



BASIC ELECTRICITY BASIC ELECTRONICS

BASIC SYNCHROS & SERVOMECHANISMS

by Van Valkenburgh, Neeger & Neville, Inc.
The fabulous picture-text books that teach faster and easier! The theory, principals and practice of electricity, electronics, synchros and servos, are here presented in a manner which permits a rapid grasp of the fundamentals of these vitally important subjects. Over 2,000 specially prepared illustrations present, explain and make every topic discussed picture clear.

#169 BASIC ELECTRICITY
Soft Cover: 5 volumes, 624 pp., 6 x 9", illus. Only \$9.00 per set
Cloth Bound: all 5 volumes in a single binding Only \$16.50

#170 BASIC ELECTRONICS
Soft Cover: 5 volumes, 550 pp., 6 x 9", illus. Only \$9.00 per set
Cloth Bound: all 5 volumes in a single binding Only \$16.50

#180 BASIC SYNCHROS & SERVO-MECHANISMS
Soft Cover: 2 volumes, 270 pp., 6 x 9", illus. Only \$5.50 per set
Cloth Bound: both volumes in a single binding Only \$6.95

HIGH FIDELITY SIMPLIFIED

by Harold D. Weiler
Gives you the complete hi-fi story, and answers all questions about tuners, changers, amplifiers, tape recorders, speakers, record players, etc. There is no other book like it. Soft Cover, 224 pp., 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. #142.....Only \$2.50



INTRODUCTION TO COLOR TV (2nd Edition)

by Kaufman & Thomas

A revised, up-to-date edition of a best seller in books on TV. New edition contains full information on the latest and larger screen picture tubes; simplified receiver circuitry, etc. Most up-to-date introduction to color television available. Soft Cover, 160 pp., 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", illus. #156.....Only \$2.70

Here's a User's and Buyer's Guide on Tape Recorders!

HOW TO SELECT AND USE YOUR TAPE RECORDER by David Mark

This book shows the reader how to use magnetic tape recorders. It is a guide in selecting a machine that most suitably meets individual requirements.

The material is written for office workers, businessmen, lawyers, music listeners, and all those who have little or no formal training in the sciences of electronics and magnetism. The author concentrates on specific suggestions as to what the user may accomplish with

his tape recorder. Step-by-step instructions are given on set-up and operating procedures for a large variety of uses in the home, office, and professional activities.

The last chapter tells what to look for in making a selection, and is a buying guide containing details and photographs for over a hundred popular tape recorders of all types. The entire book is vividly illustrated.

Cat. #179 ... 5 1/2 x 8 1/2" ... Illus. 148 pages Soft Cover Only \$2.95

THESE AND MANY
OTHER RIDER
BOOKS ARE
AVAILABLE AT
YOUR BOOKSTORE
OR PARTS
JOBBER—LOOK
FOR THE RIDER
DISPLAY RACK!



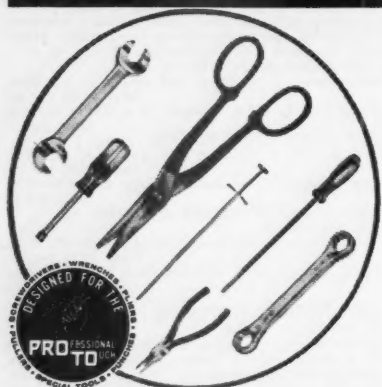
WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG OF RIDER BOOKS

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
480 Canal Street, New York 13, N. Y.

In Canada:
Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.
6 Alcina Ave., Toronto, Ontario
In Canada, all prices approximately 5% higher.



**New...For Your
Precision Jobs**



PROTO Professional-Quality ELECTRONICS HAND TOOLS!

IF YOU'RE IN ELECTRONICS... industrial or service...you need the rugged strength, firm grip and perfect balance found in this broad line of job-engineered tools. Many tough problems can be made easier with **PROTO**:

Hex Nut Drivers • Pliers • Screwdrivers • Wire Strippers • Nippers Snips • Ratcheting Wrenches Midget Wrenches • All-Angle Drill Grab-Alls • and many other tools.

See them—buy them off the merchandiser at your **PROTO** dealer's today. Send 10¢ for catalog of entire line to **PROTO TOOLS**

2223 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles 54, California
Eastern Factory, Jamestown, N.Y.
Canadian Factory, London, Ont.



Spot Radio News

★ Presenting latest information on the Radio Industry.

By **RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS'**
WASHINGTON EDITOR

THE BATTLE FOR THE ULTRA-HIGHS, a title bout in Washington with hundreds of contestants, that has been under the arc lights for months will, it appears, continue until the early summer.

The FCC has been pressured to add up the tallies and reach a decision; the Senate investigating committees have been scolded for their endless meetings that have thus far produced no results; and the networks have been blasted for their stranglehold on the whole broadcasting operation.

Many expert witnesses have appeared and offered logical suggestions to end the conflict, but with no effect on the authorities. At one session of the Senate Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, E. W. Engstrom, executive vice-president of *RCA*, said that u.h.f. is certainly worth fighting for in the public interest.

Prefacing his testimony to the Senators, with the comment that neither he nor anyone has a complete answer to all of the questions which have been raised during the start-up period of u.h.f., and no one could offer a single plan or solution which will be fully effective, the manufacturer's spokesman added that one must consider and act upon all of the valid proposals.

When one takes into account the differences and limitations of the problem, he said, and uses good engineering judgment as to environmental conditions, and then studies the suggested programs, it will be found that u.h.f. stations can provide adequate and satisfactory signal service. But, it was stressed, one must understand TV performance at these high bands. He emphasized that we need the u.h.f. channels, in addition to the v.h.f. allocations for our still-growing black-and-white TV service and for the color service soon to become a mass medium, too.

In his proposal, Engstrom asked for authorization by the Commission of higher power; authorization for the use of directional antennas, boosters and translator-type stations; permission to de-intermix on a sufficiently broad basis to create a nucleus of predominantly u.h.f. service areas from which u.h.f. may grow and expand; encouragement for multiple ownership; and repeal by the Congress of the excise tax on all-channel color TV receivers.

"If the Congress exempts all-channel

color sets from the excise tax," the technical executive said, "we would take appropriate steps to provide for the production of only all-channel color receivers as soon as practicable."

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT TOOLS to be used in the launching of the earth satellite will be the electronic system known as radio telemetering. It will be used not only during all of the test phases, but during the actual launching attempts.

There will be twenty or more ground stations, spread out literally over a thousand miles; all will operate simultaneously and provide dual or overlapping coverage. Each station will be a vital link in the telemetering chain.

Radio means will also be used for tracking of the earth satellite itself and obtaining scientific data from it. The tracking will be required to handle three jobs for the satellite: To prove that it actually orbiting; to determine its precise orbit, and to measure what is happening within the satellite from the vantage point of a ground station.

In describing the immensity of the job of proving that the satellite is orbiting, one of the chief physicists on the project said that we should imagine a jet plane passing overhead at 60,000 feet, at the speed of sound, and suddenly a golf ball is ejected. The apparent size and speed of this golf ball will closely approximate the size and speed of a satellite that is three feet in diameter at a height of 300 miles. In the case of an actual satellite, the initial launching information such as time of launch, direction of launch, and the first and second stage tracking data, could localize the time of arrival of such a sphere over any given ground location to within six minutes and its position to within several hundred miles, during the initial orbit. The acquisition problem, it was said, is to locate the object under these conditions, and the tracking problem is to measure its angular position and angular rates with sufficient accuracy to alert non-acquiring tracking stations as to the time and position of expected passage of the object.

Both of these problems have been solved by a minitrack system of radio angle tracking developed by the Naval Research Lab. This system utilizes a transmitter of minimum size and

*SERVICEMAN... You're carrying
YOUR REPUTATION in that carton!*



It's more than just a picture tube—
it's performance, dependability and a
guarantee. And your reputation
is riding with it.

Your customers take your word for the
quality of the picture tube you install.
It's easy to assure top performance, long
dependable life and a guarantee that
means something by recommending and
installing Du Mont Twin-Screen Hi-Lite*
picture tubes. Du Mont has been manu-
facturing cathode-ray tubes for 25 years.
All of the experience in engineering,
design, and technical skills compiled
in these 25 years go into the
Twin-Screen Hi-Lite.*

The picture tube is your choice—and your
reputation. Back that reputation with a
reliable Du Mont picture tube.

*The ultimate in aluminized picture tubes.

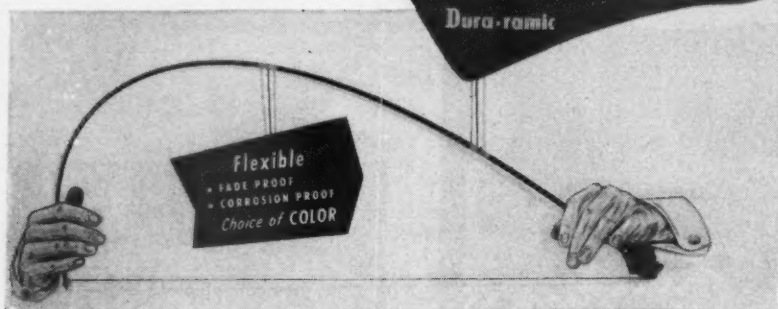
*IT'S
DEALERS
CHOICE*

make it...



Cathode-Ray Tube Division ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., Clifton, N. J.
June, 1956

Always insist on



WARD AUTO AERIALS...

FOR ★ Top quality

**★ Customer acceptance
for over 20 years**

★ Reliable performance

★ Easiest installation

For every radio installation you make, a WARD AERIAL tops it off with the most dependable, acceptable and popular antenna you can buy... yet it costs no more than an ordinary aerial.

Here's the *complete* top-quality line for every requirement:

- EIGHT BALL—ever-popular favorite
- MAJORETTE—the economy model
- PHANTOM—disappearing antenna
- TWIN REAR MOUNT—midget 8-ball twins
- MIDGET PHANTOM—twin rear mounts
- SKY QUEEN—smartly styled side mount
- LONG RANGER—longer, for extra signal
- CONTINENTAL—flex-angle side mount for all foreign cars
- DURA-RAMIC®—the original Fiberglas aerial

in full colors to complement the car.
Can't fade, rust, warp, break or corrode.

Order your WARD AERIALS now. Keep a few on hand all the time. Keep your customers satisfied with the... ***World's Finest!***

WARD

**PRODUCTS CORPORATION
DIVISION OF THE GABRIEL CO.**

1142 EUCLID AVE.

• CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

weight within the satellite to send a beam of radio energy to receiving antennas at ground stations. By comparing the path length from the transmitter to one antenna with the length from the transmitter to a second antenna, it is possible to locate the satellite in its orbiting position. Similar measurements with another set of antennas help to fix the satellite accurately. In the actual ground station layouts, seven antennas will be used. Six pieces of data will be obtained in this manner, sent to a central computing facility within 20 minutes of receipt, and used there for determining the orbit of the satellite.

Reviewing the effectiveness of this system, the satellite expert said that it is not... "too unrealistic to predict that during the satellite event, the evening newspapers will publish on the front pages three boxes: one for the baseball scores, one for the horse-race results, and one for the evening times and angles at which the satellite can be picked up."

According to present plans, the minitrack transmitter will be a simple, minimum weight (three pounds or less) oscillator with a power output of between 10 and 50 milliwatts at an operating frequency of 108 megacycles. Two developments for this application are currently under consideration; one using subminiature low-filament tubes and the other using transistors. Reliability and general utility of the tube model has been found to be high, but it's considerably larger and heavier than the transistor unit. At present, it appears that one of the common battery types will be used for power supply. Solar batteries will be considered only after intensive tests to determine their reliability under the severe surface conditions that will be met by the satellite.

Telemetering of data from the satellite will also be accomplished through the minitrack system. A method of ground command turn-on has been worked out so that the telemetering will transmit only when the satellite is directly over a ground-recording station, in order to minimize battery requirements within the satellite.

A PROTOTYPE MARINE WEATHER station that automatically reports local weather data by radio has been developed by the Bureau of Standards. The unit is incorporated in a buoy that can be anchored in remote locations and left unattended for periods up to six months. At regular intervals throughout the day, the station broadcasts in code, the air temperature, water temperature, barometric pressure, and wind speed and direction. Preliminary tests in Chesapeake Bay have disclosed that the station has a range in excess of 800 miles.

At present the gathering of comprehensive weather data from ocean areas outside of regular shipping lanes is haphazard and limited. Both military and civilian authorities would be better able

(Continued on page 97)

if y
Com
aff
cou
com
wit
ony
ces
me

**TEL
JOB
to O**

Transcon
applicati
cities."
West Cos
or experi
interested
Letter fr
present f
suggestion
These a
periodic
might be

**HERE'S
IN A
AT HO**

Name
A/IC Ro
St. Lou
Milton L
FPO, S
Marvin F
Lafayette
L. N. B
Hartling
John E.
Bluesho

CLEV

June,



Where Will You Be in **ELECTRONICS** 6 Months from Today?



ADD TECHNICAL TRAINING to your practical experience
Get Your FCC License In A Hurry!

**Then Use Our Amazingly Effective
JOB FINDING SERVICE**

Get This Valuable Booklet FREE



**AN FCC LICENSE CAN BE
YOUR GUARANTEE OF
SUCCESS IN ELECTRONICS**

TELLS HOW—

HERE IS YOUR GUARANTEE

If you fail to pass your Commercial License exam after completing our course, we guarantee to continue your training without additional cost of any kind, until you successfully obtain your Commercial License.

WE GUARANTEE

TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT
HOME IN SPARE TIME UNTIL
YOU GET

YOUR FCC LICENSE

If you have had any practical experience
—Amateur, Army, Navy, Radio repair,
or experimenting.

An Approved
Member



**TELLS HOW—Employers make
JOB OFFERS Like These
to Our Graduates Every Month**

Transcontinental Airline: "American Airlines is very much interested in receiving applications from CIRE trainees. We have immediate need for technicians in many cities."

West Coast Manufacturer: "We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance, and we would appreciate if you will refer interested persons to us."

Letter from nationally-known Manufacturer: "We have a very great need at the present time for radio-electronics technicians and would appreciate any helpful suggestions that you may be able to offer."

These are just a few examples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radioman filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!

**HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED
IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY WITH OUR COACHING
AT HOME IN SPARE TIME.**

Name and Address	License	Time
A/C Ronald H. Person St. Louis 20, Mo.	1st	25 Weeks
Milton L. Geisler, ET3 FPO, San Francisco, Calif.	1st	26 Weeks
Marvin F. Kimball Lafayette, Ind.	2nd	21 Weeks
L. M. Bonino Hartington AFB, Tex.	2nd	16 Weeks
John E. Hutchison Bluefield, W. Va.	1st	27 Weeks

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS

CARL E. SMITH, Consulting Engineer, President
Desk RN-91, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio

TELLS HOW—

**Our Amazingly Effective
JOB-FINDING SERVICE**

Helps CIRE Trainees Get Better Jobs

Here are a few recent examples of Job-Finding results!

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

"I am now employed by the Collins Radio Company as a Lab Technician. (This job was listed in your bulletin). I have used the information gathered from your course in so many ways and I know that my training with CIRE helped me a great deal to obtain this job."

Charles D. Sindelar, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

AIRLINES

"I replied to the Job Opportunities you sent me and I am now a radio operator with American Airlines. You have my hearty recommendation for your training and your Job-Finding Service."

James A. Wright, Beltsville, Md.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

"Upon my discharge from the Navy I used your Job-Finding Service and as a result I was employed by North American Aviation in electronic assembly (final checkout)."

Glen A. Furlong, Fresno, Calif.

**OURS IS THE ONLY
HOME STUDY
COURSE WHICH
SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE
EXAMINATIONS
WITH ALL LESSONS
AND FINAL TESTS.**

Your FCC Ticket is recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.

GET ALL 3 FREE!

MAIL COUPON NOW

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RN-91, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio

(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How to Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a sample FCC-type lesson and the amazing booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information."

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name Age

Address

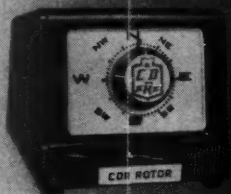
City Zone State

For prompt results, send air mail.
Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.
Electronic Training also available to Canadian Residents

setting new selling records everywhere

AR-1

The completely AUTOMATIC rotor, powerful and dependable, with a modern design cabinet. Uses 4 wire cable.



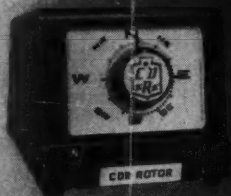
AR-2

Completely AUTOMATIC rotor with thrust bearing. Handsome cabinet, uses 4 wire cable.



AR-22

Here is the completely AUTOMATIC version of the famous TR-2 with all the powerful features that made it so famous.



TR-2

The heavy-duty rotor with plastic cabinet featuring "compass control" illuminated perfect pattern dial. Uses 8 wire cable.



TR-4

The heavy-duty rotor complete with modern cabinet with METER control dial. Uses 4 wire cable.



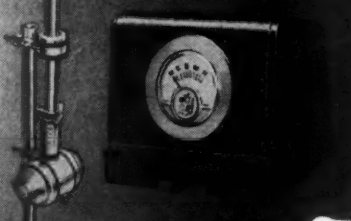
TR-11

The ideal budget all-purpose rotor with new, modern cabinet featuring meter control dial. Uses 4 wire cable.



TR-12

A special combination value consisting of complete rotor with thrust bearing. Handsome modern cabinet with meter control dial, uses 4 wire cable.



CORNELL-DUBILIER
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.



THE RADIART CORP.
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

NOW...get EVERYTHING YOU NEED
to prepare to earn REAL MONEY in

TELEVISION

...one of America's
BRIGHTEST
Opportunity Fields



**Enjoy highly interesting work
...and a wonderfully promising future**

America's great billion dollar Television field now offers you a chance of a lifetime to get started toward a good job or your own profitable business. With so many new TV stations coming on the air, Television is expected to grow as never before! Millions of TV sets must be produced, tested, installed and serviced. And Television is only *one branch* of this vast opportunity field of Electronics—for which D T I's amazingly effective training prepares you.

Right in your own home you may now get one of today's most interesting... **PRACTICAL WAYS** to prepare for your start in TELEVISION, including Radio and Electronics. No previous experience or advanced education are needed—because D T I brings you a 3-WAY COMBINATION method that speeds your understanding and progress. You (1) Learn from well illustrated lessons, you (2) Learn by Seeing from D T I's wonderfully effective home movies and (3) you Learn by Doing from electronic parts that provide the practical experience you need.

You get and KEEP the same type of basic electronic equipment used in our modern Chicago Training Laboratory. You get home training that includes the knowledge and experience gained from training thousands of students first hand. In other words, you get **LABORATORY TYPE TRAINING... RIGHT IN YOUR OWN HOME**. But why not get the whole exciting story. Mail coupon today.

If preferred, you can get ALL of your training in D T I's CHICAGO LABORATORY... one of the nation's finest. Write for details

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Get an honest-to-goodness EMPLOYMENT SERVICE to help you get a good job after graduating—or assistance in starting your OWN TV-RADIO SALES & SERVICE BUSINESS.

MILITARY SERVICE

If you're subject to military service, the information we have for you should prove very helpful. Mail coupon today.

EARN AS YOU LEARN

After you get part of D T I's training, with equipment at home, you may then, in your spare time, begin to earn real money servicing Radio and TV sets.

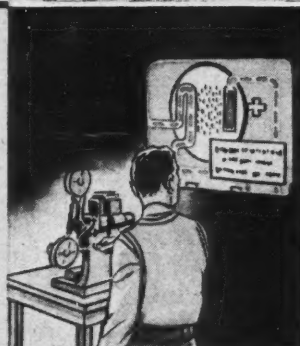
300 EXPERIMENTS

Build over 300 fascinating experiments from 16 **BIG SHIPMENTS** of Electronic-Radio parts which you **KEEP**. You build and operate Television circuits, Radio receiving circuits, a wireless microphone and many other major projects—all designed to provide outstanding practical experience at home.



HOME MOVIES

Thanks to this exclusive D T I home training aid, many important Television-Radio fundamentals quickly become "movie clear." Now you can actually see electrons on the march and other "hidden actions"—a wonderful advantage that's almost like having a teacher in your home.



BUILD YOUR OWN TEST EQUIPMENT

As part of your home laboratory project you build and keep a quality 5-INCH oscilloscope and a Vacuum tube Voltmeter. You will find this equipment ideal for helping you earn in your spare time while a student—and later when working full time in the field.



BUILD AND KEEP A BIG 21" TV SET

For added practical experience, you build and keep this top quality 21 INCH TV Set that provides TV reception at its finest (D T I offers another home training but without the TV set.)



"One of America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"



DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

FORMERLY

DEFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.



89 WAYS TO EARN MONEY IN TELEVISION RADIO ELECTRONICS

SEND FOR FACTS TODAY!

DeVry Technical Institute

4141 BELMONT AVE.

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS DEPT. RN-6-M

I would like your Opportunity Bulletin showing "89 Ways To Earn Money In Television-Radio-Electronics"; also, complete facts about the training opportunities made possible by your organization.

Name _____ Age _____

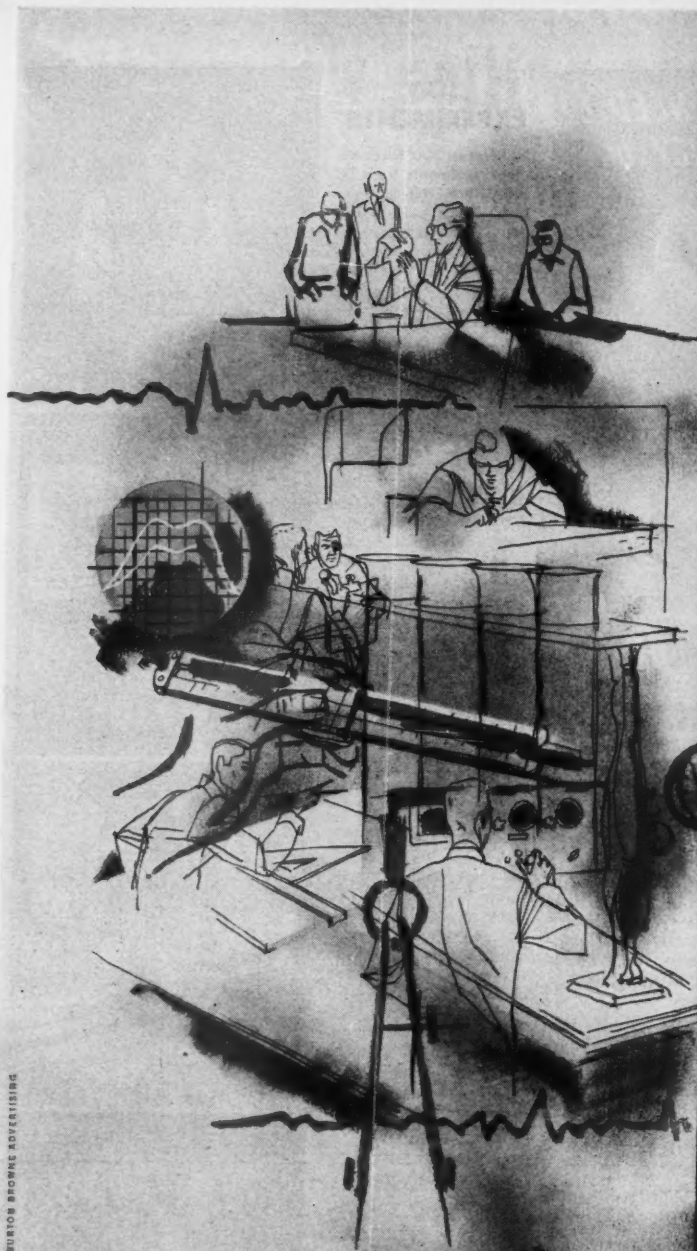
Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

995

D T I's training is available in Canada.

STANDARD BROS. ADVERTISING



Originators OF THE
TURRET STYLE TUNER

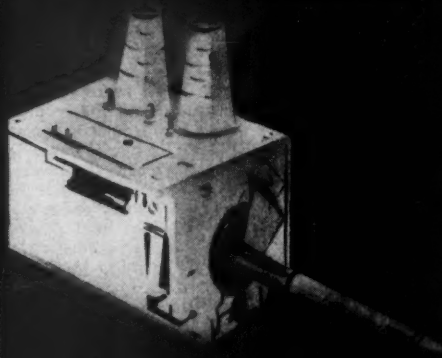
Originators OF THE
STANDARD CASCODE TUNER

Originators OF THE
STANDARD PENTODE TUNER

Originators OF THE
NEW NEUTRODE TUNER

Master Specialists
in Tuned Circuits

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER
OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



STANDARD TUNERS have been used in more than 19,000,000 TV receivers and designs contributed by STANDARD to the industry have been used for many millions more. STANDARD has not only a tremendous engineering department for production and development but also one of private industry's largest pure research engineering staffs for electronics. Only recently STANDARD at symposiums attended by all major TV manufacturers exposed the results of several intensive years of color TV research—results which will reduce by several years the time required for the development of practical color TV.

STANDARD PRODUCTS ARE WIDELY VARIED

for full story write or phone: Information Division, Standard Coil Products Co., Inc., Melrose Park, Illinois

Standard

Coil Products Co., Inc. Chicago • Los Angeles • Bangor, Mich. • North Dighton, Mass. • Toronto, Canada
Pioneers in Universal Replacement Tuners for TV • Originators of Packaged Tuned Circuits



It's easier to sell CBS

Silver Vision

the

"High-Fidelity"

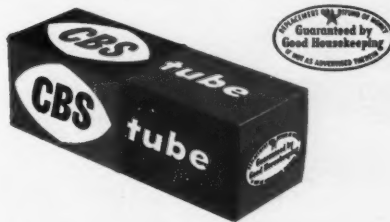
Aluminized Tube

Your customer is aware that Hi-Fi does sound better . . . that it faithfully reproduces the original sound. And you can prove by demonstration that advanced-engineered CBS Silver Vision tubes can do for video what Hi-Fi does for audio.

You know Silver Vision's aluminization . . . silver-activated phosphors . . . and small-spot gun can accomplish this. But technical details do not interest the lady. She does appreciate Silver Vision's sparkling whites . . . deep blacks . . . and wide range of middle gray tones. She likes the way they can be blended to give her truly high-fidelity reproduction of the telecast picture.

Here's a tube whose performance sells it. And Garry Moore makes it still easier by convincing your women customers over the CBS Television Network: "There are no better tubes made than CBS tubes, the tubes with the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal." Sell the easy way, follow Garry's lead. Sell CBS Silver Vision . . . the "high-fidelity" aluminized picture tube.

Always show her the CBS carton with the Good Housekeeping Guaranty Seal.



CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Massachusetts
A Division of
Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES:

for the manufacturing of High Reliability Capacitors

To produce capacitors free from any possibility of latent defects, for use in the most critical applications, the Sangamo Electric Company has recently intensified its high reliability program of fabrication and inspection methods.

Incoming materials are rigidly inspected to meet stringent high reliability standards and are stored in areas where temperature, humidity and dust are controlled at all times.

Complete production histories are kept on the basis of small capacitor lots. X-raying of individual units, heat tests, vibration tests, altitude tests, and total destruction tests of a given percentage of all finished units assure components with an extremely low AQL. Testing facilities and resultant performance characteristics are far in excess of military specifications. Specify these high reliability capacitors for your critical applications.

SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY
MARION, ILLINOIS

SC56-2



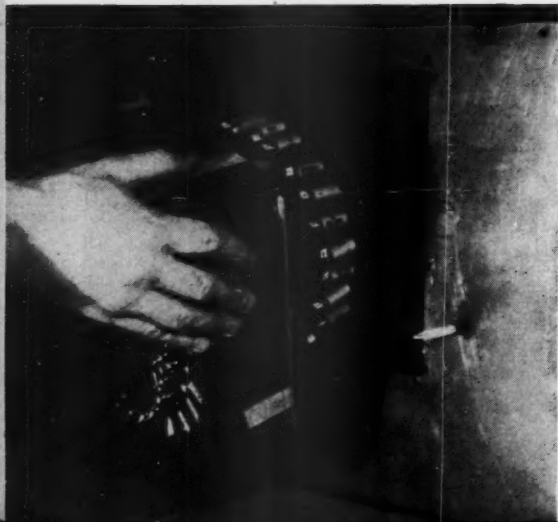
Separate facilities are maintained for the exclusive processing and manufacture of high reliability capacitors. Only specially trained, highly skilled operators, who wear special clothing to prevent any possible source contamination, work here.



Oil-filled capacitors are subject to vacuum under elevated temperatures, then are individually examined to insure complete hermetic seal.

High temperature test ovens are used to check insulation resistance of Sangamo high reliability capacitors under sustained temperatures of 125° C.

This vibration testing machine brutally punishes Sangamo high reliability capacitors at accelerations up to 10 G's to determine their ability to resist vibration without damage to leads or elements.



No
feat

(a)

June,



Announcing 3 great new WORLD'S FINEST AUTO-MANUAL RECORD CHANGERS



RC 98
\$67⁵⁰



RC 88
\$54⁵⁰



RC 121
\$42⁵⁰

Now...there's a GARRARD for every high fidelity system! It's worth the time to read the revolutionary features which lift these three new GARRARD Changers out of the commonplace into the extraordinary.

Here's why they are the world's finest!

1 PERFECTED TRUE-TURRET DRIVE "301 Professional" inspired. Eliminates vibration-causing factors, plays your records at perfect, constant speed. Operates directly off motor as a single turret, without belts.

2 VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL — "Tunes your changer" to the pitch or key of a musical instrument. Permits continuously variable + or — adjustment of each speed through all-electrical rheostat — no friction. (RC 98)

3 ADVANCED GARRARD PUSHER PLATFORM — Fool-proof! After 20 years, still the only device that insures you positive, gentle handling of all records, any diameter, any thickness, any condition center hole! New, extra-thick, extra long pusher guide.

4 EXCLUSIVE! TRUE-TANGENT TONE ARM OF ALUMINUM As used in costly separate pickup arms! Plays better, by eliminating resonance, providing greater rigidity, low mass and lightness.

5 FULL MANUAL POSITION — Finger-tip control adds to your automatic changer the versatility of a single-play. Touch the switch-tone arm is freed for manual play. Returns to rest at end of record... no noise or stylus damage.

6 OVERSIZED "SOFT-TREAD" IDLER WHEEL gives you unflinching speed without wows or flutter. Traction is insured by a wide-arc of 3/4" thick live rubber. SELF-NEUTRALIZING PULL-AWAY ball-bearing MOUNT keeps idler "true"... rumble-free.

7 LOW-INERTIA, SIDE-ACTION FINGER-TIP SWITCHES give you greater convenience, safety. Make positive settings instantly from side with right or left index finger or thumb. Avoid damage to stylus or records.

8 GENUINE RUBBER TURN-TABLE TRACTION MAT—With exclusive raised outside tread, adapts itself to contours of your records. Lint-free, washable. HEAVY STEEL PRECISION TURNTABLE. Full inch high. Eliminates magnetic hum by strengthening motor shielding. Fly-wheel action.

9 SILENT, FREE-WHEELING, BALL-BEARING TURNABLE MOUNT — Meticulously engineered to increase listening pleasure by preventing wow, friction and noise. Sintered bronze bearings expertly burnished, revolve freely, smoothly in Garrard non-metallic cage, no metal-to-metal contact.

10 STEEL "MONO-BUILT" UNIT PLATE keeps your changer "in line." A husky, rigid support for entire mechanism. EXCLUSIVE "SNAP MOUNT" SPRINGS permit you to mount changer instantly. May be leveled from the top with a screw-driver.

11 4-POLE SHADED "INDUCTION SURGE" MOTORS: Give your changer constant speed, with the minimum of vibration. The smoothest, quietest, most powerful and up-to-date type available. No hum, even with sensitive pickups. EXCLUSIVE DYNAMICALLY-BALANCED ROTORS. Self-aligning Oilite bearings.

12 4—LIVE-RUBBER CONI-POISE MOTOR MOUNTS: Floating power! Filter out even the slightest vibrations. Motor is completely isolated and damped from rest of unit by exclusive tension-compression shock absorbers.

13 REINFORCED, AUTOMATIC MUTING SWITCH: Your listening pleasure undisturbed by extraneous noises! Eliminates sound through speaker during record-change cycle. Service-free performance—new heavy-duty design.

14 COMPLETE U-L APPROVED WIRING — Changer comes ready for Plug-In! Full 5 ft. U-L approved electrical line cord, and pick-up cable supplied, terminating in standard jack. Plugs into any system of high fidelity components... no soldering or special tools.

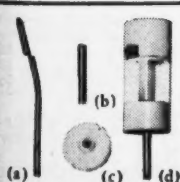
15 SERVICE AND REPLACEMENT PARTS—Purchase any Garrard changer with complete confidence! Garrard holds its pre-eminent position in the American market by the finest service and parts facilities available in the Industry—the guarantee and facilities of the B.I.C. Group.

INTERCHANGEABLE SPINDLES — Insert easily, remove instantly. Greatest record protection.

STANDARD SPINDLE EQUIPMENT (RC 88 and RC 98) (a) Garrard one-piece spindle. No moving parts to nick or enlarge center holes, (b) Manual "single play" spindle, (c) Manual 45 rpm adaptor.

SPECIAL AUTOMATIC 45 RPM SPINDLES — Supplied (RC 98) Optional (RC 88, RC 121) (d)

SIMPLI-MIX OPERATION: In RC 121, you load records of any standard diameter (12", 10", 7"—or mixed, bottom to top, in this order) on fixed spindle at one time. Put overarm in position. Changer then operates automatically, with tone arm dropping in correct positions.



GARRARD—A quality-endorsed product of the B. I. C. group

MAIL THIS COUPON

for useful, illustrated B. I. C. High Fidelity Plan Book

British Industries Corp., Dept. GF-46
Port Washington, N. Y.

Please send B. I. C. High Fidelity Plan Book.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

TEST 5 TUBES in 4 SECONDS EACH...ACCURATELY!

WITH THE NEW ADVANCED ENGINEERED

precise MODEL 116

Gm. & Em. ULTRAFAST TUBE & TRANSISTOR TESTER



COMPLETELY
NEW!

PRECISE MODEL 116K in kit form.... **\$69.95**

PRECISE MODEL 116W factory wired **\$119.95**

Servicemen know the Precise Model 111 (the winner in an independent survey) easily rates "the finest tube tester in the field" at any price, BUT FOR AN ON THE JOB QUICK-TEST... the fastest, most accurate is the PRECISE Model 116. What's more you test tubes the foolproof method inherent in the famous Precise Model 111.

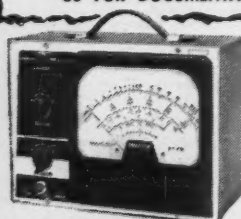
Did you ever wish you could plug in 5 of the same type tubes at once and check each one individually by rotating a switch? YOU CAN WITH THE PRECISE MODEL 116—Plug in 5 IF tubes and let them heat up at once and then check each one separately by rotating the TUBE BANK switch. ACTUALLY CHECK 5 TUBES IN 20 SECONDS, 4 SECONDS PER TUBE.

The Precise Model 111 taught the lesson that IF amplifier tubes (like the 6BC5 or 6AU6) should be tested for Gm (mutual transconductance) while the power amplifiers (like the 6L6) should be tested for Em (emission)—that's ULTRAFAST Model 116 test! It checks each section of each tube separately... by rotating the FUNCTION SWITCH... each triode of a dual triode is checked individually... each diode and the triode of a duo-diode-triode is separately tested and not lumped as in other testers... and a pentode is tested as a pentode—not a diode. TRANSISTORS, SHORTS, GAS, LIFE, Em, Gm etcetera can be tested with the PRECISE Model 116.

You can inexpensively extend the Precise Model 116 to test filament current, etc. The Model 116 gives an accurate, ultra-fast (3 basic knobs for testing) check of television tubes!

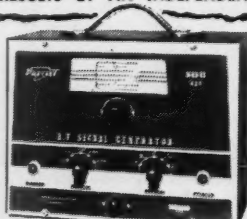
No Surplus—An etched panel—beautiful Moleskin covered wood carrying case and cover and specially simplified instructions makes the PRECISE MODEL 116 THE FINEST FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER AND DOLLAR EARNING TRAVELING COMPANION A TV SERVICEMAN EVER HAD.

Not yet at your distributor. Order NOW to insure early delivery.
SEE YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR FOR PROOF OF WHAT WE OFFER—OR WRITE US FOR DOCUMENTARY RESULTS OF AN INDEPENDENT SCIENTIFIC SURVEY.

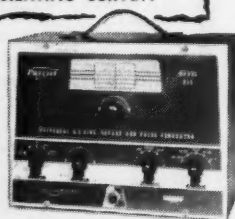


THE FINEST VOLT, REG,
7" VTVM KIT
9071K \$35.95
9071W \$49.95

WRITE FOR CATALOG RN 6-6



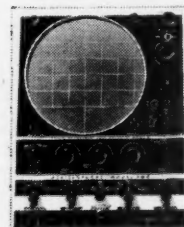
LOW PRICED RF SIGNAL GENERATOR
"BEST BUY" IN GEN. FIELD
610K \$23.95
610KA pre-assembled head..... \$28.95
610W \$39.95



UNIV. AF, SINE, SQ, & PULSE GEN.
635K \$33.50
635W \$52.50



LOW PRICED 5" SCOPE
315K \$49.95
315W \$84.95



THE FIRST AND ONLY
8 1/2" COLOR SCOPE
308K \$129.50
308W \$229.50



RF-AF-BAR GENERATOR
with pre-assembled* head
630K \$33.95
630KA* \$38.95
630W \$53.95

LOWEST PRICED
WIRED 4 1/2" VTVM
909K \$25.98
909W \$37.50

Prices slightly higher in the West. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

PTAK ..\$2.50
PTAW ..\$4.25

SEE THE MANY MORE PRECISE INSTRUMENTS AND PROBES AT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR TODAY

precise DEVELOPMENT CORP. OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

ELY!

COMPLETELY
NEW!

LOW PRICED
OR SCOPE

.....\$99.95

.....\$199.95

ONLY
COPE
\$129.50
\$229.50

GENERATOR
mbl'd" head
.....\$33.95
.....\$38.95
.....\$53.95

PTAK ..\$2.95
PTAW ..\$4.25

TUTOR TODAY

S. A.

L. C. Lane, R.T. A.
President, Radio-Television
Training Association
Executive Director, Pierce
School of Radio & Television



VETERANS - - NON-VETERANS

**Do You Want a BETTER
JOB with MORE MONEY?**

**I will train you AT HOME in your SPARE TIME
for a top-pay lifetime job in TELEVISION**

The world's leading manufacturers, dealers and service organizations employ men I trained. Even if you've never had any experience in the Television-Radio-Electronics field, you'll recognize most

of the names of just a few of the firms where RTTA-trained men are holding down good jobs with a secure future —

LEARN BY DOING As part of your training I give you the equipment you need to set up your own home laboratory and prepare for a BETTER-PAY TV JOB. You build and keep an Electromagnetic TV RECEIVER designed and engineered to take any size picture tube up to 21-inch. (10-inch tube furnished. Slight extra cost for larger sizes.) . . . also a Super-Het Radio Receiver, AF-RF Signal Generator, Combination Voltmeter-Ammeter-Ohmmeter, C-W Telephone Transmitter, Public Address System, AC-DC Power supply. Everything supplied, including all tubes.



STUDY NEWEST DEVELOPMENTS

My training covers all the latest developments in the fast-growing Television-Radio-Electronics industry. You learn about FM — RADAR — COLOR TV — TRANSISTORS — PRINTED CIRCUITS, etc.

CHOOSE FROM THREE COMPLETE COURSES

covering all phases of Radio, FM and TV

1. Radio, FM and Television Technician Course — no previous experience needed.
2. FM-TV Technician Course — previous training or experience in radio required.
3. TV Cameraman and Studio Technician Course — advanced training for men with Radio or TV training or experience.

After you finish your home study training in Course 1 or 2 you can have two weeks, 50 hours, of intensive Lab work on modern electronic equipment at our associate resident school, Pierce School of Radio & Television. **THIS EXTRA TRAINING IS YOURS AT NO EXTRA COST WHATSOEVER!**

FCC COACHING COURSE

Important for BETTER-PAY JOBS requiring FCC License! You get this training AT NO EXTRA COST! Top TV jobs go to FCC-licensed technicians.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Almost from the very start of your course you can earn extra money by repairing sets for friends and neighbors. Many of my students earn up to \$25 a week . . . pay for their entire training with spare time earnings . . . start their own profitable service business.

Radio Television Training Association

52 EAST 19th STREET • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training

June, 1956

RCA • SYLVANIA • WESTINGHOUSE
BOEING • GENERAL ELECTRIC • LEWYT
EMERSON • DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT
CAPEHART-FARNSWORTH • PHILCO
CANADAIR, LTD. • WESTERN ELECTRIC
OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
AMERICAN AIRLINES • COLUMBIA
BELL TELEPHONE • ADMIRAL • DUMONT
REDIFFUSION, INC. • BELL AIRCRAFT
RAYTHEON • CONVAIR

I can do for you what I did for my hundreds of successful graduates. Many of the men I trained are now their own bosses—making a wonderful living in their own growing business.

You, too, can win a place in the exciting Television-Radio-Electronics industry . . . earn big money as a trained TV Technician . . . with my famous "Learn by Doing" system.

FREE!

I'll send you my new 40-page book, "How to Make Money in Television-Radio-Electronics," a Free sample lesson, and other literature showing how and where you can get a top-pay job in Television.

FREE
HOW TO MAKE
MONEY IN TV

FREE
SAMPLE LESSON

VETERANS!

My School fully approved to train Veterans under new Korean G. I. Bill. Don't lose your school benefits by waiting too long. Write discharge date on coupon

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President
RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION
Dept. T-4C, 52 East 19th Street, New York 3, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Lane: Send me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON, and FREE aids that will show me how I can make TOP MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation.

(PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I AM INTERESTED IN:

- ☐ Radio-FM-TV Technician Course
☐ FM-TV Technician Course
☐ TV Cameraman & Studio Technician Course

VETERANS!

Write discharge date

NO OBLIGATION!

RT-20
12" x 24"
rectangular section
horn of glass fibre
reinforced poly-
ester. New
useful shape
for corners,
for stacking
in plane
or circular
arrays.



RT-20's
in plane array



RT-20's
in circular array



ANNOUNCING
THE ADVANCED **NEW**

Jensen

PROFESSIONAL SERIES LOUDSPEAKERS

FOR INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, INSTITUTIONAL,
CIVIL DEFENSE, AND MILITARY SOUND SYSTEMS

If sound is your business, here is big news for you . . . a complete new line of loudspeakers to meet for the first time every sound system need for both entertainment and efficient, effective communication. From a fraction of a watt to 1600 watts or even more . . . for high fidelity or high efficiency coverage . . . for distributed or concentrated source projection . . . indoors or out—there is a Jensen Professional Series loudspeaker that will do the job *better, more dependably, and more economically* than ever before. Just as an example, the new Hypex Lifetime Driver Units are *guaranteed indefinitely against failure under normal use!*

Three years of product design and a background of nearly 30 years of field experience and manufacturing know-how come to you in Jensen Professional Series loudspeakers. We can't begin to illustrate or describe all the items here—nor tell you about all the new features for convenience and performance which we've built into them. Catalog 1070 tells the whole story, including valuable information on sound system design. Send for your free copy today.

Jensen

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

6601 S. Laramie, Chicago 38, Illinois

Division of The Muter Co. • In Canada, Copper Wire Products, Ltd. Licensee

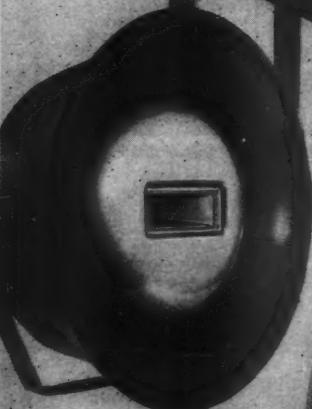
DD-100
100-watt
driver



15", 20" and
24" horns



HF-100
weatherproof
2-way HI-FI
Projector



D-30 and D-40
30 and 40 watt
drivers



Four 12" and 15"
2-way and 3-way
speakers

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

proudly presents

FOR MEN
WHO WANT
TO EARN
MORE MONEY

TELERAMA • ALL 8 BRANCHES OF TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • RADIO IN ONE DYNAMIC, MODERN SHOP METHOD, HOME TRAINING COURSE

*Registration applied for

Another great advance in **HOME STUDY TRAINING**. Let National Schools, of Los Angeles, a practical Technical Resident Trade School for over 50 years, train you at home by Shop-Method, for today's unlimited opportunities in **ALL 8 BRANCHES** of the Television, Electronics, Radio Industry.

Check all you receive in **One Master Course** at One Low Tuition

1. Television — Including Color TV
2. Radio — FM and AM
3. Industrial Electronics
4. Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
5. Preparation for FCC License
6. Automation
7. Radar and Sonar
8. Communications

ALL OF THIS MODERN, NEWEST, PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT IS YOURS TO KEEP!

- Parts to Build a modern TV set, including large screen Picture Tube.
- Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver, standard broadcast and short wave.
- Parts to conduct many experiments and build Continuity Checker, RF Oscillator, TV Circuits, Audio Oscillator, TRF Receiver, Signal Generator.
- Professional Multimeter
- These are a MUST for all technicians.

YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS.

You do servicing, circuit analysis and many other down-to-earth experiments. You build a modern TV set from the ground up... with equipment kits we give you, including a new large screen picture tube and professional Multimeter, at no additional charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN! Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in Spare Time jobs we show them how to do while learning. **YOU GET GRADUATE ADVISORY SERVICE, TOO.**

ALL YOURS
TO KEEP



L. J. ROSENKRANZ

President of NATIONAL SCHOOLS



This Master-Shop-Method course is completely up-to-date. Here in Los Angeles, the TV and Electronics center of the world, we are able to keep in constant touch with the industries' latest developments. As a student, you will quickly master all phases at home... in your spare time. Your earning power will grow with every lesson. Just as thousands of National Schools graduates do every day, you can handle servicing, manufacturing, repairing, hundreds of other jobs, or make good money in your own business. **SECURE YOUR FUTURE—NOW. SEND COUPON BELOW.**



IN THESE MODERN TV STUDIOS, SHOPS AND LABORATORIES, your Shop Method Home Study Course was developed by experienced instructors and engineers. What an advantage that is to you at home — each lesson is tested, proved, easy to understand. You can master the most up-to-date projects, such as color TV set repair, printed circuits — even prepare for F.C.C. License and industrial electronics without taking a special course. **TAKE YOUR FIRST STEP NOW TO A TOP-PAY JOB IN TV, ELECTRONICS, RADIO. SEND COUPON BELOW TODAY.**

APPROVED FOR
VETERANS
AND
NON-VETERANS

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

187 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO 1, ILL.

IN CANADA: 811 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B. C.

MEMBER



FREE!

Fully illustrated "CAREER" BOOK in TV, Radio, Electronics, AND actual Sample Lesson—yours at no cost, no obligation. **SEND COUPON NOW—TODAY!**



NATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Los Angeles, California

GET FAST SERVICE—MAIL NOW TO OFFICE NEAREST YOU!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. RH-86
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. OR 187 N. LA SALLE ST.
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF. OR CHICAGO 1, ILL.
Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ BIRTHDAY _____ 19 ____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

VETERANS: Give Date of Discharge _____

Your next step to

Perfection

IN HIGH FIDELITY



CIRCLOTRON AMPLIFIERS

and
MUSIC CONTROL
CENTERS



Model A20CL Music Control Center and 20-watt Power Amplifier. Features unique, exclusive "Presence" control. Response 20-20,000 cps. ± 1.0 db at rated 20 watts, 40 watts peak. Controls include Playing Selector, Loudness, Bass, Treble, Volume and Power, Phono-Selector. Power Amplifier utilizes Circlotron Circuit and Variable Damping Control. Low-boy style. **Net, \$124.50**

Model A15CL Music Control Center and 15-watt Power Amplifier. Similar to Model A20CL above except Power Output 15 watts rated, 30 watts peak. Controls include Power, Bass, Treble, Volume, Playing Selector and Phono-Selector. **Net, \$99.50**

Model PC1 Music Control Center. Serves as control for line amplifiers. Has self-contained, shielded, low-noise power supply. Features exclusive E-V "Presence" control. Other controls include Playing Selector, Loudness, Bass, Treble, Volume, Power and Phono-Selector. **Net, \$99.50**

Model PC2 Music Control Center. Serves as control for line amplifiers. Controls include Playing Selector, Bass, Treble, Phono-Selector, Volume and Power. Self-contained, shielded, low-noise power supply. **Net, \$67.00**

Model A15 Circlotron Amplifier. Power output: 15 watts rated, 30 watts on peak. Response: $\pm .5$ db 20-50,000 cps. **Net, \$69.50**

Model A20 Circlotron Amplifier. Power Output: 20 watts rated, 40 watts on peak. Response: $\pm .5$ db 20-60,000 cps. **Net, \$85.00**

Model A30 Circlotron Amplifier. Power Output: 30 watts rated, 60 watts on peak. Response: $\pm .5$ db 20-75,000 cps. **Net, \$108.00**

Model A50 Circlotron Amplifier. Power Output: 50 watts rated, 100 watts on peak. Response: $\pm .5$ db 20-75,000 cps. **Net, \$169.00**

Model A100 Circlotron Amplifier. Power Output: 100 watts rated, 200 watts on peak. Response: $\pm .5$ db 20-50,000 cps. **Net, \$261.00**

Prices slightly higher west of the Rockies.

Featuring the new, vital PRESENCE CONTROL

With the thrilling new PRESENCE CONTROL, you take the leader's baton and conduct the orchestra to suit your own listening pleasure in the ELECTRO-VOICE MUSIC CONTROL CENTER. Balances vocals to orchestra and room acoustics for true high fidelity. Just like the network and recording studios, the PRESENCE CONTROL gives mid-range program equalization never before available in home systems. Low-boy styling is skillfully blended with mocha, satin brown, and brushed brass trim for a beautiful appearance that matches blonde or mahogany cabinets.

With ELECTRO-VOICE CIRCLOTRON AMPLIFIERS, you come closer than ever to perfection in high-fidelity reproduction. The famous Circlotron Circuit provides unity coupling between output tubes; eliminates switching transients and removes DC from output transformer. The exclusive Variable Damping Control greatly reduces loudspeaker low-frequency distortion and voice-coil override. Permits matching amplifier, speaker and enclosure to room...for the closest approach to reality of reproduction.

See your E-V High Fidelity Distributor or write for Bulletin 222—N66

Electro-Voice®

Producers of famous E-V High-Fidelity
Speaker Enclosures and Systems

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

N
in th
Bell
whic
and

I
signa
must
guid
allow

T
the v
net s
aside
draw
ment
and
this a

T
torie
telec

June,



RADIO'S ONE- WAY STREET

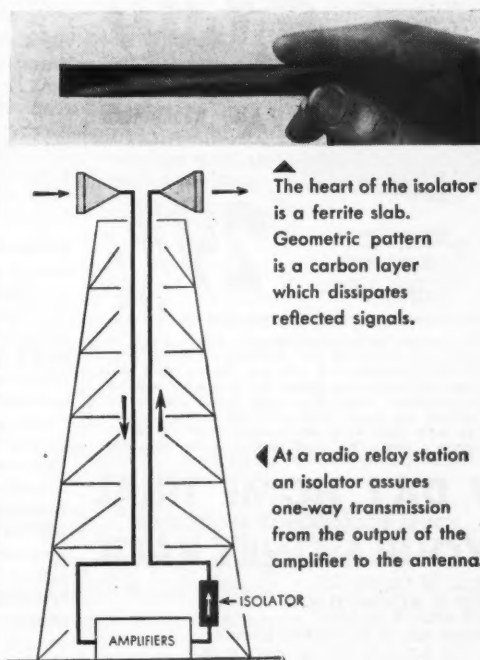
Dr. S. Weisbaum assembles an isolator which he developed for use in a new microwave system. Dr. Weisbaum is a Ph.D. in microwave spectroscopy from New York University. He is one of many young men at Bell Laboratories applying the insight of the physicist to develop new systems of communication.

New radio relay systems for telephone and television now in the making will employ an ingenious device invented by Bell scientists. The device, known as an "isolator," senses which way microwaves are traveling through a waveguide, and stops those going the wrong way.

In the new systems a klystron wave generator sends signals through a waveguide to the antenna. The klystron must be shielded from waves reflected back along the waveguide by the antenna. The isolator stops reflections, yet allows the transmitted signals to go through clear and strong.

This isolator is a slab of ferrite which is mounted inside the waveguide, and is kept magnetized by a permanent magnet strapped to the outside. The magnetized ferrite pushes aside outgoing waves, while unwanted reflected waves are drawn into the ferrite and dissipated. This "field displacement" action results from the interplay between microwaves and a ferrite's spinning electrons. Bell physicists discovered this action during their fundamental studies of ferrites.

This is another example of how Bell Telephone Laboratories research works to improve American telephony and telecommunications throughout the world.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

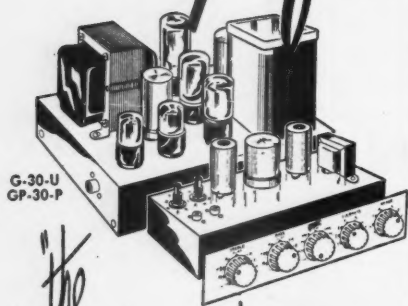
WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



30 WATT

60 WATT PEAK
ULTRA-LINEAR WILLIAMSON

Amplifier



G-30-U
GP-30-P

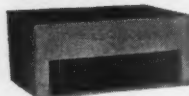
"the
gott"

\$49.95

NOT
A KIT!

FULLY WIRED
AND ASSEMBLED

SPECIFICATIONS G-30-U
OUTPUT: 30.66 Watts
RESPONSE: 5 CPS to 200,000
CPS ± 1 dB
DISTORTION: $\leq 3\%$ at
30.66 Watts
NOISE LEVEL: ≤ 14 dB Down
NEGATIVE FEEDBACK: 20 DB
SPEAKER OUTPUTS:
4, 8 and 16 Ohms
TUBE COMPLEMENT: 6X87
500p and Inverter, 6X87
P.P. Driver, (2) 5881
Power Output, 504 Rect.
COMPACTNESS OF SIZE:
12" x 8 1/2" x 7"



GP-30-P PRE-AMP
AND EQUALIZER

\$29.95
Plus Cabinet
\$9.95

SPECIFICATIONS GP-30-P
S.E.F. POWERED OPERATION
EQUALIZATION: 5 Positions
6 INPUTS - 3 OUTPUTS
TONE COMPENSATION: Sharp
Cutoff Bass and Treble
 ± 20 DB

"HOW DO WE DO IT?"

The answer to this is no mystery. First, we sell direct, manufacturer to you, therefore instead of three or four profits there is only one. Second, there is a time for making big profits and a time for building a reputable name. The latter is our present endeavor, the profits must wait. We realize we must do more than make our products equal to the industry's finest. We must have a selling price low enough to entice you to try our equipment.

7 DAY HOME TRIAL

YOU'LL BE COMPLETELY SATISFIED OR
YOUR MONEY BACK

BIGG OF CALIFORNIA
2506 W. WASHINGTON BLVD.
LOS ANGELES 18, CALIF.

Please rush me the following products:

- ☐ G-30-U 30 Watt Amplifier - 49.95
☐ GP-30-P Pre-Amp & Equalizer - 29.95

I understand that I may return these instruments for full refund within 7 days after I receive them if I am not fully satisfied.

Name _____
Address _____ Zone _____
City _____ State _____

Add 4% in California for tax

Within the Industry

ACOUSTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA will play host to the Second International Congress on Acoustics which will be sponsored by the International Commission on Acoustics of the I.U.P.A.P. under UNESCO.

The meet will be held in Cambridge, Mass., June 17th through 23rd. Registration headquarters and some of the technical sessions will be located at MIT's new Kresge Auditorium while other sessions and events will be held at Harvard University's Sanders Theatre.

Full details on the program as well as reservation information is available from John A. Kessler, secretary, Second ICA Congress, Acoustics Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39; Mass.

T. R. HAYS, formerly district sales manager for equipment sales for RCA's Tube Division, has been promoted to the post of general sales manager of the Semiconductor Division of the firm. He will make his headquarters in Harrison, New Jersey.



Mr. Hays joined RCA in 1937 after his graduation from the University of Ohio. During World War II, he served as a radar specialist, first in Europe and then with the Bureau of Ships in Washington. After leaving the armed services in 1945, he returned to RCA, where he has since held various posts in the equipment sales department.

GENERAL CEMENT MFG. COMPANY of Rockford, Illinois, has been acquired by **TEXTRON AMERICAN, INC.** and will be operated as a division of the parent company. . . **INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY** of Philadelphia has merged with three of its wholly-owned subsidiary companies on the West Coast which will henceforth be known as the **HYCOR DIVISION** of the parent firm. All three facilities have been transferred to a new plant at 12970 Bradley Ave., Sylmar, California. . . **ARTHUR D. LITTLE, INC.**, an industrial research consulting company of Cambridge, Mass., has acquired **THE MINER LABORATORIES** of Chicago. . . **GARY WELLS COMPANY** has been established at 149 Broadway, New York 6, New York, for the purpose of acting as importers of selected electronic devices and parts. . . **ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY** has set up a new Micronics Division which will cater to the needs of other manufacturers for miniaturized precision parts. . . **SEMIMETALS,**

INC. has been established for the manufacture of germanium and silicon components. Offices are at 15 East 48th Street in New York while the plant is located at 130-11 90th Ave., Richmond Hill, New York. . . **CLEVITE CORPORATION** has changed the name of its **HARRIS PRODUCTS COMPANY** subsidiary, to **CLEVITE HARRIS PRODUCTS, INC.** . . . **PERLMUTH ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES** is the new name of the sales rep firm of **PERLMUTH-COLMAN & ASSOCIATES** of Los Angeles. . . **MAGNAVISION ELECTRONICS CORPORATION** has been established at 544 South Avenue, Garwood, N. J., to manufacture television replacement tubes. . . **AUTOMATIC POWER, INC.** has been organized in Houston, Texas, to manufacture packaged power units for unattended operation at remote locations. The address is 205 Hutcheson Street. . . **U.S. HOFFMAN MACHINERY CORP.** has entered the atomic energy field with the acquisition of a majority interest in **ANTON ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.** The Brooklyn firm will be operated as an independent subsidiary.

LOUIS L. ACKERMAN has been appointed vice-president in charge of purchasing at **CBS-Columbia**. He has served as director of purchases for the past three years.



He brings to his new post at the company headquarters in Long Island City, New York, a career in purchasing that dates from 1935. He has been associated with **Capehart-Farnsworth** and **Arvin Industries**.

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA has established an advanced development laboratory at Needham, Mass., dedicated to the field of ferrites. The lab is housed in a one-story brick building comprising 20,000 square feet of space. . . **CAL-BEST ELECTRONICS COMPANY** is building a new research laboratory and office structure at Exposition and Vineyard in Los Angeles. Completion is scheduled for July of this year. . . **HYCOR DIVISION** is now occupying a modern, air-conditioned building at 12970 Bradley Ave., Sylmar 1, California. . . **PRECISION TECHNOLOGY, INC.** has opened a new engineering laboratory and production facility in Livermore, California. . . A new 120,000 square foot tube warehouse is being built by **WESTINGHOUSE** to supplement its existing plant facilities in Elmira, New York. . . **GENERAL DY-**

MOST ACCEPTABLE



FROM DELCO RADIO

come the transformers
with high acceptability.

You trust them...

so do your customers!



Universal vibrator transformers, produced through the combined electronic skills of Delco Radio and General Motors, meet the requirements of nearly every model of auto radio. Each is designed for easy installation and complete customer satisfaction. Laminated core inserts are stamped out of low-loss silicon steel and heat treated to maintain correct magnetic properties. Coils are precision-wound on special machines. All models have ample leads. Your UMS-Delco Electronic Parts Distributor can supply you with all models. Call him today. Remember, the Delco Wonder Bar Radio is being nationally advertised in leading consumer publications... so you are tuned in on a constantly increasing service.

Uncased Models 6055, 6065, 6067
do not include filter network

Cased Models 6060, 6064 and 6066 are made with "A" line filter network consisting of an "A" choke and .5 mfd. capacitor. Easy-mount drilling template, plus three self-tapping screws are included for your convenience.

DELCO

WONDER BAR

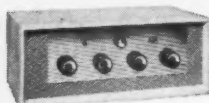
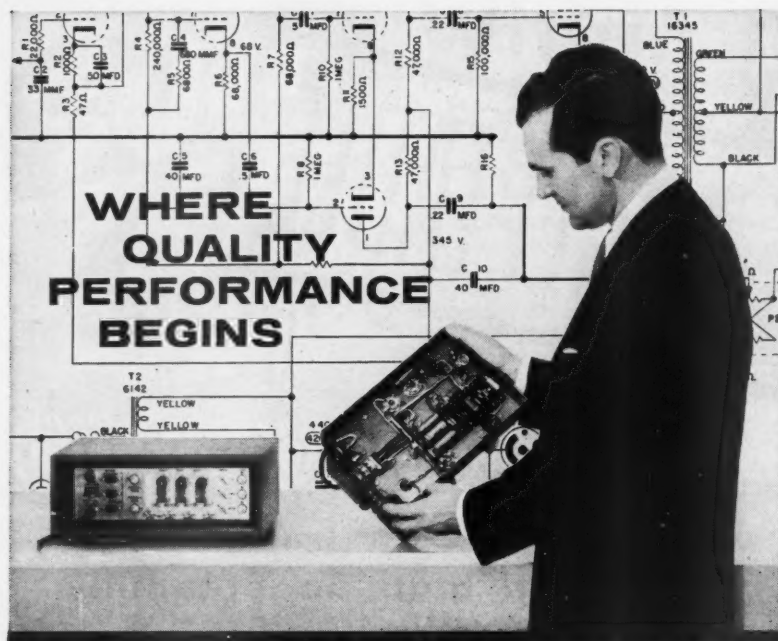
RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, KOKOMO, INDIANA



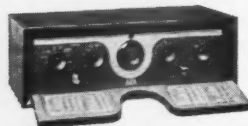
A GENERAL MOTORS PRODUCT — A UNITED MOTORS LINE
Distributed by Delco Electronics Parts Distributors

A complete line of original equipment service parts from the
WORLD LEADER IN AUTO RADIO



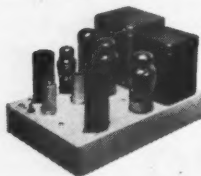
339B MELODIST AMPLIFIER

10 watts of power at less than 2% thd - frequency response 20-22,000 cps - system gain 132 db maximum - three inputs: one low level, two high level - maximum control with four compensation curves, separate treble and bass controls - mahogany or blond hardwood cabinets*...\$129.00



440B CONTROL PREAMPLIFIER

maximum flexibility with 12 controls, 25 record crossover combinations - five inputs: three high level, two low level - noise level at maximum volume better than 95db below 1.5 volts output - 1,000 ohms cathode follower matched to 340A power amplifier - mahogany or blond hardwood cabinets*...\$149.00



340A POWER AMPLIFIER

highest power: 35 watts at less than 1% thd - frequency response ± 1 db, 5 to 100,000 cps - noise level -40 dbm: 85 db below rated output - heavy duty tube complement: 1-12AY7, 1-12AU7, 2-6X5, 1-504GB, 1-6A3/V875 - simplified circuitry for exceptional stability and long life...\$159.00

*ALL ALTEC LANSING FURNITURE CABINETS BEAR THE SEAL OF THE FINE HARDWOODS ASSOCIATION



ALTEC FIDELITY IS HIGHEST FIDELITY

Dept. 6TM
9356 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.
161 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, N.Y.

NAMICS CORPORATION has leased approximately 300 acres of land from the City of San Diego as a site for the construction of laboratory facilities for its **GENERAL ATOMIC DIVISION** . . . **UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.** of New York has established a West Coast sales office at 9015 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, California. Charles H. Mitchell is in charge . . . **SHURE BROTHERS INC.** has moved to 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Illinois . . . **RMC ASSOCIATES** has acquired a new building at 236 East 75th Street, New York City which will double the representative firm's present space . . . A new California branch of **FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION LABORATORIES** has been established at Bledsoe Street and San Fernando Road, Los Angeles . . . A flight laboratory for the air and ground testing of airborne electronic equipment and systems has been established by **RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA** at New Castle County Airport, New Castle, Delaware . . . The Plastics Division of **GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION** has established a research and development laboratory at 300 E. 51st Street, East Chicago, Indiana, just adjacent to its present plant . . . **WARWICK MANUFACTURING CORPORATION** is building a new engineering and administrative office building at Lehigh and Touhy Avenues in Chicago which will be ready for occupancy by mid-July. The new 65,000 square foot building is modern in design and air-conditioned throughout.

ARTHUR L. FOSTER has been appointed advertising manager of the special products division of **Stromberg-Carlson** of Rochester.

In his new post Mr. Foster will have charge of advertising the company's sound and intercom systems, high-fidelity equipment, electronic carillons, and other special products. He has been with the firm for about two years and prior to that served with the U. S. Navy in the Mediterranean area.



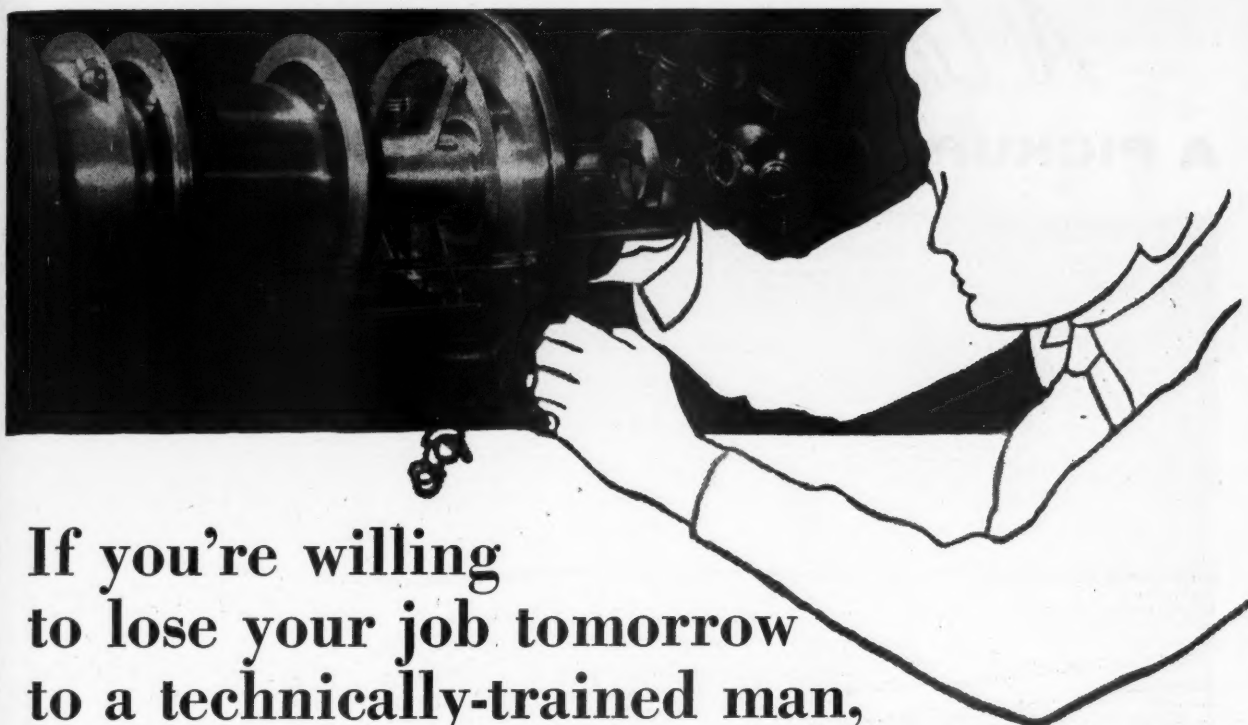
PAUL V. GALVIN, president of **Motorola Inc.** and a director of the RETMA for 22 years, will receive the association's 1956 Medal of Honor during its convention June 12-14 in Chicago.

Mr. Galvin was nominated by the Annual Awards Committee, headed by Leslie F. Muter, who cited his long leadership in Association activities and called particular attention to his work in behalf of the industry during World War II. Mr. Galvin was president of RETMA from 1942 through 1944 and has served as chairman of most major committees during his long leadership in industry affairs.

DR. CLINTON R. HANNA, associate director of the **Westinghouse Research Laboratories**, Pittsburgh, has been

(Continued on page 138)

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS



If you're willing to lose your job tomorrow to a technically-trained man, turn the page, mister

But, if you're interested in an honest-to-goodness career in the vigorous young electronics industry, here's how you can step ahead of competition, move up to a better job, earn more money, and be sure of holding your technical job even if the brass is firing instead of hiring.

The "how" is CREI training in radio-television-electronics. You don't have to be a college graduate. You *do* have to be willing to study—at home. You can do it while holding down a full-time job. Thousands have. However, you must have some prior electronic experience, either in military service, professional employment, experimenting, or ham operating. Since 1927 CREI has provided alert young men with the technical knowledge that leads to more responsibility, more job security, more money. More than a quarter century of experience qualifies CREI to train you.

What qualifies *you* for CREI? If you have a high school education, you're off to a good start. If you have a knack for math, so much the better. If you are currently working in some phase of the electronics industry, you'll get going faster. But remember this: CREI starts with fundamentals and takes you along at your own speed. You are not held back by a class, not pushed to keep up with others who have more experience or education. You set your own pace. Your CREI instructors guide you through the lesson material and *grade* your written work personally. You master the fundamentals, then get into more advanced phases of electronics engineering principles and practice. Finally you may elect training at career level in highly specialized applications of radio or television engineering or aeronautical radio.

How good is CREI training? Here are a few ways to judge. Ask an electronics engineer, if you know one.

Ask a high-school or college physics teacher. Ask a radio station engineer. Check up on our professional reputation: CREI home study courses are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development; CREI is an approved member of the National Council of Technical Schools. Ask personnel managers how they regard a man with a CREI "ticket." Look at this partial listing of organizations that *choose CREI* to train their own personnel: All American Cables & Radio, Inc.; Canadian Aviation Electronics, Ltd.; Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Columbia Broadcasting System; Hoffman Radio Corp.; Matchlett Labs.; Glenn L. Martin Co.; Magnavox Co.; Pan American Airways, Atlantic Division; Radio Corporation of America; United Air Lines. Finally, ask a CREI graduate to tell you about our Placement Bureau, which currently has on file more requests for trained men than we can fill.

What's the next step? The logical one is to get more information than we can cram into one page. The coupon below, properly filled out, will bring you a fact-packed booklet called "Your Future in the New World of Electronics." It includes outlines of courses offered, a resume of career opportunities, full details about the school, and tuition details. It's free.

Note: CREI also offers Residence School instruction, day or evening, in Washington, D.C. New classes start frequently. If you are a veteran discharged after June 27, 1950, let the new GI Bill help you obtain resident instruction. Check the coupon for more data.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927

3224 16th St., N. W.

Dept. 116-C

Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronics Engineering.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST

- ☐ Practical Radio Electronic Engineering
- ☐ Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
- ☐ Practical Television Engineering
- ☐ Practical Aeronautical Electronic Engineering

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:

EMPLOYED BY _____

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK _____

SCHOOL BACKGROUND _____

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE _____

Name _____ Age _____

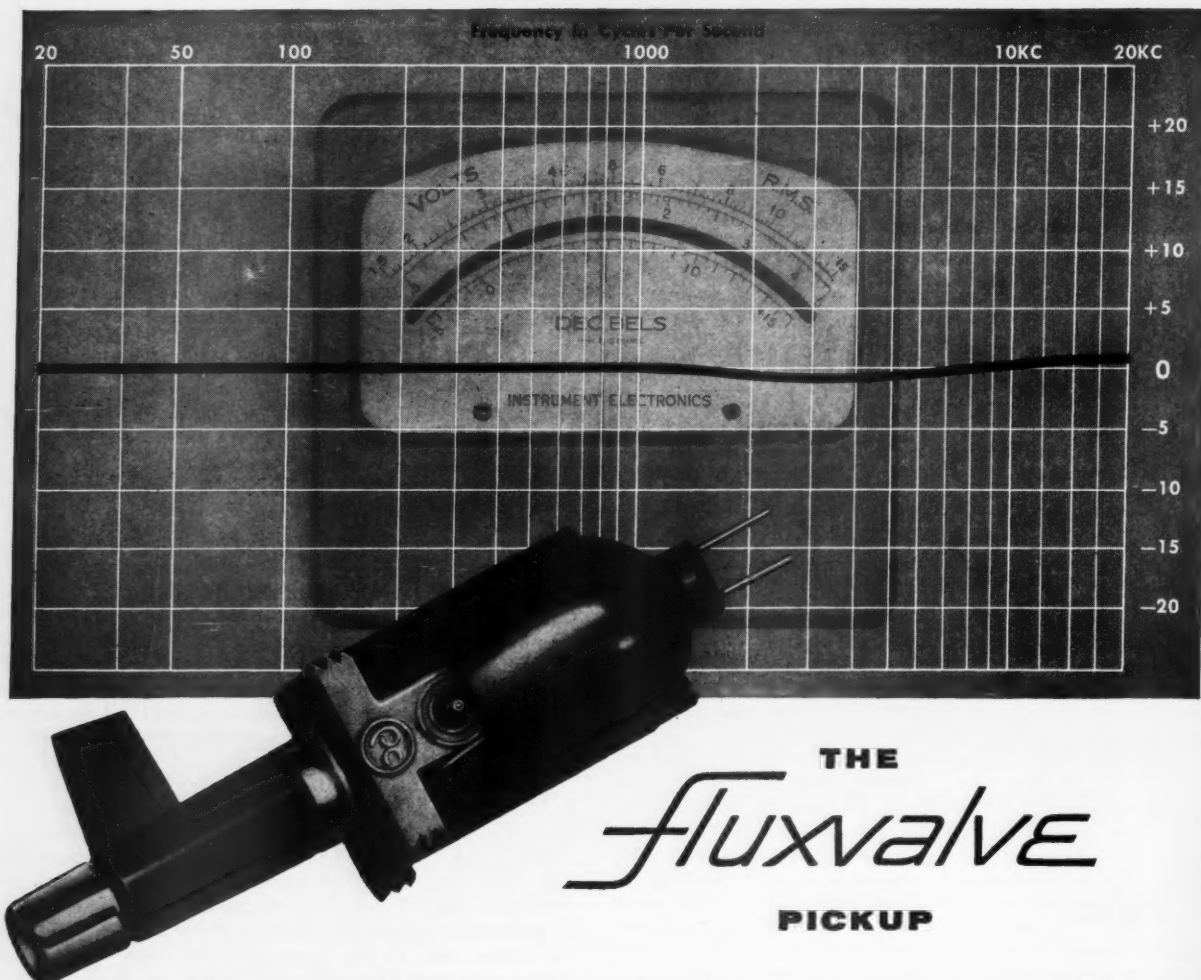
Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CHECK: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ Korean Veteran

At Last... and for the first time!

A PICKUP FOR CALIBRATING RECORDS!



Important as it is to the recording industry, the **FLUXVALVE** offers values never before available to thousands of record playing enthusiasts!

- Very Wide Range (VWR)
- Unequalled transient response
- Long record and stylus life
- Low overall distortion
- Hermetically sealed
- Easily replaceable styli *

* Less than 1 mil stylus on special order

THE FLUXVALVE PICKUP was originally developed for professional applications, particularly recording studios where accurate correlation between lacquer, master and pressings is essential, and has always been difficult. Now with the **FLUXVALVE** magnetic turn-over pickup with which to make precise and *reproducible* record-measurements, a vital control step is simplified.

For a new listening experience, ask your dealer to demonstrate the new **FLUXVALVE** . . . words cannot describe the difference . . . but you will hear it!



PICKERING & CO., INC. OCEANSIDE, N. Y.

Professional Audio Components

"For those who can hear the difference"

. . . Demonstrated and sold by Leading Radio Parts Distributors everywhere. For the one nearest you and for detailed literature; write Dept. C-10
EXPORT: AD. AURIEMA, INC., 89 BROAD ST., NEW YORK / CANADA: CHARLES W. POINTON LTD., 6 ALCINA AVE., TORONTO

NEW! COLOR and Black-&-White LAB & TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460 KIT \$79.95. Wired \$129.50

The FINEST professional 5 mc wide-band scope value. Ideal for research, h-f & complex waves, plus Color & Monochrome TV servicing. Flat from DC to 3.58 mc ± 1 db (color burst freq.), flat DC to 4.5 mc ± 1 , -3 db. Vert. sens. 25 rms mv/in. Vert. Z 3 megs. Has the following outstanding features not found in scopes up to several times its price, kit or wired:

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER: direct-coupled (DC) thruout to eliminate l-f phase shift; push-pull thruout for negligible distortion; K-follower coupling between push-pull pentode stages for extended h-f resp. (minimizes h-f phase shift, extends useful resp. to 10 mc); full-screen undistorted vert. defl; 4-step freq-compensated decade step attenuator up to 1000:1. **SWEEP CIRCUIT:** perfectly linear sweeps, 10 cps - 100 kc (ext. cap. for down to 1 cps); pre-set TV vert. & hor. positions (30 & 7875 cps); automatic sync. ampl. & limiter eliminates sync amplitude adj. **PLUS:** direct or cap. coupling; bal. or unbal. inputs; edge-lit engraved lucite graph screen; dimmer; anti-glare filter; bezel fits std photo equipt. **OTHER IMPORTANT FEATURES:** High intensity trace CRT. Finest sq. wave resp. (.06 usec rise time). Push-pull hor. ampl., flat to 400 kc, sens. 0.6 rms mv/in. Built-in voltage calibration. Intensity mod. Sawtooth & 60 cps outputs. Astigmatism control. Retrace blanking.

ing. Instant, drift-free full-screen vert. positioning & 2X full-screen hor. positioning. Bal., cal., astig. adj. externally accessible. 5U1 CRT, 2-6AU8, 2-6CB6, 1-12AU7A, 2-6J6, 1-6AX5, 1-1V2. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. Designed for easy building at home with no special equipment. 13" x 8 1/2" x 16". 30 lbs.

SCOPE DIRECT PROBE* #PD: KIT \$2.75. Wired \$3.95. Eliminates strap-pick-up & signal re-radiation.

SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE* #PSD: KIT \$3.75. Wired \$5.75. Demodulates AM carriers between 150 kc and 250 mc.

SCOPE LOW CAPACITY PROBE* #PLC: KIT \$3.75. Wired \$5.75. For signal tracing in high frequency, high impedance & wide-band circuits (as in TV) without distortion from overloading or frequency discrimination.

for COLOR and Monochrome TV servicing New! PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #232 & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.) KIT \$29.95. Wired \$49.95

UNI-PROBE: exclusive with EICO! Terrific time-saver! Only 1 probe performs all functions—a half-turn of probe-tip selects DC or AC-Ohms.

The new leader in professional peak-to-peak VTVMs. Latest circuitry, high sensitivity & precision, wide ranges & versatility. Calibration without removing from cabinet. New balanced bridge circuit. High Z input for negligible loading. 4 1/2" meter, can't burn-out circuit. 7 non-skip ranges on every function. 4 functions: +DC Volts, -DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms.

Uniform 5 to 1 scale ratio for extreme wide-range accuracy. Zero center. One zero-adj. for all functions & ranges. 1% precision ceramic multiplier resistors. Measure directly peak-to-peak voltage of complex & sine waves: 0-4, 14, 42, 140, 420, 1400, 4200. DC/RMS sine probes: 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 (up to 30,000 v. with HVP probe, & 250 mc with PRF probe). Ohms: 0.2 ohms to 1000 megs. 12AU7, 6AL5, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. 8 1/2" x 5" x 5". Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. 7 lbs.

New! DELUXE PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #249 with 7 1/2" METER & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.) KIT \$39.95. Wired \$59.95

All the advanced & exclusive features of #232—PLUS the extra convenience and readability of its big 7 1/2" meter. Your ideal bench instrument.

VTVM RF PROBES* #PRF-11 or PRF-25: KIT \$3.75. Wired \$4.95. Accuracy $\pm 10\%$. Use with any 11 or 25 megohm VTVM.

VTVM HV PROBE #HVP-2: Wired \$4.95. Complete with multiplier resistor. Measures up to 30 kv with any VTVM or 20,000 ohms/volt VOM.

*Only EICO Probes have all these features: fully shielded; rugged terminal board parts mounting; shock-mounted floating construction; swivel-action; color-coding; easy parts accessibility.

EICO

84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, New York



150 kc to 435 mc with ONE generator! New! RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324 KIT \$26.95. Wired \$39.95 for COLOR and Monochrome TV servicing

New wide-range, stable generator — better value than generators selling at 2 or 3 times its cost! Ideal for: IF-RF alignment, signal tracing & trouble-shooting of TV, FM & AM sets; marker gen.; 400 cps audio testing; lab. work. 6 fund. ranges: 150-400 kc, 400-1200 kc, 1.2-3.5 mc, 3.5-11 mc, 11-37 mc, 37-145 mc; 1 harmonic band 111-435 mc. Freq. accurate to $\pm 1.5\%$; 6:1 vernier tuning & excellent spread at most important alignment freqs. Etched tuning dial, plexiglass windows, edge-lit hairlines. Colpitts RF osc., directly plate-modulated by K-follower for improved mod. Variable depth of int. mod. 0-50% by 400 cps Colpitts osc. Fine & Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators. RF output 100,000 uv; AF sine wave output to 10 volts. 50-ohm output Z. 5-way jack-top binding posts for AF in/out; coaxial connector & shielded cable for RF out. Tubes: 12AU7, 12AV7, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. 8" x 10" x 4 3/4". 10 lbs.

The specs are the proof...

4 NEW BEST BUYS by EICO

COMPLETE with Preamplifier, Equalizer and Control Section New! 20-WATT Ultra-Linear Williamson-type HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER #HF20 KIT \$49.95. Wired \$79.95

A low-cost, complete-facility amplifier of the highest quality that sets a new standard of performance at the price, kit or wired. Every detail, down to the etched, brushed solid brass control plate, is of the fine quality EICO is famous for.

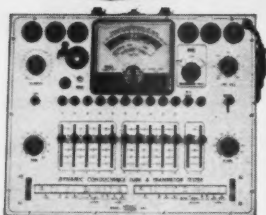
Rated power output: 20 watts (34 w peak). IM distortion (60 cps: 6 kc/4:1) at rated power: 1.3%. Mid-band harmonic distortion at rated power: 0.3%. Maximum harmonic distortion between 20 and 20,000 cps at 1 db under rated power: approx. 1%. Power response (20w): ± 0.5 db 20-20,000 cps; ± 1.5 db 10-40,000 cps. Frequency response (1/4w): ± 0.5 db 13-35,000 cps; ± 1.5 db 7-50,000 cps.

5 feedback equalizations for LP's & 78's including RIAA. Variable turnover feedback tone controls do not affect volume & permit large boosts or cuts at either end of audio spectrum with mid-freqs. unaffected. Loudness control & separate level set control on front panel. Low Z output to tape recorder. 4 hi-level switched inputs: tuner, tv, tape, auxiliary (xtal/ceramic phono or 2nd tuner); 2 low-level inputs for proper loading with all leading magnetic, FM & quality xtal cartridges. Hum bal. control. Extremely fine output transformer has interleaved windings, tight coupling, careful balancing & grain-oriented steel. 8 1/2" x 15" x 10". 24 lbs.

These amazing EICO values are NOW IN STOCK at your nearest distributor. Examine them side-by-side with ANY competitor. You'll see for yourself why indeed EICO is your BEST BUY. Fill out coupon on reverse page.

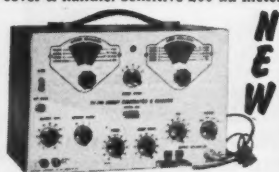
TURN PAGE FOR MORE EICO VALUES

the specs are
the test that tells
who's best!



for COLOR & Monochrome
TV servicing
**NEW! DYNAMIC
CONDUCTANCE TUBE &
TRANSISTOR TESTER #666**
KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95

Unexcelled testing thoroughness & accuracy. Checks transistor collector current & Beta using internal dc power supply. Tests all receiving tubes including subminiatures (& Color & Monochrome tv pic tubes with accessory adapter). Composite indication of mutual conductance, plate conductance, & peak emission. Simultaneous sel. of any 1 of 4 combinations of 5 plate, 5 screen, & 3 ranges of control grid voltage. Grid voltage variable over 3 ranges with 5% accurate pot. New series-string voltages for 600, 450 & 300 ma types. 5 ranges meter sens. with 1% precision shunts & 5% accurate pot. 10 SIX-position lever switches for free-point connection of every tube pin or cap. 10 pushbuttons for rapid insert of any tube element in leakage circuit & speedy sel. of individual tube sections. Direct reading of inter-element leakage in ohms. New gear-driven rollchart. Steel case with cover & handle. Sensitive 200 uA meter.



for COLOR & Monochrome
TV servicing
**TV-FM SWEEP GENERATOR
& MARKER #368**
KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$119.95

The FINEST service instrument of this type ever offered in either kit or wired form at ANY price! Outstanding ease & accuracy in FM & TV (including Color) alignment. Entirely electronic sweep circuit with accurately biased Incredutor: superb linearity on both sides of selected center freq. Newly-designed AGC circuit automatically adjusts osc. for max. output on each band with min. amplitude variations. Sweep gen. range 3-216 mc in 5 OVERLAPPING FUND. BANDS. Sweep width continuously variable from 0-3 mc lowest max. deviation to 0-30 mc highest max. deviation. Variable marker gen. range from 5-75 mc in 2 FUND. BANDS plus a calibrated harmonic band (54-225 mc). Variable marker calibrated with int. xtal marker gen. 4.5 mc xtal included. Ext. marker provision. Double pi line filter. Edge-lit hairlines eliminate parallax.

Turn page for other EICO ad



**FREE 1956
EICO CATALOG!**

Tells you how to SAVE 50% on
your test equipment costs!

TUBE TESTER #625
KIT \$34.95
Wired \$49.95
• tests 600 mil series string type tubes
• illuminated roll-chart

Pix Tube Test Adapter\$4.50

New! GEIGER COUNTER #803
KIT \$19.95
Wired \$29.95
(less batteries)
Professional, all-electronic, sensitive, rugged—at lowest cost! Indicates by neon lamp & headphone clicks.

5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #425
KIT \$44.95
Wired \$79.95
7" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE #470
KIT \$79.95
Wired \$129.95

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #221
KIT \$25.95
Wired \$39.95
DELUXE VTVM 214 (7 1/2" METER)
KIT \$34.95
Wired \$54.95

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #320
KIT \$19.95
Wired \$29.95
150 kc-34 mc, calibrated harmonics to 102 mc. Pure or mod. RF, & Colpitts osc. 400 cps sine outputs.

NEW! UTILITY TESTER #540
KIT \$12.95
Wired \$15.95
Multi-range ac/dc voltmeter, ammeter, ohmmeter, wattmeter, leakage checker for home & auto repairs.

#944 FLYBACK TRANSFORMER & YOKE TESTER
KIT \$23.95
Wired \$34.95
• fast check all flybacks & yokes in or out of set.
• spots even 1 shorted turn!

TV/FM SWEEP GENERATOR #360
5MC-4.5MC CRYSTAL\$3.95 ea.
Range 500 kc-228 mc on fund. Cont. sweep width control, 0-30 mc.
KIT \$34.95
Wired \$49.95

DELUXE RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #315
1% accuracy on all 7 ranges. Range 75 kc-150 mc. Volt reg.
KIT \$39.95
Wired \$59.95

Sep. volt-meter & ammeter
KIT \$29.95
Wired \$38.95
6V & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1050

Sep. hi-gain RF & lo-gain audio inputs. Special noise locator. Calibrated wattmeter.
KIT \$24.95
Wired \$39.95
DELUXE MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #147

R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR #950B
Reads 0.5 ohms -500 megs, 10 mmd-5000 mfd. power factor.
KIT \$19.95
Wired \$29.95

HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER #HF-6
KIT \$24.95 Wired \$37.95. With Power Supply: KIT \$29.95. Wired \$44.95
Feedback circuitry thruout! Preamp-equalizer, tone controls, scratch & rumble filters, K-follower output.

20,000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #565
KIT \$24.95
Wired \$29.95
1000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #558
KIT \$12.90
Wired \$14.90

VTVM PROBES
Peak-to-Peak\$4.95
RF\$3.75
High Voltage Probe-1\$6.95
High Voltage Probe-2\$4.95
SCOPE PROBES
Demodulator\$3.75
Direct\$2.75
Low Capacity\$3.75

For FREE 1956 catalog, mail coupon NOW!



84 Withers St. • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Prices 5% higher on West coast © 56 and subject to change without notice.

EICO, 84 Withers Street
Brooklyn 11, New York

Send FREE 1956 Catalog and name of neighborhood EICO jobber.

Name.....

Home Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Occupation.....

1945 to 1955: a decade of Know-How & Value Leadership in Kits & Instruments—over 1/2 million sold to date!



Person

Agent on Southern Pacific's "Lark" places phone call over the train's radiotelephone.



to Person



Communications

By LEO G. SANDS

Recent developments point the way toward personal communication in the future.

IMAGINE walking down the street or riding in an elevator or subway train when suddenly a bell rings inside your coat pocket. This signal lets you know that someone is trying to reach you. Stopping at the nearest pay telephone station, you call your home or office to get the message.

This is "personal" communication. It is not here in this form but it is not far away. It is practical and will be available when a suitable transistorized subminiature v.h.f. or u.h.f. receiver and a microminiature decoder are developed. One telephone official predicted that in the future everyone will be assigned a personal telephone number which will remain his or hers for life.

The ultimate will be a vest-pocket-size radiotelephone which will permit the extension of telephone service to all persons irrespective of where they are. This is no more fantastic than being called by the porter from your chair on the "Royal Blue" to answer the trainboard radiotelephone. It is being done every day on many name trains.

RCA has already developed a pocket-size transistorized v.h.f. two-way radio unit. Although currently being produced exclusively for the armed forces, its civilian counterpart can be anticipated.

So that more than just a few people in each urban area can be served, the personal pocket telephone will have to wait for the development of inexpensive techniques for dividing the radio spectrum so that thousands of messages can be transmitted simultaneously without mutual interference.

Radio Paging

There is today a reasonable substitute for the pocket telephone in the form of radio paging. In many cities, independent communications common-carrier companies operate base stations for radio paging which transmit

on either 35.58 mc. or 43.58 mc., the two channels assigned to this service. These AM voice signals are picked up by subscribers who carry tiny pocket radio receivers or have their cars equipped with special fixed-tuned mobile v.h.f. receivers.

Typical of these tiny pocket receivers is the one made by *West Coast Electronics Company* which weighs only 6 ounces. Self-contained batteries which last up to 6 months in normal intermittent service furnish power for the simple two-tube superregenerative circuit. To conserve battery life, the receiver is inoperative until a small button is pressed. To listen, a subscriber holds the receiver to his ear, presses the button, and listens to sounds emanating from the miniature built-in speaker.

The base station transmits the names or code numbers of subscribers for whom there are messages, usually from a continuous tape recording. When a subscriber responds from a convenient telephone, his name is erased from the tape.

Mobile Telephone Service

Of course, you can get a telephone installed in your car which will permit you to call almost any other telephone in the world. However, the *Bell Telephone* companies and the few independents which provide mobile telephone service can serve only a few subscribers in each locality and then on a party-line basis because of the limited number of available radio channels.

In San Francisco, for example, the *Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company* has only two radio channels in the 152-162 mc. band in this type of service, two in Oakland across the bay, and a fifth channel in Sacramento, less than 100 miles away, for serving an area with a population of about four million. In addition, highway mobile telephone facilities in the 25-50

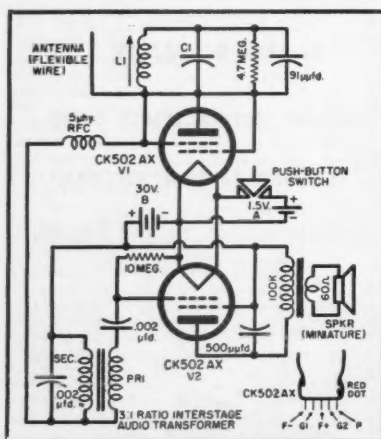
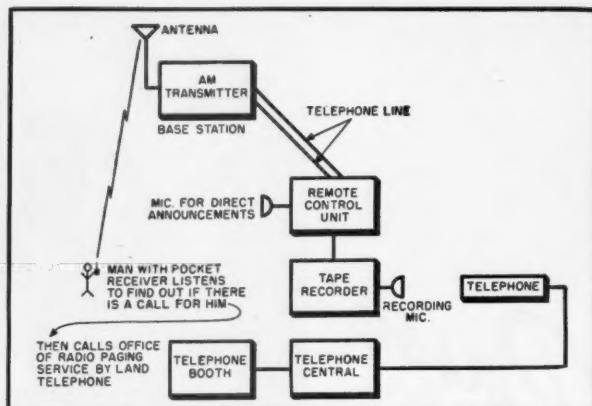
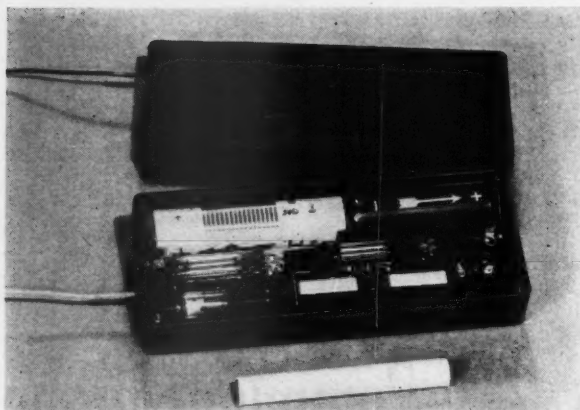


The newly-developed RCA ultraminiature FM transceiver which operates on frequencies between 45 and 50 mc. and utilizes 12 transistors. It weighs 15 oz. Range is 1/4 mile.

Frequencies allocated to the mobile radio services, excluding amateur radio bands.

27.5	to	28.0	mc.*
29.7	to	50.0	mc.
152.0	to	162.0	mc.
162.0	to	174.0	mc.
450.0	to	460.0	mc.
460.0	to	470.0	mc.**

* Government agencies only
** Citizens Radio Service



Schematic of West Coast Electronics Co.'s radio paging pocket receiver for 35.58 or 43.58 mc. Tuning depends on the value of C_1 and adjustment of the slug in coil L_1 .

mc. band are operated with base stations in Oakland, San Jose, and Sacramento to give blanket coverage of central California.

Approximately 100 independent common-carriers render radio dispatching service in this country. They relay

messages to subscriber vehicles equipped with two-way radio units owned by the subscriber or leased from the common carrier.

Mobile Radio Industry

Mobile radio is the term generally used to describe radio communications between persons at fixed points and aboard vehicles as well as between persons on board different vehicles. However, *mobile radio* includes communications with persons carrying personal radio units whether on horseback or in a conveyance. Thus pocket paging receivers, "walkie-talkies," and "breakie-backies" are considered mobile radio. In this article, mobile radio refers to commercial applications but not to amateur mobile operation.

The idea of mobile radio is not new. The 1895 edition of a book edited by J. B. McClure entitled "Edison and His Inventions" describes a train-to-fixed-point telegraph communication system. This was probably the first *mobile radio* system. True, it was not radio in the form as we know it today, but it did operate without direct wire connections, it was electrical and did depend upon the presence of a modulated magnetic field.

Today, there are well over 250,000 mobile units in operation in the United States. Some 90,000 mobile units have been authorized for use in taxicabs alone. More than \$100,000,000 has been invested in mobile radio. Yet, this is only the beginning.

Law enforcement agencies were among the first to utilize mobile radio. Today, electric utilities, taxicab operators, bus lines, truckers, railroads, contractors, pipe line operators, oil exploration crews, foresters, housewives, and some radio and TV technicians use mobile radio. It is a vital tool which saves time and money.

Paradoxically, the telephone companies which provide mobile radio telephone service and lease mobile radio systems to private users, also operate the nation's largest fleet of trucks, but do not use two-way radio themselves in their own operations. Likewise, the giant nationwide fleet of the *RCA Service Company*, which services mobile radio equipment as well as TV sets, is not yet fully radio-equipped.

Like the cobbler's children who have no shoes, thousands of radio and TV technicians who could make use of two-way radio, do not. These are the people who know how the equipment works, can do their own installation and repairs, and "can get it wholesale."

Until the Citizens Radio Service was established, the use of private mobile radio systems was restricted to certain specified types of organizations whose use of two-way radio was in the public interest. For example, a petroleum exploration firm could use radio but a retail distributor of petroleum products in an urban area could not obtain a license.

Today, any citizen may apply for a license in the Citizens Radio Service. This means that a radio and TV technician, a diaper laundry, a baker, and even a housewife can operate a private radio communications system.

Industrial Radio

Destined to be the biggest market for mobile radio is industry. The FCC

Directory of manufacturers producing two-way radio equipment of various types.

Bendix Radio Division
8633 Loch Raven Blvd., Baltimore 4, Md.

Cleveland Electronics, Inc.
6611 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Communications Company, Inc.
300 Greco Avenue, Coral Gables, Florida

Communications Engineering Co.
900 Dragon Street, Dallas, Texas

Connecticut Telephone & Electric Corp.
70 Britannia Street, Meriden, Conn.

Robert Dollar Company
50 Drumm Street, San Francisco, Calif.

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.
1500 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.

Federal Telephone & Radio Company
119 Eighth Street, Passaic, N. J.

General Electric Company
Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

Industrial Radio Corp.
428 N. Parkside Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Kaar Engineering Corp.
2995 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto, Calif.

Motorola Communications & Electronics, Inc.
900 N. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 50, Illinois

Pye Corporation of America
270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Radio Corporation of America
Communications Equip. Marketing Dept.
Building 152, Camden 2, N. J.

Royalcall
11462 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio

Stewart Warner Corp.
1300 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Vocaline Co. of America, Inc.
Old Saybrook, Conn.

West Coast Electronics Company
5873 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.



The mobile radio antenna installed 435 ft. above the street at Pacific Telephone and Telegraph's main building in San Francisco. Anne Flick doesn't mind the "long drop."

COVER STORY

THE "last word" in golfing convenience is this electric "Golf Pony" by McCulloch Motors Corp. of Los Angeles equipped with the Kaar "Imp" two-way radio. Designed specifically for the low-power industrial service, the radio operates in the 152-162 mc. band and can be powered either by a 6 or 12 volt battery or from 117 volts a.c. The golf cart is powered by four 6-volt heavy-duty batteries which are good for 54 holes before recharging. The cart is a 4-wheeled type which will carry one golfer and one or two bags easily and safely. It is built on a light-weight automotive type chassis with automotive steering and completely enclosed differential gear drive. It has automatic brakes of the disc type. Operation of the car is controlled by a lever on the left side which handles all functions.



has separated various types of industries into different categories which include petroleum, power, forest products, motion picture, relay press, special industrial, and low-power industrial radio services. Manufacturing industries are licensed in the special industrial radio service, the low-power industrial radio service, or the Citizens Radio Service, depending upon the nature of the enterprise and communications requirements.

To make it possible for more industries to use mobile radio on the few available channels without excessive mutual interference, the FCC established the low-power industrial radio service in which transmitter antenna height is limited and transmitter power input (to the final) must be kept under 3 watts. It is intended that communicating range be confined to a single general plant area rather than extended to vehicles operating on public streets and highways.

In the low-power industrial radio service, a person or company engaged in a commercial activity or an industrial enterprise may be eligible for licensing provided citizenship requirements are met. Educational and philanthropic institutions are also eligible as are state and local governments when the radio facility is used primarily for purposes not directly related to public safety.

Most equipment manufacturers now offer mobile units for the low-power industrial radio service. They are generally modified versions of higher power sets. An example of a mobile unit designed exclusively for this service is the "Imp," an unusually compact transmitter-receiver unit manufactured by Kaar Engineering Corporation. The "Imp" can be used either as a base station or mobile unit and can be operated directly from a 6 or 12 volt battery or 117 volt a.c. line without modification.

Frequency Scarcity

A problem of deep concern to equipment manufacturers and prospective users alike is the availability of radio channels—or rather, the lack of

enough of them to meet the demand. There is only so much space in the radio spectrum for which practical equipment has been developed. This space has been divided into channels which have been allocated to specific services. Now that the economic advantages of mobile radio are apparent, there are many more potential users than channels. The telephone com-

panies in particular are beseeching the FCC for wide blocks of radio spectrum space so they can take care of the present and anticipated future demand for mobile telephone services.

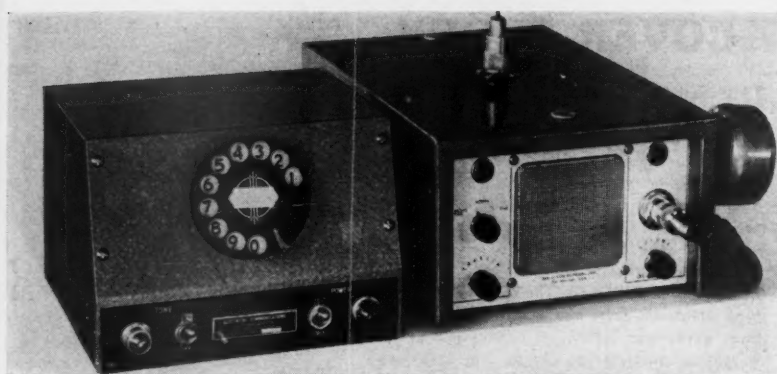
Engineers are talking about dividing the radio spectrum into narrower channels. The Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company has installed an experimental split-channel system in Los



← Vibrator-type inverter allows operation of mobile units with a.c. power supply where only 24 volts d.c. is available. (Cornell-Dubilier.)

↓ Compact single-package mobile unit which contains transmitter, receiver, and power supply. Equipment by Du Mont.

↓ Under-dash type mobile unit using drawer construction which permits easy access for servicing. This unit is made by Communications Co., Inc. of Coral Gables.



Kaar Engineering's low-power industrial radio unit with "Secode" selective calling dial code sender attached. The "Imp" radio plugs into ordinary a.c. outlet and requires only 48 watts of power. Selective calling is optional.



The mobile radio unit on this fork-lift truck is energized by a separate 6-volt storage battery. The 24-volt battery which furnishes power for the truck is not connected to the radio system. Both batteries are charged simultaneously when the truck is not in use. Milton O'Donnell, general manager of the Johnson & Johnson plant in Meriden, Conn., demonstrates this equipment.

Angeles. *Motorola* has operated a split-channel system in Arizona for a number of years.

Under the present FCC operating rules for the 152-162 mc. band, center frequencies are spaced 60 kc. apart. In split-channel operation, channels are only 30 kc. apart.

Most mobile radio systems employ FM with frequency deviation limited to 15 kc. on each side of the center frequency. However, many transmitters using modern narrow-band equipment in the 25-50 mc. band deviate less than half that amount. A new British mobile unit made by *Pye* requires only 25 kc. of band space including the required guard band.

To permit split-channel operation, receivers must be more selective and transmitter spurious emissions must be kept at a minimum. Manufacturers are keeping in step with this requirement. *Motorola* uses a plug-in tuned circuit called a *PermaKey* filter, available for present adjacent channel service or future split-channel applications. *Bendix* provides a kit which permits narrowing the passband. *Sieru Electronic Corp.* manufactures low-pass filters for transmitters which sift out harmonics. *Electronic Products Corp.* has a staggered crystal filter which might be developed into a future mobile radio i.f. bandpass system.

porters of selected electronic devices and parts . . . **ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY** has set up a new Micronics Division which will cater to the needs of other manufacturers for miniaturized precision parts . . . **SEMIMETALS,**

ermore, California . . . A new 120,000 square foot tube warehouse is being built by **WESTINGHOUSE** to supplement its existing plant facilities in Elmira, New York . . . **GENERAL DY-**

Selective Calling

Then there is another solution. It does not provide more individual talking channels but it does provide privacy for "party-line" or channel-sharing licensees. This is "selective calling" for which equipment has been available for a long time but which was plagued by operational difficulties. Recent equipment developments have resulted in several types of reliable selective calling systems which are available at reasonable cost.

There are two basic types—tone-gated systems and dial-pulse systems. Tone-gated systems utilize push-buttons and respond fast. One tone or a combination of tones is transmitted which unlocks circuits within one selected receiver or a group of receivers in a fleet set to respond to this particular tone signal. The unlocking process may turn "on" a loudspeaker, sound a horn, ring a bell, turn on a light, etc. *RCA*, *Motorola*, *G-E*, and *Federal* manufacture tone-gated selective calling systems for use with their own brands of mobile radio equipment.

A dial-pulse system which can be added to any make of mobile radio equipment has been developed by *Electrical Communications, Inc.* This add-on apparatus is supplied by some radio equipment manufacturers as an optional accessory and when sold direct by its own manufacturer, it is known as the "Secode Selective Calling System." A compact dial pulse sender unit is attached to the audio input of the base station transmitter. Each of the radio-equipped vehicles in the fleet is provided with a simple electro-mechanical decoder unit which can be preset to respond to any of over 10,000 possible code combinations.

The base station operator may dial each car individually, in groups, or all equipped with dial pulse senders to at once. Mobile units, too, may be permit drivers to dial other mobile units, base stations, or to turn on pumps, shut off lights, etc., remotely by radio. In a new installation in the planning stage, drivers will be able to

(Continued on page 141)

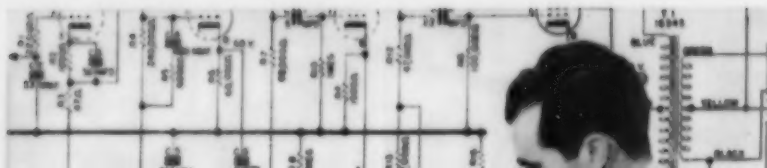
I understand that I may return these instruments for full refund within 7 days after I receive them if I am not fully satisfied.

Name _____

Address _____ Zone _____

City _____ State _____

Add 4% in California for tax



NAMICS CORPORATION has leased approximately 300 acres of land from the City of San Diego as a site for the construction of laboratory facilities for its **GENERAL ATOMIC DIVISION** . . . **UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.** of New York has established a West Coast sales office at 9014 Wilshire

ion. It
al talk-
ide pri-
el-shar-
calling"
avail-
ch was
ies. Re-
ave re-
ble se-
e avail-

—tone-
systems.
sh-but-
ne or a
mitted
one se-
ceivers
is par-
locking
peaker,
n on a
E, and
d selec-
h their
pment.
can be
radio
y Elec-
is add-
e radio
an op-
direct
known
g Sys-
sender
put of
ach of
e fleet
electro-
can be
10,000

y dial
or all
ers to
ay be
mobile
en on
notely
in the
ble to

0,000
being
pple-
s in
DY-
NEWS

Distributed by Delco Electronics Parts Distributors

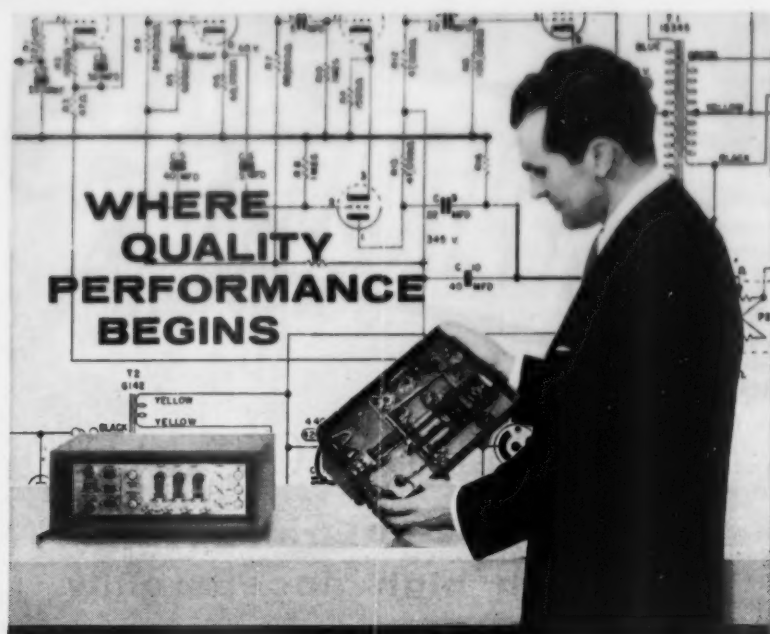
A complete line of original equipment service parts from the
WORLD LEADER IN AUTO RADIO

June, 1956

29

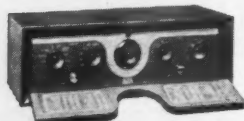


to Person



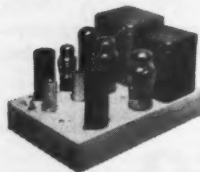
339B MELODIST AMPLIFIER

10 watts of power at less than 2% thd • frequency response 20-22,000 cps • system gain 132 db maximum • three inputs: one low level, two high level • maximum control with four compensation curves, separate treble and bass controls • mahogany or blond hardwood cabinets*...\$129.00



440B CONTROL PREAMPLIFIER

maximum flexibility with 12 controls, 25 record crossover combinations • five inputs: three high level, two low level • noise level at maximum volume better than 95db below 1.5 volts output • 1,000 ohms cathode follower matched to 340A power amplifier • mahogany or blond hardwood cabinets*...\$149.00



340A POWER AMPLIFIER

highest power: 35 watts at less than 1% thd • frequency response ± 1 db, 5 to 100,000 cps • noise level -40 dbm; 85 db below rated output • heavy duty tube complement: 1-12AV7, 1-12AU7, 2-6X50, 1-50A6B, 1-6A3/VN75 • simplified circuitry for exceptional stability and long life...\$159.00

*ALL ALTEC LANSING FURNITURE CABINETS BEAR THE SEAL OF THE FINE HARDWOODS ASSOCIATION

ALTEC
LANSING CORPORATION

ALTEC FIDELITY IS HIGHEST FIDELITY

Dept. 6TM
9356 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.
161 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, N.Y.

In the engineering of high fidelity products minute and often invisible details make the difference between truly outstanding and just "run of the mill" performance. From the first conception in the engineer's mind through production and final testing, it is difficult to pin-point just where quality performance begins.

Compare for yourself the results of the extra care given the design and production of Altec Lansing products. Thorough, professional engineering results in a simple straight-forward circuit using the finest components for long lived performance stability. Neat systematic wiring reflects the quality of workmanship. The lack of unnecessary frills clearly illustrates that Altec is professional equipment designed by the same engineers who have developed the products that have made Altec Lansing famous in the world's leading broadcast and recording studios, laboratories, theatres and auditoriums.

This attention to engineering and production quality is the reason that Altec Lansing Corporation alone guarantees the specifications and performance of their products. Ask any professional audio engineer, he will tell you in full about the hidden quality that makes Altec high fidelity superior.

HAMICS CORPORATION has leased approximately 300 acres of land from the City of San Diego as a site for the construction of laboratory facilities for its **GENERAL ATOMIC DIVISION**. **UNITED CATALOG PUBLISHERS, INC.** of New York has established a West Coast sales office at 9016 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, California. Charles H. Mitchell is in charge... **SHURE BROTHERS INC.** has moved to 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Illinois... **RMC ASSOCIATES** has acquired a new building at 236 East 75th Street, New York City which will double the representative firm's present space... A new California branch of **FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION LABORATORIES** has been established at Bledsoe Street and San Fernando Road, Los Angeles... A flight laboratory for the air and ground testing of airborne electronic equipment and systems has been established by **RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA** at New Castle County Airport, New Castle, Delaware... The Plastics Division of **GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION** has established a research and development laboratory at 300 E. 51st Street, East Chicago, Indiana, just adjacent to its present plant... **WARWICK MANUFACTURING CORPORATION** is building a new engineering and administrative office building at Lehigh and Touhy Avenues in Chicago which will be ready for occupancy by mid-July. The new 65,000 square foot building is modern in design and air-conditioned throughout.

ARTHUR L. FOSTER has been appointed advertising manager of the special products division of **Stromberg-Carlson** of Rochester.

In his new post Mr. Foster will have charge of advertising the company's sound and intercom systems, high-fidelity equipment, electronic carillons, and other special products. He has been with the firm for about two years and prior to that served with the U. S. Navy in the Mediterranean area.



PAUL V. GALVIN, president of **Motorola Inc.** and a director of the RETMA for 22 years, will receive the association's 1956 Medal of Honor during its convention June 12-14 in Chicago.

Mr. Galvin was nominated by the Annual Awards Committee, headed by Leslie F. Muter, who cited his long leadership in Association activities and called particular attention to his work in behalf of the industry during World War II. Mr. Galvin was president of RETMA from 1942 through 1944 and has served as chairman of most major committees during his long leadership in industry affairs.

DR. CLINTON R. HANNA, associate director of the **Westinghouse Research Laboratories**, Pittsburgh, has been (Continued on page 138)

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS



Person

Agent on Southern Pacific's "Lark" places phone call over the train's radiotelephone.



to Person



Communications

By LEO G. SANDS

Recent developments point the way toward personal communication in the future.

IMAGINE walking down the street or riding in an elevator or subway train when suddenly a bell rings inside your coat pocket. This signal lets you know that someone is trying to reach you. Stopping at the nearest pay telephone station, you call your home or office to get the message.

This is "personal" communication. It is not here in this form but it is not far away. It is practical and will be available when a suitable transistorized subminiature v.h.f. or u.h.f. receiver and a microminiature decoder are developed. One telephone official predicted that in the future everyone will be assigned a personal telephone number which will remain his or hers for life.

The ultimate will be a vest-pocket-size radiotelephone which will permit the extension of telephone service to all persons irrespective of where they are. This is no more fantastic than being called by the porter from your chair on the "Royal Blue" to answer the trainboard radiotelephone. It is being done every day on many name trains.

RCA has already developed a pocket-size transistorized v.h.f. two-way radio unit. Although currently being produced exclusively for the armed forces, its civilian counterpart can be anticipated.

So that more than just a few people in each urban area can be served, the personal pocket telephone will have to wait for the development of inexpensive techniques for dividing the radio spectrum so that thousands of messages can be transmitted simultaneously without mutual interference.

Radio Paging

There is today a reasonable substitute for the pocket telephone in the form of radio paging. In many cities, independent communications common-carrier companies operate base stations for radio paging which transmit

on either 35.58 mc. or 43.58 mc., the two channels assigned to this service. These AM voice signals are picked up by subscribers who carry tiny pocket radio receivers or have their cars equipped with special fixed-tuned mobile v.h.f. receivers.

Typical of these tiny pocket receivers is the one made by *West Coast Electronics Company* which weighs only 6 ounces. Self-contained batteries which last up to 6 months in normal intermittent service furnish power for the simple two-tube superregenerative circuit. To conserve battery life, the receiver is inoperative until a small button is pressed. To listen, a subscriber holds the receiver to his ear, presses the button, and listens to sounds emanating from the miniature built-in speaker.

The base station transmits the names or code numbers of subscribers for whom there are messages, usually from a continuous tape recording. When a subscriber responds from a convenient telephone, his name is erased from the tape.

Mobile Telephone Service

Of course, you can get a telephone installed in your car which will permit you to call almost any other telephone in the world. However, the *Bell Telephone* companies and the few independents which provide mobile telephone service can serve only a few subscribers in each locality and then on a party-line basis because of the limited number of available radio channels.

In San Francisco, for example, the *Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company* has only two radio channels in the 152-162 mc. band in this type of service, two in Oakland across the bay, and a fifth channel in Sacramento, less than 100 miles away, for serving an area with a population of about four million. In addition, highway mobile telephone facilities in the 25-50

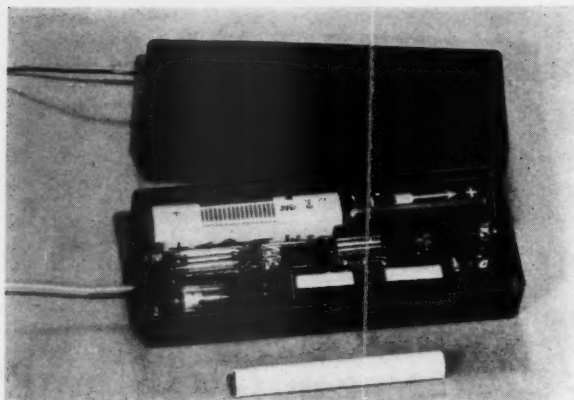


The newly-developed RCA ultraminiature FM transceiver which operates on frequencies between 45 and 50 mc. and utilizes 12 transistors. It weighs 15 oz. Range is 1/4 mile.

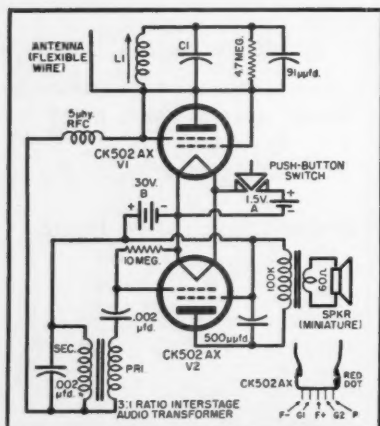
Frequencies allocated to the mobile radio services, excluding amateur radio bands.

27.5	to	28.0	mc.*
29.7	to	50.0	mc.
152.0	to	162.0	mc.
162.0	to	174.0	mc.
450.0	to	460.0	mc.
460.0	to	470.0	mc.**

* Government agencies only
** Citizens Radio Service



The West Coast Electronics Co.'s personal pocket receiver as used in radio paging systems. This tiny receiver weighs only 6 ounces, employs a superregenerative circuit and uses subminiature tubes. It can receive paging calls 50 miles away.



Schematic of West Coast Electronics Co.'s radio paging pocket receiver for 35.58 or 43.58 mc. Tuning depends on the value of C₁ and adjustment of the slug in coil L₁.

mc. band are operated with base stations in Oakland, San Jose, and Sacramento to give blanket coverage of central California.

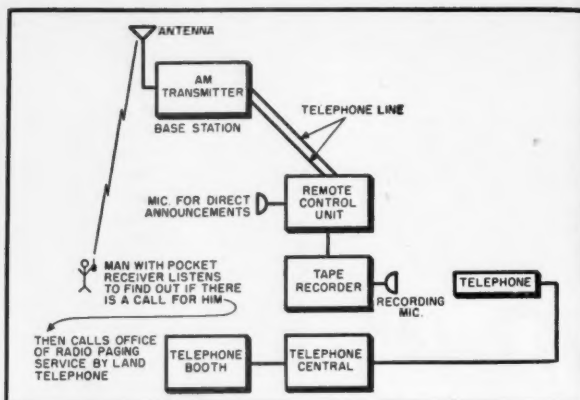
Approximately 100 independent common-carriers render radio dispatching service in this country. They relay

messages to subscriber vehicles equipped with two-way radio units owned by the subscriber or leased from the common carrier.

Mobile Radio Industry

Mobile radio is the term generally used to describe radio communications between persons at fixed points and aboard vehicles as well as between persons on board different vehicles. However, *mobile radio* includes communications with persons carrying personal radio units whether on horseback or in a conveyance. Thus pocket paging receivers, "walkie-talkies," and "breakie-backies" are considered mobile radio. In this article, mobile radio refers to commercial applications but not to amateur mobile operation.

The idea of mobile radio is not new. The 1895 edition of a book edited by J. B. McClure entitled "Edison and His Inventions" describes a train-to-fixed-point telegraph communication system. This was probably the first *mobile radio* system. True, it was not radio in the form as we know it today, but it did operate without direct wire connections, it was electrical and did depend upon the presence of a modulated magnetic field.



Block diagram of a radio paging system setup. The customer receives his coded call on his pocket receiver (shown in photo at left) and then contacts the paging service by phone to get the message. His radio equipment is not used for transmission.

Today, there are well over 250,000 mobile units in operation in the United States. Some 90,000 mobile units have been authorized for use in taxicabs alone. More than \$100,000,000 has been invested in mobile radio. Yet, this is only the beginning.

Law enforcement agencies were among the first to utilize mobile radio. Today, electric utilities, taxicab operators, bus lines, truckers, railroads, contractors, pipe line operators, oil exploration crews, foresters, housewives, and some radio and TV technicians use mobile radio. It is a vital tool which saves time and money.

Paradoxically, the telephone companies which provide mobile radio telephone service and lease mobile radio systems to private users, also operate the nation's largest fleet of trucks, but do not use two-way radio themselves in their own operations. Likewise, the giant nationwide fleet of the *RCA Service Company*, which services mobile radio equipment as well as TV sets, is not yet fully radio-equipped.

Like the cobbler's children who have no shoes, thousands of radio and TV technicians who could make use of two-way radio, do not. These are the people who know how the equipment works, can do their own installation and repairs, and "can get it whole-sale."

Until the Citizens Radio Service was established, the use of private mobile radio systems was restricted to certain specified types of organizations whose use of two-way radio was in the public interest. For example, a petroleum exploration firm could use radio but a retail distributor of petroleum products in an urban area could not obtain a license.

Today, any citizen may apply for a license in the Citizens Radio Service. This means that a radio and TV technician, a diaper laundry, a baker, and even a housewife can operate a private radio communications system.

Industrial Radio

Destined to be the biggest market for mobile radio is industry. The FCC

Directory of manufacturers producing two-way radio equipment of various types.

Bendix Radio Division
8633 Loch Raven Blvd., Baltimore 4, Md.

Cleveland Electronics, Inc.
6611 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Communications Company, Inc.
300 Greco Avenue, Coral Gables, Florida

Communications Engineering Co.
900 Dragon Street, Dallas, Texas

Connecticut Telephone & Electric Corp.
70 Britannia Street, Meriden, Conn.

Robert Dollar Company
50 Drumm Street, San Francisco, Calif.

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.
1500 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.

Federal Telephone & Radio Company
119 Eighth Street, Passaic, N. J.

General Electric Company
Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

Industrial Radio Corp.
428 N. Parkside Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Kaar Engineering Corp.
2995 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto, Calif.

Motorola Communications & Electronics, Inc.
900 N. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 50, Illinois

Pye Corporation of America
270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Radio Corporation of America
Communications Equip. Marketing Dept.
Building 15-2, Camden 2, N. J.

Royalcall
11462 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Stewart Warner Corp.
1300 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Vocaline Co. of America, Inc.
Old Saybrook, Conn.

West Coast Electronics Company
5873 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.



The mobile radio antenna installed 435 ft. above the street at Pacific Telephone and Telegraph's main building in San Francisco. Anne Flick doesn't mind the "long drop."

COVER STORY

THE "last word" in golfing convenience is this electric "Golf Pony" by McCulloch Motors Corp. of Los Angeles equipped with the Kaar "Imp" two-way radio. Designed specifically for the low-power industrial service, the radio operates in the 152-162 mc. band and can be powered either by a 6 or 12 volt battery or from 117 volts a.c. The golf cart is powered by four 6-volt heavy-duty batteries which are good for 54 holes before recharging. The cart is a 4-wheeled type which will carry one golfer and one or two bags easily and safely. It is built on a light-weight automotive type chassis with automotive steering and completely enclosed differential gear drive. It has automatic brakes of the disc type. Operation of the car is controlled by a lever on the left side which handles all functions.



has separated various types of industries into different categories which include petroleum, power, forest products, motion picture, relay press, special industrial, and low-power industrial radio services. Manufacturing industries are licensed in the special industrial radio service, the low-power industrial radio service, or the Citizens Radio Service, depending upon the nature of the enterprise and communications requirements.

To make it possible for more industries to use mobile radio on the few available channels without excessive mutual interference, the FCC established the low-power industrial radio service in which transmitter antenna height is limited and transmitter power input (to the final) must be kept under 3 watts. It is intended that communicating range be confined to a single general plant area rather than extended to vehicles operating on public streets and highways.

In the low-power industrial radio service, a person or company engaged in a commercial activity or an industrial enterprise may be eligible for licensing provided citizenship requirements are met. Educational and philanthropic institutions are also eligible as are state and local governments when the radio facility is used primarily for purposes not directly related to public safety.

Most equipment manufacturers now offer mobile units for the low-power industrial radio service. They are generally modified versions of higher power sets. An example of a mobile unit designed exclusively for this service is the "Imp," an unusually compact transmitter-receiver unit manufactured by Kaar Engineering Corporation. The "Imp" can be used either as a base station or mobile unit and can be operated directly from a 6 or 12 volt battery or 117 volt a.c. line without modification.

Frequency Scarcity

A problem of deep concern to equipment manufacturers and prospective users alike is the availability of radio channels—or rather, the lack of

enough of them to meet the demand. There is only so much space in the radio spectrum for which practical equipment has been developed. This space has been divided into channels which have been allocated to specific services. Now that the economic advantages of mobile radio are apparent, there are many more potential users than channels. The telephone com-

panies in particular are beseeching the FCC for wide blocks of radio spectrum space so they can take care of the present and anticipated future demand for mobile telephone services.

Engineers are talking about dividing the radio spectrum into narrower channels. The Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company has installed an experimental split-channel system in Los

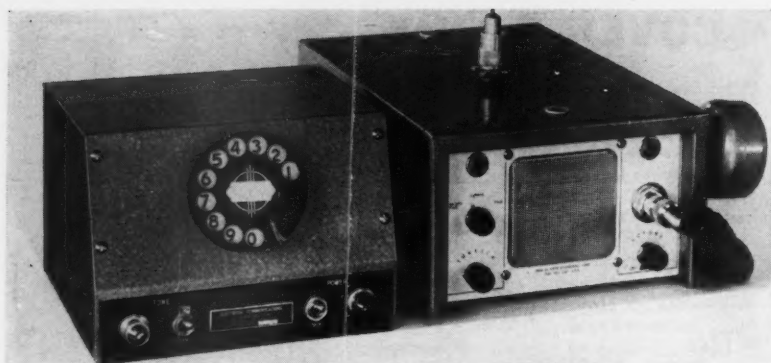


← Vibrator-type inverter allows operation of mobile units with a.c. power supply where only 24 volts d.c. is available. (Cornell-Dubilier.)

↓ Compact single-package mobile unit which contains transmitter, receiver, and power supply. Equipment by Du Mont.

↓ Under-dash type mobile unit using drawer construction which permits easy access for servicing. This unit is made by Communications Co., Inc. of Coral Gables.





Kear Engineering's low-power industrial radio unit with "Secode" selective calling dial code sender attached. The "Imp" radio plugs into ordinary a.c. outlet and requires only 48 watts of power. Selective calling is optional.



The mobile radio unit on this fork-lift truck is energized by a separate 6-volt storage battery. The 36-volt battery which furnishes power for the truck is not connected to the radio system. Both batteries are charged simultaneously when the truck is not in use. Milton O'Donnell, general manager of the Johnson & Johnson plant in Menlo Park, California, demonstrates this Motorola two-way communications unit.

Dialing other mobile units and base stations, as well as the remote control of machines and lights, can be effected by providing a dial pulse sender in the radio-equipped vehicle and companion equipment in other mobile units and base stations.



Angeles. Motorola has operated a split-channel system in Arizona for a number of years.

Under the present FCC operating rules for the 152-162 mc. band, center frequencies are spaced 60 kc. apart. In split-channel operation, channels are only 30 kc. apart.

Most mobile radio systems employ FM with frequency deviation limited to 15 kc. on each side of the center frequency. However, many transmitters using modern narrow-band equipment in the 25-50 mc. band deviate less than half that amount. A new British mobile unit made by Pye requires only 25 kc. of band space including the required guard band.

To permit split-channel operation, receivers must be more selective and transmitter spurious emissions must be kept at a minimum. Manufacturers are keeping in step with this requirement. Motorola uses a plug-in tuned circuit called a *PermaKay* filter, available for present adjacent channel service or future split-channel applications. Bendix provides a kit which permits narrowing the passband. Sierra Electronic Corp. manufactures low-pass filters for transmitters which sift out harmonics. Electronic Products Corp. has a staggered crystal filter which might be developed into a future mobile radio i.f. bandpass system.

Selective Calling

Then there is another solution. It does not provide more individual talking channels but it does provide privacy for "party-line" or channel-sharing licensees. This is "selective calling" for which equipment has been available for a long time but which was plagued by operational difficulties. Recent equipment developments have resulted in several types of reliable selective calling systems which are available at reasonable cost.

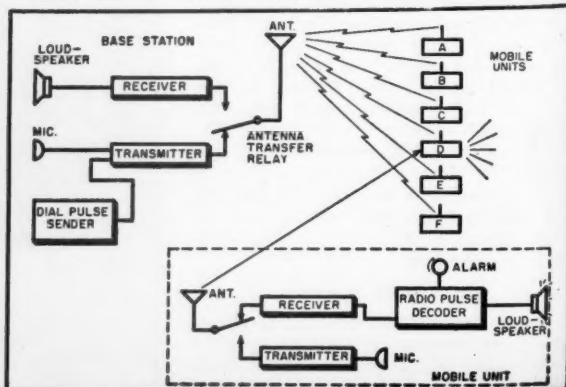
There are two basic types—tone-gated systems and dial-pulse systems. Tone-gated systems utilize push-buttons and respond fast. One tone or a combination of tones is transmitted which unlocks circuits within one selected receiver or a group of receivers in a fleet set to respond to this particular tone signal. The unlocking process may turn "on" a loudspeaker, sound a horn, ring a bell, turn on a light, etc. RCA, Motorola, G-E, and Federal manufacture tone-gated selective calling systems for use with their own brands of mobile radio equipment.

A dial-pulse system which can be added to any make of mobile radio equipment has been developed by *Electrical Communications, Inc.* This add-on apparatus is supplied by some radio equipment manufacturers as an optional accessory and when sold direct by its own manufacturer, it is known as the "Secode Selective Calling System." A compact dial pulse sender unit is attached to the audio input of the base station transmitter. Each of the radio-equipped vehicles in the fleet is provided with a simple electro-mechanical decoder unit which can be preset to respond to any of over 10,000 possible code combinations.

The base station operator may dial each car individually, in groups, or all equipped with dial pulse senders to at once. Mobile units, too, may be permit drivers to dial other mobile units, base stations, or to turn on pumps, shut off lights, etc., remotely by radio. In a new installation in the planning stage, drivers will be able to

(Continued on page 141)

Selective calling provides privacy of communication. Mobile units A,B,C,E and F are locked out so they cannot receive when mobile unit D is dialed. In mobile unit D, a lamp and buzzer are actuated or loudspeaker on unit is turned on.



Transmission Lines

By ROBERT B. GARY

This table will help you select the right wire or cable for test leads, transmission lines, and other uses.

WHETHER a short piece of coaxial cable is needed as a shielded test lead for an oscilloscope, or 10 miles of transmission line is to be selected for a community TV system, the electrical characteristics of the various commercially available cables are important criteria. The table presented here lists all of the most frequently-used coaxial cables and TV twin-leads and gives their electrical characteristics.

The wires and cables in the table are listed by "RG" numbers since these represent the only standard designations available for a great variety of manufacturer type numbers. Some of the types are variations of a standard type; for example, one variation may have a special outer insulation effective at low temperatures, or a metal outer sleeve or "armor." In many instances the letter "A" or "B" follows the type number and indicates that either a different type outer jacket or some other minor variation exists.

The type numbers listed represent the basic, up-to-date cables manufactured by most of the major cable suppliers.

Note that the characteristic impedances do not always fall into the standard 50 or 75 ohms expected from most diagrams. In general, such values as 48 or 53 ohms are close enough to 50 ohms to be considered such.

The outer diameter of a cable is important because it will determine such mechanical details as cable clamps, connector types, and feedthrough holes. The electrical data includes the effective capacity in micromicrofarads per foot, an important consideration in cables feeding either pulse networks or tuned circuits. The cable for an oscilloscope probe, for example, should have minimum capacity. If the nominal scope input capacity is 30 μfd , without the cable and a 6-foot length of RG 58/U is added, this increases the effective input capacity to more than 200 μfd , which may be sufficient to distort the leading edge of a short duration pulse.

Attenuation per 100 feet is stated in decibels for the most important frequencies. While attenuation in transmission lines becomes critical usually only in long distance systems such as in community TV installations, even shorter lengths require some consideration. Consider the lead-in from a 30-foot tower-mounted antenna array

(Continued on page 154)

TYPE RG... /U	IMP. OHMS	CAP. μfd . PER FT.	OUTER DIAM. (inches)	ATTENUATION/100 FEET					REMARKS
				1 mc.	10 mc.	100 mc.	400 mc.	1000 mc.	
5	52.5	28.5	.332	.21	.77	2.9	6.5	11.5	Small, double braid
5A	50	28	.328	.16	.66	2.4	5.25	8.8	Small, low loss
6	76	20	.332	.21	.78	2.9	6.5	11.2	I.F. & video
8	52	29.5	.405	.16	.55	2.0	4.5	8.5	General purpose
9	51	30	.420	.12	.47	1.9	4.4	8.5	General purpose
9A	51	30	.420	.16	.59	2.3	5.2	8.6	Stable attenuation
11	75	20.5	.405	.18	.62	2.2	4.7	8.2	Community TV
13	74	20.5	.420	.18	.62	2.2	4.7	8.2	I.F.
14	52	29.5	.545	.10	.38	1.5	3.5	6.0	R.F. power
16	52	29.5	.630						R.F. power
17	52	29.5	.870	.06	.24	.95	2.4	4.4	R.F. power
19	52	29.5	1.120	.04	.17	.68	1.28	3.5	Low-loss r.f.
21	53	29	.332	1.4	4.4	14.0	29.0	46.0	Attenuating cable
22	95	16	.405	.41	1.3	4.3	8.8		Twin conductors
22A	95	16	.420	.42	1.3	4.0	8.5	12.5	Twin conductors
23	125	12	.65x.945		.4	1.7			Twin conductors (balanced)
25	48	50	.565						Pulse
26	48	50	.525						Pulse
27	48	50	.675						Pulse
28	48	50	.805						Pulse
33	51	30	.470						Pulse
34	71	21.5	.625	.085	.29	1.3	3.3	6.0	Flexible, medium
35	71	21.5	.945	.064	.22	.85	2.3	4.2	Low-loss video
36	69	22	1.180						
41	67.5	27	.425						Special twist
54A	58	26.5	.250	.18	.74	3.1	6.7	11.5	Flexible, small
55	53.5	28.5	.206	.36	1.3	4.8	10.4	17.0	Flexible, small
56			.535						Pulse
57	95	17	.625	.18	.71	3.0	7.3	13.0	Twin conductors
58	53.5	28.5	.195	.38	1.4	5.2	11.2	20.0	General purpose
58A	50	29	.195	.42	1.6	6.2	14.0	24.0	Test leads
59	73	21	.242	.30	1.1	3.8	8.5	14.0	TV lead-in
60	50		.425						Pulse cable
61	500								Special 500-ohm twin-lead
62	93	13.5	.242	.25	.83	2.7	5.6	9.0	Low capacity, small
63	125	10	.405	.19	.61	2.0	4.0	6.3	Low capacity
64	48	50	.495						Pulse
65	950	44	.405						Coaxial delay line
71	93	13.5	.250	.25	.83	2.7	5.6	9.0	Low capacity, small
72	150		.630						Not stock
73	25		.275						items
77	48	50	.415						Pulse
78	48	50	.385						Pulse
83	35	44	.405	.23	.80	2.8	5.8	9.6	Semi-flexible
87A	50	29.5	.425	.13	.52	2.0	4.4	7.6	Teflon dielectric
88	48	50	.490						Pulse
89	125	10	.632	.19	.61	2.0	4.0	6.3	Low capacity
101	75		.588						
102	140		1.088						
108	76	25	.230						Twin conductors
114	185	6.5	.405						Extra flexible
117	50	29	.730	.05	.20	.85	2.0	3.6	Teflon & Fiberglass
119	50	29	.465						Teflon & Fiberglass
122	50	29	.160	.40	1.70	7.0	16.5	29	
125	150	7.8	.600						Extra flexible
126	50	29	.275	3.20	9.0	25.0	47	72	Teflon & Fiberglass
130	95	17	.625						Twin conductors
131	95	17	.710						Twin conductors
133	95	16.2	.405						
140	73	21	.241	.33	1.03	3.3	6.9	11.7	Teflon & Fiberglass
141	50	29	.195	.35	1.12	3.8	8.0	13.8	Teflon & Fiberglass
142	50	29	.206	.35	1.12	3.8	8.0	13.8	Teflon & Fiberglass
143	50	29	.332	.24	.77	2.5	5.3	9.0	Teflon & Fiberglass
144	72	21	.405	.16	.53	1.8	3.9	7.0	Teflon & Fiberglass
174	50	30	.10				19.0		Miniature coaxial
Federal									
K-111	300	4.2	.48x.29		1.2	3.4	6.6		Shielded twin-lead
	300		.405x.085			1.22	2.85		7/32 conductors
	300		.37x.35			1.28	3.0		7/32 conductors
	300		.37			1.15	2.6		7/32 conductors

Construction

By
HARRY H. FRENCH
SCEL, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

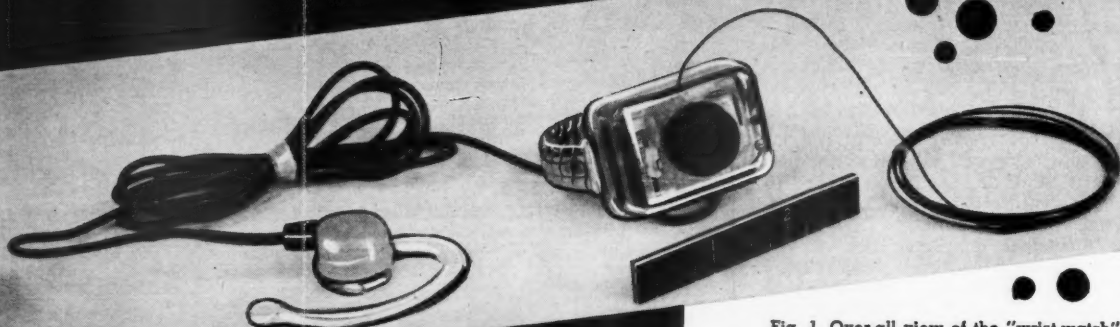


Fig. 1. Over-all view of the "wrist-watch" radio receiver. It can be mounted on a standard watchband, uses a hearing-aid type earphone, and coat-sleeve antenna.

of a Wrist Radio

MANY newspapers and periodicals have carried stories on the unique "Dick Tracy" wrist radio designed and fabricated at the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, (SCEL) Fort Monmouth, New Jersey. This unit was initiated solely as a demonstration of the miniaturization possibilities inherent in combining transistors with the basic SCEL-developed "Auto-Semby" (printed wiring) constructional technique. This article presents the salient features of this unique receiver, as well as detailed procedures for constructing a similar unit, modified slightly to facilitate assembly in the average home workshop. Fig. 1.

The tiny transistorized receiver is

self-contained in a small Plexiglas case shaped to fit the wrist and secured to the wrist with a watch strap. A hearing-aid type earphone is worn in the ear and a cord joining the earpiece to the receiver is concealed in the sleeve of the listener's coat. A short antenna is also concealed in the sleeve. A small push-to-listen switch is installed in the case to conserve the life of the miniature 6.5 volt mercury battery which consists of five RM-400-R mercury cells (1.3 volts each) and measures $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{5}{8}$ ". Battery drain is 20 milliwatts and a single miniature battery will provide 10 hours of continuous reception.

A small variable capacitor tunes the

"Build-it-yourself" version
of a Signal Corps miniature
experimental radio receiver.

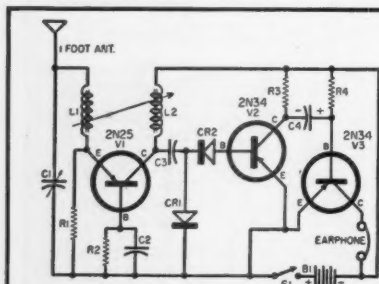
receiver from 1000-1600 kc. The regenerative stage uses a point-contact transistor (Type 1729 or 2N25) and the regeneration is controlled by variable inductive coupling. Two *p-n-p* transistors (TA153 or 2N34) are used as audio amplifiers and two bead diodes are also used (1764 or 1N84), one as a detector and one as a d.c. return.

The printed circuit wiring was formed on the copper-clad base material by a photographic process. The unit was "Auto-Sembled" with all connections soldered in a single dip of the card on the surface of a solder pot. The Plexiglas case enclosing the unit was blown to shape using simple molds, compressed air, and heat.

The wrist radio stimulated a great deal of interest among many people who expressed a desire to duplicate the unit. Unfortunately, not all of the components used, as well as professional processing equipment, are available to the average home craftsman. With this thought in mind, the following constructional details are given for a similar unit which can be fabricated in the average home workshop using conventional components and no professional processing equipment. It should be understood that the methods outlined and the modification of components are not all acceptable in military practice. However, they are simple techniques which should prove effective in producing a functional wrist radio in the home workshop.

Conversion of the schematic diagram Fig. 2 to prefabricated wiring is the first step in the construction of the wrist radio. The printed wiring pattern shown in Fig. 3 may be duplicated

Fig. 2. Complete schematic of receiver. Use of printed circuitry makes for compactness.



- R₁—4700 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R₂—900 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R₃—2200 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- R₄—120,000 ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ w. res.
- C₁—8-50 μ fd. var. capacitor (Erie Type 557 trimmer modified, see text)
- C₂—.01 μ fd., 150 v. ceramic capacitor
- C₃—150 μ fd. silver mica capacitor

C₄—4 μ fd., 60 v. tantalum capacitor (Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill.) Any small unit of proper rating may be used, such as the 4 μ fd., 25 v. unit of International Electronic Industries, Box 1312, Nashville, Tenn.

L₁, L₂—500 μ hy. coil with "Q" of 160, 240 t. of 6/44 litz wire universal wound on 3/16" length of $\frac{1}{8}$ " dia. "Ferric Q" or "J" body (Coil Winders Inc., New York Avenue, Westbury, Long Island, N. Y. or Maxwell Coil Co., 381 Empire Blvd., Brooklyn 25, N. Y.)

CR₁, CR₂—1N84 or 1764 crystal diode (Hughes 126, 127, 128; CBS-Hytrol 126, 128; or Transistron 126, 128 may be used)

S₁—Push-button switch (see text)

B₁—6.5 volt mercury battery (Mallory SR 0600 or five Mallory RM-400-R cells)

V₁—"p-n-p" point contact transistor, Type 2N25 or 1729 (Transistor Products Type 2D or RCA 2N33 may be used)

V₂, V₃—"p-n-p" transistor (2N34 or TA153)

I—2000 ohm hearing-aid type earphone (Telex)

by cutt
the var
ing the
the lam
form of
per ben
ess. TH
on the
Dykem
ric-chlo
When
cated o
ing tap
placed
50% s
water
faces
away a
ing, th
and th
is rem
trimm
mounti
Figs
ment o
circuit
are dr
card, a
the va
visable
of the
the pa
fed th
the pr
dered.
A s
μfd.)
A cer
may b
bly. T
the 1/4
The d
a temp
case c
itor is
receiv
tending
termin
circuit
Bakel
the re
is hel
Fig. 1
ioned
x 1/2"
the p
tions
Fab
next
from
is use
case
of wo
of the
is run
base
resist
ed at
as an
wire,
wire
plied
glow.
recess
out c
wire.
Aft
secon
angle
June,

by cutting masking tape to the size of the various lines and wedges and sticking the tape on the copper surface of the laminate, Fig. 3. The tape in the form of circuitry will protect the copper beneath it during the etching process. The pattern may also be drawn on the copper surface with machinist's Dykem Blue which will resist the ferric-chloride etchant.

When the pattern has been duplicated on the copper surface with masking tape or Dykem ink, the card is placed in a glass or enamel tray and a 50% solution of ferric chloride and water is added. The unprotected surfaces of the copper will be etched away as the tray is rocked. After etching, the pattern is washed in water and the masking tape or Dykem Blue is removed. The pattern may be trimmed to size and the component mounting holes drilled.

Figs. 4 and 6 illustrate the placement of the components on the printed circuit card. Small holes (#60 drill) are drilled through the circuitry and card, and are spaced to accommodate the various component leads. It is advisable to drill from the circuitry side of the card to prevent delamination of the pattern. The component leads are fed through the holes, bent over on the printed wiring, trimmed and soldered.

A small variable capacitor (8-50 $\mu\text{fd.}$) is required for station selection. A ceramic trimmer (Erie type 557) may be modified to fit into the assembly. The trimmer is disassembled and the $\frac{1}{16}$ " case top replaces the phenolic. The discarded phenolic may be used as a template for cutting the holes in the case cover, Fig. 7. The variable capacitor is mounted on the outside of the receiver case with its terminations extending through to the inside. The terminations are joined to the printed circuitry by small flexible leads. A Bakelite knob is recessed to fit over the rotor portion of the trimmer and is held in position with set screws. Fig. 5. Small spring clips are fashioned from beryllium copper $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " and are riveted and soldered to the pattern to provide snap-in connections for the battery. Fig. 8.

Fabrication of the radio case is the next assembly step. The case is formed from $\frac{1}{16}$ " clear Plexiglas. A hot wire is used to bend the Plexiglas in the case making operation. Fig. 10. A piece of wood 6" x 1" x 1" is used as the base of the bending instrument. A saw slot is run down the center length of the base to provide a well for a length of resistance wire. Screws or nails mounted at the edges of the base are used as anchor terminals for the resistance wire, and a small coil spring keeps the wire taut. Just enough voltage is applied to the resistance wire to make it glow. The Plexiglas is placed over the recessed hot wire and is heated without coming in direct contact with the wire.

After heating the Plexiglas for a few seconds it may be bent to any desired angle. Plexiglas may be cut in a man-

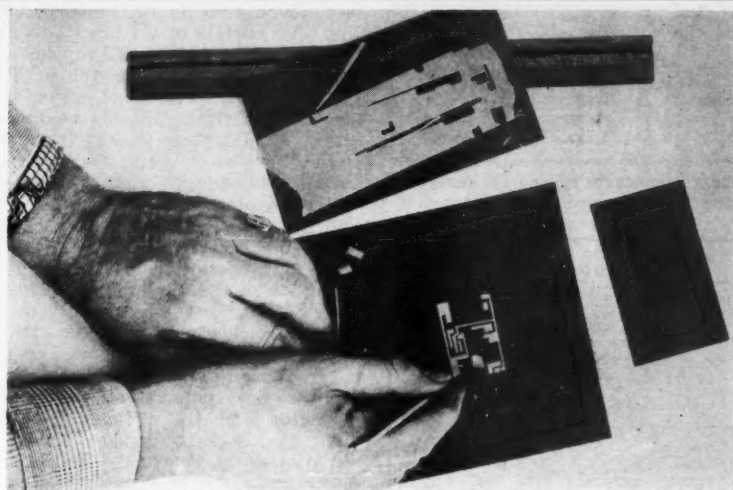


Fig. 3. Preparing the printed circuit board. Technique can be followed at home.

Fig. 4. Placement of parts on the printed circuit board. Special care is required.

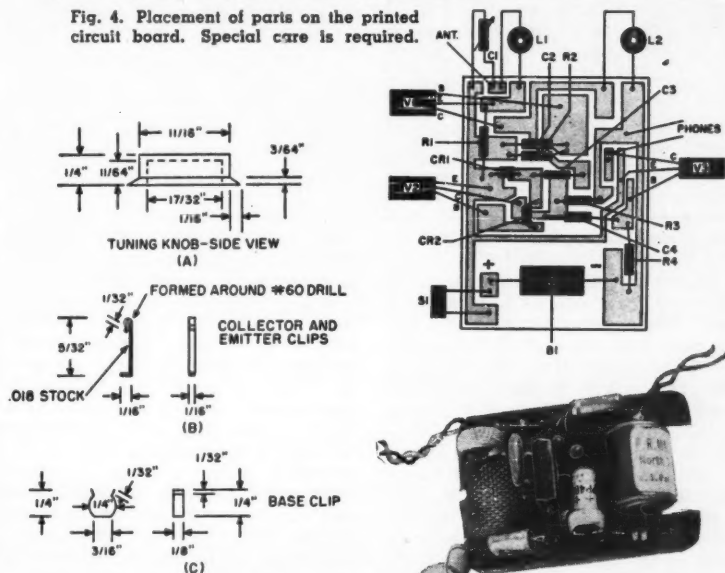
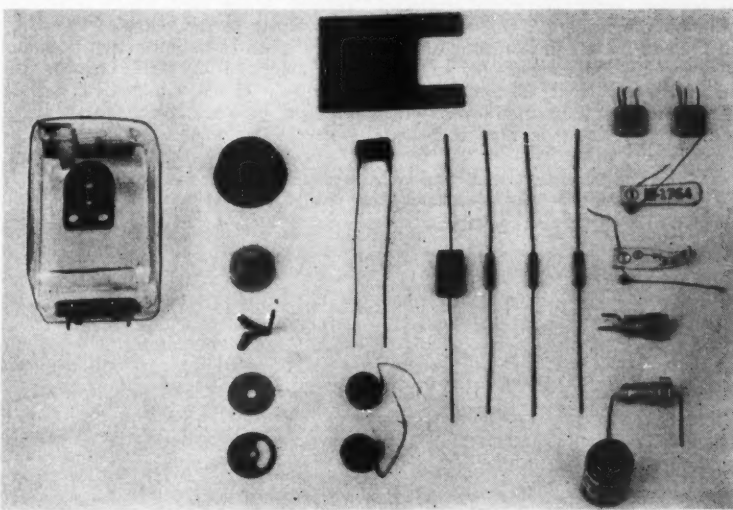


Fig. 5. Details for constructing some of the mechanical parts required in radio.

Fig. 6. Underside of printed circuit board.

Fig. 7. The various component parts required to construct the wrist-watch radio.



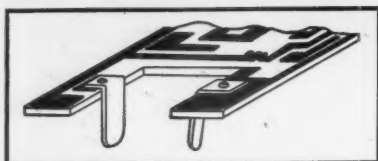


Fig. 8. Details for making the battery clips to be mounted on circuit board.

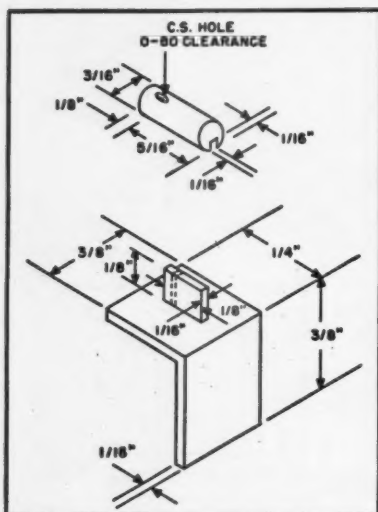


Fig. 9. Details on coupling slide assembly.

ner similar to glass. Using a straight-edge, score the Plexiglas with a sharp scribe. Place the Plexiglas on the workbench with the scribed line at the edge of the bench. Hold the Plexiglas firmly and apply a fast downward pressure to the portion of Plexiglas extending over the edge. The Plexiglas will break along the scored line.

In making the case, a strip of Plexiglas is bent to form the bottom and two ends. If angular bends are not desired, the bottom of the case may be shaped to the contour of the wrist by heating the Plexiglas in an oven until it is pliable and then shaping it over a wooden or metal form. Fig. 10. Side pieces are cut and cemented to the bent portion using methylene chloride as the bonding agent. The sides are then filed to match the contour of the case. The top edges are now sanded even and a top cover is cemented to the case and is then filed even with the sides. The case is now a closed

box. The case cover is formed by cutting off a section of the box. This cut is made about $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the top surface using a small thin hacksaw blade. The cut edges of the cover and bottom are smoothed with a file or sandpaper block. A small hinge may be fashioned from Plexiglas or metal and fastened to the case ends. If metal hinges are used, they may be fastened to the case with screws or brads used as rivets. Two small pieces of Plexiglas $\frac{1}{16}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " may be slotted and fastened to each side of the case for attaching a watch strap.

As mentioned earlier in this article, the tuning capacitor is mounted on the cover. The push-to-listen switch is mounted on one side of the tuning capacitor and the variable coupling control is on the other side.

Variation of coupling will increase or decrease the regeneration and, in general, act as a volume control. Lack of regeneration, irrespective of coupling, would indicate that the coils are bucking each other, requiring reversal of the connections of one coil.

The coupling slide may be made of Plexiglas $\frac{1}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Fig. 9. The Plexiglas is bent at a right angle, forming sides $\frac{1}{4}$ " and $\frac{3}{8}$ ". A $\frac{1}{16}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{8}$ " piece of Plexiglas is cemented to the center of the smaller side at a right angle to the bend to form a runner $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide. The coupling adjustment slide bar is formed from a piece of lucite rod $\frac{3}{16}$ " in diameter, $\frac{5}{16}$ " long, which is grooved down its length to form a $\frac{1}{16}$ " x $\frac{1}{16}$ " recess. A clearance hole for a 0-80 flathead screw is drilled through the slide bar into the recess, $\frac{3}{8}$ " from an end. This hole is then countersunk opposite the recess. A similar hole is drilled in the center of the $\frac{1}{4}$ " side of the coupling slide $\frac{3}{8}$ " from the edge. A slot $\frac{3}{4}$ " long is cut in the top of the case cover $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the edge and $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the end to receive the runner. The runner is inserted from the inside of the cover and the slide bar is positioned on the protruding edge, being made secure with an 0-80 nut and a $\frac{3}{16}$ " 0-80 flathead screw. The coupling coil is cemented to the $\frac{3}{8}$ " surface of the slide which is now filed to conform to the shape of the coil.

The push-to-listen switch is made of two pieces of beryllium copper .010 x $\frac{1}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Holes are drilled $\frac{1}{16}$ " from an end of each piece to clear 0-80 screws. The holes to mount each piece

of the switch are drilled in the case cover $\frac{3}{16}$ " from the sides and $\frac{3}{16}$ " from the end. A $\frac{3}{32}$ " hole is drilled in the cover midway between the arm mounting holes. A mushroom shaped push-button is formed from a piece of phenolic or lucite rod. The shaft of the button is $\frac{3}{16}$ " long and $\frac{1}{16}$ " in diameter. The crown is $\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter and $\frac{1}{32}$ " thick. In assembling the switch, the push-button is inserted into the $\frac{3}{32}$ " hole with the crown resting on the inner surface of the case cover. One of the beryllium arms is placed on top of the first arm and is similarly fastened to the case. This arm is now adjusted by bending it away from the other arm. When the push-button is pressed the two arms are forced together and establish contact. These contact arms are joined to the etched circuit by thin flexible wires.

Dimensions of the case have not been specified, as it is possible to make this unit smaller than shown. Therefore, it is advisable to build the case around the unit, after the printed circuit card size has been established. Fig. 6 illustrates the unit with the coils on the surface of the printed circuit board and the 1729 or 2N25 transistor attached to the circuitry side of the board. One coil is cemented to the board and the other is cemented to the Plexiglas coupling assembly. *Duco* cement is used for this purpose.

The leads of the *Telex* (2000 ohm) earpiece are brought through a small hole drilled in the side of the case and are soldered directly to the etched pattern. A small hole is provided for the antenna, which is soldered to one terminal of the tuning capacitor. In high signal areas, little or no antenna is required.

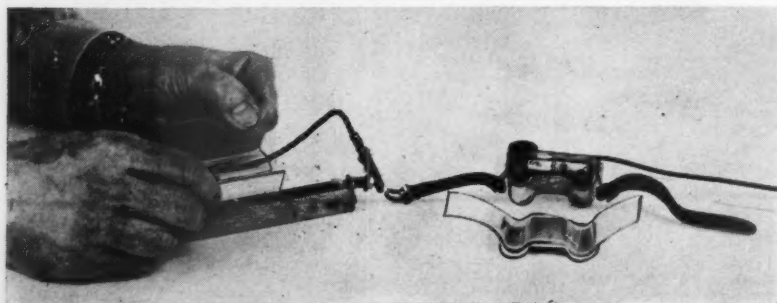
The transistor and bead diode leads are brought through the circuit board and are soldered to the etched pattern. As each lead is soldered, it should be held with longnose pliers close to the transistor body to absorb the heat travelling up the lead and prevent damage to the transistors and diodes.

The 1729 or 2N25 transistor does not have flying leads and is fastened to the pattern by means of small clips made of beryllium copper. Fig. 5. A "C" shaped clip is riveted and soldered to the card and clamps the body of the transistor (base connection). Two narrow crook-shaped clips ($\frac{1}{16}$ " beryllium copper .018) snap over the collector and emitter leads and are terminated in the etched pattern.

The assembled receiver has reasonably sharp selectivity and a sensitivity of 50 microvolts. In strong signal areas it is possible, with the addition of an output transformer and loudspeaker, to comfortably fill a large room with sound. When the receiver is held near the body, both the tuning and regeneration are affected by body capacitance. The regeneration should be optimized for each tuning adjustment.

-30-

Fig. 10. How the "cabinet" for the receiver can be fabricated of Plexiglas using the "hot wire" technique. This step is fully explained in article.



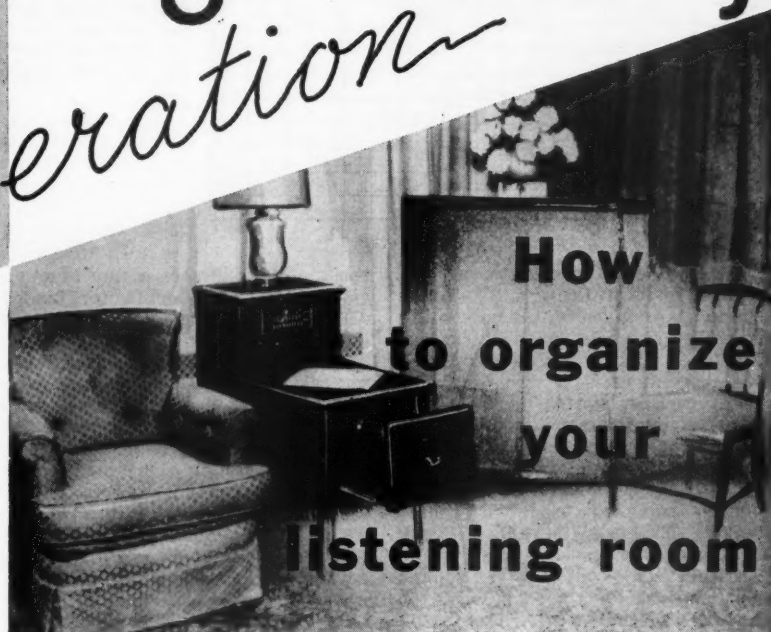
Realistic

High Fidelity

Reverberation

$T_0 = .05 \text{ V/a}$

By
H. A. HARTLEY



YOU now know how sound waves behave, you have been introduced to room resonances, reverberation, standing waves, and absorption coefficients. You realize that something should be done about the room in which you will listen to your radio, your records, and your tape. You may even, as I, have gone to the libraries and read book after book to find the answer, and come away, as I did, knowing no more about it, than when you went in. The treatment of large auditoriums has been studied intensively, but what is the good of consulting tables and examining curves if they start off with a smallest room of 10,000 cubic feet? You and I have to make do with something very much nearer 1000 cubic feet, and then it is cluttered up with all sorts of domestic bric-a-brac. What is worse, if we design a perfect auditorium then we are faced with the fact that our speakers are not perfect, and some of them are a very long way from being even near perfect. It seems sensible to arrange matters in the room to compensate some of the shortcomings of the speaker that is going to be used in it.

Well, we have to make a start somewhere, so let's start with reverberation. If the reverberation period is too long then good reproduction is impossible, so have this reduced to not more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ seconds; I prefer it to be not more than 1 second, otherwise the "attack" of the reproduction is spoiled, to my ears.

If the floor is covered with a fitted carpet, so much the better. If not, and bare wood or linoleum forms an appreciable part of the floor, this added

Part 3. Reverberation is an important factor in obtaining good sound reproduction. Here are simple tests you can make in your own listening room and methods for correcting faulty acoustics.

to bare walls and ceiling will result in too long a reverberation period. The clapped hands test can be used, or a very good instantaneous sound source is the old schoolboy trick of inflating a paper bag and bursting it between the hands. Have all the normal furnishings in the room, have the average number of people in the room who will be listening with you; let them sit in the chairs as they would normally do. Have a helper with a stopwatch and a keen pair of ears.

Explode the paper bag, your helper starting the watch at that instant. When the echoing sound has died away to negligible proportions the watch is stopped. Repeat this measurement with other helpers and other ears, in fact for as long as your supply of paper bags holds out, then take the average of all the figures, thus averaging out errors too. If the time for the sound to die away is greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ seconds (I still advise 1 second), more absorbing material must be used in the room, this being quite independent of the type of speaker, type of housing, or location of the speaker in its housing; it is a fundamental

property of the room itself. If your room is sparsely furnished, or very modern, with reflective furniture and decorations, you may have to use acoustic tiles, which can conveniently be placed on the ceiling and one wall. If the period is not greatly in excess of $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 seconds you may get away with heavier drapes and curtains. But before you do anything else, get that period down to 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ seconds.

Now comes the far more tedious business of dealing with reflections and irregularities in the distributed sound. It is the plan of this series to deal with the whole subject of high fidelity from the end to the beginning. I could, therefore, assume you have no speaker at the moment, but you have got a speaker, and you may not want to scrap it. I must, therefore, make some break in the forward progression of the story, on the assumption that, at any rate for the time being, you will use the speaker you now possess. Let us, therefore, consider that speaker.

Its audio response is displayed by a frequency response curve. This curve will assume different shapes according

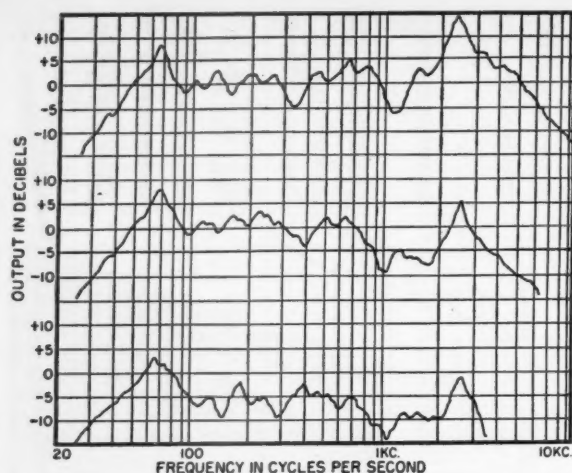


Fig. 7. Response curve of a speaker (top to bottom) on the axis and at 30 and 60 degrees off the axis. See text.

to the situation of the calibrating microphone on or off the axis. If a series of readings is taken on the axis, at 15 degrees off the axis on either side, at 30 degrees off the axis, and so on at 15 degree intervals, a series of polar curves can be plotted to show the sound distribution over the front hemisphere. Fig. 7 shows a series of response curves on and off the axis of a typical but hypothetical speaker; Fig. 8 shows polar curves for the same speaker. Obviously the radii of Fig. 8 are a sort of ground-floor plan of the "vertical" curves of Fig. 7, so the whole response of a speaker could be shown by a solid model, whose shape is determined by a long series of response curves taken at intervals of a few degrees; the curves of Fig. 8 are contours of this solid model taken at specific intervals.

These response characteristics of speakers are measured either in the open air or in anechoic chambers so that the surroundings do not influence the readings; yet the speaker will not be so used in real life. It will be obvious that whereas the frequency response determines the nature of the emitted sound, the room itself will decide what happens afterwards, since reflection is differential, both as to direction, determined by the angle at which the sound waves strike the walls and ceiling, and to magnitude, determined by the frequency absorption characteristics of the reflecting surfaces.

It would be possible to find out what happens to each frequency by feeding

the amplifier with the output of an audio oscillator and listening for standing waves, as explained in an earlier part, but this, unfortunately, doesn't help very much with complex waves having several simultaneous frequencies, the sort of waves that make up musical sounds. A lifetime might be spent finding the standing waves for all frequencies and adjusting reflectors to eliminate them, and still the final result would be only an approximation. Can we find an approximation some other and simpler way? The method I suggest now has not, to my knowledge, ever been made public before.

Another characteristic of a speaker is its impedance curve. In free air, and on an infinite baffle of negligible interference, the ordinary dynamic speaker has an impedance curve something like that of the curve of Fig. 9A. The peak at the bass end of the frequency scale is caused by the natural resonant frequency of the cone-coil assembly and its associated suspension. Speakers having paper cones with molded corrugated surrounds resonate somewhere between 35 and 80 cps, but this resonant frequency is also added to by the resonant frequency of the suspension washer at the apex of the cone, the device which holds the voice-coil central in the gap. If the resonant frequency of the cone surround coincides with that of the spider washer, the impedance curve will have a very pronounced peak indeed, but usually the spider washer resonates at a higher frequency than the cone surround, owing to its smaller physical dimen-

sions. The curve would then have two peaks, but the amplitude of the lower will be masked by that of the higher simply because if the speaker is unable to reproduce a frequency lower than that of the spider washer, the cone surround peak will not show on the curve.

In case this is not quite clear, I should explain that the output of the speaker, particularly at low frequencies, depends on the electrical input to it. This is determined by the freedom of movement of the cone-coil assembly. As long as the limit of movement has not been reached either in the outer surround or the spider washer, a sine-wave input to the speaker will produce a pure tone output. When the input is so great that the cone movement limit has been reached, what emerges from the speaker is not a pure tone of the same frequency as the input signal but a mixture of harmonics of the fundamental frequency; no fundamental (because the cone can't move enough), a very large proportion of second and third harmonics, and some higher harmonics. In other words, the speaker distorts because it is working beyond its power-handling capacity. Therefore, to measure the impedance of the speaker at any frequency it must not be made to move beyond a proportion of the limit of freedom of movement; under these conditions only is it possible to observe, in impedance measurements, the effects of the cone surround and spider resonances.

The peak at the treble end is due to the inductance of the voice-coil, apart from certain other subtle mechanical causes; for a given inductance the impedance must increase with frequency, but the increase only becomes appreciable at frequencies over 1000 cps; below this the mechanical design of the speaker is more important. The curve of Fig. 9A, then, shows how the impedance varies with frequency, but it is a smoothed curve. If the curve is taken very carefully indeed it will be more like the curve of Fig. 9B, for such phenomena as nodding of the cone, radial "break-up" of the cone, even resonances in the metallic structure of the speaker chassis, will be revealed by irregularities in the curve. If the curve is taken again with the speaker in a cabinet of some sort, instead of being mounted on a rigid infinite baffle, the curve will be of a vastly different shape.

The reason for this is that the speaker will only have output *when it is doing work*. The output of an automobile motor is measured on a brake-horsepower test; that is, its power output is measured in terms of the work required to stop it. If you race your car engine in neutral it isn't doing any work, and has no output to speak of. Similarly, a speaker working into a vacuum hasn't work to do, so it has no output. The impedance curve is therefore a picture of the work the speaker has to do, and at the highest points the speaker has the greatest output. Any speaker with a fairly high

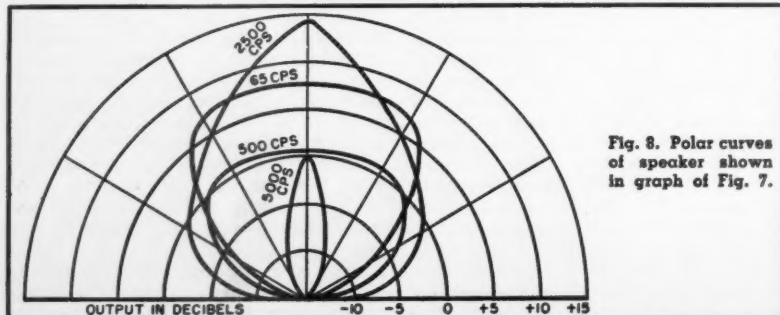


Fig. 8. Polar curves of speaker shown in graph of Fig. 7.

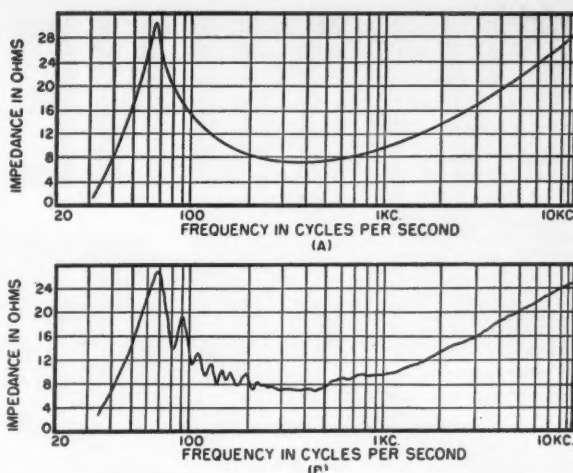
bass resonant frequency, say 60 to 80 cps, has a very audible bass thump of one note, and the treble resonance is noticeable as a shrieky edge to the music. If the speaker is working into a horn it has a higher efficiency because it is better loaded—instead of dissipating its energy in all directions it is concentrated in a column of air, and the output is also more linear and the impedance curve flatter. We can, therefore, associate speaker efficiency and capacity for work with its impedance curve. I suggest that this simply-determined characteristic can be used as an index of what is happening outside the speaker. I have used the method with great success.

The method is really very simple; it involves setting up a circuit to determine the impedance at all frequencies, and then making adjustments to the room furnishings and arrangements to reduce individual peaks. Of course, it is necessary to get a datum, which involves taking an impedance curve of the speaker in its housing in the open air. Then with this curve before you, you have a basis from which you can compare the performance of the speaker in the room. The open air curve may not strike you as being very good, in which case you would make adjustments in the room to absorb or reflect the sound on a trial-and-error basis to flatten the curve. If the original curve looks pretty good, you would take care to see that it is not made worse by the room. Even a simple adjustment like moving the speaker about the room will make an appreciable difference in the impedance curve. In this way you may find where it will work best, and where it works best you may be sure is the place where it sounds best. Don't forget that your human "guinea pigs" must be there when you are taking your measurements.

There are three different methods of taking impedance curves easily. For all three an audio oscillator is required, but the rest of the equipment varies. Fig. 10A shows how to measure the current through the speaker and the voltage dropped across it; this requires an a.c. ammeter and an a.c. voltmeter. The impedance at any frequency Z is simply E/I , where E is the voltage reading on the voltmeter across the voice-coil and I is the current in amperes through it. In taking the measurements, advance the oscillator in steps of 10 cycles from, say, 30 to 100 cps, then in steps of 100 cycles up to 1000 cps and thereafter steps of 1000 cycles up to the limit. Note particularly the exact frequency at which the voltage rises and the current falls momentarily, which marks resonant peaks.

Since a.c. ammeters are not always easy to come by, another method using two voltmeters is described. This is shown in Fig. 10B. The method is simply to compare the voltage drop across two resistances in series. Select R to be exactly the same as the d.c. resistance of the voice-coil of the speaker. With d.c. passing through the voice-

Fig. 9. Impedance curves of a typical speaker: (A) The customary smoothed curve showing bass resonant impedance peak and impedance rising with frequency; (B) Actual impedance curve showing major and minor bass resonant peaks and irregularities due to cone distortion and the chassis resonances. See text.



coil and R in series, the voltage drop across each will be equal. Now apply an a.c. source, your audio oscillator. R must be a non-inductive resistor, otherwise its impedance will change with frequency, and if you use a molded composition resistor, be sure that it will dissipate enough watts. Now apply various frequencies as indicated previously, when the impedance of the speaker can be calculated from the simple formula:

$$Z_s = R(E_s/E_R)$$

Both these methods have the disadvantage that a certain amount of observing meters and simple calculating has to be done. A more elegant and much simpler way is to use an oscilloscope, which has the further advantage that for continuous observation you don't have to observe two separate meters. The hookup is shown in Fig. 10C. Here again R is a non-inductive resistor having the same resistance as the d.c. resistance of the voice-coil. For setting up purposes you will require two non-inductive resistors of the same value as the voice-coil d.c. resistance, since the oscilloscope must be set on a.c. Connect a resistor across each pair of plate terminals, apply a signal from the oscillator and adjust the sensitivity controls of the oscilloscope internal amplifiers so that the trace is a straight line at 45 degrees inclination. If the trace is adjusted so that it passes through a convenient point on the lower left-hand corner of the graticule, then the graticule can be used as a scale in the subsequent measurements.

Now replace the resistor across the vertical plates by the speaker. When the speaker acts as a pure resistance the trace will remain a straight line, but when the inductive and capacitive components take effect the straight line will become a narrow ellipse. It is the major axis of the ellipse in which you are interested.

As the frequency from the oscillator varies and as the ratio between the volts across the speaker and the volts across R varies, so the trace will move from the 45 degree position, and the relative magnitudes of the two voltages can be measured by counting

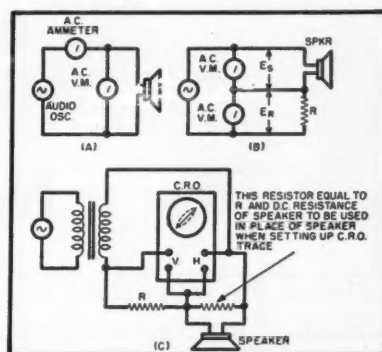


Fig. 10. Three methods of taking impedance curves of speakers. (A) Simple ammeter-voltmeter method. (B) Comparison with a standard resistor using two voltmeters, and (C) Oscilloscope method of direct comparison of resistor and speaker impedance.

graticule divisions. This is not absolutely necessary if you are mainly concerned in making the impedance constant. What is useful in this method is that divergence from the normal 45 degree position can be checked against adjustments of the room furnishings. For example, putting your hand in front of the speaker is enough to cause a shift. The effect of putting a diffusing slot in front of the speaker can be instantly observed. Modifications to the housing can be checked instantly.

You will never get the impedance curve flat, but the methods just detailed will indicate the effect of the adjustments you make to your listening room. It may all sound very tedious, and I am prepared to admit that it can be a trial to one's patience, but if your desire is honest-to-goodness high fidelity, then the room must be right. When all is said and done it only has to be done once (unless, of course, you change your speaker and its housing) but that is the way to do it. Get the background right and all that you do afterwards can be planned with some degree of certainty. If you don't, then you are inevitably working in the dark, and all the twisting of control knobs on the most elaborate preamplifier will not get matters right.

(To be continued)

TV TUNERS

Fig. 1. Top view of an 82-channel Standard Coil tuner showing the location of the u.h.f. mixer crystal diode. Sometimes replacement of this crystal will reduce the noise on u.h.f.



By
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Television Consultant
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Noise and Gain Problems

How is the performance of TV tuners measured and how much improvement can be expected from them? Here also is information on improving TV reception in weak areas.

MUCH has been written in recent years about improving fringe area reception and many new developments have increased TV receiver sensitivity, reduced "snow," and in general resulted in better pictures in weak signal areas. There is, however, a limit of possible improvement. This limit is determined both by theory and practical considerations and applies to all types of receivers using broadband reception. This article will attempt to clarify this limit which may be called the "noise-gain barrier," and indicate how to determine if this barrier is reached in a particular instance.

The most common unit of measurement for both gain and noise in receiver practices is the decibel. It should be understood clearly that this is only a ratio between two values and that, assuming constant impedances, the values are generally that of voltage.

When gain is indicated in db, it is usually voltage gain that is referred to. A typical TV receiver, for example, may have an i.f. gain of 60 db. This means that the over-all amplification of signals within the flat portion of the frequency response band of the i.f. circuits is 1000 times. Because of the action of the a.g.c. system this gain will vary with signal input.

When considering gain figures, it is important to know where this gain is measured and into what impedance. For example, it would be incorrect for purposes of determining voltage gain

to connect a 50-ohm generator directly to the grid of a tube and measure the output across the tuned plate circuit with a high impedance crystal probe. In such a case only power gain is measured, not voltage gain.

Probably the most misunderstood parameter in TV sets is the noise figure. By definition, the noise figure in decibels represents the ratio of the theoretical noise generated by a resistor equivalent to the input circuit to the actual noise due to the input circuit. Since noise is a random function, noise power is considered and therefore, the noise figure is a power ratio. Noise figure is usually measured by first noting the detected output of a receiver without any signal applied. Then a noise generator is applied to the input and the noise power is increased until the detector shows two times the no-signal power output. The noise figure in db can then be read off directly at the noise generator. To avoid errors due to detector nonlinearity, a 3 db attenuator pad may be connected into the i.f. section during the application of the noise generator.

From the preceding it becomes apparent that noise figure is not a function of receiver location, antenna, or transmission line, except in cases of severe impedance mismatch. Noise figure is a characteristic of the tuner input circuit, although the rest of the amplifier chain contributes slightly. For this reason, tuners are specially de-

signed to provide the minimum noise figure. An ideal tuner would have zero db noise figure, meaning that only the theoretical minimum noise is generated.

In actual TV receivers there are different types of tuner circuits in use. The cascode or the new neutralized-triode tuners provide rather low noise figures. Tuners with pentode r.f. amplifiers usually have a higher noise figure because of their higher impedance. In most tuners the noise figure is lowest for the low channels and gets really poor in the u.h.f. region where no r.f. stages are used. For cascode and other triode-type tuners the minimum noise figure is usually about 3 to 5 db and goes up to 8 db on channel 13. Pentode tuners have noise figures ranging from 8 to 14 db and, at u.h.f., noise figures of 18 to 26 db are not unusual.

It should be kept in mind that this noise figure is important only on weak signals, when the locally generated (within the receiver) noise is at least one third as strong as the received signal. In a strong signal area the set's noise figure is insignificant.

The term signal-to-noise ratio describes the relative amplitude of the signal and the noise expressed as a voltage ratio and usually observed at the video detector or at one of the i.f. stages. Signal-to-noise ratio often takes into consideration not only the locally generated noise, but also the atmospheric or static noise received together with the signal. For this reason the signal-to-noise ratio is far more indicative of a reception problem than the noise figure or the receiver gain.

The appearance of noise at the video detector is shown in Fig. 2. Most TV engineers consider pictures having a

signal-to-noise ratio of 3 to 1 as viewable, but such a picture will definitely appear "snowy." Good, clear reception is obtained when a 10 to 1 signal-to-noise ratio is present.

An indication of the over-all gain of a receiver is its "sensitivity." The standard definition of sensitivity is the number of microvolts input signal at the antenna terminals which will produce a 22-volt signal at the kinescope. 22 volts is the minimum signal which produces cut-off at the screen of most picture tubes. Fig. 5 shows an instance of insufficient sensitivity with less than cut-off voltage at the picture tube.

The original "630" TV receivers had a sensitivity of 50 microvolts, meaning that an input signal of 50 microvolts would result in a 22-volt peak signal at the CRT. This gives a viewable picture.

Typical Tuner Problems

If in a particular weak signal area the picture is very "snowy" and no amount of antenna raising or orienting will improve it, the service technician needs to know if he should try a more powerful antenna array, if he can do anything with the receiver, if a booster would help, or if the situation is plain hopeless.

The first step is to see if the receiver has full gain. Usually, in such circumstances, noise will be visible on the screen when there is no station signal received. This noise should appear as both black and bright white dots. If only a pale sort of "snow" is visible, more receiver gain might be useful and this can often be obtained by replacing tubes in the i.f., video, and r.f. sections of the receiver or in retuning the i.f. and/or r.f. Precise gain measurements at low signal levels must usually be made in a shielded room, and require test equipment not usually found in service shops.

To check if improved noise figure would noticeably improve the apparent signal-to-noise ratio it is often simplest to substitute a receiver with a cascode or other triode-type tuner. Using a cascode preamplifier may also solve the problem.

If it is established that none of the preceding steps will improve the picture substantially, improving the antenna installation or relocating the antenna may improve reception.

Another problem that sometimes occurs is that two sets operating in the same neighborhood and from identical antennas produce pictures with different amounts of "snow." Often the poorly operating set uses old 300-ohm twin-lead whose impedance has changed considerably due to weather, sun, or moisture. In general, tubular transmission line is preferable in all really weak signal areas.

If the antennas and transmission lines of both sets are approximately equal, interchanging the sets will definitely establish the difference in performance. Keep in mind that even the best triode tuner will not perform properly if the tubes are weak or if the tuned circuits are not aligned for op-

timum performance. The noise figure of a cascode or neutralized-triode circuit will depend not only on the band-pass alignment but also on the adjustment of the neutralizing circuit.

Fig. 3 is a simplified diagram of the basic cascode input circuit which is the criterion of noise figure performance. The newly announced neutralized-triode tuner contains similar circuitry, but will not be found in many receivers until the latter part of 1956.

The use of triode amplifiers at v.h.f. is usually restricted to the grounded-grid circuit because of the effect of the internal plate-to-grid capacitance. If a tuned network is used in the grid and plate circuit, the plate-to-grid capacitance will, at v.h.f., provide enough feedback to convert the amplifier into an oscillator. The equivalent circuit of a triode amplifier is shown in Fig. 4A with C_p representing the plate-to-grid capacitance.

If an inductance, L_n , is connected between the grid and plate and tuned to be exactly equal in impedance to C_p (as in Fig. 4B), then the effect of this capacitance is neutralized. The neutralizing effect of L_n is usually sufficient for a fairly wide frequency band, such as channels 2 to 6.

The gain of a neutralized-triode tuner ranges up to 20 db, which is less than that of a cascode tuner; noise figures are essentially the same. The major saving in the neutralized triode circuit is realized through the elimination of an additional tube section and its associated components.

In the case of u.h.f. reception, the noise figure can often be improved by replacing the crystal mixer. Fig. 1 shows the location of this crystal in the *Standard Coil* 82-channel tuner. Here, the crystal can simply be plugged in. Be sure to try several crystal diodes and touch up the r.f. input network tuning for each one. Noticeable improvements in signal-to-noise ratio are often possible just by changing the mixer crystal.

The most difficult installations are those in which no type of receiver, regardless of adjustment, noise figure, or sensitivity, can bring in a viewable picture. In order to minimize noise due to the transmission line itself and also

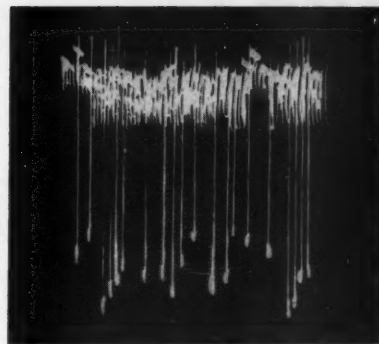


Fig. 2. Noise as it appears at the video detector of a TV set, seen on a scope.

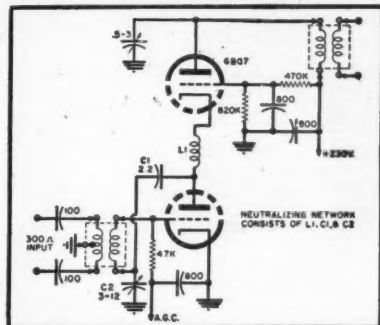


Fig. 3. Simplified schematic diagram of the input circuit of a typical cascode TV tuner. This tuner features low noise.

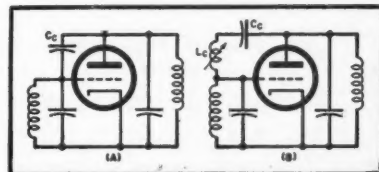


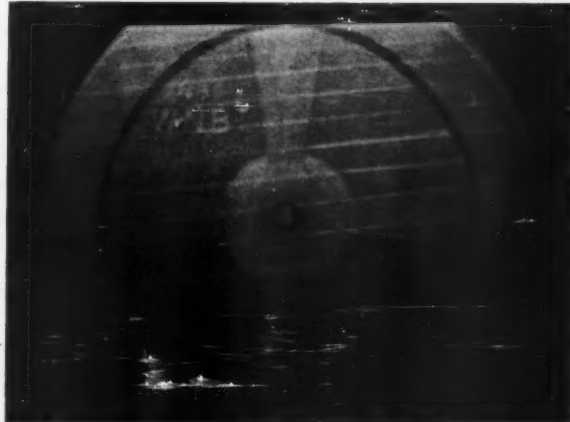
Fig. 4. Simplified circuits of an unneutralized triode amplifier (A) and a neutralized version (B) for a v.h.f. tuner.

to improve the over-all noise figure, a special cascode-type antenna preamplifier may be warranted. This provides the optimum possible condition and, in conjunction with a good antenna and receiver probably will reach the limit of the "noise-gain barrier."

-50-



Fig. 5. Low-contrast picture due to insufficient sensitivity of the TV receiver. Note the prominence of the retracing lines.

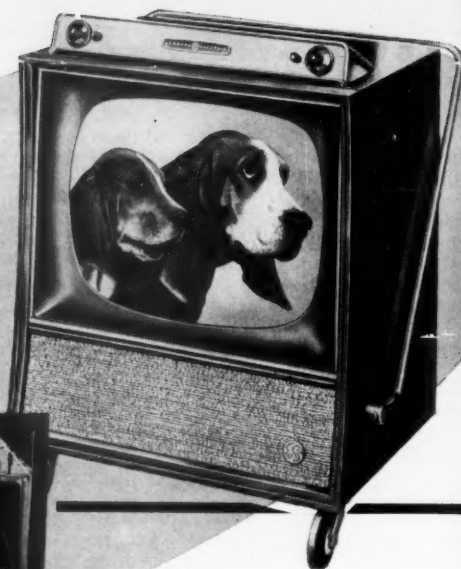
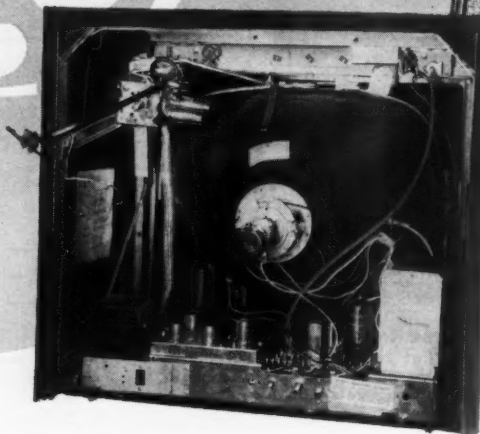


1956

By JACK NAJORK
District Service Representative
General Electric Co.

TEST POINTS

Fig. 1. Front and rear views of one model of the "ST" series G-E television receivers. Note the position of the tuner at the top.



Use of the test points will help spot most of the troubles that can occur in this new line of TV sets.

THE 1956 "ST" series of General Electric television receivers again use the dip-solder method of construction which makes available to the service technician many above-chassis test points. Included in this series are models 21C133, 21C134 "Hospitality" consoles; 21C135, 21C136, 21C140 standard consoles; and 21C141, 21C142 clock consoles.

All of these models feature "top-tuning," shown in Fig. 1, which places the r.f. tuner and other operating controls above the chassis. On some models the tuner is mounted on the picture-tube support bracket; in other models it is mounted on a bracket secured to the top of the cabinet as shown in Fig. 2. All models use one-unit construction in which the picture tube and chassis are mounted together on a removable plywood mounting board. This mounting board has cut-outs under the chassis so that when the unit is removed from the cabinet, most of the under-chassis wiring is exposed.

Although it is not apparent at first glance, all "ST" models are designed so that the safety glass can be easily and quickly removed from the front for picture-tube cleaning. This is done as follows:

1. Remove screws located along bottom of front rail. (See Fig. 2.)
2. Pull out bottom glass channel and glass. The mask and side rails will come out, leaving tube face exposed.
3. After cleaning, replace mask, safety glass, and glass rails, in that order. Replace rail securing screws.

Test Point Locations

The test point diagram, Fig. 3, shows the physical location of the most useful above-chassis test points, indicated by the Roman numerals I to IX. In addition to these designated points, many additional test points are available directly at the projecting tube-socket solder joints. Top-chassis shielding is used over the video i.f. and video amplifier stages for improved interference rejection, hence these tube-socket joints are not exposed. It is a simple matter, however, to remove this shield plate and when this is done, all tube-socket connections can be reached from the top of the chassis except for the tuner tubes, the 5U4GA/B rectifier, and the 6BL7 vertical stage.

Table 1 lists the voltages and waveforms normally found at the test points along with suggested test procedures.

The "ST" chassis employ a 13-posi-

tion cascode tuner with 6BQ7A r.f. amplifier and 6X8 oscillator-converter. Test point I, which is in the mixer grid circuit, is useful mainly as a quick v.t.v.m. check point to determine if the oscillator section of the 6X8 is functioning. This point is isolated from the 6X8 mixer grid by a 15,000-ohm resistor, so no external isolation is needed and the d.c. v.t.v.m. probe can be connected directly to this point. A second use for this test point is signal insertion for alignment of the video i.f. stages.

The 13th position of the tuner is used for u.h.f. reception, the local oscillator being disabled and the tuner circuits functioning as a 40-mc. amplifier in conjunction with a single-conversion u.h.f. converter which uses a 6AF4A local oscillator and 1N82A diode mixer.

The three-stage, 40-mc. video i.f. amplifier uses two 6AU6's and one 6CB6. Excellent adjacent-channel attenuation is achieved by the use of two 47.25-mc. traps. The first trap is at the input to the i.f. amplifier strip while the second trap is coupled to the bifilar transformer linking the first and second stages. Test point II is connected to the video i.f. a.g.c. line which controls the gain of the first and second i.f. amplifiers.

A germanium diode is employed as the second detector, followed by the pentode section of a 6AU8 used as a video amplifier. 4.5-mc. intercarrier audio is picked off at the output of the video amplifier through a double-tuned trap circuit, and is fed to the audio circuits which consist of a 6AU6 audio i.f. amplifier, 6T8 ratio detector-first audio, and 6AS5 audio output.

Composite sync is also picked off at the plate circuit of the video amplifier and fed to a 6BY6 combination clipper and noise canceller. The triode section of the 6AU8 is used in a novel (Continued on page 85)

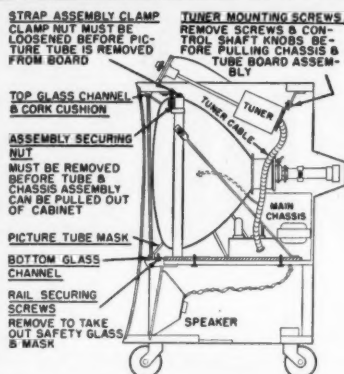


Fig. 2. Side view of a "Hospitality" model, new G-E TV set on wheels, showing the location of the major parts. The safety glass on this and the other G-E sets of this series is removable; note the instructions.

Fig. 3. Top view of a G-E series "ST" chassis showing the location of test points.

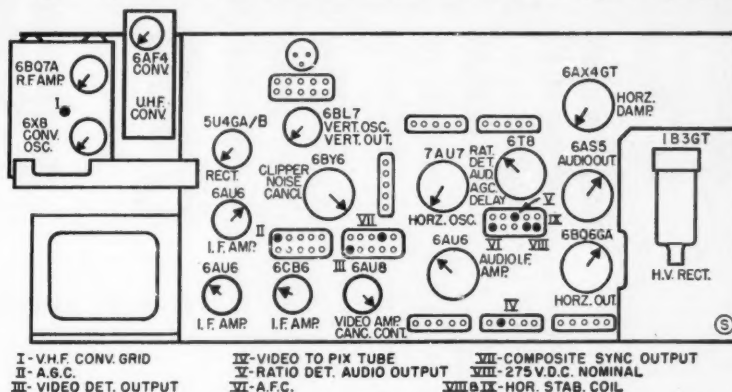


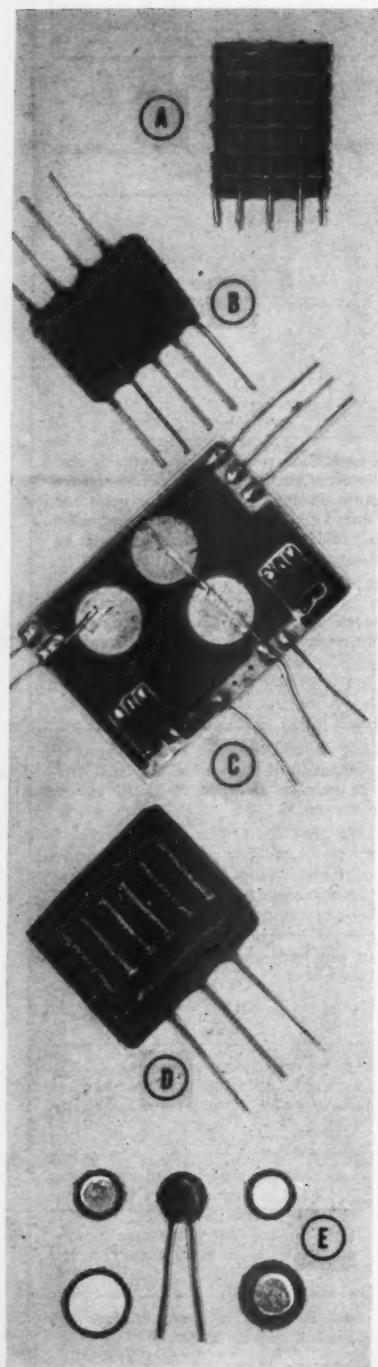
Table 1. Procedure for servicing "ST" series G-E TV chassis using the nine regular test points provided.

TEST POINT	VOLTAGE READING NORMAL SIGNAL	SCOPE WAVEFORM	TEST PROCEDURE
I—Converter grid. (This point is a small metal tab. Do not confuse with screen feed-through connection near 6X8 tube socket.)	Use v.i.v.m. Always negative. Varies with channel, averages —1.5 volts.		Check on oscillator section of 6X8. Zero volts indicates no oscillation. Positive voltage could be caused by gassy tube or internal component failure in tuner.
II—Video i.f. a.g.c.	Use v.i.v.m. Always negative. Varies with signal level from —.6 to —5 volts.		Check a.g.c. action by noting voltage reading with antenna connected and disconnected. Reading should become more negative with increasing signal strength. Positive voltage at this point can be caused by gassy or shorted i.f. tube or i.f. strip component failure. No change in reading with varying signal strength can be caused by leaky or shorted a.g.c. line bypass capacitors.
III—Video detector	Always negative. Varies with signal level.		Signal continuity test between antenna terminals and detector. Correct indication here shows tuner and video i.f. amplifier stages OK.
IV—Video amplifier output	Always positive. Varies with brightness control setting from 40 to 120 volts.		Check 6AU8 video amplifier gain and drive by reading peak-to-peak voltage at this point with picture control full on. This reading divided by peak-to-peak reading obtained at TP III equals 6AU8 stage gain, normally around 12.
V—Ratio detector output			Check audio system by touching this point with finger or screwdriver. No output from loudspeaker means trouble in either 6T8 audio driver or 6AS5 audio output stage.
VI—Horizontal a.f.c. voltage			Use this test point to short out horizontal a.f.c. voltage while setting up horizontal stabilizer circuit.
VII—Clipper output	+ 50 volts		Check cleanliness of sync pulse by connecting scope to this point. The 65-volt reading shown is obtained with the vertical oscillator tube removed. If clean pulse cannot be obtained try new 6BY6, 6AU8.
VIII—Main "B+"	+ 275 volts		Low voltage here, evidenced by reduced pix size and brightness, generally caused by weak 5U4GA/B or low capacity input filter C400A, 60 µd. Open or low capacity output filter C400B, 100 µd., will have little effect on voltage reading but will cause hum in pix and poor sync. Scope will show much more than one volt peak-to-peak in this case.
IX—Horizontal oscillator	+ 275 volts		No "B+" voltage at this point indicates an open stabilizer coil which will result in no oscillations and no raster.

Repairing Printed

By W. H. KLIPPEL and E. J. LORENZ

Clear explanation of the different types of printed wiring and printed circuits and how to repair them.



PRI NTED circuits are appearing with increasing frequency in many commercial radio and television sets. It is important that the service technician understand the basic principles involved and also learn new methods of repair and servicing. This article will describe the various methods used in manufacturing these circuits and will outline proper repair and service techniques.

The printed circuits shown in Figs. 1B and 1C consist of a ceramic plate on which are printed conductor lines. These conductor lines are usually of a silver composition, fired onto the ceramic. Resistors are deposited in place by silk screening a graphite or a carbon mixture onto the plate. They measure approximately 1/10 of an inch in width and 1/4 to 3/8 inch in length and have a wattage rating of from 1/4 to 1/2 watt.

Capacitors used in the circuit are of the ceramic disc type shown in Fig. 1E. They are plain ceramic blanks with silver fired on both sides. These capacitors are soldered onto the silver pattern on the ceramic plate using a special solder. The top of the capacitor is connected to the proper terminal by a small strip of metal.

After connecting wires have been soldered in place, the unit is dipped in a mixture which provides a protective coating against moisture and mechanical damage. The finished unit is compact and simple to install in a radio or TV circuit. The printed circuit described has been in use for the past several years and presents no problem in servicing; the unit being treated in the same manner as an individual resistor or capacitor.

The unit shown in Fig. 1D is made by the Erie Resistor Corporation, and consists of cylindrical resistors and/or ca-

pacitors mounted in clips which have been fastened to a printed-wiring plate. This type of construction enables each component to be checked before insertion in the circuit panel. After the individual components are mounted, the panel is dipped into a protective coating. The entire assembly is then handled as an individual component. This type of assembly does not lend itself readily to repair, it must be replaced completely if any particular part goes bad. Replacement is easy, however.

The third type of printed-circuit package which the service technician will encounter in the near future is the modular design shown in Fig. 1A. This unit was conceived by the National Bureau of Standards and consists of ceramic wafers, upon which are placed components such as tape resistors, disc capacitors, and conventional components as required. The wafers are spaced about 5/32" apart and are connected together as the circuit requires by stiff vertical wires. The wires extend below the bottom wafer for mounting purposes. This assembly may contain a tube or transistor socket and comprises a working circuit by itself or in conjunction with other units.

Should a defect be encountered in a module, the entire printed circuit is replaced. It is not feasible or possible for the service technician to replace a resistor or capacitor. To discover just what is under the protective coating, the unit may be soaked in a strong solution of sodium hydroxide or lye and the coating removed by light scraping.

Within the past few years another form of printed circuitry, more specifically known as etched wiring or printed wiring, depending upon the method of manufacture, has been injected into the manufacture of electronic equipment. In either case, this new medium is generally a pattern of wiring which is used to connect terminal points of conventional components such as resistors, capacitors, chokes, transformers, etc. It may also include circuits which are made up of inductances and certain

Fig. 1. Three different types of printed circuits are shown here: (A) is a module, (B) is a type using flat components such as shown in (C) and (E), and (D) is a type using small cylindrical component parts.

Wiring

forms of capacitors. (Fig. 2.) Since this is the type of printed circuit with which the service technician will come into contact most frequently, the manufacture and servicing will be dealt with in detail.

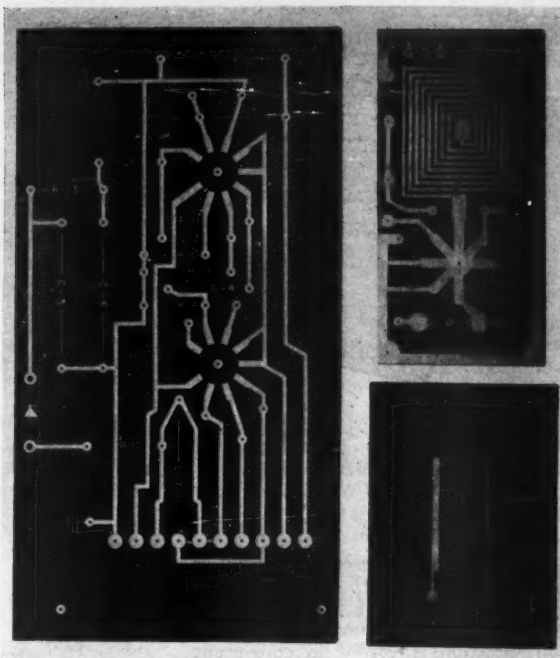
Printed Wiring

The etched-circuit method is a means of obtaining a circuit pattern on an insulating base by employing known etching techniques. (See Fig. 3.) An insulating base material, generally of phenolic-impregnated paper or cloth, has a sheet of .0014" thick copper foil bonded to either one or both sides. The desired circuit pattern is placed on the copper surface, using a material which will resist the etching acids. This is done by standard silk screening techniques, offset press methods, or by various photographic methods. After the "resist" pattern is applied, the unprotected copper is etched away by a variety of acids. After the background copper is etched away, the resist is removed and the bare copper pattern remains. The pattern may be either plain copper or plated with solder, silver, gold, or other metals for corrosion protection and in some instances for ease of soldering.

About five years ago radio chassis and loop antennas were made using a die-stamping process. This process uses a fixed pattern die for stamping the desired circuit onto a phenolic base material. First a sheet of tinned copper approximately .005" thick is coated on one side with an adhesive. The adhesive-coated side is placed against the base material and inserted into a heated die press. The die cuts the foil into the desired pattern and presses the edges of the conductors into the base material. The heat in the press also sets the adhesive, resulting in a chemically and mechanically secure pattern.

The additive method of making printed wiring consists of applying a chemically deposited conductive film on a pre-punched base of phenolic paper laminate. A background pattern is silk screened over the chemically deposited film, leaving the desired conductor lines exposed. Copper is plated onto these lines, after which the silk screen paint and conductive film in the background pattern are removed by solvents, leaving a copper conductor pattern on the insulated base. This method of manufacture produces what is known as "plated-through holes",

Fig. 2. Various examples of printed wiring. On the left is a board containing the wiring for three complete stages. This wiring is etched. Top right is a printed inductor, bottom right, a capacitor.



since the conductive film is chemically deposited inside of the holes, and subsequent plating is also deposited on the walls of the holes. Variations of this process are presently used by *General Electric* and *Motorola* in the manufacture of home radio sets.

Another method of placing the conductor pattern on the base material consists of silk screening a conductive ink or paint in the desired pattern. The ink or paint is made conductive by the use of powdered silver, copper, or other metals in a suitable binder. This provides a very inexpensive and rapid means of producing printed wiring.

Solder Flux

Before going into details on the servicing of various types of printed circuitry and printed wiring, it should be pointed out that the type of soldering flux used is of prime importance. Outside of a pure water-white, rosin-alcohol mixture, there is no known commercial flux which is completely non-corrosive and nonconductive. Under certain conditions, water-white rosin is a perfect flux. Unfortunately, these conditions of cleanliness and correct temperature are not always present. Therefore, various activators are used, in conjunction with pure rosin, to make

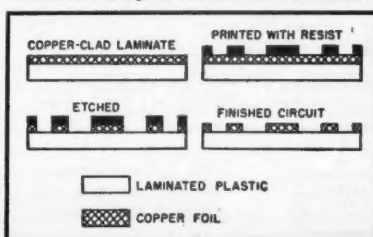
fluxes which will produce satisfactory results over a wide range of conditions. When fluxes which contain these activators are used for printed-wiring work, they must be completely cleaned off the assembly after soldering. It is true that they may not be corrosive, but they do lessen the insulation resistance between adjacent conductors. In conventional wiring, this problem is not as serious as with printed wiring.

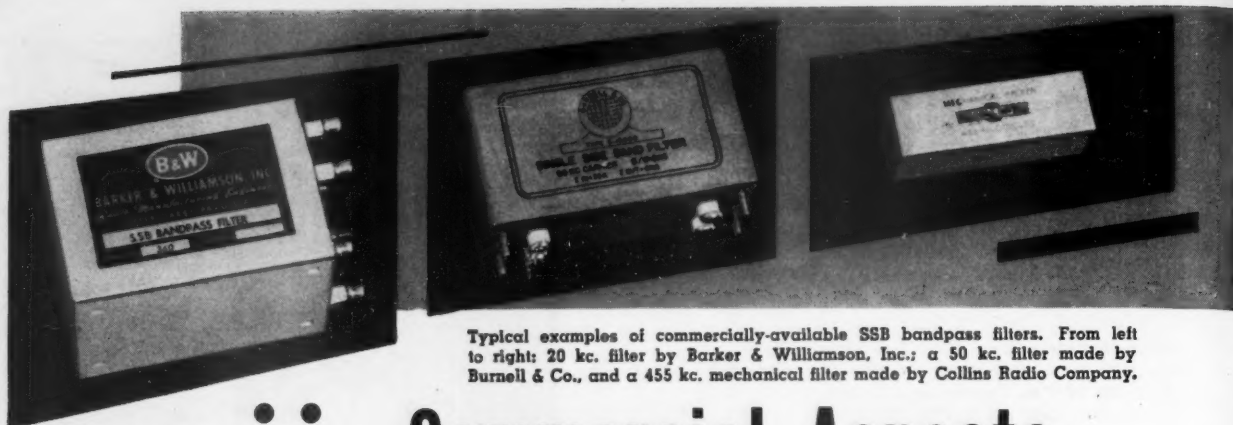
With printed wiring, there is, in effect, a two-dimensional wiring pattern and the insulation resistance of the base board is relied upon to furnish the required insulation between components. Under ideal conditions of a perfectly clean board and humidity under 30%, the resistance between two pattern lands may be upward of 50,000 megohms. This same pattern, with flux bridging the two lands, may have a resistance of but a few megohms when humidity and temperature enter the picture. Several megohms, or even several hundred megohms may seem insignificant in general work, but can wreak havoc in certain electronic circuits. It is essential that no flux be present on the printed-wiring card after solder repairs are made. Needless to say, acid-core flux should never be used. Paste fluxes should also be avoided because of their acid content.

When circuit cards or boards are commercially produced the manufacturer inserts the components, after which the spots to be soldered are individually fluxed or the flux is applied to the entire surface that comes in contact with the dip soldering pot. The board is then floated on a bath of molten solder ranging in temperature from about 400° F to 500° F for from 2 to 10 seconds. The flux is then removed in a series of rinse baths. Some-

(Continued on page 136)

Fig. 3. The technique for manufacturing etched wiring, from laminate to circuit.





Typical examples of commercially-available SSB bandpass filters. From left to right: 20 kc. filter by Barker & Williamson, Inc.; a 50 kc. filter made by Burnell & Co., and a 455 kc. mechanical filter made by Collins Radio Company.

By
JACK N. BROWN
Engr., Barker & Williamson

Commercial Aspects of Single-Sideband

Part 2. A discussion of single-sideband generation using either of two current systems: filter or phase-shifting.

IN THE first article of this series we dealt briefly with the theoretical system gains of a single-sideband versus an AM system, the economic considerations involved in converting an AM system to single-sideband, as well as some of the less extensive technical considerations of single-sideband such as frequency stability requirements and the choice of single-sideband generation systems. In this article the author proposes to delve deeper into the method of single-sideband generation by the two currently available systems.

The Filter System

The filter system of generation was the first one that was technically available for use when single-sideband was under consideration. Since it was shown theoretically that sidebands do exist about an amplitude-modulated carrier, it then became a problem for the engineer to design satisfactory filters which could, by brute force, separate one sideband of an AM signal from its adjacent sideband. If we consider that speech frequencies on the order of 300 to 3000 cycles are necessary for satisfactory communication-type speech systems, the filter problem then is to separate the sideband signals lying either side of the carrier.

To the design engineer this means that the sideband filter must be able to discriminate between signals that are a minimum of 600 cycles apart. For many years this filter requirement could be met only by filters in the high audio or low radio frequency

spectrum. Until relatively recent years all sideband filter generation was at or below 100 kc. Filters of the LC variety were in common use in the region of 15 to 60 kc. and quartz crystal lattice filters were used in the region of 50 to 100 kc. These very satisfactorily divorced the two sidebands of the double-sideband suppressed-carrier signal that had to be generated first. See Fig. 1 for a block diagram of a typical filter-type single-sideband transmitter. In recent years improved techniques in filters have made possible the manufacture of filters at higher frequencies than previously considered feasible. It is now possible to build magnetostriction or mechanical filters up to the region of approximately 500 kc. The construction of crystal lattice filters up into the region of a few megacycles is more practicable. The block diagram of Fig. 1 uses what might be a typical filter in the low radio frequency spectrum of approximately 400 kc. The speech signal is fed into the microphone and amplified in the speech amplifier and thence goes into the balanced modulator. The low-frequency carrier oscillator at 400 kc. also feeds an r.f. signal into the balanced modulator. The balancing action of this modulator stage success-

fully eliminates the carrier signal at its output yet under application of speech signals at the microphone, a double-sideband suppressed-carrier signal is present at the output of the balanced modulator. The sidebands thus generated lie symmetrically either side of the 400 kc. r.f. carrier frequency. The identical sideband signals are then fed into the sideband filter, the filter discriminates between the sideband signals in that it passes the sideband signals lying to the low-frequency side of 400 kc. and attenuates the sideband lying just to the high-frequency side of the 400 kc. carrier frequency. At the output of the sideband filter we have a carrierless single-sideband signal whose suppressed-carrier frequency is 400 kc. and whose intelligence is contained in the 3 kc. spectrum just below 400 kc. The lower audio speech frequencies will lie closest to the 400 kc. carrier frequency while the higher audio frequencies are correspondingly farther away (to the low side) from the 400 kc. carrier frequency.

Our problem now is to translate the single-sideband signal existing at approximately 400 kc. up to a usable operating frequency of, for example, 3 mc. The single-sideband signal is then fed into a mixer or balanced modulator stage into which is also fed an r.f. voltage from a crystal controlled or stable v.f.o. source which is exactly 400 kc. removed from the desired output frequency. If operation is desired on 3 mc., for example, the oscillator frequency must be either 2600 kc. or 3400 kc. If the 2600 kc. oscillator frequency is used and the 400 kc. lower sideband is heterodyned with this oscillator frequency, a lower sideband

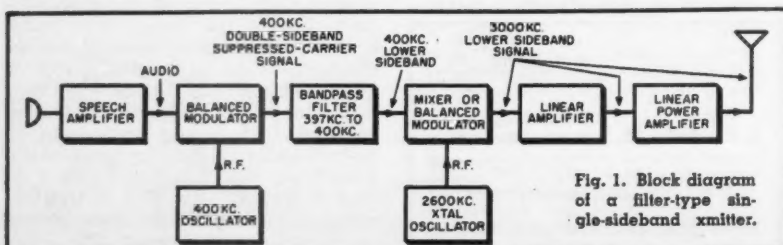


Fig. 1. Block diagram of a filter-type single-sideband xmitter.

signal with a suppressed carrier frequency of 3 mc. will exist at the output of the high-frequency balanced modulator.

If the 3400 kc. oscillator frequency was chosen and the 400 kc. single-sideband signal arithmetically subtracted, the result at 3 mc. would be an upper sideband signal. A pencil, a piece of paper, and a couple of minutes will demonstrate the reason for this. Use actual numbers for the sideband frequency existing for a 2000 cycle audio tone and a suppressed carrier frequency of 400 kc. This simple mathematical manipulation is left to the reader. If the high-frequency mixer is actually a balanced modulator, the oscillator frequency at either 2600 or 3400 kc. can be balanced out. The tuned circuits following the high-frequency balanced modulator must successfully discriminate between the sum-mixture of the sideband and oscillator frequency and the difference-mixture of the same sideband and same oscillator frequency. If the 2600 kc. oscillator frequency was chosen, the tuned circuits following the balanced modulator must pass the 3000 kc. lower sideband signal as well as attenuate the upper sideband signal existing at 2600 - 400 or 2200 kc. In this part of the spectrum two or three tuned circuits will accomplish this successfully. However, if operation in the higher frequency part of the spectrum is contemplated, more tuned circuits or a different heterodyning system must be used. It is often necessary to use multiple steps in heterodyning a low-frequency generated single-sideband signal up to some usable high frequency part of the spectrum, say 20 mc., for example.

It can be seen that we now have existing at a desired operating frequency a single-sideband, either upper or lower, as the operator desires. The problem now is to amplify this single-sideband signal to a high enough level to permit radiation by the antenna system. The amplifier stage or stages following the last heterodyning stage must be some class of linear amplifier. Linear amplifiers will be discussed in detail later in this article.

The Phasing System

Generation of a single-sideband signal by the phase-shift method has been possible only in recent years. It has only been since 1946 that it has been feasible to construct wide-band audio-frequency phase-shift networks. The successful phase-shift generation of an SSB signal places very strict requirements on certain critical parts of the sideband generator. See Fig. 2. It can be seen in Fig. 2 that two different types of phase-shift network are necessary. The audio-frequency voltages picked up by the microphone are amplified in the speech amplifier and appear in the input to the audio-frequency phase-shift network. This network must meet two very stringent requirements. Throughout the audio-frequency range used (usually 300 to

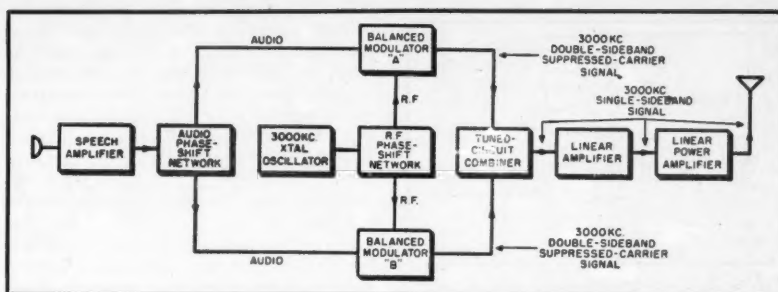
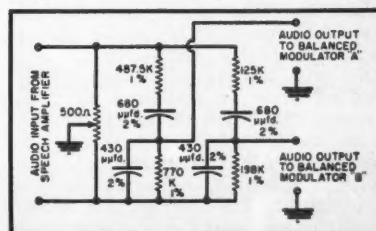


Fig. 2. Block diagram of a "fundamental phasing" single-sideband transmitter.

3000 cps) this network must yield two output audio voltages which are identical in amplitude and frequency but which must differ by exactly 90° in phase relationship. See Fig. 3 for a schematic of a typical audio network. The departure from exact equality of the two output voltages or exact quadrature relationship in phase will cause a deterioration of this generated SSB signal. The v.f.o. or crystal-oscillator signal is fed into a radio-frequency phase-shift network which must fulfill exactly the same conditions as that of the audio phase-shift network. The r.f. network must give two equal output voltages whose phase relationship is exactly quadrature, that is, they must be exactly 90° apart. Since the radio frequency involved is a single frequency, the problem of constructing a practical r.f. phase-shift network to work on a fixed frequency is comparatively simple. A simple combination of R , L , and C can do this quite nicely. See Fig. 4. However, if operated on any frequency other than that for which the r.f. network was designed and adjusted a deterioration of the single-sideband signal will result. The block diagram shown in Fig. 2 is for a "fundamental phasing generator." By this is meant that the single-sideband signal is generated at the frequency of the desired transmitter output. Thus it can be seen that for each frequency of operation a different r.f. phase-shift network must be used. The dual output of the audio phase-shift network feeds into two separate balanced modulators labeled "A" and "B." The two separate r.f. output voltages from the radio-frequency phase-shift network likewise feed into the previously mentioned "A" and "B" balanced modulators. The r.f. and audio-frequency signals combine in each to produce at the individual balanced modulator output a double-sideband suppressed-carrier signal. Thus at the output of balanced modulator "A" there appears a double-sideband suppressed-carrier signal with carrier frequency of 3000 kc., likewise, at balanced modulator "B" another double-sideband suppressed-carrier signal appears also of 3000 kc., suppressed-carrier frequency. These two double-sideband signals are identical in every respect except that the instantaneous phase-shift relationship of one sideband in each balanced modulator output is exactly 180° opposed. At the

output of the two balanced modulators "A" and "B" the two sidebands that are out-of-phase will cancel while the other remaining sideband signals will add and re-inforce each other at the output of the balanced modulators. Thus by careful manipulation of the phase relationships of sideband signals involved it is possible to successfully attenuate one sideband of an AM signal. With the fundamental frequency SSB generating system if operation on other than the alignment frequency is desired careful realignment of the r.f. phase-shift network is necessary to operate satisfactorily on the new frequency. It has generally been found satisfactory to design a radio-frequency phase-shift network that yields a constant r.f. 90° phase-shift between the two output r.f. voltages for varying frequency input but the two amplitudes of the individual outputs vary in direct proportion to the operating frequency. If a certain design tolerance is permitted in the variation of operating frequency so as not to degenerate the quality of the single-sideband signal, a certain frequency variation about the design center frequency may be used. If we restrict the change in operating frequency to $\pm 2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of the operating design center frequency it will be found that (all other phase-shift and amplitude relations in the single-sideband generator being perfect) the unwanted single-sideband suppression will be degraded to a value of 37 db. This value of 37 db is generally considered acceptable. However, it must be remembered that all other phase-shift and amplitude regulations must be perfect in order to get 37 db sideband attenuation. In general, this will not be the case and further degradation of the sideband suppression will result. For a commercial-type service where operation only on certain fixed frequencies is contemplated, the fundamental phasing type single-sideband

Fig. 3. B & W's audio phase-shift network.



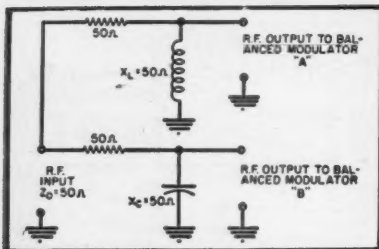


Fig. 4. Radio-frequency phase-shift network.

generator would appear to have some merit. Since it is possible to build very stable components, the r.f. phase-shift remains relatively constant with time and temperature variations. It would appear that this would be a most economical method to use. Where a number of fixed frequency channels are required in commercial service the individual channel r.f. phase-shift networks could be made part of the channel selector switch which would normally change the frequency control system of the basic transmitter. It is also possible to build precision audio phase-shift networks to hold an angular accuracy to considerably less than 1° . The fundamental phasing sideband generation system would appear to be a "natural" for converting an existing AM transmitter to single-sideband transmission. See Fig. 5.

The normal frequency control components and stages of the AM transmitter in question are used to furnish the r.f. signal indicated in the block labeled "xtal. oscillator" in Fig. 2. The r.f. from the exciter stages would be fed into the r.f. phase-shift network and thence into the two "A" and "B" balanced modulators. It would appear uneconomical to make general use of the audio-frequency equipment in an existing AM transmitter since only one or two stages of audio amplification are necessary to drive the precision audio phase-shift network also illustrated in Fig. 2. The output of the dual balanced modulators after a stage or two of linear amplification in the external single-sideband generator would then feed the single-sideband signal back into the grid circuit of the existing AM transmitter. It would be necessary to make appropriate changes in the AM transmitter final amplifier to insure that it would operate as some form of linear amplifier rather than in its former class C operation. This would necessitate re-adjusting the operating bias on the control grid of the final amplifier to a value that would permit operation of the tube as a class A, class AB₁, class AB₂, or class B linear amplifier. The tube characteristic should be consulted for proper operating bias. If the transmitter output tube is a tetrode the screen voltage applied must be stabilized by using voltage regulation either of the vacuum-tube or gaseous-tube type. The converted AM transmitter will perform satisfactorily as a single-sideband transmitter. The normal AM speech amplifier and class B modulator stages

will be unused and appropriate measures can be taken to disable them to conserve power drain on the transmitter power supplies. One manufacturer markets such a unit for converting amateur transmitters to SSB if they fulfill certain minimum requirements. Admittedly this is for the restricted range of the amateur bands, however, it would appear that the same techniques would be quite usable for the commercial services where a given number of fixed-frequency channels are used. This should be a very good interim method of obtaining single-sideband without the pain of discarding existing AM equipment.

Linear Amplification

In the preceding discussion brief mention was made of linear amplifiers. This is a subject which, in itself, could occupy many thousands of words and yet not be satisfactorily covered. It is not the intention of the author to delve deeply into the general subject of linear amplifiers. A linear amplifier is one whose output is an amplified replica of the grid input signal. The most commonly encountered linear amplifiers are the ordinary class A amplifiers in an audio system or the r.f. amplifiers employed as r.f. stages in the front end of a receiver or the high level modulator stages used in currently-operated AM equipment. The linear amplifiers used in single-sideband amplification work on the same principle except that in all cases tuned circuits or r.f. coupling devices are used as interstage and output coupling units. Since a single-sideband signal once generated is made up of amplitude variations, any amplification of the signal following generation must be of a linear nature to faithfully reproduce all of the amplitude variations involved. If linear amplification is not attained spurious adjacent channel signals are generated in the amplifier circuits themselves creating unnecessary adjacent channel interference to other services and contributing nothing as far as the intelligence transmitted by the offending station. The most common causes of non-linear distortion in amplification are: 1. Improper adjustment of operating bias on the grid of a linear amplifier; 2. Improper plate loading of the linear

amplifier, and 3. Too large a driving signal causing saturation of the operating characteristics.

Any one or all of these factors will cause serious distortion products which will cause adjacent channel interference. Several articles have appeared^{2,3,4} in recent technical literature which outlined the requirements and certain techniques to be used in linear amplification.

Various Systems

From the preceding discussion it can be seen that the fundamental phasing generating system is not feasible for general coverage of the high-frequency range. If general or continuous coverage of the 2 to 30 mc. high-frequency range is necessary it would appear most reasonable to make use of heterodyning techniques in order to cover the spectrum properly. This involves generating the single-sideband signal by either the filter or the phasing system at some fixed frequency and by either single or multiple heterodyning steps to cover the high-frequency communication spectrum. Heterodyning a fixed-frequency, single-sideband signal to any other part of the radio-frequency spectrum cannot be done without careful consideration of the frequencies involved, the selectivity of the tuned circuits following the heterodyning stage, and the possible combinations of the heterodyning frequencies. Spurious mixture outputs are the result of heterodyning of the harmonics of the two signals being fed into the mixer or balanced modulator stage. It is possible to have present at or near the desired output frequency a spurious signal either c.w. in nature, or a single-sideband signal of either upper or lower sideband. Very careful consideration must be given to this matter in the initial design of any single-sideband equipment. It can be seen that the one big advantage of the fundamental frequency generating system, using the phasing technique, is that no spurious mixture products are encountered since the single-sideband signal is generated at the fundamental output frequency. The design engineer must then decide which system is most applicable to the particular problem with which he is concerned. If the heterodyning system is to be used it is suggested that the design engineer consult the spurious mixture product charts published by Badessa⁵ and Eberhardt.⁶ These two articles will give the design engineer some very handy tools for designing the heterodyning system to be used. The author can not over-emphasize the importance of the design characteristics that must be considered in a heterodyne system.

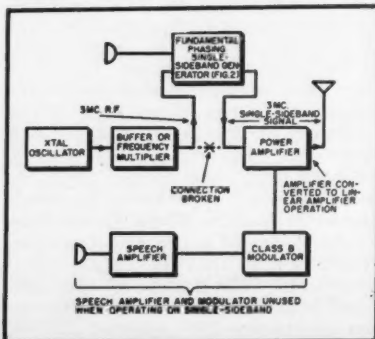
Problems of the Design Engineer

The single-sideband equipment design engineer is faced with varying and somewhat difficult problems involving, in general, the following:

- (1) Frequency stability. This would appear to be one of the most difficult

(Continued on page 104)

Fig. 5. How an AM transmitter can be converted to SSB operation. Refer to text.



By N. H. CROWHURST

Buying a Loudspeaker?

RECENTLY two of us went to listen to a variety of loudspeakers. We were both sitting back relaxing in the easy chairs provided, enjoying the music and trying to be critical of the different loudspeakers we were hearing. I was just coming to the conclusion that this particular loudspeaker was about the best reproduction I had ever heard, when my friend leaped from his chair with the remark, "How on earth can you listen to this thing?"

To his ears apparently this speaker was introducing a spurious sound that he found quite annoying. When he described it to me, I found I couldn't even hear it. We exchanged places to check whether it might be a freak of listening position, but I still couldn't hear it. A little later, when listening to another loudspeaker, he was apparently getting wonderful satisfaction, while I was being annoyed by an intense edginess that almost amounted to a whistle, somewhere up at the high end. My friend couldn't hear this.

This experience just goes to show the difference in individual ears and the fact that among loudspeakers, one man's meat is definitely another man's poison. It so happens that this example can easily be explained: my own hearing goes on out to about 17,500 cycles, whereas my friend's stops stone dead just above 12,000. On the other hand, my friend, who happens to be a motor mechanic, has an ear trained to hearing very minute sounds that to most ears are completely masked by much louder ones.

The reason why this difference in choice shows up so noticeably in the selection of loudspeakers is that, good as these units are compared to their predecessors, they are still the weakest link in the modern reproducing chain. Although our modern loudspeakers are much nearer to perfection in reproduction than their earlier counterparts, they still fall short of perfection in such a variety of ways that this individual preference shows up because of the difference between individual ears.

But telling you this will not help you to select the best loudspeaker for your listening—it merely shows you that you cannot rely on someone else's judgment. You want to buy a loudspeaker that will give *you* the greatest listening pleasure, covering a variety



So many factors, ranging from personal taste to budgets, enter into selection of speaker that it is well to know all of the facts!

of program material. Without some guide to tell you what to listen for, it is extremely difficult to make a selection. You are apt to find yourself listening somewhat aimlessly to different loudspeaker units in succession.

So we shall explain the things to listen critically for in different loudspeaker units, as a guide to what will give you satisfaction when you take home the unit of your choice. Having covered the different things to listen for, we will briefly consider the different kinds of unit available and the trends they exhibit in performance. Finally, do you have in mind a single channel or a stereophonic system? This will have some effect on your choice too.

In a loudspeaker specification its performance is given in terms of frequency response, either by giving a complete response curve, or by giving a statement of its response range and its maximum deviation from an average level throughout this range, for example, ± 4 db from 50 to 10,000 cycles. Frequently a maximum power handling capacity is stated and very occasionally one meets a specification of distortion, either harmonic or intermodulation.

Quite frankly, as we have already

stated, there are so many things that can deviate, and individual ears differ so much, that there is no simple way to determine just what such a specification will mean to *your* listening pleasure, however well it is specified.

This doesn't mean that technical specifications on the performance of a loudspeaker are useless. These technical specifications have provided the basis for progress in loudspeaker design, because without them it would be impossible to tell how closely individual units approach perfection in reproduction, and so it would also be impossible to tell whether certain changes in design or construction effected any improvement towards that goal. So, to the manufacturer, the use of these specifications has been a great aid in producing the wide range of extremely good units that are now available on the market.

But from this point it rests with the individual listener's ears to determine which of the ranges available gives him the greatest satisfaction and listening pleasure.

What to Listen For

To make your choice you should listen to a variety of program material reproduced over any loudspeaker

unit or system that you wish to judge, and listen carefully for its performance as regards: coloration, cleanness of bass response, cleanness of high-frequency response, integration of sound, muddiness due to intermodulation or other forms of distortion, and transient distortion.

Perhaps in giving this list we have overlooked one fairly obvious thing—that the unit should be free from rattles or buzzes. Even today, one sometimes finds a loudspeaker unit with a grille or gauze which rattles or buzzes when some particular frequency in the spectrum is played.

Coloration: This means the over-emphasis of a certain tone or tones in the frequency spectrum due to resonance in the loudspeaker. If the loudspeaker response is published (and if also it happens to be a true response) coloration will show up in the form of upward bumps in the response as shown in Fig. 1A. The irregularity in response causing noticeable coloration is the upward kind of peak. A downward irregularity or dip is much less noticeable. This is because the accentuation of any individual frequency, compared with other frequencies in the same region, makes that particular tone stand out above its neighbors whenever it is played. It can also over-accentuate that harmonic when a lower tone, having this particular tone as one of its harmonics, is played.

The thing to listen for is whether any particular tone or tones seem to stand out more than they should every time they are played, compared with the rest of the program material.

Very occasionally such coloration occurs in an original recording, due perhaps to coloration in the studio, or to some particular freak of microphone placement. But in modern high-quality recordings this rarely occurs. If you want to be quite sure that it is

not a characteristic of the particular recorded material, listen to a variety of program material to see whether it occurs consistently. If it only occurs on one particular disc, but is completely absent from other recordings, then it is evidently a characteristic of the particular recording and not of the loudspeaker.

Listening conditions: Another factor to bear in mind, when listening for coloration, is the fact that the listening room can contribute coloration to the reproduction. This is due to the fact that the dimensions of any room tend to set up specific standing-wave patterns, the dominant frequencies of which are characteristic of the room. At these frequencies the dimensions of the room combine through these standing waves to over-emphasize the intensity at certain points in the room.

There is a simple means of checking whether coloration is due to room acoustics or to the loudspeaker. Just move around a little while listening to the program material. If the coloration is due to the loudspeaker, or maybe even to the program material itself, moving around will not remove it. On the other hand, if it is due to room acoustics the coloration effect will vary considerably as you move from point to point.

Your own listening room at home may also exhibit coloration but it will most probably emphasize frequencies different from those that may be characteristic of the demonstration room.

Different loudspeakers will also sound differently in different rooms because of the various modifying effects individual room colorations have on the loudspeaker responses.

To be more precise, every loudspeaker possesses some coloration, manufacturers' claims notwithstanding. In listening for coloration, what we're trying to do is find whether

this individual unit possesses coloration sufficient to be annoying. As room acoustics can further emphasize coloration already present in the loudspeaker, it is possible (and often happens) that a loudspeaker sounds well in one room and not so well in another, while another loudspeaker would reverse the order.

Unfortunately there is no reliable way to predict this kind of thing. Probably greatest satisfaction can be obtained by making arrangements, if possible, for having the loudspeaker tried out in your own listening room before finally committing yourself to buy. A few showrooms are specializing in this kind of service, and it is well worth it.

Clean bass: This is the next specific thing on the list that you should listen for. Just what do we mean by clean bass? There are two things we should pay attention to in listening to the low-frequency response of a loudspeaker: (1) that it should be free from noticeable resonances and (2) that it should not exhibit what the specification attributes to IM distortion.

The easiest way to check for freedom from a marked low-frequency resonance is to play program material that has some good low-frequency score in it, either organ music in which there is pronounced bass during the program, or else orchestral music in which the string bass has a strong part. The thing to listen for is whether one note in the bass gets emphasized more than another.

If the loudspeaker is free from any bass resonance, each of the low-frequency notes will have its own character, good and clear, and there will be no over-emphasis of any particular note.

The effects of IM distortion can best be detected by listening to other frequencies, higher in the band, at the same time the low frequencies are being played. For this purpose an organ record is particularly useful. When the bass tones come out good and loud, listen carefully to see whether the higher frequencies stay crystal clear or whether they go somewhat dithery. This is a good way of detecting whether the loudspeaker produces intermodulation on the lower tones.

Clean highs: What do we mean by clean highs? This is similar to the specifications for clean bass. The response should be free from any marked resonance. Many loudspeaker units, in an attempt to achieve something that will appeal to the high-fidelity market, employ a resonance at the high-frequency end to stress the extreme "highs," in the region above about 8000 to 10,000 cycles. This certainly gives the impression that something is there in the high frequencies, but it is not realistic reproduction.

Manufacturers are very fond of advertising this high-frequency accentuation as "brilliance." If you listen critically you will notice that all the

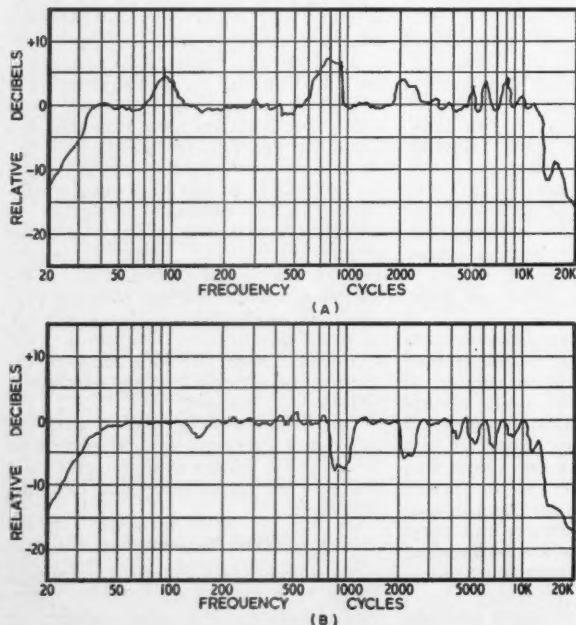


Fig. 1. Typical loudspeaker frequency response curves to illustrate how coloration occurs. Each response shows a similar deviation from average response, but response at (A) predominating in upward irregularities, will be more noticeably colored than the response at (B) which predominates in downward type irregularities.

frequencies in this region seem to ring, or perhaps I should say whistle, on the same tone. Even surface noise from the record seems to hiss at you in this same tone. Don't be carried away by the sound of the "wonderful highs you never heard before." Be critical.

Make sure that you are getting true reproduction of the high frequencies and not an over-emphasis of one particular tone that will annoy you in course of time. Notice particularly if playing of the triangle or washboard, or any other instrument that introduces a quantity of "highs," all happens to sound like someone rattling a piece of aluminum foil. This is the kind of effect that coloration of the highs produces. Good high-frequency response enables the individual character of different instruments to be clearly brought out without this confusing effect.

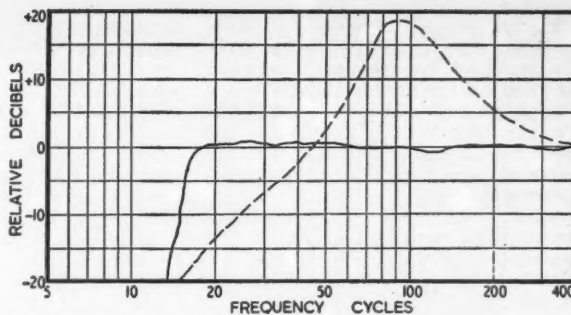
Another feature to which some attach considerable importance in the reproduction of high frequencies is their dispersion. High frequencies tend to get radiated in a very directional manner. To improve this, so the quality is less dependent on where you sit in relation to the loudspeaker, some manufacturers fit devices, such as dispersers or acoustic lenses, to "spread" the highs, as they come out. In the writer's opinion, while it is good to get this feature, it is more important to have "clean" highs, and to have them well integrated (see next heading). The over-all performance should be weighed with this in mind.

Integrated sound: We have now been analytical about the reproduction of frequencies throughout the entire audio band. We have carefully listened to the low frequencies to make sure that we have clean bass. We've listened to the middle of the range to make sure there is no IM distortion from the bass, or coloration throughout the middle range, and also to the high frequencies to make sure these are clean. We now need to make sure that the whole program sound is properly integrated—because many loudspeaker systems give wonderful reproduction of all the component frequencies in the spectrum, and yet somehow the total sound doesn't seem to be integrated correctly.

By this we mean that the various frequencies in the spectrum do not seem to belong to one another in space. We are apt to get the impression that low frequencies come from one place and high frequencies from another. For example, a loudspeaker with good integration of sound should reproduce equally well solo voices or instruments and large area sources of sound such as full orchestra or organ.

A loudspeaker that may have extremely high fidelity, in the sense of uniform reproduction of all frequencies, can still sound quite unnatural. The voice of a solo singer may seem to be divided up so that the "body" of it seems to come from one place, while perhaps the "s" sounds come from somewhere on the side.

Fig. 2. Showing method a conventional enclosure uses to obtain the bass response. The dotted curve represents the response of driving unit without enclosure; the solid curve is over-all response with the enclosure.



To check for good integration of sound, listen to the loudspeaker reproducing the kind of program material that includes the intimate kind of singing voice for the solo presentation, and also a good full orchestra for realistic wide area sources of presentation.

Not too many of the loudspeakers on the market can successfully handle both kinds of material equally well. It is rather a tough requirement, it is true, but there are some loudspeakers which give extremely good results in this direction, because attention has been paid to this matter of integrating the sounds.

Listen high and low: As well as listening to the different areas in the frequency response, and checking that the sound is well integrated, remember that our ears do not perform the same at different levels. In particular is this true relative to the effect known as masking, whereby a quiet sound gets obscured by a louder sound of a different frequency.

Generally speaking, making the sound louder increases the masking effect, and this is one means that some demonstrators have of hiding the fact that a loudspeaker produces intermodulation distortion.

The intermodulation products are at a much lower level than the desired program material. If the program is reproduced at an intermediate level, the quieter intermodulation products may be audible through it, but by turning the volume up so the program level is loud, the intermodulation products, although also somewhat louder, will not be audible due to the increased masking effects in our ears at this level.

Under some circumstances this effect may work in the reverse way, particularly as intermodulation tends to be more pronounced at higher levels than lower levels.

So the best way to prove this is to listen to the system played quietly, intermediately, and loudly. Notice carefully all the points we have already discussed at these different levels. If the performance sounds good at all levels, you really have a good loudspeaker.

Transients: This is just one more point that is not taken care of by the careful listening that we have already discussed. Good reproduction of all program material must include good clean handling of transients. What

this means can best be illustrated by considering the difference between organ tones and those of a piano or the string section of an orchestra playing pizzicato.

A loudspeaker, consisting virtually of a number of organ pipes driven by moving coil transducers, could sound extremely realistic on organ reproduction. But try to imagine what it would sound like reproducing a plucked string. The effect would be quite unrealistic—unless you like your string players squeezed into organ pipes!

The ability, or otherwise, of a loudspeaker to reproduce transients is usually concerned more with the design of its enclosure than with the design of the driving element. It is to some extent concerned also with the design of the diaphragm or cone. But, if the loudspeaker gives good reproduction of the entire frequency range without any serious coloration, the driving unit will probably give good reproduction of the transients. However, this is not true of all the various enclosure systems on the market.

Probably the best kind of program as a test for this is the string section of an orchestra playing pizzicato. See if you can really hear those strings being plucked good and clear in this kind of recording. Another test that is a good indication of transient performance is the reproduction of piano music. Unfortunately, however, the distortion that shows up on reproduced piano music is more often due to a kind of transient distortion that occurs either in the recording unit or in the pickup on the playback. Probably the pizzicato string test is the most decisive one for testing loudspeaker performance on transients.

Kind of Unit and Trend

Having discussed the different things to listen for, we will now go briefly through the different kinds of units available and enumerate their usual good points and failings so as to have a specific guide to the features to listen for in each.

Single unit: The simplest kind of unit one can buy is the single 8" or 10" loudspeaker, with only one voice coil and a single straightforward diaphragm or cone. This kind of unit is good for integration of sound because there is only one vibrating element. All the sound must come from the same place.

The reason why the single units are

not more popular, is because of their essentially restricted frequency band. To get good low-frequency response we need a large area, relatively heavy diaphragm that will move a lot of air. To get high-frequency response we need a small light diaphragm that can move extremely rapidly. The two requirements are conflicting. Consequently, a single unit has to be a compromise that will get as wide a frequency response as possible and one usually has to be satisfied with a range of, say, 50 to 10,000 cycles. Even in this range the response usually lacks the uniformity that can be attained with more expensive units. The elliptical cone is an asset from this viewpoint. But this does not satisfy the modern definition of high fidelity, and so multiple units come into the picture.

Another reason why multiple units are favored is because single units are also apt to suffer from intermodulation distortion, the kind that shows up when low frequencies are played and the higher frequencies are present at the same time.

Dual and triaxial units: This type of construction probably has the best chance of any, among the multi-unit variety, for achieving good integration of sound. The units for reproducing the low, middle, and high frequencies are all on the same axis and if the electrical crossover circuits for dividing the frequencies to the respective units, and also the physical placement of the units on the axis, have been properly taken care of, extremely good integration can be achieved with this kind of unit.

The use of a nice, large, fairly heavy diaphragm for reproducing the low frequencies, a small, light one for reproducing the middle and upper frequencies, and yet another one for the extreme highs, is a good safeguard against some forms of intermodulation distortion, by keeping the frequencies separate at the reproducer.

The thing to watch for is coloration at all frequencies; also check that the integration is really good; although it *should* be, some designs have not adequately taken care of this feature. A particularly prevalent weakness in this type is that the tweeter or high-frequency unit is resonated to one particular frequency as discussed in the section on "Clean Highs."

Multi-unit systems: In this category we have a variety of enclosures with

loudspeakers all over the place and labyrinths twisted all around. For achieving uniformity of frequency response, these have a better chance than the dual or triaxial units, because each unit can be more accurately matched acoustically and the response more carefully tailored so that every frequency is reproduced uniformly. The big problem with these multi-unit loudspeakers is the integration of the sound, particularly for solo program material.

It is difficult to have the sound for the middle part of the range coming from one unit, located at one point in the cabinet, while the high frequencies come from another unit located somewhere else, and still give the impression that the person's voice is located in one spot. Difficult, but not necessarily impossible. Some units of this type give extremely pleasing reproduction, but the main thing to listen for is realism from the viewpoint of whether the sounds from individual instruments and solo voices are properly integrated.

Floppy bass: A number of units coming on the market recently have the particular advantage of being extremely compact for the low-frequency response they achieve. They adopt a new approach to low-frequency response. Until quite recently most loudspeaker units, even of the low frequency type, had a resonance, always above 50 cycles, and usually in the region of 100 to 110 cycles. Using this kind of driving unit as a basis for loudspeaker design, the problem has always been one of extending the response *below* the fundamental resonance of the driving unit. See Fig. 2. However this is tackled, it involves a minimum volume requirement in enclosure size, and results in a comparatively large unit.

The new method of attack consists of using a driver unit in which the suspension is extremely "floppy" so the natural resonance of the unit is down at a few cycles—well below the bottom end of the audio spectrum. This means that instead of having to make the enclosure extend the response downwards, it can actually be allowed to restrict the response upwards by damping down its natural resonance. See Fig. 3. This results in an extremely compact unit for the frequency response that it achieves.

The approach seems to be, theoretically and practically, quite sound. One

thing that bothered the writer is whether the unit will be robust enough to stand up to a sudden shock through the system, that will tend to throw the voice coil clear out of the gap. But if the unit is always operated in its cabinet, the acoustic damping should take care of this. It is certainly inadvisable to try operating this kind of unit outside of its cabinet, as you're almost certain to wreck it.

The scheme seems to be good as regards the handling of the low-frequency end of the problem, and how the unit as a whole handles the middle and high frequency end of the problem must be decided by the various features already discussed.

Electrostatic Loudspeakers

There are two kinds of electrostatic loudspeakers in vogue at the moment: (1) the electrostatic tweeter, and (2) the wider range electrostatic unit.

The electrostatic tweeter can give extremely good reproduction of the high frequencies, but unfortunately the way it has been used has not always exploited it to the best advantage. Due to the complete difference in nature between the impedance characteristics of a dynamic loudspeaker and the electrostatic loudspeaker, there are problems in matching the two units to the same amplifier.

To achieve results that are at least audible—but not exactly high fidelity—some manufacturers have employed a method of matching that has resulted in resonating the response applied to the electrostatic unit. This is not a basic fault in electrostatic units, but it does result in a very peaky high-frequency response as discussed earlier under the heading "Clean Highs." The electrostatic tweeter quite naturally gives good dispersion.

The wider range electrostatic unit that is only recently coming into vogue, with a crossover as low as, maybe, 800 cycles, if correctly matched to the amplifier with which it is used, by following the manufacturer's instructions, can give extremely uniform frequency response over the range it covers. It does, in fact, provide a very good solution to the problem of reproducing frequencies of 800 cycles (or wherever the crossover is) on up, but, thus far at least, we still have to use a dynamic loudspeaker for the low-frequency end, below this crossover point.

The thing to look for in utilizing such a combination is whether there is good integration of the sound above and below this crossover, due to the fact that we are using different kinds of transducers for the two parts of the spectrum. Properly used, this combination can give extremely good results that seem to be quite favorable compared with any of the other types available.

Horns and Enclosures

This is an extremely complicated part of the subject and there is a wide (Continued on page 112)

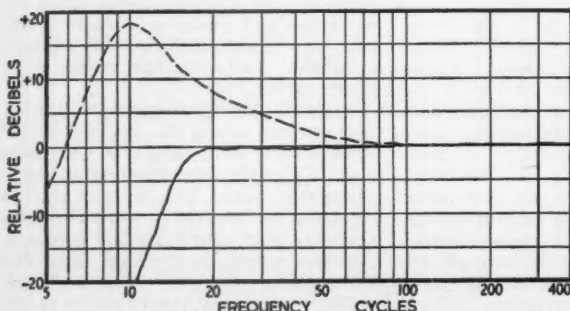


Fig. 3. Method of getting bass response used in newer "floppy bass" technique: the drive unit is resonated to a much lower frequency, represented by dotted curve; the enclosure, which is much smaller and simpler, pulls response down to that illustrated by the solid curve.

A Simple Linearity Pattern Generator

By

A black and white photograph of a Heathkit Linearity Pattern Generator. The device is a rectangular, dark-colored box with a carrying handle on top. The front panel features a large semi-circular scale with numbers 1 through 10. Below this scale are several control knobs and switches, including a large knob on the left, a smaller knob in the center, and two knobs on the right labeled 'HORIZONTAL' and 'VERTICAL'. A coiled cable is connected to the front of the device. The background is a light, textured surface.

The *Heath* Model LP-1 linearity pattern generator (shown in Fig. 1) is a compact and highly versatile instrument, designed to enable the television service technician to rapidly and accurately adjust linearity, size, and focus on both monochrome and color television receivers, and to make color convergence adjustments on all types of color TV receivers. In addition, it allows positioning of yoke and ion trap, and provides for a rough qualitative test of the audio circuits of the receiver.

The instrument feeds audio, video, and sync signals to the television receiver through the antenna terminals. A shielded output cable is provided, and an r.f. gain control establishes the signal level impressed across the antenna terminals. Individual control of horizontal and vertical bars enables the service technician to maintain the correct 4:3 aspect ratio when using cross-hatch or dot presentations, and make synchronization easier. Advancing the volume control on the television receiver allows the audio components of the modulation to be heard, thus serving as a rough test of the

59

Certified RECORD REVIEW

By BERT WHYTE

A FEW months ago, a very interesting and significant hi-fi sound demonstration was presented in San Francisco. Picture this scene if you can . . . you are sitting in a great concert hall and the San Francisco Symphony is about to perform the Overture to the "Marriage of Figaro" by Mozart . . . conductor Enrique Jorda raises his baton, gives the downbeat and the first bars of the familiar music reaches you. As you listen, you note the precision of the first violins, they are all bowing together in near perfect unison; observing the woodwind section you focus your attention on the flutist and the pure sound of his instrument comes to you from the middle of the orchestra where he is sitting. Your eyes and ears move back to the right where several contrabassists are busily sawing away at their ponderous instruments. As the score develops, you are aware of the constant activity of the instrumentalists.

Now we are about two-thirds of the way through the work and at the beginning of a crescendo, suddenly you can't believe your eyes! The musicians have stopped playing and have laid down their instruments, but the music continues to its triumphant conclusion! You are as bewildered as everyone around you, when three floodlights illuminate three huge theater-type speakers placed at equal intervals across the back of the stage, and another flood shines down upon the familiar heads, reels, and tape of an Ampex tape machine and you realize you have been hearing a three-channel stereophonic recording of the work that has just been "played"!

A moment later a narrator assured everyone that this is in fact, the truth . . . that right from the very beginning of the Overture the musicians were merely pantomiming their playing in concert with the tape which had previously been recorded! "Oh come now," says Mr. Audio-doubter, . . . "do you mean to say the realism was so great that everyone was fooled? You must have had some inkling that the reproduction didn't sound 'quite right' and that it had a mechanical quality."

Now friends, this situation actually existed at that demonstration, and in subsequent numbers, other stereophonic trickery was shown. Now whether the same sense of realism was perceived after the audience knew there was stereophonic reproducing equipment on the stage, I don't know. However it is well known that there is an interrelationship between the eyes and the ears when both senses are used simultaneously as in listening and looking at a live concert. The eyes and the ears can easily deceive you. With the musicians going through their motions in perfect synchronization with the stereotape, if there were differences, the mind was not psychologically prepared to accept these differences.

With three-channel stereo the highest pinnacle of the audio art to date and with the demonstration under absolutely ideal condi-

tions, the difference between live and recorded was of a very small order at any rate and the mind of the individual listener, having pre-conditioned itself to the fact that it was going to hear live music, accepted what it heard and saw without question. To further the deception so that even the most astute music lover or knowledgeable hi-fi fan in the audience would find nothing amiss, very special machines and recording techniques were utilized. The Ampex machines were special three-channel Model 300 units, modified to use half-inch wide tape, instead of the one-quarter-inch standard width. This eliminates what was one of the problems with the original one-quarter-inch three-channel machine, the deterioration of the signal-to-noise ratio. With less than 45 db signal-to-noise ratio in the standard machine, at high levels some sharp-eared hi-fi fan would have heard the tape hiss, and even in a pre-conditioned state, he would ultimately realize that he was not hearing live music.

The half-inch wide tape allows each of the three channels a much wider area with subsequent improvement of the signal-to-noise ratio. The tapes made before the performance had to resort to special microphone techniques. No omnidirectional pickup here . . . all recording had to be very close-up and as non-reverberant as possible, otherwise you run into double acoustics, in other words, in a normal recording session you want some of the hall reverb in your recording to lend "liveness" to the sound. If that had been done at this demonstration, it would have spoiled the illusion desired since you would be playing back the recording in the same hall and you would have produced double reverberation.

The speakers used were the Cinemascope type developed by Ampex in conjunction with Jim Lansing and have extremely broad coverage. With their exceptionally high efficiency, it was found that 30 watts of power was sufficient to cover the audience of over 3000 people. Now the crux of this whole thing is this, among those 3000 people were many hi-fi fans who no doubt were vastly impressed, to say nothing of the many people who had never heard real hi-fi sound let alone three-channel stereo! Undoubtedly many of these people, affluent or otherwise, will want to know if there is anything available that will give them this three-channel sound in their homes. The answer of course, is yes, but you must be prepared to pay roughly 2900 dollars for a standard Ampex three-channel machine, and set up three amplifiers and three speakers as well. Assuming some oil millionaire indulges himself in one of these rigs, do you know what will be available to him on three-channel recorded tape? Just one reel of some organ music. There may be one or two others somewhere

The opinions expressed in this column are those of the reviewer and do not necessarily reflect the views or opinions of the editors or the publishers of this magazine.

but I have no knowledge of anything outside this one commercially-made tape.

I'm a lucky guy. I'm one of the few people who have had a three-channel Ampex stereo machine in his home. And Ampex supplied me with not one but four or five different tapes. I lived with that machine and it was one of the biggest thrills I've ever had in audio, but even the fabulous sound of three-channel stereo begins to pall a little when you hear the same music continuously. The lesson to be learned from this demonstration is this . . . stereo whether two or three channels is here to stay. The public is impressed and the public likes it and will buy it if a way can be found to get the cost of the equipment down to an approachable level. The Ampex 612 was, of course, a big step in the right direction and if the production rate and availability of two-channel stereotapes can be stepped up, they will enjoy a brisk market. But going one step further, why not take the final plunge and try to produce a marketable three-channel system. Two-channel stereo is great, but nonetheless there are many people who have difficulty in perceiving its depth and directional qualities. With a three-channel unit the fact that you have something different, something that sounds incredibly alive and natural is immediately apparent even to the most untrained ear. It is well known that a two-channel stereo system using very modest amplifiers and speakers, will sound better than some of the most expensive and elaborate monaural systems. With three-channel stereo you can literally, "get away with murder" in the matter of speakers and amplifiers and even with units no better than are found in today's inexpensive tape recorders! Knowing a bit about the economics of producing tape recorders, I say that the logical step up to three channels is neither technically difficult nor financially unfeasible.

The big problem to overcome is the matter of the recorded tape. But that was the problem of two-channel recorded tape and it has been largely overcome and the situation will be well in hand by the end of this year. Many people, some of them placed very high in the music and audio fields, feel that monaural tape is now merely a transitional thing, and that stereo will be the medium used for music on recorded tapes. I'm inclined to agree, but why stop there? Why not start beating the drums for three-channel stereo, which believe it or not, I feel has a larger sales potential than anything in the field of home music entertainment. The fact that three-channel sound is so startlingly better than conventional sound, leaves open avenues for some smart manufacturer to produce a complete packaged system at a price the public can afford. I sincerely feel that three-channel stereo is in much the same position as was television some years back. It's new, it's different, it's good and, like television, I think there are plenty of people who would be willing to pay the initially higher costs for the privilege of hearing it before it reaches the price level of the masses. As to the music . . . well you just see how fast the big record companies will produce three-channel stereo, when they smell a new market.

As a matter of fact there is an even easier way of getting the necessary music. I don't have to tell you about the success of the various record clubs . . . it's an accomplished fact and they are growing bigger all the time. If one of the big ones, like the "Record of the Month Club" were really on the ball, they would get themselves three-channel tape recorders and record everything they do in the stereo medium as well as on monaural tape and offer the resultant tapes on their usual subscription plans. I'd join instantly and so would thousands of others.

(Continued on page 130)

A 50-Watt Power Amplifier

By **DAVID HAFLER**

Dyna Company

IN THE last decade tremendous strides have been made in the art of amplifier design. Distortion figures of .1% at normal listening levels and less than 1% at rated output are now routine specifications in contrast to corresponding figures which ran as high as five times as much ten years ago. Even the least expensive amplifiers have response flat over the 20 cps to 20 kc. range and the cost of amplifiers with these excellent specifications has declined steadily in recent years.

There have been times when people have felt that the audio amplifier has reached the limit of design capabilities—but every time this complacency has appeared, new amplifier arrangements came along which *sounded* better and started a new cycle of design variants. Even though distortion has been lowered and frequency response extended, there has still been room for improvement in listening quality. The customary specifications for amplifiers do not correlate closely with audible performance. Low distortion and flat response are necessary for good performance, but they do not insure high quality. The factors which indicate good listenability have not all been identified, and many of them are not subject to evaluation by conventional measuring techniques. However, basic criteria for good sound are being established through extensive controlled listening experience and these criteria are basic to the new amplifier design to be described.

There are several important features in addition to distortion and frequency which have been identified as important in determining auditory quality. These warrant some discussion.

1. *Transient performance* is probably the amplifier characteristic which contributes most to listening quality (assuming low distortion and suitable frequency response). It is one of those hard-to-quantify qualities because a transient, by definition, is a non-repetitive waveform which can only be approximately represented by square waves and similar non-sinusoidal signals.

Good transient performance entails critical damping of the amplifier so that pulse-type signals do not cause oscillatory surges which appear at the output as spurious signals. It also requires extremely wide bandpass so that steep fronted signals of the square-wave type are not distorted.

Top chassis view of the commercial version of the 50-watt amplifier. Over-all size is 9" x 9" x 6 3/4" including the perforated shield which has been removed in photo to show layout.

A high-power amplifier, providing high-fidelity performance, that is well engineered and suitable for home construction.

The response outside the audio band must be smooth and controlled so that there is no overshoot and ringing exhibited on a square-wave signal input, and phase shift in the audio band must be at a minimum.

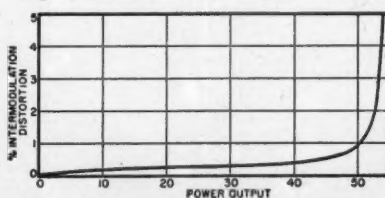
These requirements are all inter-related to the stability characteristics of the amplifier under feedback conditions and with the regulation characteristics of the power supply. An amplifier which is on the verge of instability under conditions of speaker loading (which are more critical than resistive loading) cannot exhibit good transient performance since signals may excite low-frequency surges, high-frequency ringing, and possibly parasitic oscillations under high output conditions. In similar fashion, if power supply voltages shift under signal conditions, there is a change in operating conditions; and the performance with dynamic program sources is not

the same as the performance under steady state conditions.

This is one explanation of the lack of correlation between listening quality and measured performance. The laboratory measurements are made with sine and square wave sources which do not duplicate the varying dynamics of musical sources. In addition, the laboratory test uses a fixed load impedance while the amplifier in a practical situation works into a load of variable impedance like a loudspeaker (which may be further complicated by the associated crossover network). Performance with transient waveforms, under varying load conditions, cannot be evaluated with steady-state test methods on a simple resistive load. The solution for the designer is to use all available design considerations which will increase stability and preserve operational characteristics under dynamic signal inputs with reactive loads. Then he must use his ears as the final test instrument.

2. After transient performance, the next important factor in the sound quality of an amplifier is *adequate power handling capacity*.^{1,2} Although the total power requirement necessary for good reproduction is a controversial issue, the required power for realistic reproduction is in excess of

Fig. 1. IM distortion versus power output.



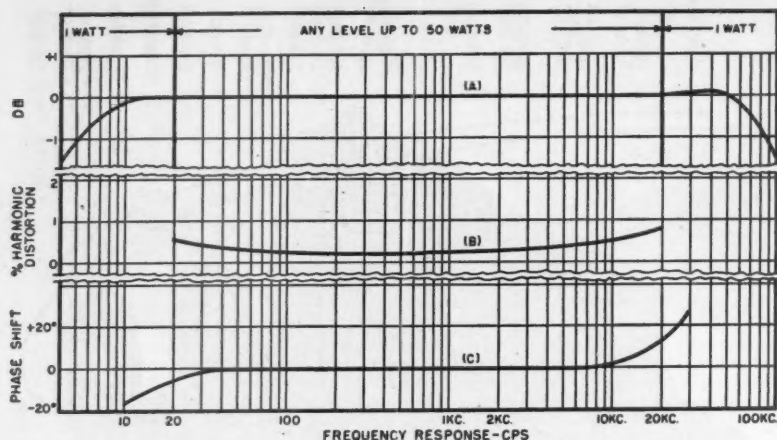


Fig. 2. (A) Frequency response of the amplifier at any level up to 50 watts. (B) The harmonic distortion at 50 watts vs frequency. (C) Phase shift vs frequency.

30 watts unless speakers of very high efficiency are used. This can be demonstrated by recording a piano and then playing back the tape at the same level as the original piano. Scope patterns show definite clipping with a 30-watt amplifier and medium efficiency speaker.

The reasons why more power is required than most people realize involve both psychological and electronic factors. For example, a fixed level of acoustic power sounds louder when issuing from a stereophonic source than from a single-channel source. Therefore, realism which parallels that of stereophonic reproduction requires at least twice as much power if the effect is to be simulated from a single-channel system. Electronic factors which bring about high power requirements are based on the wide increase in bandpass and dynamic range of present-day source material. To handle wide dynamics over a wide frequency band takes power. If "10 watts is enough" was correct 10 years ago, then 40 or 50 watts is required now since the loudness range of records has been increased at least 4 or 5 times.

As the frequency band has been extended, the power requirements are more severe. At frequency extremes, the impedance characteristics of loudspeaker systems change from their nominal values. This mismatches the amplifier and causes a downrating of power capabilities. On some speaker systems, a 50-watt amplifier may be limited to 5 or 10 watts at 30 cps even though it measures full power on a resistive load—this is another factor

in the discrepancy between lab tests and listening tests.

3. Even when excellent transient performance and adequate power handling are available, a circuit may still not give the best sound because it is critical as to parts and layout and therefore has insufficient reproducibility. It is necessary to have tolerance latitude in the design so that any builder of the circuit will get the performance specified. It is not suitable to have an amplifier in which the desired performance can be obtained only by careful balancing and adjustment. In some designs, the movement of a lead can affect stability or hum. This is undesirable since the user has no warranty of continued high-quality performance. This problem received careful attention in the design of the circuit to be described since the amplifier is available commercially in kit form and many users do not have facilities for adjustments and corrections in the effort to get peak performance.

These considerations of transient performance, adequate power handling, and reproducibility of characteristics were the guiding factors in the design of the amplifier to be described. The attainment of these desiderata required an integration of components and circuitry of unique combination.

The Output Stage

The output stage consists of 6CA7/EL34's in push-pull, matched at 4300 ohms plate-to-plate with the Dynaco A-430 output transformer. With the operating conditions selected, this

stage, without feedback, will put out 50 clean watts over the entire audio band and has frequency response plus or minus 2 db from 6 cps to over 100 kc. These characteristics are further improved by the proper use of negative feedback.

The 6CA7/EL34 is a linear tube which is designed for operation as a pentode. It has a suppressor grid which controls the space charge in the tube and provides a high order of linearity under reactive loading conditions. This type of performance is superior to that of beam tetrodes which tend to show increased distortion under speaker loading conditions. If screen loading is used with this tube, it will affect the space charge control; but if the proportion of screen loading is small, the beneficial aspects of the pentode design can be maintained. In this amplifier, the screen load is about 10%, which preserves the inherent linearity of the tubes. The combination of plate and screen impedances was empirically determined as that which gave optimum performance at both high and low levels under a wide range of load conditions.

The output stage is operated in class AB₁. Class AB₂ or class B operation would have been more efficient, but both of these conditions of operation have relatively high distortion at low levels, and they have such wide current swings that operational conditions shift with changing signal level. In order to maintain optimum transient performance, the essentially linear operating conditions should be adhered to rigorously throughout the entire signal cycle at all power levels. This entails good power supply regulation, and also involves the use of fixed bias. The bias is obtained from a supply of fairly low impedance so that it does not change at any signal level, and operation remains linear under dynamic conditions. If cathode bias were to be used, the operating point of the tubes would shift at higher levels and give a form of transient distortion.

The Phase Inverter

The output stage is driven directly from the phase inverter which is of the split load type. This drive, without an intervening stage, is accomplished readily with the tube used, the triode section of a 6AN8. This arrangement is an old tried and true one which has now been revitalized because of the efficacy of the new tube type which permits adequate voltage amplifica-

Fig. 3. The square-wave performance of the 50-watt power amplifier at various frequencies, as indicated.



out
audio
plus
100
ther
ega-

tube
as a
grid
the
lin-
indi-
su-
which
un-
If
tube,
control;
ding
the
In
out
rent
ina-
nces
that
e at
wide

lass
tion
but
tion
low
cur-
indi-
level.
ran-
lin-
ad-
the
vels.
egu-
of
from
e so
gnal
near
ode
ting
igh-
ient

ctly
of
out
hed
ode
ent
has
the
ich
ica-

tion (to be discussed later) and phase inversion in the same envelope.

The sole disadvantage of the split load, or cathodyne, type of inverter is that its balance fails at high frequencies. The high-frequency response from its cathode section is better than from its plate section since the cathode is at lower impedance than the plate and is less influenced by the following grid input capacitance. Unbalance at high frequencies results in some increase in distortion and also limits the amount of permissible feedback. This, in turn, lessens the margin of stability. Fortunately, however, a simple expedient can provide accurate correction of the unbalance so that the drives to the output tubes can be balanced out to ultrasonic frequencies.

The correction can be made by adding a small feedback capacitor on the side of the circuit energized from the cathode of the phase inverter. In the circuit used, a 390 μ fd. capacitor is connected from the screen of the output tube back to an earlier point. This capacitor introduces more feedback at the higher frequencies so that the circuit has less gain as frequency increases. This correction is most effective on the side of the circuit which has the most high-frequency response, and the net result is to balance the signals from the two sides of the phase inverter. Thus the basic deficiency of the split load inverter is rectified.

The Voltage Amplifier

The phase inverter is preceded by the other half of the 6AN8 tube which is used as a high-gain pentode voltage amplifier. This is direct coupled, *a la* Williamson, to the phase inverter, and the parameters are chosen to give minimum intermodulation distortion over the two stages. A gain of 200 can be readily obtained in the voltage amplifier stage even with the unbypassed cathode.

The use of the pentode tube introduces some subtle advantages. The input capacitance is very low so that there is little shunting capacitance to attenuate the high frequencies of input signals even from high source impedances. Also, under feedback conditions, the low Miller effect in the pentode makes the circuit uncritical as to input source. In triode stages, parasitic oscillations may be encountered when the input source has high capacitance such as that from a shielded input cable.

The high gain of the pentode tube eliminates the necessity for an additional stage. This, of course, simplifies the amplifier and makes a substantial improvement in stability characteristics since it is easier to take feedback over three stages than over four.

The Feedback Loop

Twenty decibels of feedback are incorporated in an over-all feedback loop which goes from output to input of the amplifier. The amplifier is sufficiently stable that it would take an additional 20 db of feedback before oscillation

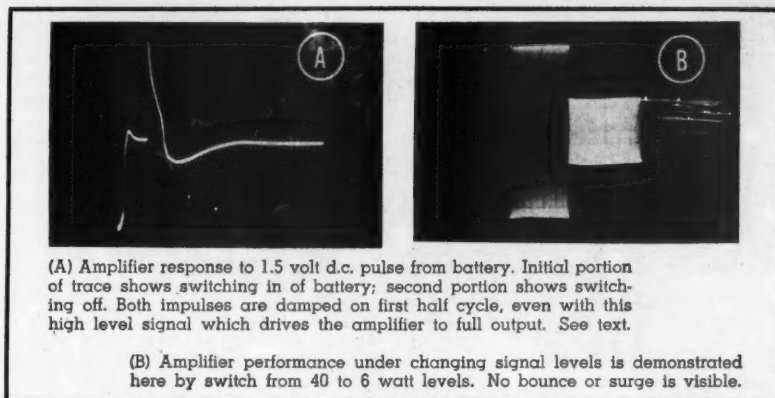


Fig. 4. The transient performance of the 50-watt power amplifier described in text.

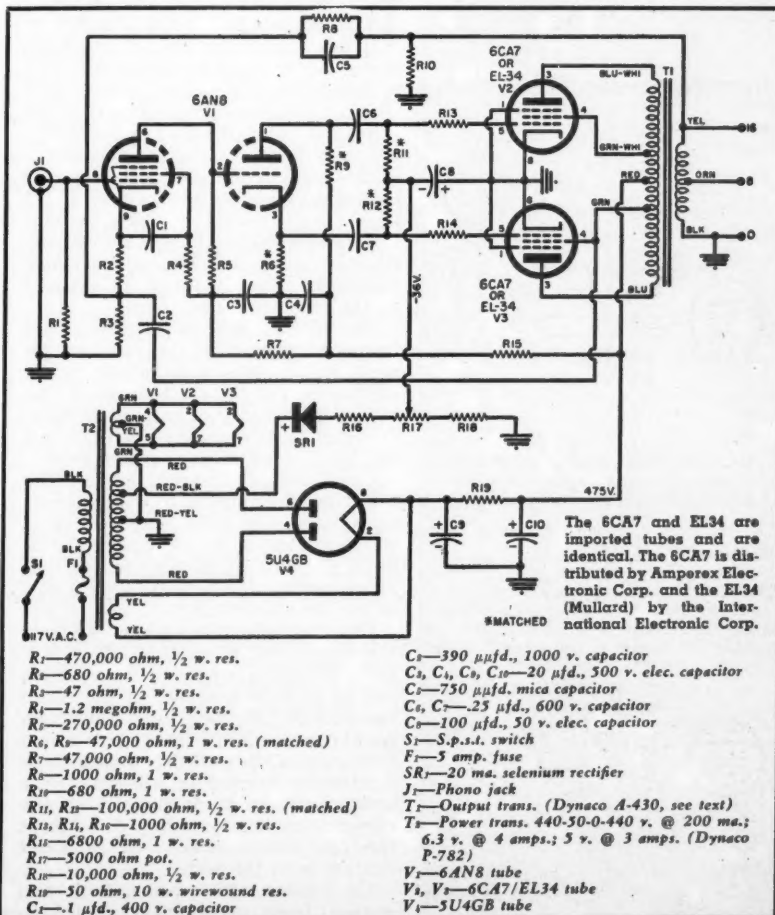
could be induced. This is a substantial margin of safety which makes a very important contribution to transient performance. The stability margin is obtained both through circuit design and through characteristics of the output transformer.

The margin of stability which exists at both low and high frequencies can be readily demonstrated. Touching the input grid of the amplifier sends a sharp pulse through the system. If the speaker cone is watched, it can be seen

to move out, then back, and that is all. There is no tendency for it to "rock" back and forth—a form of hangover which blurs the sound of percussive signals. The corresponding high-frequency effect is revealed with square-wave testing. Many amplifiers exhibit a spike (overshoot) on the leading edge of the square wave followed by ripples (ringing) which are similar to low-frequency hangover. These conditions are aggravated by capacitive

(Continued on page 116)

Complete schematic of 50-watt amplifier. Parts are standard except for transformers.



MARINE RADIO

Installation and Tuning

By **WARREN WIENER** and **ROGER REYNOLDS**

Munson Manufacturing and Service, Inc.

*This field has grown
greatly and more service
specialists are needed if
they can make the grade.*

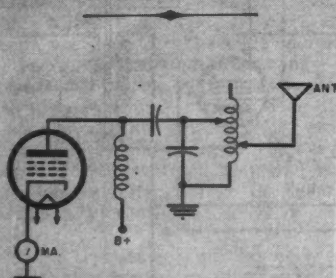
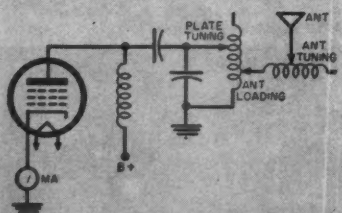


Fig. 1. Simplified diagram of the tank circuit of the final amplifier of a marine radiotelephone of 10 years ago.

Fig. 2. The tuning system shown here is an improvement over that shown in Fig. 1 since the antenna is tuned separately to appear as a low value resistive load.



THE tremendous increase in small boating since the end of World War II has caused the rise of an entire new industry. Every conceivable type of accessory and gadget is manufactured in large numbers and every effort is made to entice the boat owner to buy and install these items on his vessel.

The modern marine radiotelephone has come of age during this period. No longer in the gadget category, the marine radiotelephone is now a compact, efficient, and reliable piece of electronic equipment which is taken for granted by the experienced boatman.

The antenna system probably is not furnished as part of the radio equipment, but it plays a major role in the effectiveness of the radiotelephone. The radiation efficiency of antenna systems on small boats operating in the 2 to 3 mc. band is quite low, ranging from a few per-cent to a fraction thereof. The lead from the antenna to the transmitter should be of large cross section to reduce r.f. losses. The feed point should be at the base of the antenna so that all currents in the antenna system flow in the same direction.

Of equal importance is the lead from the equipment to ground. This lead cable should have a large cross section and be short as possible. If the vessel has a metal hull, the ground connection may be made directly to the hull or to a frame or bulkhead if it is a part of, or electrically bonded to, the hull. The ground can be made directly to the motor or cooling system, which affords the required metallic area in direct contact with the water.

On vessels with wooden hulls and without fresh water cooled inboard en-

gines, the ground lead should be connected to a ground plate fastened to the outside of the hull below the waterline and having a total area of not less than 12 square feet. This requirement is part of the FCC rules effective November 1, 1954, to assure more efficient operation of the antenna employed. Sheets or strips of heavy gauge copper should be fastened to the hull or sides of the keel at less than four inch intervals with screws of Everdur bronze or Monel. A bronze through bolt should be located on the ground plate as directly below the radio as practical. This connection to the copper plate should be brazed or silver soldered for permanent connection. The through-the-hull connection should be bedded in compound to prevent leaks.

The ground plate is normally not painted. Regular copper or bronze antifouling bottom paints are not good insulators and can be applied without appreciable effect. The newer plastic-type bottom paints with good insulating properties should not be applied.

There are many misconceptions about electrolysis. A properly installed radiotelephone and ground plate is not a cause of electrolysis. In fact, it is possible to substantially reduce electrolysis by using a ground plate as a central bonding conductor. Electrolysis results from having two different metals (or two metals at different electrical potentials) in contact with an electrolyte such as salt water. The resulting reaction is nothing more than a form of electroplating.

The best insurance against electrolysis is a properly installed bonding system. This is accomplished by electri-

cally connecting the copper plate and work. parts in the shorted electrical circuit is the ground. the use of the take, etc. be left to the mica transformer with the prevent and fix capable rent.

The possible antenna in dividing frequency antenna to, or less at the When antennas feet in its design mately placed on comm ter-load reduced b ate for

Trans made by Class F cense.

All m ters for crystal are gene tion cor stage, p amplifier buffer s the amp tenna tu

Since multich ally selected clips, an each ch adjustm adjacent ing is n

Fig. 1 gram of about 1 longer a this tun monic renew a Operati

Tuning First, r tank co Then, m until re a sharp the pla now acc tank co per load

cally connecting all through-hull fittings together by a heavy wire or copper strap. The engines and ground plate are then connected into this network. When this is done, all metal parts in contact with the water are shorted together and are at the same electrical potential. An alternate solution is to insulate all metal parts from the ground plate. This would require the use of a rubber hose in a water intake, etc. The ground plate should then be left floating by insertion of a .01 μ fd. mica transmitting capacitor in series with the ground-plate lead. This will prevent the flow of d.c. between plate and fixtures. The capacitor must be capable of handling the antenna current.

The antenna should be as high as possible. The correct length of the antenna in feet can be approximated by dividing 200 by the highest operating frequency in megacycles. The resulting antenna will be a Marconi type equal to, or less than, one-quarter wavelength at the highest operating frequency. When center-loaded, marine-type antennas are installed, normally 19 to 25 feet in height, the antenna by virtue of its designed use is resonant at approximately 2.8 mc. If this type antenna is placed on top of a 40-foot mast, normal on commercial fishing vessels, the center-loading coil inductance must be reduced by removing turns to compensate for the increased lead-in length.

Transmitter Adjustments

Transmitter adjustments must be made by the holder of at least a Second Class Radiotelephone Operator's License.

All marine radiotelephone transmitters for the 2 to 3 mc. marine band are crystal controlled. These transmitters are generally quite simple; the r.f. portion consisting of a crystal oscillator stage, possibly a buffer, and the final amplifier. Invariably, the oscillator and buffer stages are untuned, leaving only the amplifier tank circuit and the antenna tuning system to adjust.

Since most of the transmitters are multichannel affairs, a bandswitch usually selects a crystal, appropriate coil clips, and other tuning adjustments for each channel. On some sets, a common adjustment is used for two or more adjacent channels and compromise tuning is necessary.

Fig. 1 is the partial schematic diagram of a simple tuning system used about 10 years ago. The FCC will no longer grant a license for a set with this tuning system because of bad harmonic radiation. They will, however, renew a license for a set of this type. Operation is not allowed on 2738 kc.

Tuning this system is quite simple. First, remove the antenna tap on the tank coil or set it at the ground end. Then, move the plate clip over the coil until resonance occurs as indicated by a sharp drop in the current as read by the plate meter. Antenna coupling is now accomplished by tapping up on the tank coil for the desired loading, (proper loaded plate current at resonance,

determined by dividing the power input rating by the plate voltage). This must be done slowly, starting at the ground end and moving upward a turn at a time. Since the antenna appears as a large capacity, it detunes the tank circuit, requiring readjustment of the plate coil clip for resonance. For long antennas, the antenna will load within 2 or 3 turns from the ground end. Short antennas will require more turns.

The circuit shown in Fig. 2 is representative of more recent marine radiotelephones. The antenna in this case is tuned to series resonance by the antenna tuning control. The antenna tuning inductance tunes out the apparent antenna capacity, so that the antenna looks like a low value resistive load at the antenna loading clip.

Tuning for this system is quite straightforward. Disconnect the antenna, and place the antenna loading tap 2 or 3 turns from the ground end of the plate coil. Move the plate coil tap to the turn which provides minimum plate current. Then, connect the antenna tuning clip across the tuning coil to obtain the maximum increase in plate current and maximum output on the antenna indicator, if used. The amount of output is now determined by the antenna loading clip; move it up for more output, down for less. Since these adjustments will have some effect on the tank circuit capacity, the plate clip should be moved a turn or two to re-establish resonance.

In some cases the previous system uses a separate coil for antenna loading as illustrated in Fig. 3. Fig. 4 illustrates improved versions of the latter, using link coupling for better harmonic attenuation. In some cases the plate tank capacitor may be variable as an aid in setting up the first channel for resonance. It should be adjusted on one channel and then considered as a fixed capacitor for the other channels. A few models also switch in a separate variable tank capacitor for each channel. This is a great aid in tuning as finer adjustments are possible.

The circuit shown in Fig. 4B provides harmonic attenuation of the second harmonic on the order of 50 to 60 db. However, capacitive coupling and link resonances prevent increasing attenuation at higher frequencies, and measurements indicate that harmonics from the 4th to 10th actually decrease in attenuation to about 40 db.

To further improve harmonic attenuation some radiotelephones use the pi network which, however, is cumbersome to tune.

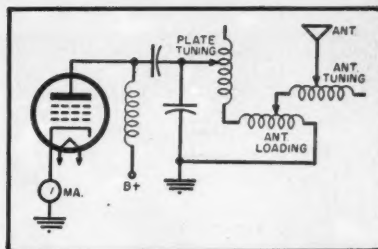


Fig. 3. This tuning system is a modification of the one shown in Fig. 2.

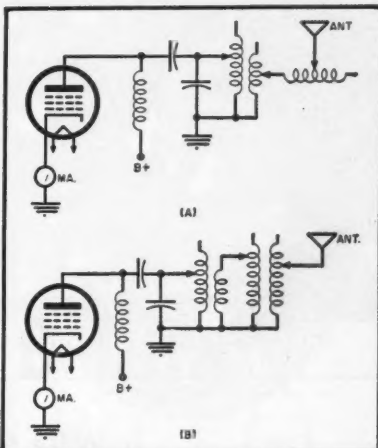


Fig. 4. The two final amplifier tuning circuits shown here use link coupling between the tank coil and the antenna tuning coil to reduce harmonic radiation.

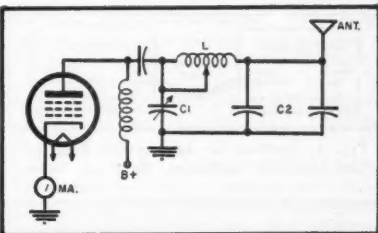


Fig. 5. The pi-type network used in this tuning system greatly reduces harmonic radiation, however, this circuit is cumbersome to tune. See text.

some to adjust. Such a circuit is shown in Fig. 5. The capacity of C_1 and C_2 in series and the inductance of part of the tank coil must be adjusted to provide resonance. C_2 is normally a bank of fixed capacitors which determines the amount of antenna coupling. As the

(Continued on page 149)

Table 1. Minimum transmitter power authorized by FCC for marine radiotelephones.

CLASS OF RADIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER USED IN LAST STAGE OF TRANSMITTER	MINIMUM AUTHORIZED TRANSMITTER POWER IN WATTS (WHEN NO MODULATION IS PRESENT)
Class C—plate, or plate and screen-grid modulated	15
Class C—control, screen, or suppressor- grid modulated	30
Class C—cathode modulated	24
Other classes	Equivalent values as specified in the sta- tion authorization.

Recording from Tape to Tape with a Single Deck

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

Preserve your priceless recordings by making new tapes of the material. You can do it on your standard home machine.

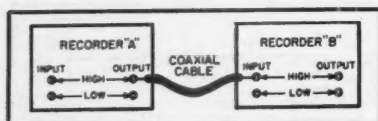


Fig. 1. Method for rerecording tape on two separate machines. Refer to article.

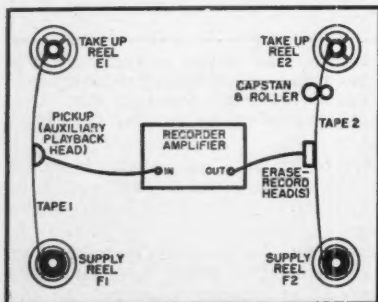
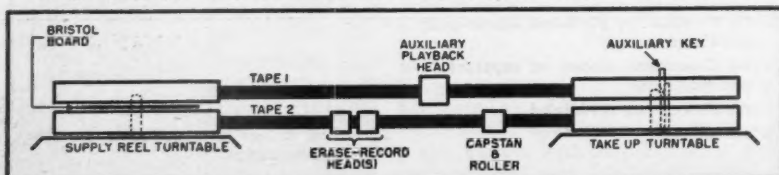


Fig. 2. Simplified diagram illustrating the basic idea of duplicating a magnetic tape utilizing a single recording machine equipped with auxiliary head. Details in text.

Fig. 3. A horizontal plan of a dual tape transport mechanism. Tape 1 is the original tape while Tape 2 is the new recording being made of material on Tape 1.



NUMEROUS occasions may arise making the duplication, or re-recording, of a magnetic tape desirable, or necessary, or both desirable and necessary. An irreplaceable tape, or perhaps a valuable tape becoming noisy due to wear, are common examples.

No particular problem exists if a second recorder is available having the same tape transport speed. Even the "same speed" requirement may be waived if the machine that records the tape will be used in playing it later. Of course, the recorder that picks up the old material must be similar in speed to the recording that it picks up. As Fig. 1 shows, the output of the "pickup" recorder "A" feeds the input of the "record" recorder "B" that does the job of making the new tape or re-recording. Naturally, the impedances of the two machines (output of "A" and the input of "B") must be nearly the same or an impedance matching network is needed. An additional machine may not be available, or perhaps

the expense involved does not justify the purchase or rental of a second machine. This article will describe means whereby a single recorder may be used to make a duplicate recording.

To effect rerecording on a single machine, two problems must be solved. These are: 1. An additional tape must be transported at constant speed with supply reel braking and takeup facilities, and 2. The additional tape, the old tape from which a record is desired, must be pulled past a playback head to pick off its recorded signals.

The general idea is illustrated in Fig. 2, which outlines the problem. We will now consider, in detail, how the separate phases are solved.

Dual Tape Transportation

If we set up a recorder and thread a tape through it in the customary manner for recording, then the capstan and its roller govern the linear speed at which the recorded tape is wound on the takeup reel. Therefore, if we place another reel on top of this take-up reel, and key it to the lowermost reel, the added upper reel will pull a tape on it at the same linear speed as the bottom reel pulls its tape on to itself and winds that tape up. Thus, if the reel (bottom record takeup reel, see Fig. 3) is of the same spool diameter as the reel on top of it (the playback takeup reel), then tape 1 (the top tape being played back for re-recording) will travel at the same speed linearly as the bottom tape (on which the rerecording is being performed) which latter tape is capstan controlled. Hence, the two tapes travel linearly at the same speed.

Fig. 3 shows also a form of a brake on the supply reel for the uppermost supply reel. This brake is a piece of rather rough cardboard laid on top of the lower reel after the "new" tape has been threaded. It provides some additional braking of the top reel over the bottom. A pressure pad brake could have been arranged against this reel's rim as an alternative measure. The paper "brake" plus the braking inherent in the machine (applied to the supply reel turntable) is quite sufficient for all practical purposes.

The old or master tape is threaded past an auxiliary pickup (playback) head—more later about it—onto the

takeup
takeup
angul
reel
spindl
far en
tom r
will n
lution
key
reels.
pick
show
ing ta
is now

As
pulled
head.
input
Fig. 2
ly cho
be req
or th
recor
or mic
work

In o
tape g
as an
they
tape i
head.
is eith
track
quire.

In
auxili
sidere
incomm
do not
pressu
additi
you m
as fo
Prefer
tend
itself

The
this p
from
local
chine
suppor
All a
the a
tain
The a
by th
brack
still s
vibrat
wingm
where
to tig

The
must
again
plied;
little
is pro
adjust
again
ticular
shoul
the he
bounc

takeup reel. See Figs. 2, 3, and 4. The takeup reel must turn at the same angular speed as the bottom takeup reel as previously mentioned. The spindle on all recorders will project far enough through the top of the bottom reel to position the top reel but will not force it to revolve. This revolution is forced by the insertion of a key in the key spaces on the standard reels. Two pieces (halves) of a toothpick form a good keying device as shown in Fig. 6. The problem of pulling tape 1 at the same speed as tape 2 is now solved completely.

The Auxiliary Head

As Fig. 3 shows, the top tape is pulled past an auxiliary playback head. This head is connected to the input of the recorder as indicated in Fig. 2. If the auxiliary head is properly chosen, no impedance matching will be required—simply plug into the high or the low impedance input to the recorder, usually the high impedance or microphone input. A matching network may be used if such is necessary.

In choosing the head, see that it has tape guides. If no guides are furnished as an integral part of the head, then they must be fashioned to hold the tape in position vertically against the head. Also, check to see that the head is either a lower track or an upper track head as the old recording(s) require.

In selecting the position for the auxiliary head, the warp must be considered. Fig. 5 illustrates correct and incorrect warping. Some types of heads do not require warping but do need pressure pads. Naturally, the pads are additional cost and trouble. If needed you must fit them in the same manner as for ordinary playback service. Preferably purchase a head that will tend to hold the tape tight against itself by the warp method.

The mountings for the head used in this particular machine were fashioned from small brackets procured at the local dime-store. The top of the machine's head cover provided a handy support, as is shown in the photo. All adjustments of the head except the azimuth adjustment could be obtained by the joints in the hardware. The azimuth adjustment was secured by the forming of the thin metal brackets—thin enough for bending but still sturdy enough so that excessive vibration would not be encountered. A wingnut is preferable to a plain nut where it can be used since it is easier to tighten or loosen.

The vertical adjustment of the head must be such that the tape will lie against it with normal tension applied; the tape guides will do very little work if this vertical adjustment is properly made. The head must be adjusted so that the tape will lie flat against the contour of the head, particularly the gap. The top of the tape should not exert more pressure against the head than the bottom of the tape; bouncing will result if this alignment

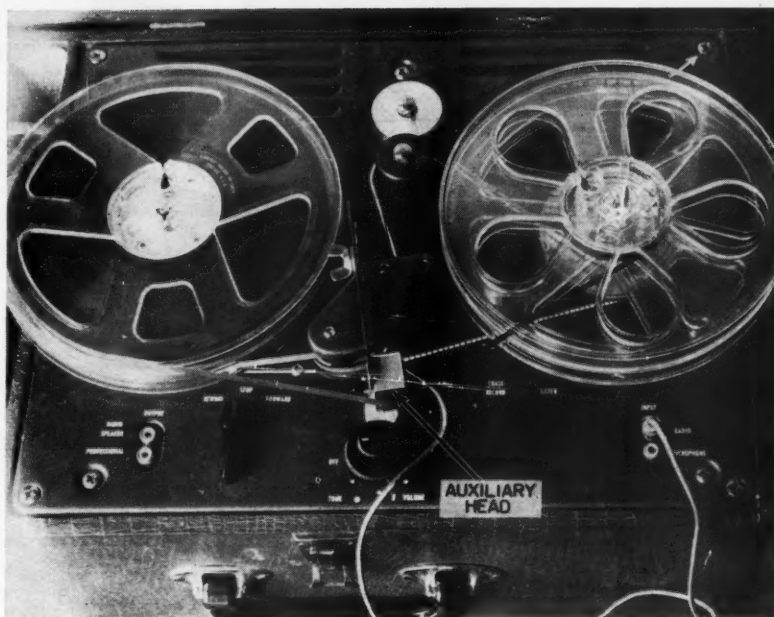


Fig. 4. Typical setup for rerecording with a single, standard tape recorder.

is not correct. A further adjustment is making the gap at right angles to the direction of travel of the tape. Loss of volume, the loss of high note volume particularly, will result if this setting is incorrect. Monitoring the output with headphones while adjusting the head will tell the correct adjustment—the greatest volume with all other things equal is the correct adjustment point.

Now the sound is all electrical in the case of this type of recording. There is no guide post except the overload indicator, which may be rather crude. For this reason, the output should be monitored with a pair of headphones. Pay particular attention to the lower passages. The overload indicator will tell you if the higher or louder passages are too strong.

At the start of the recording, one hand should be placed on the record level control. The level may be too great or too little at the beginning and must be adjusted. If you do not pre-

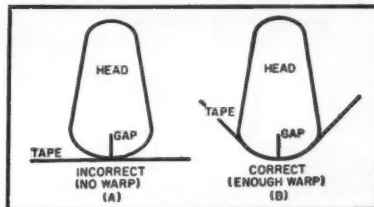
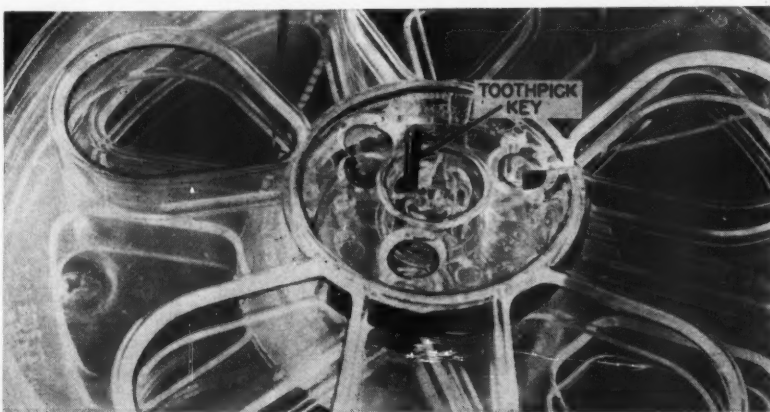


Fig. 5. The correct and incorrect warping of recording tape around playback head.

pare yourself, the reels may require rewinding and starting the process over again.

A standard test tape record has been rerecorded in such a manner with satisfactory results. No tonal differences could be observed between the original and the rerecording which indicated relatively constant speed. The quality will depend to an extent on the alignment of the head, which must be performed with care, as much care as the main heads of the machine. -30-

Fig. 6. Closeup showing the toothpick "key" on take-up reel. Refer to article.



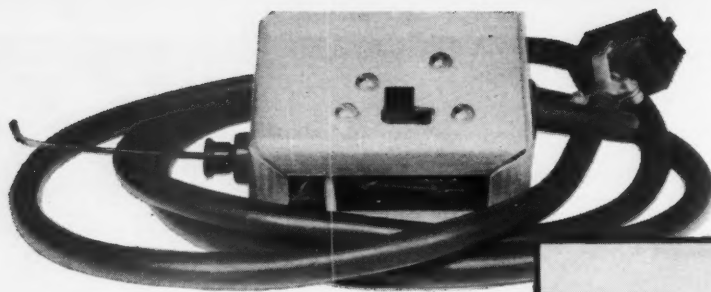
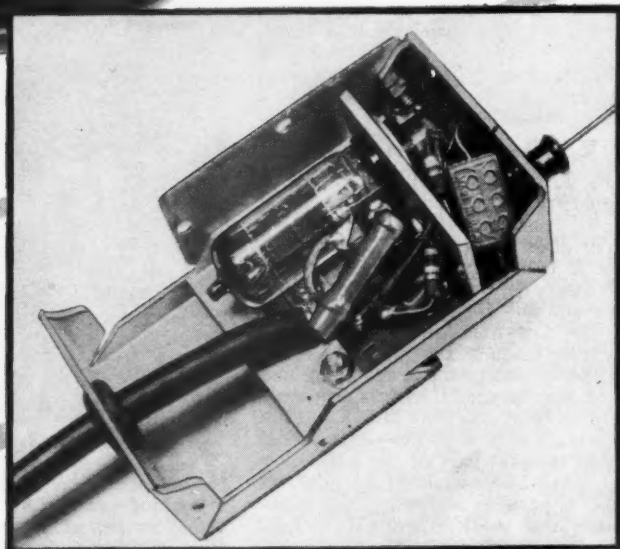


Fig. 1. Two views of the probe which presents an extremely high impedance to the circuit under test. The construction is fully described here.

A No-Load Signal Probe

By EDWIN BOHR



Would you like an input impedance of over 100 megohms for your meter or scope? This probe will do just that.

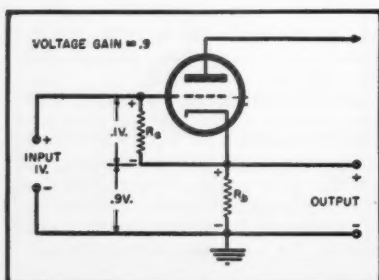


Fig. 2. Basic diagram of cathode follower probe circuit giving high input impedance.

WOULD you like to have an oscilloscope, a.c. vacuum-tube voltmeter, or signal tracer with an input impedance of more than 100 megohms? Or, perhaps you would like to pick up signals from wires without direct contact to the signal-carrying circuit. The "no-load" probe described here and shown in Fig. 1, which can be built for as little as three dollars, will do these jobs and many more.

All measuring instruments affect, at least to some degree, the circuits to which they are connected. This is especially true of high-impedance am-

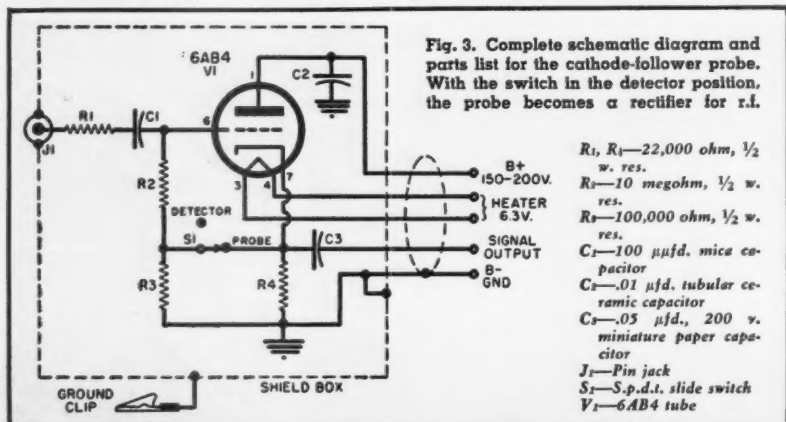
plifying circuits. The ideal instrument would absorb no energy from the circuit under test. We can approach this ideal by making the impedance of the measuring instrument as high as possible. This means that the d.c. load resistance must be large and the shunt capacitance small.

The simple, one-tube circuit to be described meets all of these requirements.

For a better understanding of the probe and its applications, following is an explanation of how it is used with an oscilloscope.

The high input capacitance of an oscilloscope and its shielded cable can severely affect the frequency response and operation of the circuit it is measuring. An average oscilloscope with a five-foot shielded cable has a shunt capacitance of about 165 μfd . (The oscilloscope has an input capacitance of about 40 μfd . and the wire has 25 μfd . per foot.) This much capacitance will adversely affect the response of the oscilloscope and the added capacitance can detune r.f. circuits to in-operation.

If a "no-load" probe is used with the scope, the total shunt capacitance can be held to 8 μfd ., permitting better response to fast rise-time wave shapes. Actually, the probe puts the first stage of the scope on the end of a



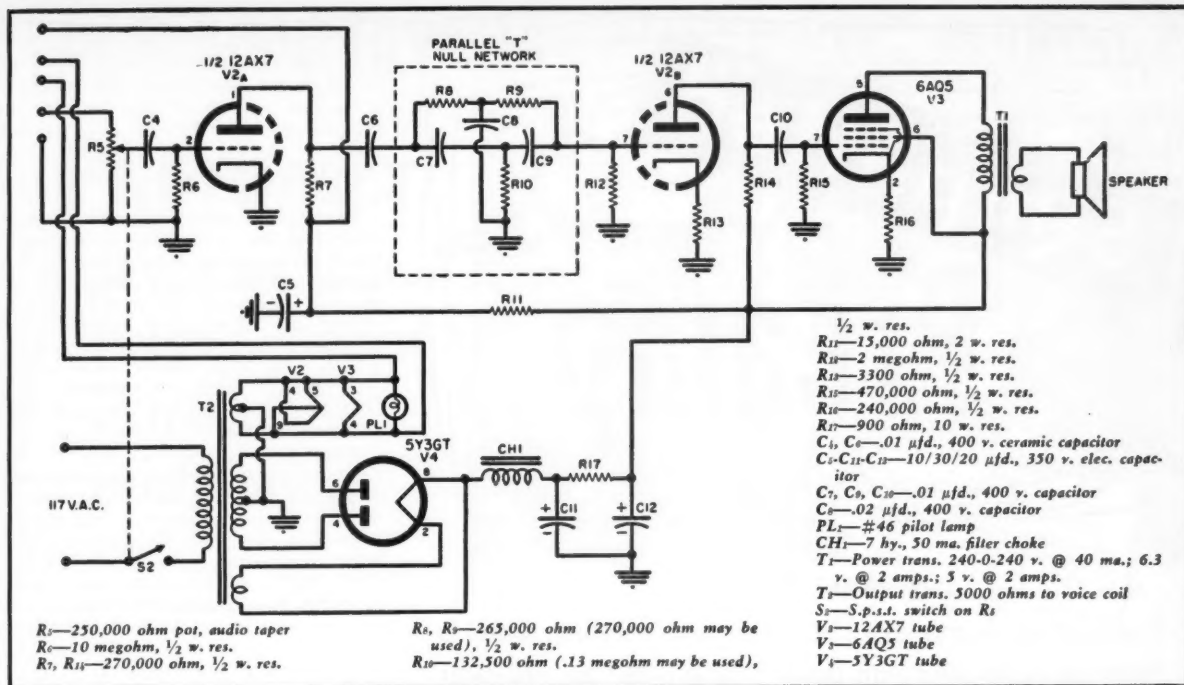


Fig. 4. Audio amplifier for use with the probe for signal tracing. The various terminals on the left correspond to the leads from the probe. Note the parallel "T" network. This severely attenuates 60-cycle hum picked up by the probe.

cable only inches from the circuit under test. Furthermore, the probe stage has a much higher impedance and better frequency response than found in the average oscilloscope.

Such a probe equips an oscilloscope to make all measurements from audio to video frequencies.

Probe Circuit

The secret of the probe's high impedance is a simple but ingenious cathode follower circuit that actually multiplies the input impedance to a point where only a very low coupling capacitance is sufficient for signal pickup.

Even 100 μ fd. of coupling capacitance gives excellent response at 60 cycles. The low-frequency response is so flat and the impedance so high that it may be desirable to include a parallel-"T" circuit to attenuate hum pickup from nearby 117-volt a.c. wiring.

The circuit theory is easily understood. Fig. 2 is the simplified probe circuit; the complete circuit is shown in Fig. 3. In Fig. 2 the signal is shown applied between the grid of the probe tube and ground, while the output is taken from the cathode resistor, R_b , to ground. Notice that the grid resistor R_a is not returned directly to ground,

but is in series with the output resistor R_b . A stage such as this is a current amplifier with a voltage gain of slightly less than one.

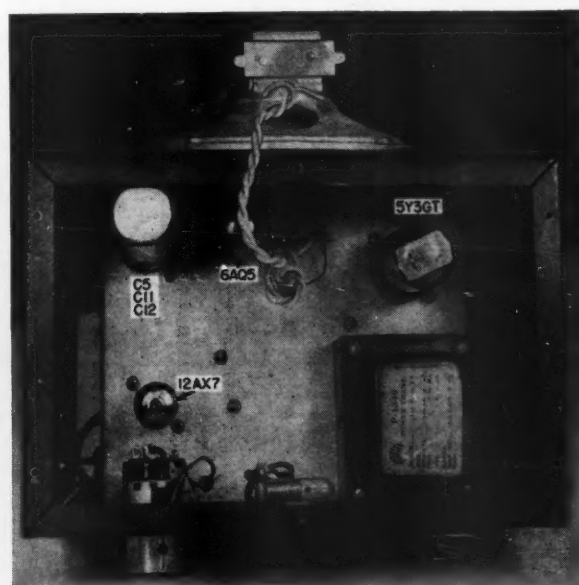
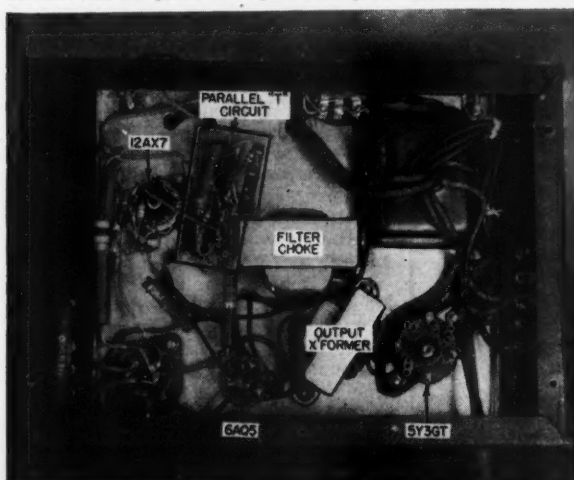
For the sake of illustration, assume the output voltage is .9 of the input signal. Suppose a one volt positive signal is impressed across the input terminals. Immediately, more cathode current will flow through R_b , making the cathode more positive. This cathode voltage change is in-phase with the signal input.

Notice that while one volt is placed across the input, the e.m.f. across the

(Continued on page 154)

Fig. 6. Top view of the amplifier showing the location of the tubes and other parts. The speaker normally is on top.

Fig. 5. Bottom view of the audio amplifier chassis designed for use with the probe for signal tracing and other uses.



Simplified Preamp

By JAMES P. SAUERS

Construction details on a "stripped down" preamp which is designed to be used with the G-E pickup and amplifiers of the "Williamson" type. It meets RIAA disc characteristics.

WHEN the home builder begins to assemble his audio system, he is faced with a bewildering number of choices for every component of his rig. It is safe to say that thousands have settled for the G-E variable reluctance pickup, and some version of a Williamson amplifier. Many different preamplifiers have been used with this combination and most of them give excellent results. However, the best are expensive; some of the better ones have features the user doesn't care for (or at least prefers not to pay for); and many of the simpler ones are not satisfactory, particularly with this combination of cartridge and amplifier. This last is due, in part, to the following reasons:

1. They have insufficient gain, since the output of the G-E cartridge is 10 to 15 millivolts, and 1.5 to 2 volts input is required to drive a Williamson to full output.

2. They do not have sufficient low frequency equalization; that is, the low frequency response falls off below 100 cycles.

3. When fixed equalization is provided, it is not likely to conform to the RIAA curve.

The goal set for this preamplifier was to do the job as simply as possible, but to maintain top quality. Since it was desired to use negative feedback to accomplish the bass boost required for the low-frequency equalization, more gain was necessary than could be

obtained from two triode stages. To obtain this gain, two pentode stages were used. The advantages of negative feedback for bass boost are covered adequately elsewhere, but mainly, it provides the 18½ db rise at 30 cycles required by the RIAA curve while maintaining sufficient feedback to minimize distortion.

The high-frequency roll-off is accomplished at the grid of the first stage; the shunt capacitor, C_1 , and resistor R_1 , in combination with the inductance of the G-E cartridge (370 mhy.) gives a roll-off of 13.5 db at 10,000 cycles as required by the RIAA curve. Note that this is very close to the AES curve, and about halfway between the NARTB roll-off of 16 db, and the London of 10 db.

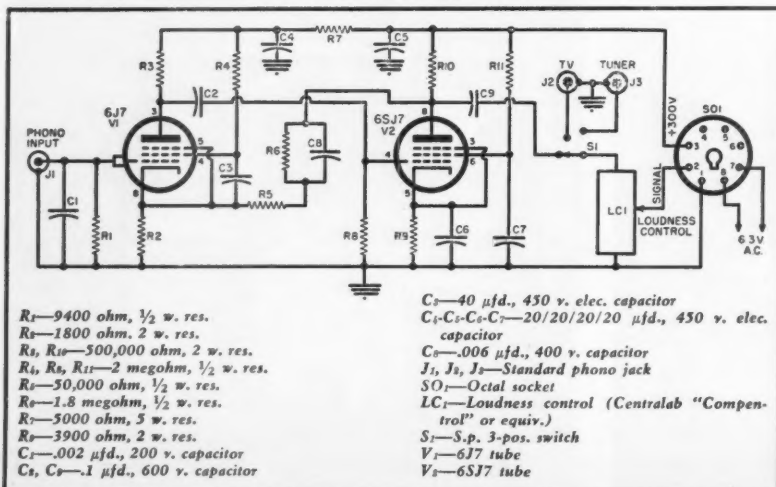
Since this preamplifier was to be used only with a G-E, no provision was necessary for other cartridges, where in any commercial product, they would have to be provided. Other cartridges with approximately the same inductance would have about the same roll-off with this preamplifier; the exact values could be determined either by calculation or by trial and error. If more or less gain is required, the gain of the two pentode stages can be varied to arrive at the desired level. For example, a Pickering has much less inductance, and two to three times the output, so the shunt resistor would be smaller, and the gain of the preamplifier could be reduced slightly. One incidental advantage of this method of obtaining the required roll-off is the low impedance input at the grid of the first stage, which aids in reducing hum and noise pickup at this point.

The low-frequency equalization is accomplished by negative feedback from the plate of V_2 to the cathode of V_1 , via R_8 , R_9 , and C_8 . With the gain available from the two pentodes, the rising characteristic can be carried down to 30 cycles and lower. Similar usage has been made in many other instances and switching arrangements to care for other turnover frequencies are included in these preamplifiers.^{2, 4}

Originally this preamplifier was built with tone controls, in addition to separate high-frequency roll-off and turnover switches, a selector switch, and, later, a loudness control and level controls were added. The decision to simplify the preamplifier was prompted by the realization that the tone controls were seldom used, and that the roll-off and turnover combinations were ending up on the same settings more and more often. Virtually all manufacturers are now using the RIAA recording characteristics, some for quite some time. In addition, since the RIAA curve is in the "middle of the road," many of the older recordings give acceptable sound even though recorded with different characteristics. If this weren't enough, add the fact that many of the older releases are being re-recorded, for better sound, for more judicious coupling, and with the RIAA curve.

(Continued on page 89)

Complete schematic of the simplified preamp for use with G-E cartridges.



"best shop investment I've ever made..."

PHOTOFACT

saves me time,
helps me earn
extra profits
every day..."

SAYS Charles Tanner
of Lindenhurst, L. I., N.Y.

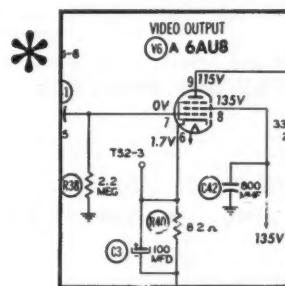
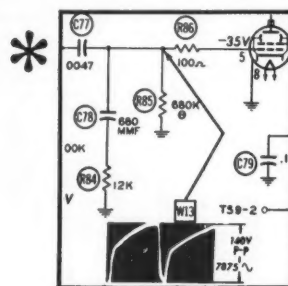


Charles Tanner and his partner, George Englert "on the bench" at Charlie's Radio & Television, their highly successful shop at Lindenhurst, L. I., New York.

Writes Mr. Tanner: "The use of Sams' PHOTOFACT data saves me time on bench jobs, and that means *extra* profits every day, profits I can really measure. The big time-savers I especially like are the convenient Voltage Data* and Waveforms* shown directly on every PHOTOFACT TV schematic diagram. Because of PHOTOFACT's size, too, it's possible to work on a set with that very fine Standard Notation Schematic* lying easily accessible in front of the technician. In my opinion, PHOTOFACT is the best shop investment I've ever made."



George Englert stands near the shop's complete PHOTOFACT Library. Charles Tanner refers to his handy Sams PHOTOFACT Index for the time-saving Folder covering his next bench job.



From start to finish, you solve your service problems
in just minutes...you service more sets and earn more
daily with PHOTOFACT by your side!



**MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!**

Got a tough repair? Try this—at Howard W. Sams' own risk: see your Parts Distributor and buy the proper PHOTOFACT Folder Set covering the receiver. Then use it on the actual repair. If PHOTOFACT doesn't save you time, doesn't make the job easier and more profitable for you, Howard W. Sams wants you to return the complete Folder Set direct to him and he'll refund your purchase price promptly. **GET THE PROOF FOR YOURSELF—TRY PHOTOFACT NOW!**

free



Send for Sams' INDEX TO PHOTOFACT FOLDERS—your guide to virtually any receiver model ever to come into your shop; help you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder you need to solve any service problem on any model. You'll want this valuable reference guide. Send coupon now.

*One of 32 features found exclusively in Sams' PHOTOFACT—the world's finest service data covering over 20,000 TV and radio models

HOWARD W. SAMs & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
2203 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

☐ Send FREE Index to PHOTOFACT Folders
☐ I am a Service Technician

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

COMPLETE TRAINING FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS



Let these two great new Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

Completely modern, profusely illustrated and written so you can easily understand every word, these books pave the way to fast, accurate service on any type of home radio-TV electronic equipment ever made. Each book is brand new. Each contains the latest data on the latest methods and equipment—NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored by A. A. Ghirardi whose famous RADIO PHYSICS COURSE and MODERN RADIO SERVICING were, for 20 years, more widely used for military, school and home study training than any other books of their type!

THE NEW Ghirardi RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1500 pages and over 800 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of modern troubleshooting and servicing.

1—Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the beginner, it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced serviceman, it is a quick way to "brush up" on specific jobs, to develop improved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts. 820 pages, 417 illus., price \$6.75 separately. (Outside U.S.A. \$7.25.)

2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 669-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who realize it pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers "tick" and why. Gives a complete understanding of basic circuits and circuit variations; how to recognize them at a glance; how to eliminate guesswork and useless testing in servicing them. 417 illus. Price separately \$6.50 (outside U.S.A. \$7.00).

New low price...you save \$1.25!

If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd regard these two great books as a bargain at \$50 or more! Together, they form a complete modern servicing library to help you work faster, more efficiently and more profitably. Completely indexed so you can look up needed facts in a jiffy.

Under this new offer, you save \$1.25 on the price of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them! No lessons to wait for. You learn fast—and you learn right!

STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. RN-66, RINEHART & CO., Inc.,
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days, I will either remit price indicated or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

☐ Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (Price \$6.75 separately)

☐ Radio & TV Receiver CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (Price \$6.50 separately)

☐ Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER... Save \$1.25. Send both of above big books at special price of only \$12.00 for the two. (Regular price \$13.25... you save \$1.25. Payable at rate of \$3 after 10 days if you decide to keep books and \$3 a month for 3 months until the total of \$12 has been paid.)

Name

Address

City, Zone, State

Outside U.S.A.—\$7.25 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$7.00 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$13.00 for both books. Cash with order, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

New Tube Tester Data

LISTED here are the settings for the Philco models 7050, 7051, 7052, and 9100 tube testers for the new tubes which have been made available by the tube manufacturers since Philco issued its last roll charts for these testers. With this information you can now test these new tubes on your Philco tester. The Accessory Division of the Philco Corp. in Philadelphia, Pa., has new roll charts available.

PHILCO MODELS 7050 and 7051

Tube Type	Filament Control	Toggle Switches Short Test	Load Control	Toggle Switches Quality Test	Tube Section
3B2	4	bcknop	11	BCKNOPT	
4BC8	5	ABCDEF	4	ADEF	T1
			4	BCEF	T2
4BS8	5	ABCDEF	3	ADEF	T1
			3	BCEF	T2
4BZ8	5	ABCDEF	4	ADEF	T1
			4	BCEF	T2
5B8	5	AC BCDEF	4	ABCF	T
			4	ACDE	P
5BT8	5	AE DE BCEF	4	ABCEF	D1
			4	BCDEF	D2
			3		P
5V3	5	mABDEF	4	DM	D
			4	BM	D
6BC8	6	ABCDEF	4	ADEF	T1
			4	BCEF	T2
6BH8	6	ABCDEF	4	A	T
			4	B	P
6BS8	6	ABCDEF	3	ADEF	T1
			3	BCEF	T2
6BT8	6	AE DE BCEF	4	ABCEF	D1
			4	BCDEF	D2
			3		P
6BZ8	6	ABCDEF	4	ADEF	T1
			4	BCEF	T2
6CN7	4	hABCDEF	5	AEH	D1
			5	DEH	D2
			6	BH	T
6DN6	6	ACE	3	A	
6M3	Cannot be tested				
25C5	10	bnAEFG	5	BNR	

PHILCO MODELS 7052 and 9100

Tube Type	Fil.	R-G	Bias	Fil.	Fil.	G.	P.	Sc.	C.	Su.	Press	Gm	Notes
1B3*	1.1	78	0	J	R	0	0	0	0	0	P5	....	Cap = P
3B2	3.0	68	0	J	R	0	0	0	0	0	P5	....	Short on 3, Cap = P
4BC8	4.3	81	24	E	V	7	6	0	8	0	P4	2300	Triode No. 1
4BC8	4.3	81	24	E	V	2	1	0	3	0	P4	2300	Triode No. 2
4BS8	4.3	88	20	E	V	7	6	0	8	0	P4	4000	Triode No. 1
4BS8	4.3	88	20	E	V	2	1	0	3	0	P4	4000	Triode No. 2
4BZ8	4.3	88	18	E	V	7	6	0	8	9	P4	3000	Triode No. 1
4BZ8	4.3	88	18	E	V	2	1	0	3	9	P4	3000	Triode No. 2
5B8	5.0	83	29	E	V	2	3	0	1	0	P4	2400	Triode
5B8	5.0	87	10	E	V	6	9	8	7	0	P4	3200	Pentode
5BT8	5.0	75	0	E	V	0	1	0	3	0	P1	....	Diode No. 1
5BT8	5.0	75	0	E	V	0	2	0	3	0	P1	....	Diode No. 2
5BT8	5.0	87	11	E	V	8	6	7	9	0	P4	3100	Pentode
5V3	5.0	30	0	H	R	0	4	0	0	0	P3	....	Plate No. 1
5V3	5.0	30	0	H	R	0	6	0	0	0	P3	....	Plate No. 2
6BC8	6.3	81	24	E	V	7	6	0	8	0	P4	2300	Triode No. 1
6BC8	6.3	81	24	E	V	2	1	0	3	0	P4	2300	Triode No. 2
6BH8	6.3	81	30	E	V	2	3	0	1	0	P4	2400	Triode
6BH8	6.3	84	17	E	V	7	9	8	6	0	P4	2350	Pentode
6BS8	6.3	88	20	E	V	7	6	0	8	0	P4	4000	Triode No. 1
6BS8	6.3	88	20	E	V	2	1	0	3	0	P4	4000	Triode No. 2
6BT8	6.3	75	0	E	V	0	1	0	3	0	P1	....	Diode No. 1
6BT8	6.3	75	0	E	V	0	2	0	3	0	P1	....	Diode No. 2
6BT8	6.3	87	11	E	V	8	6	7	9	0	P4	3100	Pentode
6BZ8	6.3	88	18	E	V	7	6	0	8	9	P4	3000	Triode No. 1
6BZ8	6.3	88	18	E	V	2	1	0	3	9	P4	3000	Triode No. 2
6CN7	6.3	56	11	E	V	7	8	0	6	0	P4	960	Triode
6CN7	6.3	80	0	E	V	0	2	0	3	0	P1	....	Diode No. 1
6CN7	6.3	80	0	E	V	0	1	0	3	0	P1	....	Diode No. 2
6DN6	6.3	82	67	J	R	5	0	7	3	0	P4	2480	Cap = P
6M3	6.3	96	0	H	R	0	0	0	3	0	P5	....	Cap = P, Short on 3, Rev. meter.
25C5	25.0	91	0	J	R	2	7	6	3	0	P4	6000	

*Revised data

Heathkits

FOR THE ENTIRE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

more than 65 top-quality models to choose from, including such outstanding kit designs as

THE
WORLD'S LEADING
MANUFACTURER
OF ELECTRONIC
KITS . . .

AMATEUR
RADIO

RADIO & TV
SERVICEMEN

INDUSTRIAL
LABORATORIES

TRAINING
SCHOOLS

HI-FI
ENTHUSIASTS

V-7A VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER: Easily the world's largest selling VTVM. Features peak-to-peak scales—etched metal circuit board—1% precision resistors—full wave rectifier and AC input circuit—reads rms and peak-to-peak AC, DC, and ohms.

O-10 LABORATORY TYPE OSCILLOSCOPE: The world's largest selling oscilloscope kit, and the most successful oscilloscope in history. Designed especially for color and black-and-white TV service work. Its 5 megacycle bandwidth and new 500 Kc sweep generator readily qualify it for laboratory applications. Features easy-to-assemble etched metal circuit board construction.

WA-P2 HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER: This is the world's largest selling hi fi preamplifier kit. Features complete equalization, 5 separate switch-selected inputs with individual pre-set level controls, beautiful modern appearance, high-quality components.

HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIERS: Five Heathkit Models to choose from at prices ranging from \$16.95 to \$59.75. Power output range from 7 to 25 watts.

DX-100 TRANSMITTER: A 100 watt phone and CW ham transmitter, offering the greatest dollar value available in the ham radio field today.

Greatest Dollar Value Through Factory-To-You Selling!

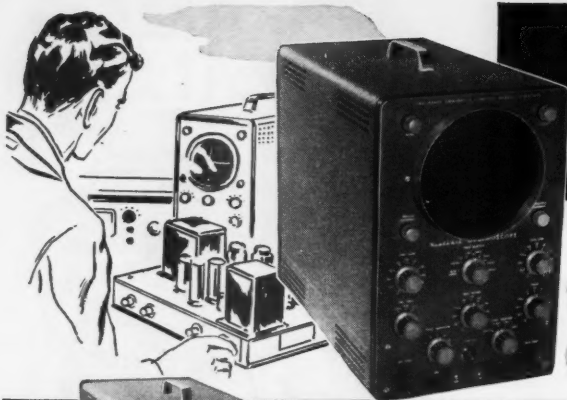
ONLY Heathkits CAN GIVE YOU ALL OF THESE DISTINCTIVE ADVANTAGES!

- *The Most Complete Construction Manuals for Easy Assembly.*
- *Originality of Design—Developed Through Pioneering in the Kit Instrument Field.*
- *Greatest Dollar Value—Finest Quality with Real Economy.*
- *Direct Contact with Manufacturer—Lower Price, Guaranteed Performance.*
- *Etched Metal, Prewired Circuit Boards—Save Construction Time, Improve Performance.*
- *High Quality Standard Components for Long-Life Service.*

HEATH COMPANY

A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

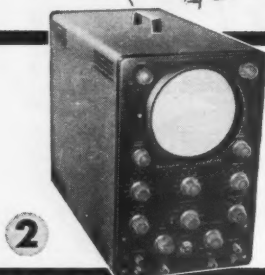


there is no substitute for HEATHKIT QUALITY

YOU GET MORE: All first-run, top quality parts—the latest in electronic design—complete and comprehensive step-by-step assembly instructions with large pictorial diagrams and assembly drawings. Proven performance through the production of thousands of kits.

MODEL O-10

1



1 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT COLOR-TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This deluxe quality oscilloscope has proven itself through thousands of operating hours in service shops and laboratories. Features the best in components—and the best in circuit design.

Features amplifier response to 5 Mc for color TV work, and employs the radically new sweep circuit to provide stable operation up to 500,000 cps. In addition, etched metal, pre-wired circuit boards cut assembly time almost in half, and permit a level of circuit stability never before achieved in an oscilloscope of this type.

Vertical amplifiers flat within ± 2 db -5 db from 2 cps to 5 Mc, down only $1\frac{1}{2}$ db at 3.58 Mc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.025 volts, (rms) per inch at 1 Kc. 11 tube circuit employs a 5UP1 CRT.

Plastic molded capacitors used for coupling and bypass—preformed and cabled wiring harness provided.

Features built-in peak-to-peak calibrating source—retrace blanking amplifier—push-pull amplifiers and step-attenuated input.

MODEL O-10

\$6950

Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs.

2 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This is a general purpose oscilloscope for the more usual applications in the service shop or lab, yet is comparable to scopes costing many dollars more.

Features full size 5" CRT (5BP1), built-in peak-to-peak voltage calibration—3 step input attenuator—phasing control—push-pull deflection amplifiers—and etched metal pre-wired circuit boards.

Vertical channel flat within ± 3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc, with 0.09 V. rms/inch, peak-to-peak sensitivity at 1 Kc. Sweep circuit from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. A scope you will be proud to own and use.

MODEL OM-1

\$4950

Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs.



3 *Heathkit* LOW CAPACITY PROBE KIT

Scope investigation of circuits encountered in TV requires the use of special low capacity probe to prevent loss of gain, circuit loading, or distortion. This probe features a variable capacitor to provide correct instrument impedance matching. Also the ratio of attenuation can be controlled.

NO. 342

\$350

Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.

4 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT SCOPE DEMODULATOR PROBE KIT

Extend the usefulness of your Oscilloscope by observing modulation envelope of R.F. or I.F. carriers found in TV and radio receivers. Functions like AM detector to pass only modulation of signal and not signal itself. Applied voltage limits are 30 V. RMS and 500 V. DC.

NO. 337-C

\$350

Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.

5 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT 3" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This compact little oscilloscope measures only $9\frac{1}{2}$ " H. x $6\frac{1}{2}$ " W. x $11\frac{1}{4}$ " D., and weighs only 11 lbs! Easily employed for home service calls, for work in the field or is just the ticket for use in the ham shack or home workshop. Incorporates many of the features of the Model OM-1, but yet is smaller in physical size for portability.

Employing etched circuit boards, the Model OL-1 features vertical response within ± 3 db from 2 cps to 200 Kc. Vertical sensitivity is 0.25 V. RMS/inch peak-to-peak, and sweep generator operates from 20 cps to 100,000 cps. Provision for r.f. connection to deflection plates for modulation monitoring, and incorporates many features not expected at this price level. 8-tube circuit features a type 3GP1 Cathode Ray Tube.

MODEL OL-1

\$2950

Shpg. Wt. 14 lbs.

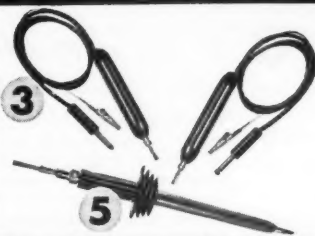
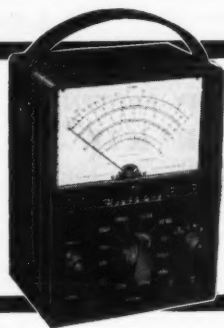
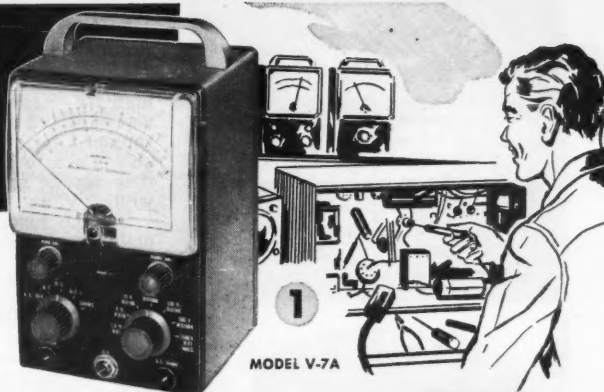
HEATH COMPANY

A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

fill your test requirements WITH HEATHKITS

DESIGNED FOR YOU: Heath Company test equipment is designed for the maximum in convenience. Besides being functional, Heathkits represent the very latest in modern physical appearance, and incorporate all the latest circuit design features for comprehensive test coverage.



1 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT VACUUM TUBE **VOLTMETER KIT**

Besides measuring AC (rms), DC and resistance, the modern-design V-7A incorporates peak-to-peak measurement for FM and television servicing.

AC (rms) and DC voltage ranges are 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC voltage ranges are 4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400, and 4000. Ohmmeter ranges are X1, X10, X100, X1000, X10K, X100K, and X1 megohm. Also a db scale is provided. A polarity reversing switch provided for DC measurements, and zero center operation within range of front panel controls. Employs a 200 μ a meter for indication. Input impedance is 11 megohms.

Etched metal, pre-wired circuit board for fast, easy assembly and reliable operation is 50% thicker for more rugged physical construction. 1% precision resistors for utmost accuracy.

MODEL V-7A
\$24⁵⁰
Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.

2 *Heathkit* 20,000 OHMS/VOLT **MULTIMETER KIT**

The MM-1 is a portable instrument for outside servicing, for field testing, or for quick portability in the service shop. Combines attractive physical appearance with functional design. 20,000 ohms/v. DC, and 5000 ohms/v. AC. AC and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-150 μ a., 15 ma., 150 ma., 500 ma., and 15 amperes. Resistance ranges are X1, X100, X10,000 providing center scale readings of 15, 1500 and 150,000 ohms. DB ranges cover -10 db to +65 db.

Features a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " 50 μ a. meter. Provides polarity reversal on DC measurements. 1% precision resistors used in multiplier circuits. Not affected by RF fields.

MODEL MM-1
\$29⁵⁰
Shpg. Wt. 6 Lbs.

3 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT **RF PROBE KIT**

The Heathkit RF Probe used in conjunction with any 11 megohm VTVM will permit RF measurements up to 250 Mc with $\pm 10\%$ accuracy. Uses etched circuits for increased circuit stability and ease of assembly.

NO. 309-C
\$3⁵⁰
Shpg. Wt. 1 Lb.

4 *Heathkit* ETCHED CIRCUIT **PEAK-TO-PEAK PROBE KIT**

Now read peak-to-peak voltages on the DC scale of any 11 megohm VTVM with this new probe, employing etched circuit for stability and low loss. Readings made directly from VTVM scales, from 5 Kc to 5 Mc. Not required for Heathkit Model V-7A VTVM.

NO. 338-C
\$5⁵⁰
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

5 *Heathkit* 30,000 VOLT D.C. **HIGH VOLTAGE PROBE KIT**

For TV service work or similar application for measurement of high DC voltage. Precision multiplier resistor mounted inside plastic probe. Multiplication factor of 100 on the ranges of Heathkit 11 megohm VTVM.

NO. 336
\$4⁵⁰
Shpg. Wt. 2 Lbs.

6 *Heathkit* **HANDITESTER KIT**

The Model M-1 measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000, and 5000 volts. Measures direct current at 0-10 ma. and 0-100 ma. Provides ohmmeter ranges of 0-3000 (30 ohm center scale) and 0-300,000 ohms (3000 ohms center scale). Features a 400 μ a. meter for sensitivity of 1000 ohms/volt. Because of its size, the M-1 is a very handy portable instrument that will fit in your coat pocket, tool box, glove compartment, or desk drawer. Makes a fine standby unit in the service shop when the main instruments are in use, or is ideal for the hobbyist or beginner. An unusual dollar value.

MODEL M-1
\$14⁵⁰
Shpg. Wt. 3 Lbs.

HEATH COMPANY

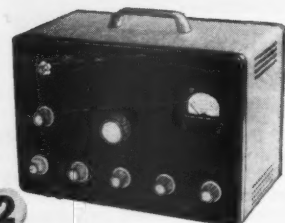
A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

Heathkit TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT



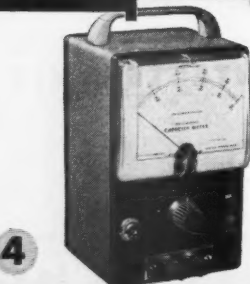
1



2



3



4

HEATH COMPANY

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

The Model TS-4 features a controllable inductor for all-electronic sweep, improved oscillator and automatic gain circuitry, high RF output, center sweep operation, and improved linearity. It sets a new high standard for sweep generator operation, and is absolutely essential for the up-to-date service shop doing FM, black-and-white TV, and color TV work.

Voltage regulation and effective AGC action insure flat output over a wide frequency range. Electronic sweep insures complete absence of mechanical vibration. Sweep deviation controllable from 0 up to 40 Mc, depending upon base frequency. Effective two-way blanking.

Fundamental output from 3.6 Mc to 220 Mc in 4 bands. Crystal marker provides markers at 4.5 Mc and multiples thereof. Crystal included with kit. Variable marker covers from 19 Mc to 60 Mc on fundamentals, and up to 180 Mc on harmonics. Provision for external marker.



MODEL TS-4

\$4950

Shpg. Wt. 16 Lbs.

1

Heathkit LINEARITY PATTERN GENERATOR KIT

The new-design Model LP-1 produces vertical or horizontal bar patterns, a cross-hatch pattern, or white dots on the screen of the TV set under test. No internal connections required. Special clip is attached to the TV antenna terminals. Instant selection of the pattern desired for adjustment of vertical and horizontal linearity, picture size, aspect ratio, and focus. Dot pattern presentation is a must for color convergence adjustments on color TV sets.

Extended operating range covers all television channels from 2 to 13. Produces 6 to 12 vertical bars or 4 to 7 horizontal bars.

MODEL LP-1

\$2250

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

2

Heathkit LABORATORY GENERATOR KIT

The Heathkit Model LG-1 Laboratory Generator is a high-accuracy signal source for applications where metered performance is essential. It covers from 100 Kc to 30 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands. Modulation is at 400 cycles, and modulation is variable from 0-50%. RF output from 100,000 μ v. to 1 μ v. 200 μ a. meter reads the RF output in microvolts, or percentage of modulation. Fixed step and variable output attenuation provided.

Features voltage regulation, and double copper plated shielding for stability. Provision for external modulation. Coaxial output cable (50 ohms).

MODEL LG-1

\$3950

Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

3

Heathkit CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT

This new-design instrument holds the key to rapid and complete picture tube testing, either in the set, on the work-bench, or in the carton. Tests for shorts, leakage, and emission. Features Shadow-graph test (a spot of light on the screen) to indicate whether the tube is capable of functioning.

The Model CC-1 tests all electromagnetic deflection picture tubes normally encountered in television servicing. Supplies all operating voltages to the tube under test, and indicates the condition of the tube on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Features spring loaded test switches for operator protection.

The CC-1 is housed in an attractive portable case and is light in weight — ideal for outside service calls.

MODEL CC-1

\$2250

Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

4

Heathkit DIRECT READING CAPACITY METER KIT

Not only is this instrument popular in the service shop, but it has found extensive application in industrial situations. Ideal for quality control work, production line checking, or for matching pairs.

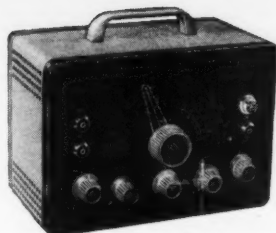
Features direct reading linear scales from 100 mmf to .1 mfd full scale. Necessary only to connect a capacitor of unknown value to the insulated binding posts, select the correct range, and read the meter. The CM-1 is not susceptible to hand capacity, and has a residual capacity of less than 1 mmf.

MODEL CM-1

\$2950

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS



MODEL SG-8 **\$1950**
Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

low price deceive you. This is a professional type service instrument to fulfill the signal source requirements in the service lab.

This is one of the biggest signal generator bargains available today. The tried and proven Model SG-8 offers all of the outstanding features required for a basic service instrument. High quality components and outstanding performance.

The SG-8 covers 160 Kc to 110 Mc on fundamentals in 5 bands, and calibrated harmonics extend its usefulness up to 220 Mc. The output signal is modulated at 400 cps, and the RF output is in excess of 100,000 uv. Output controlled by both a continuously variable and a fixed step attenuator. Also, audio output may be obtained for amplifier testing. Don't let the

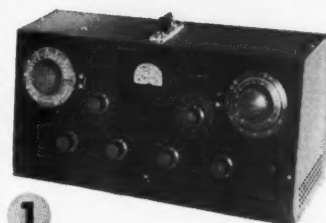
1 *Heathkit* . . . IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

The IB-2 features built-in adjustable phase shift oscillator and amplifier, and has panel provisions for external generator. Measures resistance, capacitance, inductance, dissipation factors of condensers, and storage factor of inductance.

D, Q, and DQ functions combined in one control. $\frac{1}{2}\%$ resistors and $\frac{1}{2}\%$ silver-mica capacitors especially selected for this instrument. A 100-0-100 microammeter provides null indications. Two-section CRL dial provides 10 separate "units" with an accuracy of .5%. Fractions of units read on variable control.

MODEL IB-2
\$5950

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

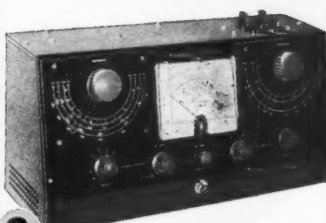


2 *Heathkit* "Q" METER KIT

The Heathkit Model QM-1 will measure the Q of inductances and the RF resistance and distributed capacity of coils. Employs a $4\frac{1}{2}''$ 50 microampere meter for direct indication. Will test at frequencies of 150 Kc to 18 Mc in 4 ranges. Measures capacity from 40 mmf to 450 mmf within ± 3 mmf. Indispensable for coil winding and determining unknown condenser values. A worthwhile addition to your laboratory at an outstandingly low price. Useful for checking wave traps, chokes, peaking coils, etc. Laboratory facilities are now available to the service shop and home lab.

MODEL QM-1
\$4450

Shpg. Wt. 14 lbs.

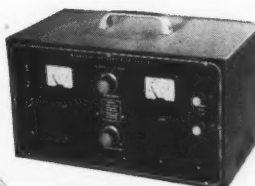


3 *Heathkit* 6-12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

This modern battery eliminator will supply 6 or 12 volt output for ordinary automobile radios as well as 12 volts for the new models in the latest model cars. Output voltage is variable from 0-8 volts DC, or 0-16 volts DC. Will deliver up to 15 amperes at 6 volts, or up to 7 amperes at 12 volts. Two 10,000 microfarad filter capacitors insure smooth DC output. Two panel meters monitor output voltage and current. Will double as a battery charger. Definitely required for automobile radio service work.

MODEL BE-4
\$3150

Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.



4 *Heathkit* DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

Twenty 1% precision resistors provide resistance from 1 to 99,999 ohms in 1 ohm steps. Indispensable around service shop laboratory, ham shack, or home workshop. Well worth the extremely low Heathkit price.

MODEL DR-1
\$1950

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

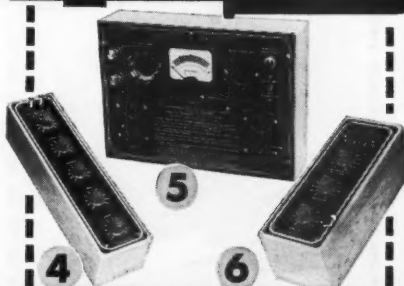


5 *Heathkit* VIBRATOR TESTER KIT

Tests vibrators for proper starting and indicates the quality of the output on a large "GOOD-BAD" scale. Checks both interrupter and self-rectifier types in 5 different sockets. Operates from any battery eliminator delivering variable voltage from 4 to 6 volts DC at 4 amps. Ideal companion to the Model BE-4.

MODEL VT-1
\$1450

Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.



6 *Heathkit* DECADE CONDENSER KIT

Provides capacity values from 100 mmf to 0.111 mfd in steps of 100 mmf. $\pm 1\%$ precision silver-mica condensers used. High quality ceramic switches for reduced leakage. Polished birch cabinet. Extremely valuable in all electronic activity.

MODEL DC-1
\$1650

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.



Heathkit SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

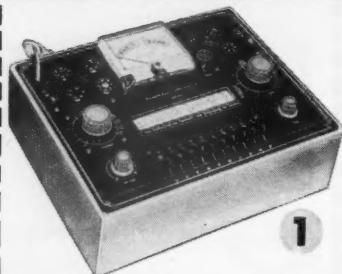
BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

June, 1956

**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

Heathkit TUBE CHECKER KIT



1

1 The Heathkit Model TC-2 is an emission type tube tester that represents a tremendous saving over the price of a comparable unit from any other source. At only \$29.50, you can have a tube tester of your own, even if you are an experimenter, or only do part time service work. Extremely popular with radio servicemen, it uses a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " meter with 3-color meter face for simple "GOOD-BAD" indications that the customer can understand. Will test all tubes commonly encountered in radio and TV service work.

Ten 3-position lever switches for "open" or "short" tests on each tube element. Neon bulb indicates filament continuity or short between tube elements. Line adjust control provided. The roll chart is illuminated.

Sockets provided for 4, 5, 6, and 7-pin, octal, and loctal tubes, 7 and 9 pin miniature tubes, and the 5 pin Hytron tubes. Blank space provided for future socket addition. Tests tubes for opens, and shorts, and for quality on the basis of total emission. 14 different filament voltage values provided.

MODEL TC-2

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 12 Lbs.

2 Heathkit PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT

The Model TC-2P is identical to the Model TC-2 except that it is housed in a rugged carrying case. This strikingly attractive and practical two-tone case is finished in proxylon impregnated fabric. The cover is detachable, and the hardware is brass plated. This case imparts a real professional appearance to the instrument. Ideal for home service calls, or any portable application.

MODEL TC-2P

\$34.50

Shpg. Wt. 15 Lbs.



3

2

3 Heathkit TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER

The Heathkit TV picture tube test adapter is designed for use with the Model TC-2 Tube Checker. Test picture tubes for emission, shorts, and thereby determine tube quality. Consists of 12-pin TV tube socket, 4 ft. cable, octal connector, and necessary technical data. (Not a kit.)

MODEL 355

\$4.50

Shpg. Wt. 1 Lbs.

4 Heathkit... CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Use this Condenser Checker to quickly and accurately measure those unknown condenser and resistor values. All readings taken directly from the calibrated panel scales without any involved calculation. Capacity measurements in four ranges from .00001 to 1000 mfd. Checks paper, mica, ceramic and electrolytic condensers. A power factor control is available for accurate indication of electrolytic condenser efficiency. Leakage test switch—selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC to indicate condenser operating quality under actual load conditions. Spring-return test switch automatically discharges condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator.

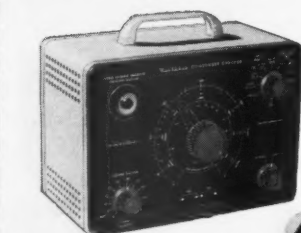
Resistance measurements can be made in the range from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. Here again, all values are read directly on the calibrated scales. Increased sensitivity coupled with an electron beam null indicator increases overall instrument usefulness.

For safety of operation, the circuit is entirely transformer operated. An outstanding low kit price for this surprisingly accurate instrument.

MODEL C-3

\$19.50

Shpg. Wt. 7 Lbs.



4

5 Heathkit VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

This signal tracer is extremely valuable in servicing AM, FM, and TV receivers, especially when it comes to isolating trouble to a particular stage of the circuit under test.

This visual-aural tracer features a high gain RF input channel to permit signal tracing from the receiver antenna input clear through all RF, IF, detector, and audio stages to the speaker. Separate low-gain channel provided for audio circuit exploration. Both visual and aural indication by means of a speaker or headphone, and electron beam "eye" tube as a level indicator. Also incorporates a noise locator circuit for DC noise checks, and a built-in calibrated wattmeter (30-500 watts). Panel terminals provided for "patching" output transformer or speaker into external circuit for test purposes. Designed especially for the radio and TV serviceman. Cabinet size: $9\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x $6\frac{1}{2}$ " high x 5" deep. A real test equipment bargain.

MODEL T-3

\$23.50

Shpg. Wt. 9 Lbs.

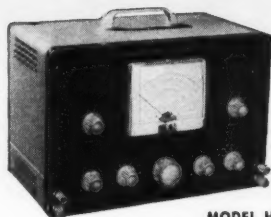


5

**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN
RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS



MODEL HD-1

Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs. **\$49.50**

Used with a sine wave generator, the Model HD-1 will check the harmonic distortion output of audio amplifiers under a variety of conditions. Reads distortion directly on the meter as a percentage of the input signal. Operates between 20 and 20,000 cps. High impedance VTVM circuit for initial reference settings and final distortion readings. Ranges are 0-1, 3, 10, and 30 volts full scale. 1% precision resistors. Distortion scales are 0-1, 3, 10, 30 and 100% full scale. Requires only .3 volt input for distortion test.

1 *Heathkit* AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

This instrument consists of an audio wattmeter, an AC VTVM, and a complete IM analyzer, all in one compact unit.

Use the VTVM to measure noise, frequency response, output gain, power supply, ripple, etc. Use the wattmeter for measurement of power output. Internal loads provided for 4, 8, 16, or 600 ohms. VTVM also calibrated for DBM units. High or low impedance IM measurements made with built-in 6KC and 60 cps generators. VTVM ranges are .01, to 300 volts in 10 steps. Wattmeter ranges are .15 mw. to 150 w. in 7 steps. IM scales are 1% to 100% in 5 steps.

MODEL AA-1

\$59.50

Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

2 *Heathkit* AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

This new Heathkit Model features step-tuning from 10 cps to 100 Kc with three rotary switches that provide two significant figures and multiplier. Less than .1% distortion. Frequency accurate to within $\pm 5\%$.

Output monitored on a large $4\frac{1}{2}$ " meter that reads voltage or db. Both variable and step-type attenuation provided. Meter reads zero-to-maximum at each attenuator position. Output ranges (and therefore meter ranges) are 0-.003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10 volts. Step-tuning provides rapid positive selection of the desired frequency, and allows accurate return to any given frequency.

MODEL AG-9

\$34.50

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

3 *Heathkit* AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT

(SINE WAVE — SQUARE WAVE)

The Model AO-1 features sine wave or square wave coverage from 20-20,000 cps in 3 ranges. It is an instrument specifically designed to completely fulfill the needs of the serviceman and high fidelity enthusiast. Offers high level output across the entire frequency range, low distortion and low impedance output. Features a thermistor in the second amplifier stage to maintain essentially flat output through the entire frequency range. Produces an excellent sine wave for audio testing, or will produce good, clean, square waves with a rise time of only 2 microseconds.

MODEL AO-1

\$24.50

Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

4 *Heathkit* RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

Provides switch selection of 36 RTMA 1 watt standard 1% resistors ranging from 15 ohms to 10 megohms. Numerous applications in radio and TV work, and essential in the developmental laboratory.

MODEL RS-1

\$5.50

Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

5 *Heathkit* AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT...

The Heathkit AC VTVM features high impedance, wide frequency range, very high sensitivity, and extremely wide voltage range. Will accurately measure a voltage as small as 1 mv. at high impedance. Excellent for sensitive AC measurements required by laboratories, audio enthusiasts and experimenters. Frequency response is substantially flat from 10 cps to 50 Kc. Ranges are .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100, and 300 v. RMS. Total db range -52 to +52 db. Input impedance 1 megohm at 1 Kc.

MODEL AV-2

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

6 *Heathkit* CONDENSER SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT...

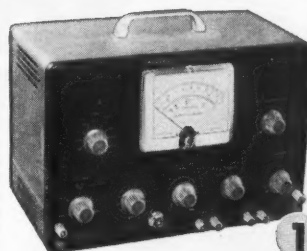
Very popular companion to Heathkit RS-1. Individual selection of 18 RTMA standard condenser values from .0001 mfd to .22 mfd. Includes 18" flexible leads with alligator clips.

MODEL CS-1

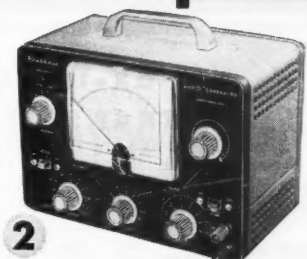
\$5.50

Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

Heathkit HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT



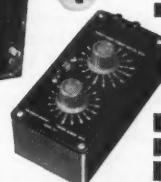
1



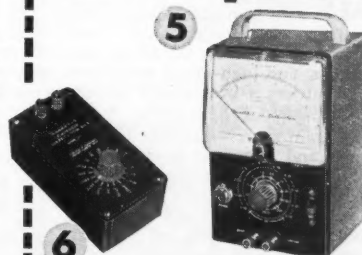
2



3



4



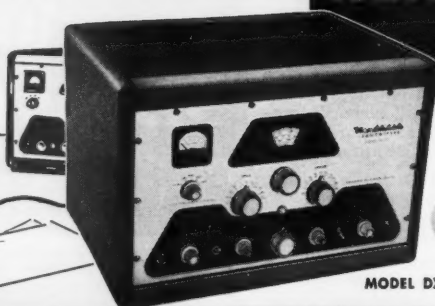
5

6

HEATH COMPANY

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN



MODEL DX-100

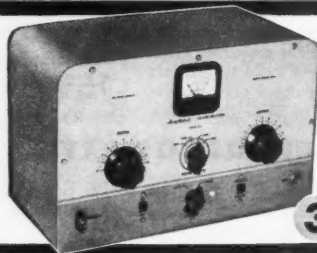
HEATHKIT HAM GEAR

for high quality at moderate cost

DOLLAR VALUE: You get more for your Heathkit dollar because your labor is used to build the kit instead of paying for someone else's. Also, the middleman's margin of profit is eliminated when you deal directly with the manufacturer.



2



3



4

1 Heathkit DX-100 PHONE & CW TRANSMITTER KIT

The reception given this amateur transmitter has been tremendous. Reports from radio amateurs using the DX-100 are enthusiastic in praising its performance and the high quality of the components used in its assembly. Actual "on the air" results reflect the careful design that went into its development.

The DX-100 features a built-in VFO, modulator, and power supplies, and is completely bandswitching for phone or CW operation on 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. All parts necessary for construction are supplied in the kit, including tubes, cabinet, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Easy to build, and a genuine pleasure to operate.

Employs push-pull 1625's modulating parallel 6146's for RF output in excess of 100 watts on phone and 120 watts on CW. May be excited from the built-in VFO or from crystals (crystals not included with kit). Features five-point TVI suppression: (1) pi network interstage coupling to reduce harmonic transfer to the final stage; (2) pi network output coupling; (3) extensive shielding; (4) all incoming and outgoing circuits filtered; (5) inter-locking cabinet seams to eliminate radiation except through the coaxial output connector. Pi network output coupling will match 50 to 600 ohm non-reactive load. Illuminated VFO dial and meter face. Remote control socket provided.

The chassis is made of extra-strong #16 gauge copper-plated steel. It employs potted transformers, ceramic switch and variable capacitor insulation, solid silver loading switch terminals, and high-grade well-rated components throughout. Features a pre-formed wiring harness, and all coils are pre-wound.

High-gain speech amplifier for dynamic or crystal microphones, and restricted speech range for increased intelligence. Plenty of audio power reserve. Measures 20 7/8" W. x 13 3/4" H. x 16" D. Schematic diagram and complete technical specifications on request.

MODEL DX-100

\$189.50

Shpg. Wt. 120 lbs.

Shipped Motor Freight Unless Otherwise Specified
\$50.00 Deposit Required on C.O.D. Orders

2 Heathkit VFO KIT

The Model VF-1 covers 160-80-40-20-15-11 and 10 meters with three basic oscillator frequencies. Better than 10-volt average RF output on fundamentals. Features illuminated and pre-calibrated dial scale. Cable and plug provided to fit crystal socket of any modern transmitter.

Enjoy the convenience and flexibility of VFO operation at no more than the price of crystals. May be powered from plug on the Heathkit Model AT-1 transmitter, or supplied with power from most transmitters. Measures: 7" H. x 6 1/2" W. x 7" D.

MODEL VF-1

\$19.50

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

3 Heathkit CW AMATEUR TRANSMITTER KIT

The Model AT-1 is an ideal novice transmitter, and may be used to excite a higher power rig later on.

This CW transmitter is complete with its own power supply, and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. Features single-knob bandswitching, and panel meter indicates grid or plate current for the final amplifier. Designed for crystal operation or external VFO. Crystal not included in kit. Incorporates such features as key click filter, line filter, copper-plated chassis, pre-wound coils, 52 ohm coaxial output, and high quality components throughout. Instruction book simplifies assembly. Employs a 6AG7 oscillator, 6L6 final amplifier. Operates up to 35 watts plate power input.

MODEL AT-1

\$29.50

Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.

4 Heathkit ... ANTENNA COUPLER KIT

The Model AC-1 will properly match your low power transmitter to an end-fed long wire antenna. Also attenuates signals above 36 Mc, reducing TVI. 52 ohm coax. input—power up to 75 watts—10 through 80 meters—tapped inductor and variable condenser—neon RF indicator—copper plated chassis and high quality components. Ideal for use with Heathkit AT-1 Transmitter.

MODEL AC-1

\$14.50

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY

A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

"AMATEUR-ENGINEERED"

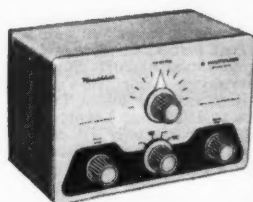
Equipment For The Ham

MODERN DESIGN: You can be sure of getting all the latest and most desirable design features when you buy Heathkits. Advanced-design is a minimum standard for new Heathkit models.



1

MODEL AR-3



2



3



4



5

1 Heathkit COMMUNICATIONS-TYPE ALL BAND RECEIVER KIT

The new Model AR-3 features improved IF and RF performance, along with better image rejection on all bands. Completely new chassis layout for easier assembly, even for the beginner.

Covers 550 Kc to 30 Mc in four bands. Provides sharp tuning and good sensitivity over the entire range. Features a transformer-type power supply—electrical bandspread—separate RF and AF gain controls—antenna trimmer—noise limiter—AGC—BFO—headphone jacks—5½" PM speaker and illuminated tuning dial.

CABINET: Fabric covered cabinet with aluminum panel as shown. Part No. 91—shipping weight 5 lbs. \$4.50.

MODEL AR-3
\$27⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.
(Less Cabinet)

2 Heathkit "Q" MULTIPLIER KIT

Here is the Heathkit Q Multiplier you hams have been asking for. A tremendous help on the phone and CW bands when the QRM is heavy. Provides an effective Q of approximately 4,000 for extremely sharp "peak" or "null." Use it to "peak" the desired signal or to "null" an undesired signal, or heterodyne. Tunes to any signal within the IF band-pass of your receiver. Also provides "broad peak" for conditions where extreme selectivity is not required.

Operates with any receiver having an IF frequency between 450 and 460 Kc. Will not function with AC-DC type receivers. Requires 6.3 volts AC at 300 ma. and 150 to 250 VDC at 2 ma. Derives operating power from your receiver. Uses a 12AX7 tube, and special High-Q shielded coils. Simple to connect with the cable and plugs supplied. Measures only 4-11/16"H.x7¾"W.x4¼"D. A really valuable addition to the receiving equipment in your ham shack.

MODEL QF-1
\$9⁹⁵

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

3 Heathkit VARIABLE VOLTAGE REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

Provides well filtered DC output, variable from zero to 500 volts at no load and regulated for stability. Will supply up to 10 ma. at 450 VDC, and up to 130 ma. at 200 VDC. Voltage or current monitored on front panel meter. Also provides 6.3 VAC at 4A. for filament. Filament voltage isolated from B+, and both isolated from ground. Invaluable around the ham shack for supplying operating potentials to experimental circuits. Use in all types of research and development laboratories as a temporary power supply, and to determine design requirements for ultimate power supply.

MODEL PS-3
\$35⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.

4 Heathkit ANTENNA IMPEDANCE METER KIT

Use in conjunction with a signal source for measuring antenna impedance, line matching, adjustment of beam and mobile antennas, etc. Will double as a phone monitor or relative field strength indicator. 100 µa. meter employed. Covers the range from 0-600 ohms. An instrument of many uses for the amateur.

MODEL AM-1
\$14⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

5 Heathkit GRID DIP METER KIT

This is an extremely valuable tool for accomplishing literally hundreds of jobs on all types of equipment. Covering from 2 Mc to 250 Mc, the GD-1B is compact and can be operated with one hand. Uses a 500 µa. meter for indication, with a sensitivity control and headphone jack. Includes prewound coils and rack. Indispensable instrument for hams, engineers, or servicemen.

MODEL GD-1B
\$19⁵⁰

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY

A Subsidiary
of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

Heathkits
PROVIDE THE
"CONSTRUCTIVE"
APPROACH TO
HIGH-FIDELITY



EASY TO BUILD: The assembly instructions supplied with Heathkits are so complete and detailed that anyone can assemble the kits without difficulty. Plenty of pictorial diagrams and step-by-step instructions. Information on resistor color codes, soldering, use of tools, etc. Build-it-yourself with confidence!



1 *Heathkit* **ADVANCED-DESIGN
HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT**

The 25 Watt Model W-5 is one of the most outstanding high fidelity amplifiers available today—at any price. Incorporates the very latest design features to achieve true "presence" for the super-critical listener.

Features a new-design Peerless output transformer, and KT66 output tubes handle power peaks up to 42 watts. The unique "tweeter-saver" suppresses high frequency oscillation. A new type balancing circuit results in closer "dynamic" balance between output tubes. Features improved phase shift characteristics and frequency response, with reduced IM and harmonic distortion. Color styling harmonizes with the Heathkit WA-P2 Preamplifier and the FM-3 Tuner.

Frequency response—within ± 1 db from 5 cps to 160 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 25 watts, 20-20,000 cps. IM distortion only 1% at 20 watts, using 60 and 3,000 cps. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—99 db below rated output. Uses two 12AU7's, two KT66's and a 5R4GY.

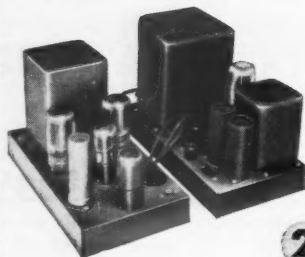
KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-5M Amplifier Kit: Consists of main amplifier and power supply, all on one chassis. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and comprehensive manual. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs. Express only.

\$59⁷⁵

W-5 Combination Amplifier Kit: Consists of W-5M Amplifier Kit listed above plus Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier Kit. Complete with all necessary parts, tubes, and construction manuals. Shpg. Wt. 38 lbs. Express only.

\$79⁵⁰



2 *Heathkit* **DUAL-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE
HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT**

This is a very popular high fidelity amplifier kit that features dual-chassis type construction. The resulting physical dimensions offer an additional margin of flexibility in installation. It features the famous Acrosound TO-300 "ultra-linear" output transformer, and has a frequency response within ± 1 db from 6 cps to 150 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1% at 21 watts. IM distortion at 20 watts only 1.3% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—88 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's, and a 5V4G.

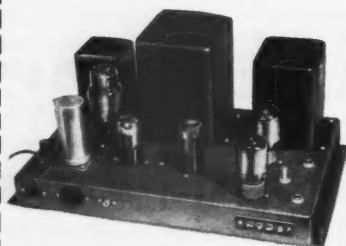
KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-3M: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for separate chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 29 lbs., Express only.

\$49⁷⁵

W-3: Consists of W-3M Kit listed above plus Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 37 lbs., Express only.

\$69⁵⁰



3 *Heathkit* **SINGLE-CHASSIS WILLIAMSON TYPE
HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT**

This is the lowest priced Williamson type amplifier ever offered in kit form, and yet it retains all the usual features of the Williamson type circuit. Main amplifier and power supply combined on one chassis, and uses a new-design Chicago output transformer. Frequency response—within ± 1 db from 10 cps to 100 Kc at 1 watt. Harmonic distortion only 1.5% at 20 watts. IM distortion at rated output, 2.7% at 60 and 3,000 cps. Rated power output is 20 watts. Output impedance 4, 8, or 16 ohms. Hum and noise—95 db below 20 watts. Uses two 6SN7's, two 5881's, and one 5V4G.

Instructions are so complete that the kit may be assembled successfully even by a beginner in electronics.

KIT COMBINATIONS:

W-4M: Consists of main amplifier and power supply for single chassis construction. Includes all tubes and components necessary for assembly. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs. Express only.

\$39⁷⁵

W-4A: Consists of W-4M Kit listed above plus Heathkit Model WA-P2 Preamplifier described on opposite page. Shpg. Wt. 35 lbs. Express only.

\$59⁵⁰

**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

ATTRACTIVELY STYLED: *Heathkit* high fidelity instruments are not only functional, but are most attractive in physical design. Such units as the preamplifier and the W-5 main amplifier are designed for beauty as well as performance. They blend with any room decor and are the kind of instruments you will be proud to own.



enjoy....
THE VERY BEST
IN AUDIO WITH
"BUILD-IT-YOURSELF"
HEATHKITS

① *Heathkit* HIGH FIDELITY PREAMPLIFIER KIT

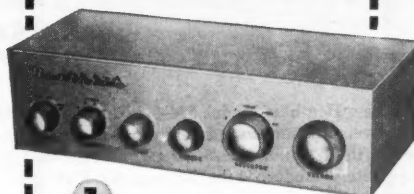
This outstanding preamplifier is designed specifically for use with the Heathkit Williamson type amplifiers. It completely fulfills the requirements for remote control, compensation and preamplification, and exceeds even the most rigorous specifications for high fidelity performance.

Features five separate switch-selected input channels (2 low level and 3 high level), each with its own input control. Full record equalization with four-position turnover control and four-position rolloff control.

Output jack for tape recorder — separate bass control with 18 db boost and 12 db cut at 50 cps. — treble control offering 15 db boost and 20 db cut at 15,000 cps — special hum control to insure minimum hum level — and many other desirable features. Overall frequency response (with controls set to "flat" position) is within 1 db from 25 cps to 30,000 cps. Will do justice to the finest available program sources. Beautiful satin-gold finish.

Power requirements from the Heathkit Williamson type high fidelity amplifier — 6.3 VAC at 1 amp., and 300 VDC at 10 Ma. Uses two 12AX7's and one 12AU7.

MODEL WA-P2
\$1975
Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.



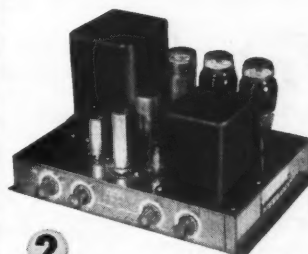
①

② *Heathkit* 20-WATT HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This Heathkit Model offers you the least expensive route to high fidelity performance. Frequency response is ± 1 db from 20-20,000 cps. Features full 20 watt output using push-pull 6L6's, and incorporates separate bass and treble tone controls. Preamplifier and main amplifier are built on the same chassis. Four switch-selected compensated inputs and separate bass and treble tone controls provide all necessary functions at minimum investment. Features miniature tube types for low hum and noise.

Uses 12AX7, two 12AU7's, two 6L6's and a 5V4G. A most interesting "build-it-yourself" project, and an excellent hi-fi amplifier for home use. Well suited, also, for public address applications because of its high power output and high quality audio reproduction. Another Heathkit "best-buy" for you!

MODEL A-9B
\$3550
Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.



②

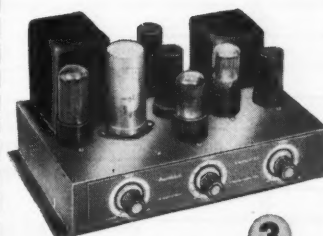
③ *Heathkit* 7-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

The redesigned Model A-7D features a new type output transformer for tapped screen operation, and provides improved sensitivity, reduced distortion, and increased power output.

The full 7-watt output of the Model A-7D is more than adequate for normal home installations. Frequency characteristics are $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ db from 20 to 20,000 cps. Potted output and power transformers employed. Push-pull output — detailed construction manual — top quality parts — high quality audio without great expense. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. Bass and treble tone controls provided on the front chassis apron.

MODEL A-7D
\$1695
Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Model A-7E: Provides a preamplifier stage with two switch-selected inputs and RIAA compensation for variable reluctance or low level cartridges. Preamplifier built on same chassis as main amplifier. Model A-7E. Shipping weight 10 lbs. \$18.50.



③

**HEATH
COMPANY**

A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM INC.

BENTON HARBOR 15, MICHIGAN



G-E Test Points

(Continued from page 48)

and effective bias control circuit which maintains the bias on the first grid of the 6BY6 at a level which assures optimum cancellation of noise pulses, regardless of incoming signal strength. The a.g.c. voltage is developed by grid rectification at the second grid of the 6BY6 and this voltage, after suitable filtering, is applied to the first two video i.f. stages. Delayed a.g.c. voltage from this same source is also applied to the tuner r.f. amplifier with a diode section of the 6T8 working as a clamper to prevent the delayed a.g.c. voltage from going positive. Test point VII is tied directly to the plate of the 6BY6 and is very useful for checking clipper action with an oscilloscope. A .01- μ fd. capacitor (or larger) should be used in series with the scope lead to this point to block off the d.c. voltage that is present.

The vertical deflection circuit consists of a 6BL7 dual triode working as a blocking oscillator and output stage. The excellent stability of this form of oscillator eliminates tunable interlace—that is, the vertical circuit will remain in interlace at any setting of the vertical hold control that locks in the picture.

If the vertical hold control will not center after replacing the 6BL7, change the 820,000-ohm resistor in series with the control to 1 megohm. This occurs with some types of replacement 6BL7's.

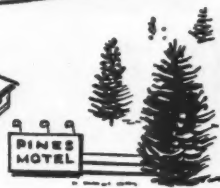
Horizontal deflection circuitry makes use of a dual-selenium phase detector, a 7AU7 stabilized, cathode-coupled multivibrator, and a 6BQ6GA output stage. A 6AX4GT damper and 1B3GT high-voltage rectifier complete this section of the receiver. A $\frac{1}{2}$ -ampere high-voltage fuse is wired in at the cathode of the damper tube and this can be reached by removing the access plate on the bottom side of the chassis mounting board. If the phase detector should become faulty and if a selenium replacement is not available, a pair of germanium diodes, properly connected, may be substituted.

The power supply uses a full power transformer with a 5U4GA/B rectifier. The 135 "B+" volts are picked off the cathode of the 6AS5 audio output tube by "stacking" this stage in series with the +275-volt line. The +135 volts is fed to the audio limiter and the video amplifier screen, among other tubes. Failure of the 6AS5 tube will, therefore, kill both audio and video.

To adjust the horizontal stabilizer circuit, short test point VI to chassis, connect test points VIII and IX together with a 1000-ohm resistor, and adjust the horizontal hold potentiometer so that the picture drifts back and forth. Remove the resistor and adjust stabilizer coil slug (through hollow shaft of hold pot) so that picture again floats. Now remove the short on test point VI and readjust hold potentiometer.

—30—

MY PROFITS JUST BEGIN WITH THE INSTALLATION



JERROLD MASTER TV SYSTEMS

Smart service technicians and dealers realize that the profit they make on the sale and installation of a Jerrold Master TV System is only the beginning! For the sharp, snow-free pictures delivered by a Jerrold system is their key to mass receiver orders . . . more receiver servicing jobs . . . more frequent Master TV installations as other businessmen become Jerrold-conscious.

Cash-in on the growing demand for Jerrold Master TV Systems in motels, apartments, clubs, and small hotels. With a Jerrold system there are no installation headaches . . . no guesswork about profits. Every installation step is figured out for you in advance.

Discover how easy it is to get beautiful, snow-free pictures at 5, 10, 20, or more receivers from a *single antenna*—even in ultra-fringe areas. Send 25c today for the big illustration-packed booklet, "INSTALLATION MADE EASY." It shows how to profitably sell, estimate costs, install, and service any TV System.

JERROLD

... the complete Master TV Line.
Sold by leading distributors.

De-Snow® pre-amplifiers
UHF Master Converters
Distribution Amplifiers
Line Splitters
Line Tap Impedance Matchers
Solderless Coaxial Connectors
Interference Traps
Attenuator Pads

JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORP.
2214 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

In Canada: JERROLD ELECTRONICS (Canada) Ltd.
512 Bayview Ave., Toronto 17, Ontario

JERROLD

Mac's



Service Shop

By JOHN T. FRYE

SUMMER SEMINAR

THE soft little breeze drifting through the wide open doors of the service shop felt good to Mac and his helper, Barney, as they worked away at the bench on this warm June afternoon. Mac glanced up from the new TV tuner he was installing in time to see Barney toss a selenium rectifier he had just removed from a three-way portable into the trash barrel.

Making sure he had Barney's attention but without saying a word, Mac fished a dime from his pocket and nonchalantly flipped it into the barrel.

"Hey! You popped your cork?" Barney asked anxiously. "Wasn't that a dime you just threw into the barrel?"

"That's right. If you can throw away money so can I."

"What do you mean: I throw away money? My mother never had any stupid children."

"Didn't you just toss a selenium rectifier into the trash barrel?"

"Sure, but it wasn't any good."

"Remember my telling you selenium is in short supply and that rectifier manufacturers have asked us to save old rectifiers so the selenium can be reclaimed?"

"Yes, now that you mention it, I do recall your saying something about that. In fact, I also have a hazy recollection that our parts salesman mentioned he would give us ten cents for every old rectifier we turned in, no matter what the size. It just sort of slipped my mind."

"Well, just sort of slip into that trash barrel and fish out the rectifier you tossed in as well as any others you may have discarded when I wasn't looking. And while you're in there, you may as well recover my dime."

"OK, Boss," Barney said with a broad grin on his freckled face; "and you certainly made your point. I may forget Ohm's Law or even the color of my Margie's eyes, but the sight of a Scotsman throwing away money is something I'll never forget."

Fortunately the barrel had been dumped only a day or so before; so recovering the rectifier and dime was

easy. Barney placed the rectifier in a cardboard carton and facetiously marked the outside "Old Diamonds, Old Gold, Old Selenium Rectifiers," Etc." and placed it beneath the bench. Then he turned his attention to what Mac was doing.

"Did lightning clobber that tuner?" he wanted to know.

"Yep, and it did such a good job that a complete replacement is the only practical repair."

"Another case in which the lightning arrester obviously fell down on the job," Barney offered. "Sometimes I think those things are just a waste of money."

"Lightning arresters are something like kids," Mac said with a tolerant smile. "People expect more out of them than they can deliver, and they get a lot of blame they do not deserve. A properly installed lightning arrester with a short direct lead to a really good ground will do an excellent job of protecting a TV set from surges induced into the antenna and feedline by nearby lightning strokes, but only a fool would expect it to furnish protection from a direct stroke to the antenna itself. Neither will a lightning arrester afford protection against damage by lightning that is going from the set into the antenna."

"From the set into the antenna!" Barney repeated. "What kind of crazy talk is that?"

"It's not crazy at all. In fact, most of the lightning damage in this area is caused by surges going up the feedline rather than down it. Keep in mind that the majority of the antennas around here are of the yagi-inspired type that has the driven element directly connected to the boom, the boom connects to the mast, the mast connects to the tower, and the tower is grounded. In other words, the antenna is actually at ground potential."

"Now let's review what happens when a stroke of lightning sends a surge along the 'hot' wire of the power line to which the TV set is connected. This surge comes in on one side of the line cord and promptly goes through

the line bypass capacitor, if one is present, to the chassis. If no capacitor is used between the line and the chassis, as is often the case, the surge may jump the switch and reach the chassis by breaking down the insulation between the power transformer primary and the core or one of the other, grounded windings. Once on the chassis it goes through the grounded center-tap of the antenna coil connected through the turret switch to the antenna terminals, up the lead-in to the antenna, and back down the mast and the tower to the ground, where it had been heading all the time.

"When you look at the charred coil and the melted turret contacting fingers, there is no way of telling which direction the surge was travelling when it passed through them. In fact, the natural conclusion to reach would be that the damage was done by a surge coming down the feedline; but actually the chances are that it was going up the feedline as I described. Whenever you are checking out a set with these symptoms, be sure and test for a short-circuit between both sides of the line cord and the chassis before letting the set out of the shop. It is a good idea to disconnect the resistor often found between one side of the line and the chassis while making this test so that a high value of leakage, that can quickly change to a low value when the line voltage is applied, may be spotted. If there is a short-circuit between one side of the line and the chassis, there will be a fifty-fifty chance of burning out another antenna coil as soon as the antenna is connected and the set plugged in. If the side of the line cord that is shorted happens to be plugged into the grounded side of the light line, nothing may happen until the plug is removed and turned over; but then the smoke will roll or the fuse will blow."

"The best insurance against lightning damage would seem to be to yank the line cord whenever a storm is approaching."

"Truer words were never spoken. Putting all your trust in a lightning arrester is like barring the attic window against burglars and leaving all the rest of the doors and windows wide open. If all our customers followed our advice and pulled out their TV line cords when a thunderstorm approached or when they left home for any length of time in the summer, our lightning repair business would drop to a very low figure."

"Then why tell 'em?" Barney demanded.

Before Mac could answer an elderly lady entered the shop. Miss Perkins was on vacation; so Mac went into the front part of the shop to give the customer her small clock radio.

"Here you are, Mrs. Nelson," he said. "I found the noise you mentioned, and a new tube took care of that; but I'm puzzled by your saying the radio was dead. It started off as soon as I turned it on, and I have kept it running for two whole days without any cutting

We C
Seldom ha
Helix. Its p
outstanding

We do not
It is backe
You can ex
... whethe
color TV in
You be th
name the



We CHALLENGE any other antenna to outperform our new

Seldom has an antenna aroused as much enthusiasm as our wonderful new Power-Helix. Its performance in Black and White and Color has been so remarkable, so outstanding, that we challenge any other antenna to surpass it.

A single bay of the new JFD Power Helix will:

OUTPERFORM a 10-element cut-to-channel Yagi on each high band channel from 7 to 13.

MATCH a 10-element cut-to-channel Yagi on channels 4, 5 and 6.

MATCH a 5-element wide-spaced cut-to-channel Yagi on channels 2 and 3.

We do not make nor should you take this challenge lightly.

It is backed by astonishing on-the-job performance under all operating conditions. You can extend to all your customers this same iron-clad guarantee of performance ... whether it is a new set sale ... a replacement antenna installation ... or a color TV installation.

You be the judge. Try the Power-Helix. If it doesn't perform as we say... you name the forfeit.

EDWARD FINKEL, Sales Manager



MODEL		LIST
PX911	2-Bay Power-Helix	\$35.00
PX911S	"Wide Stacked" Power-Helix	72.50



*® REGISTERED TRADEMARK

JFD MANUFACTURING CO., INC., BROOKLYN 4, NEW YORK

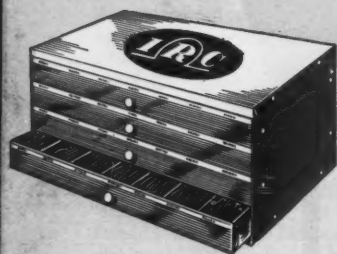
Go Forward with JFD Engineering!

You'll find it faster

with **IRC**

Kits and Cabinets

There's no time-wasting search for the right resistor or choke when you buy them in IRC Kits and Cabinets. The part you want is always there—in a clearly identified compartment. Best of all, these sturdy, attractive kits and cabinets are free of extra cost. Ask your IRC Distributor about them.



IRC Resist-O-Cabinets

Blue, yellow, and silver metal cabinets having 4 "non-spill" drawers with 28 identified compartments. Can be neatly stacked. Available with 1/2 watt, 1 watt, 2 watt, and combination assortments that handle most requirements.



IRC Resist-O-Kits

All metal pocket-size kit is ideal for service calls. Has 10 compartments. Lid snaps securely shut. Range marked on each resistor. Available with forty-five 1/2 watt or thirty 1 watt resistor assortments.



IRC Choke Cabinets

Handy metal cabinet contains 140 IRC insulated chokes in balanced assortments of popular values and 2 sizes. Four "non-spill" drawers with separate compartments for each value of choke. Conveniently stack with Resist-O-Cabinets.

Send for complete information today

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

Dept. 481, 401 N. Broad St., Phila. 8, Pa.

In Canada: International Resistance Co., Ltd., Toronto, Licensee

Wherever
Circuit Sags



out. Could it have been possible you did not have the clock switch turned on? This is one of the few sets I have come across that uses two turn-on switches connected in series: one on the volume control and one on the clock.

"You mean those little knobs on the clock have something to do with the radio?" the little old woman asked with a puzzled expression.

It quickly developed the radio was a Christmas present and that the donor had not explained how it worked. The owner had never known there was any connection between the clock and the radio. To her, a clock-radio was simply a clock and a radio. Fortunately, the clock switch had been left in the "Manual" position; so the switch on the volume control had served to turn the radio on and off. An inquisitive visiting grandson had apparently turned the clock switch to "Off," where Mac had found it; and so the volume control switch could not turn on the set.

Gently and patiently Mac explained the working of the combination. Not only did he show her how to set the clock controls so that the radio would be turned on or off at a given time, but he also made certain that she understood the clock switch had to be left at "Manual" if she wished to use the volume control switch for turning the set on and off.

"Boy! How dumb can you get?" Barney sniggered after she had thanked Mac warmly and departed with her set.

"Let's have none of that kind of talk!" Mac said sternly. "There's no reason why she should understand the workings of a clock-radio without instruction. And there are dozens of fields, from churning butter to diapering babies, in which her knowledge and experience would make us both look like real dopes. Let me make it clear for once and for always that in this shop our Senior Customers are to receive every courtesy, consideration, and kindness."

"I'm sorry, Mac," Barney said with a red face. "I know better than to say anything like that."

"Sure you do. I heard you griping the other day how color TV, printed circuits, u.h.f., and transistors were piling in on us faster than we could grasp them; but did you ever stop to think what a bewildering array of basic new inventions and discoveries have come into use during the span of that woman's life? Electric lights and power, automobiles, airplanes, radio, TV, motion pictures, jet propulsion, antibiotics, atomic energy—these are just a few of the things she has had to understand and learn to live with and use during her lifetime. It is truly wonderful that she and her contemporaries have been able to take all this in stride."

"That's a fact," Barney warmly agreed.

"And while we're on the subject, I want you to give these older customers of ours a little special treatment. I'm not saying this just out of sentiment. As the normal life span increases, elderly people are becoming more and more important to our economy as a whole; and they play a particularly important part in the radio and TV service picture."

"How's that?"

"To active working people, radio and TV are just a couple more forms of amusement bidding for attention; but to many retired persons they constitute practically the only form of entertainment regularly enjoyed. This makes the radio receiver or TV set assume an importance not always understood by the service technician. It's hard for him to comprehend how lonely an elderly person may feel when his or her set is out of order; yet both of us have heard these people say it's almost like having someone dead in the house when the radio or TV is on the fritz."

"Then you want me to make every effort to return old people's sets in a hurry."

"That's the ticket. I hope that we can do a little plain and fancy record breaking in this part of our servicing operation."

"More than that. When you return a set to them, make sure they know how to get the most out of it. Try to have the owner tune the set while you watch. If he's doing anything wrong, tactfully show him how it should be done. You'll find these people are deeply grateful for any help you can give and for your intelligent interest in their

prob
will
word
hone
'frie
frien
"G
ing c

As
vatio
ness
quite
low
trebl
contr
many
are t
this
addit
tion
or hu
resul
ness
fier,
a.c.
heate
W
switc
turn
diffic
cuits
loudn
noise
there
large
ered
with
the
more
had
meth
taken
physi
If lo
shoul
and
noise
Th
and
sent
sour
Desig

1. R
RADIO
2. C
& TEL
3. En
Engin

THE
Roc
Th
rado
Estes
avail
Ac
charg
mour
Re
\$2.50
Fo
Shrev
June,

problems. They make loyal, highly-vocal customers who will provide us with an astonishing amount of effective word-of-mouth advertising once they are convinced we are honest, capable, and friendly. Be sure and note that word 'friendly.' It is important in dealing with any customer, but friendliness is especially appreciated by elderly people."

"Gotcha!" Barney exclaimed as he made an understanding circle with his thumb and forefinger.

-50-

Simplified Preamplifier

(Continued from page 70)

As for the omission of tone controls, there is one observation to make concerning the use of compensated loudness controls. Before a loudness control was installed, quite often it was necessary to "add bass and treble" at low listening levels. After its installation, the bass and treble controls were seldom used. It is realized that tone controls are a matter of personal preference, and that many users deem them a prime requirement. Still, there are those who feel they can do without tone controls, and this preamplifier should suit them admirably. Then, too, additional gain must be provided to make up for the insertion loss of tone control circuits, and this can mean a noise or hum problem because of the added gain required. As a result, the only controls are a selector switch and a loudness control. Since the power comes from the main amplifier, the switching is done at that point, so that the only a.c. on the preamplifier chassis is the 6.3 volts for the heaters.

With only two tubes, two controls, and no complicated switches to construct (roll-off and turnover switches can turn into a pain in the neck) this preamplifier presents no difficult construction problems. No special tricks or circuits were used to eliminate noise and hum, but with the loudness control fully advanced, the complete absence of noise and hum makes it easy to leave the whole rig on; there is no pilot light on this preamplifier chassis, but a large obvious one is installed elsewhere and it is considered a "must." The 6J7 is still a good tube for this use with regard to noise, hum, and microphonics. As far as the "gimmicks" to get rid of hum and noise—some cause more troubles than they cure and unless the builder has had considerable experience with troubleshooting, the best method is the "simpler the better." Caution should be taken to keep the grid-cathode loop as small as possible, physically, or else use a ground bus for all ground returns. If low-noise type resistors are readily available, they should be used. Otherwise, the use of two-watt cathode and plate resistors will reduce the likelihood of "resistor noise."

The point of the whole thing is this—build it carefully and simply. Then, if the problems of noise and hum present themselves, then eliminate them. The best single source of suggestions may be found in RCA's "Radiotron Designer's Handbook," 4th edition, Chapter 18, Section 2.

REFERENCES

1. Rose, Arthur J.: "Simplified Design of Feedback Equalizers," RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS, September, 1954.
2. Childs, Urie J.: "The Childs' Custom-Built Amplifier," RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS, July, 1951.
3. : "Versatile Phonograph Amplifier," Audio Engineering, March, 1949.

-50-

ARRL CONVENTION

THE Denver Radio Club will play host to the 1956 ARRL Rocky Mountain Division Convention on June 9 and 10th.

The affair will be held at Elkhorn Lodge, Estes Park, Colorado in the heart of the Rocky Mountains. The facilities of Estes Park and nearby Rocky Mountain National Park will be available to conventioners.

Activities for all have been planned by the committee in charge and will range from technical talks to fishing and mountain trips. There will be fun for the entire family.

Registration fee is \$3.50 per person. A special rate of \$2.50 applies for reservations received before June 3rd.

For full information or reservation forms, write to Taylor Shreve, WØCXW, 1230 Valentia St., Denver 20, Colo.

-50-

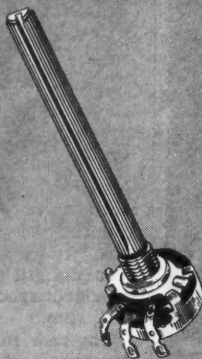
June, 1956

89

You're sure it's right

with IRC

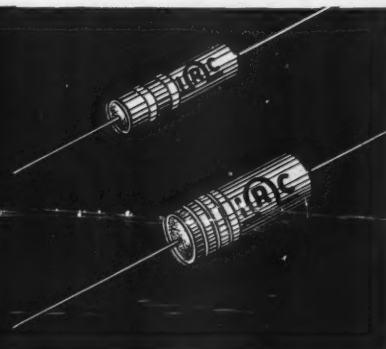
Controls and Resistors



Type Q Replacement Controls are the basic replacements for all modern set servicing. Servicemen favor their easy installation features. Customers like their quality appearance and "cushioned turn". Available from your IRC Distributor in a full line of standard single controls, exact duplicates for TV and auto sets, Concentrikits and other specials.

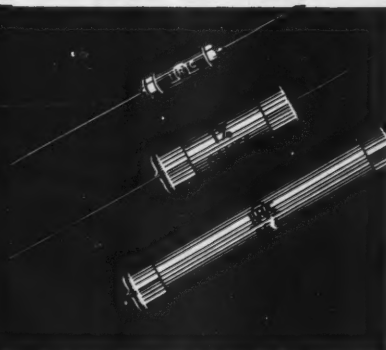
IRC BT and BW Resistors

Leading choice of Servicemen, BT Insulated Composition Resistors offer excellent stability and power dissipation and very low operating temperature; 1/4, 1/2, 1 and 2 watt sizes. BW Insulated Wire Wounds provide exceptional stability for low ranges.



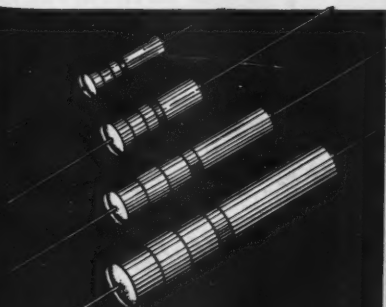
IRC Type DC Precistors

1% accuracy. Deposited Carbon Resistors for TV and similar circuits. In 1/2, 1 and 2 watt sizes with a unique combination of close tolerance, high stability, low voltage coefficient and low cost.



IRC Insulated Chokes

Molded housing gives full protection against humidity, guards winding from physical damage and prevents possible shorting to chassis. Available in 4 sizes permitting accurate replacement by size and electrical characteristics.



Send for complete information today

INTERNATIONAL
RESISTANCE CO.

Dept. 481, 401 N. Broad St., Phila. 8, Pa.

In Canada: International Resistance Co. Ltd., Toronto, Licensee

Whenever
the Circuit Says

IRC

DON'T BUY A CHEESEBOX



When You Buy a "Do-It-Yourself"
Speaker Enclosure Kit

Your speaker enclosure is not just a box. It's an important component of your Hi-Fi system. A "build-it-yourself" enclosure should be as good as the finest factory-assembled enclosure. When you "build your own" don't end up with a cheesebox... make sure that the kit you buy has all these features:

1. Select 3/4" Hardwood Cabinet Plywood
Heavy 3/4" thick wood used throughout. Principal sections of enclosure are of Select Grade Birch. Same quality as used in finest furniture.

2. All Wood Pre-Shaped

Providing locked and mitred joints for extreme rigidity and buzz-free performance. Almost all assembly done with a screwdriver.

3. Speaker Mounting Board Flexibility

Interchangeable adapter boards for countless P.S.E. combinations of multispeaker systems with provision for future speaker expansion.

4. "Decor-Coustic" Design

A perfect union of the most advanced principles of acoustic baffling and interior decoration. No screws or other hardware visible on surface of enclosure. Self-contained... functions independently of walls and floors. Truly... a cornerless-corner enclosure.

Only University "KwiKits" have all these important features. Don't forget, the difference between mediocre kits and the finest is only a matter of a few dollars. Don't jeopardize the quality of your whole system by a false economy.



Model KEN-15—Similar to EN enclosure series in every respect except that "Kwi-Kit" employs simplified front frame design. Unique mounting board is pre-cut for 15" speakers and supplied with adapter for 12" speakers. Also for most of the popular 2 or 3 way P.S.E. Speaker Systems. Enclosure complete: 37" H. 28" W. 19 1/2" D. Model KEN-15—Net Price \$49.75.



Model KEN-12—Similar to Model KEN-15 except that mounting board is pre-cut for all 12" speakers. Also for most of the popular 2 or 3 way P.S.E. combinations. Completed enclosure measures 30" H x 21 1/2" W x 15 1/2" D. Model KEN-12—Net Price \$39.75.

(Instruction manual supplied free with each kit)

If you're interested in a lifetime of musical enjoyment, learn more about magnificent University "KwiKits."

University
LOUDSPEAKERS, INC.

80 So. Kensico Ave. White Plains, N.Y. Desk L7
Please send me valuable "KwiKit" information.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....



New Hi-Fi-Audio

Equipment

FOUR-SPEED CHANGER

The *Collaro Division of Rockbar Corporation*, 650 Halstead Avenue, Mamaroneck, New York has announced the availability of a new changer, the Model RC-456, which has been designed to operate at the four standard speeds of 78, 45, 33 1/3 and 16 2/3 rpm.

The new model is identical in quality and performance to its 3-speed



predecessor. It features automatic intermix, automatic idler disengagement, etc., found in the earlier model. A new feature has been added that permits manual operation at all speeds.

For further information write Mort Wimpie in care of the company.

MOISTURE-PROOF MIKE

American Microphone Company, Pasadena affiliate of *Elgin National Watch Company*, has announced the availability of a moisture-proof carbon microphone which has been specifically designed for mobile communications applications.

The rugged microphone has a variety of outdoor applications and the



addition of a special rubber boot makes it completely moisture-proof. Known as the C504C, the microphone is housed in a Bakelite case measuring 2 1/4" x 1 1/8" and weighing 9 ounces.

With a 40 ohm impedance and a frequency response from 200 to 5000 cps, the microphone should be used as a close-talking unit.

COMMERCIAL AMPLIFIERS

Bell Sound Systems, Inc., 555 Marion Road, Columbus 7, Ohio has introduced a new line of commercial amplifiers which has been designed for the "budget" market.

The "Pacemaker" line consists of eight models with various accessories, including a 10-watt a.c. amplifier, a 10-watt system comprising a 10-watt a.c. amplifier and speaker, a 20-watt a.c. amplifier, a 33-watt a.c. amplifier, two 6-volt, 20-watt mobile amplifiers (one with single-speed and one three-speed phono top), and two 12-volt, 20-watt mobile amplifiers (single- and three-speed phono tops). Accessories include three-speed phono top and a systems case which will fit all models (except Model PM-10S) and carries two 12" speakers and 25 feet of cable.

Write to H. H. Seay, general sales



manager of the company, for complete details on any or all of the "Pacemaker" items.

AUDIO COMPONENTS

Lafayette Radio, 100 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, New York has announced the availability of three new pieces of audio equipment.

The PK-100 transcription turntable and the PK-90 viscous damped transcription tone arm are said to embody many of the design features of professional equipment. The third item, the SK-58, is an imported 12" coaxial speaker. It provides a range of 30 to 15,000 cps and is rated at 20 watts maximum input. Voice coil impedance is 8 ohms.

The player consists of a 3 pound, 12", die-cast, lathe-turned aluminum turntable. Dynamic balance and an extra heavy rim effect smooth fly-wheel action. A four-pole shaded motor provides all three record speeds

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

with a variable control permitting adjustment of all speeds to within $\pm 7\%$. Additional details on any or all of these units are available from the company.

PRINTED CIRCUIT ORGAN

Electronic Organ Arts, 4878 Eagle Rock Blvd., Los Angeles 41, California has announced the release of printed circuitry for its line of "build-it-yourself" electronic organs.

The first of the units is a tone generator chassis consisting of a double-sided etched panel eliminating all wiring.



ing. Assembly is reduced to merely mounting the oscillator components and soldering the connections. Wiring time has been reduced by one fourth. Each solder point and note is labeled to further simplify construction.

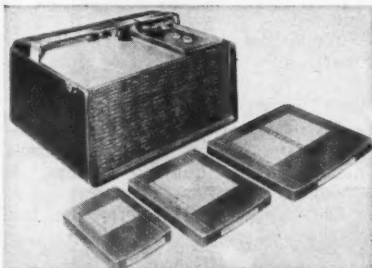
Write the company for full details on this new line.

LONG-PLAY TAPE CARTRIDGE

The *Sound Electronics Laboratory*, a division of *G. H. Poulsen & Company*, Toledo, Ohio has developed a long-play tape cartridge which is said to be the first to play a full hour at $7\frac{1}{2}$ ips.

Called "Fidelipac," the cartridge is only slightly larger than standard 1200-foot reels and stores more easily. Half-hour and 15-minute size cartridges are similarly comparable to standard 600- and 300-foot reels.

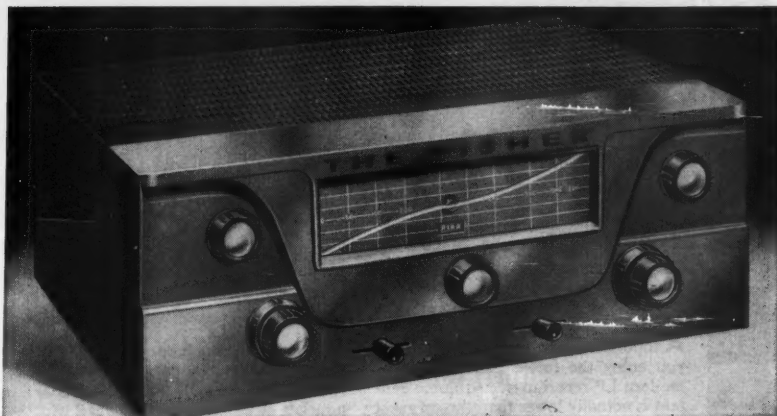
Housed in a colorful plastic case of



modern design, the cartridge is simply inserted in the playing device and automatically locked in proper position. The tape itself is never touched or handled so that nicks and wrinkles are avoided, resulting in longer tape life.

RECORDER CONSOLETTA

The *RCA Victor Radio and "Victrola" Division*, Camden, New Jersey has released a new high-fidelity tape re-



THE WORLD'S PREMIERE MASTER CONTROL AMPLIFIER • EQUIPPED WITH TONESCOPE

Announcing!

THE FISHER Master Control Amplifier

MODEL CA-40

COMPLETE IN EVERY respect — and it's by FISHER! Our new Model CA-40 Master Control Amplifier offers, on one compact chassis, the most advanced preamplifier with controls, as well as a powerful 25-watt amplifier with less than 1% distortion at full output. Among the many outstanding features of the CA-40 is another FISHER First — ToneScope, a graphic presentation of Tone Control settings. All this in a handsome, two-tone plastic cabinet suitable for table-top or shelf installation. THE FISHER CA-40 is the culmination of three years of intensive research and development and reflects in every respect the creative engineering that has made FISHER famous the world over.

Price Only \$139.50

Remarkable Features of THE FISHER CA-40

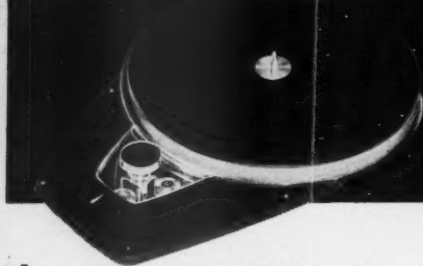
- Six inputs, including two Auxiliary, Tuner, Magnetic Phono, Mic and Tape. Input Level Adjustments. ■ Uniform response 16 to 90,000 cycles ± 0.5 db. Constant power within 1 db at 25 watts, 17 to 30,000 cycles. ■ 0.5 volt on high level, 0.005 volt on low level inputs produces full 25 watt output. ■ Less than 1% distortion at rated power. ■ Three-position Rumble and Scratch Filters, with panel indicator lights. ■ Five equalization positions: EUR, AES, RIAA, LP, NAB. ■ Balanced Spectrum Bass and Treble Controls, providing 15 db boost or cut. ■ ToneScope, to graphically indicate Tone Control Settings. ■ 4, 8 and 16-ohm speaker outputs. ■ Cathode follower recorder output. ■ DC filament voltages on all low level stages. ■ Shielded, shock-mounted construction. ■ CONTROLS: Bass, Treble, Power On-Off, Function Selector, Volume, 4-Position Loudness Contour, Rumble Filter, Scratch Filter. ■ SIZE: $12\frac{3}{4}$ " x $10\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5" high. ■ SHIPPING WEIGHT: 24 pounds.

Price Slightly Higher In The West

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

FISHER RADIO CORP. • 21-23 44th DRIVE • L. I. CITY 1, N. Y.

**A TURNTABLE FOR THE HOME, BUILT TO
FAIRCHILD'S STUDIO EQUIPMENT STANDARDS!**



FAIRCHILD "411"
Turromatic
TURNTABLE

A superlative new turntable which lets you enjoy the full dynamic range of modern LP recordings; its rumble content is actually lower than that of most records. The Turromatic is completely silent—you will only know that it is running by its soft illumination! Fairchild's years of experience in designing and manufacturing transcription turntables for broadcast and recording studios is reflected in the "411."

AUTOMATIC IDLER PRESSURE RELEASE—With ordinary turntables a lever must be disengaged whenever the system is turned off, or else the idlers will develop "flats." Such turntables, if mistreated even once, may develop serious rumble because of these flats, regardless of the quality of the turntable itself. With the Fairchild Automatic Pressure Release such flats are impossible. Since pressure is applied to idlers only

when motor current is on, the "411" will maintain its new performance indefinitely.

FLYWHEEL—BELT DRIVE—The time-proven principle of driving a heavy flywheel with a flexible endless belt has been combined with the use of precision ground stepped pulleys to provide silent, rumble-free motion, completely negligible wow and flutter, and smooth positive speed control.

OTHER FEATURES

- **TURRET CONTROL** provides instantaneous, simplified speed change—larger driving surface insures non-slip drive.
- **TWO STAGES** of motor isolation from frame and turntable.
- **Polished non-magnetic turntable.**
- **Built-in 45 RPM adaptor.**

Basic Assembly, Net.....\$99.50
With Hysteresis Motor, Net.....\$144.50

"411" Data Sheet now available. Also write for Catalogue of High Fidelity Components.

FAIRCHILD Recording Equipment Co., 8th Ave. & 154 St., Whitestone 57, N. Y.

LEARN TV

Work on late model sets—using modern equipment and service techniques: under qualified technician instructors. Short resident and correspondence courses—no unnecessary math or theory—also UHF and Color TV. APPROVED FOR VETERANS... day and night classes.

Write for free literature, Dept. 1A for residence—Dept. 1AC for correspondence.

V.S.I. TELEVISION SCHOOL 4570 Firestone Blvd., Box 359
South Gate, California

**'At the most practical
school in the west'**

Seal of Achievement

The Karlson Enclosure represents a major achievement in acoustic cabinetry. Fully engineered in every detail, its frequency response, radiation characteristics, transient fidelity, and tonal integration are without equal in the entire field of Audio. Even though this cabinet is small in size, and delicately styled to fit any decor, this amazing unit is capable of outperforming even a 30' horn. Its complete versatility and tonal balance make the Karlson Enclosure the final requisite for those who must have the finest in High Fidelity.

KARLSON
ULTRA-FIDELITY
ENCLOSURES



FREE Send for copy
of latest book "The
Karlson Enclosure"

There is a **KARLSON** for you

KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.

1610 Neck Road

DEPT. U

Brooklyn 29, New York

cordor consolette which features three speakers in a roll-around cabinet.

Tradenamed "The Legislator" (Model 7TRC1), the new unit has been especially designed for playing back professional or home-recorded tapes as well as recording high-quality voice or music. It features a newly-designed six-tube amplifier which provides 5 watts of undistorted output. The amplifier is specifically matched to the magnetic head of the tape transport. One 8" and two 3½" speakers are included in the cabinet.

The recorder will handle either 7½ or 3¼ ips tapes.

DELUXE GARRARD CHANGER

Garrard Sales Corp., Port Washington, New York is now marketing a deluxe three-speed record changer, the Model RC88 "Triumph II."

The new unit includes the company's pusher platform and 1-piece bent spin-



dle which has no moving parts. In addition, the design includes a full manual position which gives the automatic changer the convenience of a manual player.

An entirely new "true-turret" drive with 1-piece pulley assures accurate speed without audible flutter, wows, or rumble, eliminating drive belts. The shaded 4-pole induction motor has a dynamically-balanced weighted rotor.

Stylus pressure and pickup height are adjustable on the tone arm. It is designed to accommodate all popular high-fidelity cartridges now on the market.

Write the company for full specifications.

COMPLETE SYSTEM

Harman-Kardon, Inc., Westbury, Long Island, New York is currently marketing a quality system, the "Solo," Model TA-10.

The new unit combines the tuner



characteristics of the firm's new "Overture" AM-FM tuner with the preamplifier and 10-watt characteristics of its "Prelude" model. The

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

THE FISHER

World's Foremost High Fidelity Components

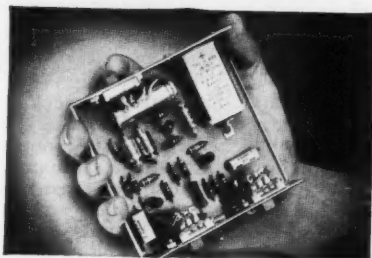
■ These outstanding instruments reflect the truly professional standards of design and workmanship that have made FISHER the quality leader for two decades. Best in price and performance!



Series 80-C • MASTER AUDIO CONTROL

■ "Breathtaking!"—*Edward Tinsall Comby*. The Master Audio Control can be used with any amplifier. Provides professional phono and tape-head equalization, full mixing and fading facilities. Two cathode follower outputs. Uniform response within 0.25 db, 20 to 20,000 cycles. IM distortion and hum virtually non-measurable. EIGHT CONTROLS: Bass, Treble, Master Volume, Dual Phono/Tape Equalization, Calibrated Loudness Balance, Line Switch, Five Channel Selector Push Buttons, Five Input Mixer/Level Controls, Seven Inputs. Self-powered. Three AC outlets. SIZE: 12¼" x 7¼" x 4¼" high. WEIGHT: 10 lbs. Mahog. or Blonde Cabinet Available.

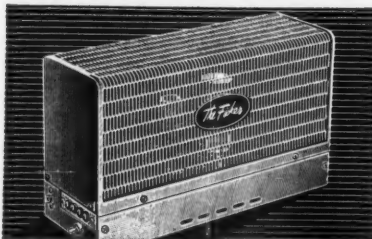
Cabinet \$9.95 • Chassis Only \$99.50



Model TR-1 • All-Transistor PREAMPLIFIER

■ Another great FISHER achievement—the first all-transistor high fidelity product. Absolutely zero hum and microphonism. Phono or microphone preamplifier. Response 20 to 20,000 cycles within 0.5 db. Handles all popular magnetic cartridges, including very low-level types (no transformer necessary!) Noise level 65 db below 10 millivolts input, for high impedance cartridges. RIAA equalization. Handles output lead up to 200 feet long. Three transistors, printed circuit wiring, fully shielded. THREE CONTROLS: Power/Volume, Impedance Selector Switch, Phono/Microphone Selector Switch. SIZE: 2" x 4¼" x 4¼" deep. WEIGHT: 12 ounces.

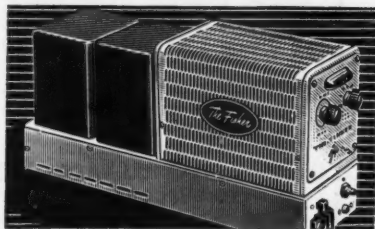
Price \$27.50 • Battery \$1.95 • 110 VAC Power Supply \$4.95



Model 20-A • LAB STANDARD AMPLIFIER

■ Low in cost, terrific in quality! It is the 15-watt amplifier thousands of hi-fi enthusiasts have requested. Meets the most exacting demands. Traditional FISHER workmanship, handsome appearance. Advanced design throughout. Frequency response within 0.1 db, 20 to 20,000 cycles at 15 watts. Less than 0.7% distortion. IM distortion less than 1.5% at 10 watts. Hum and noise better than 90 db below full output. Internal impedance: 1 ohm for 16-ohm operation, giving damping factor of 16, assuring low distortion and superior transient response. Output impedance: 4, 8 and 16 ohms. SIZE: 13" x 4¼" x 6¼" high. WEIGHT: 13 pounds.

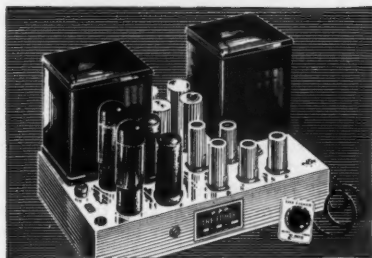
Price Only \$59.50



Model 80-AZ • LAB STANDARD AMPLIFIER

■ Great new FISHER amplifier with PowerScope, a visual Peak Power Indicator. More clean watts per dollar than any amplifier in its class. 60 watts peak! Less than 0.5% distortion at 30 watts (0.05% at 10 watts.) IM distortion less than 0.5% at 25 watts. Uniform response within 0.1 db, 20 to 20,000 cycles. Within 1 db, 10 to 50,000 cycles. Hum and noise virtually non-measurable (better than 96 db below full output!) THREE CONTROLS: Z-Matic, PowerScope, and Input Level. Output: 8 and 16 ohms. SIZE: 15¼" x 4¼" x 6¼" deep. WEIGHT: 22 pounds.

Price Only \$99.50



Model 50-AZ • LAB STANDARD AMPLIFIER

■ World's finest all-triode amplifier and moderately priced. 100 watts peak! Less than 1% distortion at 50 watts (0.08% at 10 watts.) IM distortion below 2% at 50 watts. Response uniform within 1 db, 5 to 100,000 cycles. Hum and noise level 96 db below full output! Unusually high reserve power handling capacity. High efficiency, excellent transient response and linearity. Oversize components, famous FISHER workmanship throughout. Equipped with FISHER Z-Matic for variable damping. 8 and 16-ohm outputs. SIZE: 8¾" x 14½" x 9" high. WEIGHT: 41 pounds.

Price Only \$159.50

Prices Slightly Higher in the West

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION • 21-23 44th DRIVE • L. I. CITY • N. Y.

50 WATT HIGH FIDELITY POWER AMPLIFIER KIT

The Best . . . For Less



**DYNAKIT
MARK II**

only **\$69⁷⁵**

Complete kit requiring only solder and hand tools for assembly. The excellent quality of the DYNACIT is derived from a special new circuit used in conjunction with the new DYNACO A-430 output transformer (available separately, fully potted, at \$29.95 net).

Check These Specifications:

- 50 watts continuous Power Output
- Plus or minus .1 db 20 cps to 20 kc. Sensitivity
- 20 cps to 20 kc essentially undistorted
- 1.5 volt rms for 50 watts out
- 15. Damping Factor
- 8 and 16 ohms
- 6CA7/EL-34 (2), 6AN8, 5U4GB. (6550's can be used in output without circuit changes)
- 9" by 9" by 6 1/2" high
- Provision included for pre-amp power take-off and remote on-off switching

EXCLUSIVE AGENT FOR EXPORT

ARROW ELECTRONICS INC.

65 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N. Y. DIgby 9-4714
575 Jericho Tpke., Mineola, L. I. Pioneer 6-8686

NEW folding platform attachment fits all YEATS dollies



carries TV models & chassis
ends back breaking
lifting & lugging!



Folds Flat when not in use!

Attached in just minutes, this ingenious new aid to TV and radio repairmen ends second story service problems when removing TV table models or chassis. With this new attachment, YEATS dolly users can use the dolly for chassis and table models as well as consoles . . .



enjoy all the famous YEATS handling conveniences: 30 second strap ratchet fastening, caterpillar step glide and on-a-dime turning. Folding platform is 13 1/2" x 20", priced at \$11.95. Call your YEATS dealer today!

SEND postcard
for full information
on our complete
line TODAY!

YEATS

appliance
dolly sales co.

2101 N. 12th St.

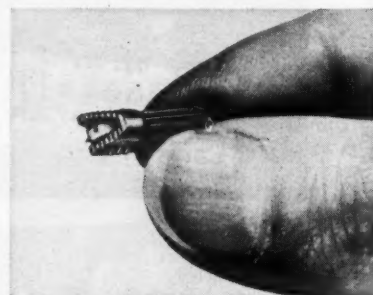
Milwaukee 5, Wis.

whole is housed in a brushed copper and black cabinet which measures only 4" high. Nine front panel controls offer every conceivable facility and include separate phono roll-off and turnover, rumble filter, "Dynamic Loudness Contour," plus equalization for tape recorder heads and a tape recorder output.

E-V "POWER POINT"

Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Michigan has developed a new miniaturized phonograph cartridge which has been tradenamed "Power Point."

The cartridge consists of a miniature nylon case, 1/4" x 3/4", enclosing a



ceramic generating element to which synthetic sapphire or natural diamond needle tips are directly connected.

Three mounting mechanisms are available. These are fixed mount for single-speed machines and turnover and turnunder mounts for multiple speed machines. The "Power Point" can be mounted into any tone arm having standard 7/16", 1/2", or 5/8" mounting centers which makes it possible to use the cartridge in practically any phonograph.

"KARLSON 15"

Karlson Associates, Inc., 1610 Neck Road, Brooklyn 29, New York has recently added a new version of the "15" to its line of speaker enclosures.

The new model is the product of advanced research which indicated the desirability of making a few changes in the internal dimensions of the original "15" enclosure.

The improved version is available in kit and finished form to suit any purse and requirements.

AUDIO CATALOGUES MAGNECORDER RECORDERS

Magnecord, Inc., 1101 South Kilbourn Avenue, Chicago 24, Illinois has a series of data sheets available covering its complete line of tape recorders for home and professional use.

Information on the M90 professional series, the "Citation" for home use, the PT6-Series 5, and the professional series for rack or panel mounting is available on request.

When writing for data, outline your requirements and the company will supply data on pertinent recorders.

MIXER-AMPLIFIER

A new technical bulletin describing its transistorized mixer-amplifier has just been issued by Baird Associates,

NEWCOMB . . .

Compacts

true **HI-FI**

for people who want hi-fi
without expensive built-ins



Now you can install the finest high fidelity components in your home, without the expense of built-in cabinets. Decorator-styled Newcomb Compacts fit on your book shelf, desk, or table, and take less room than a small radio. They are beautifully golden-finished to match any decorative scheme, to go anywhere in your home. Yet these new Newcomb Compacts are the finest high fidelity components money can buy. Included are a choice of three Compact amplifier and pre-amplifier units in golden cases complete with all controls. Newcomb Compact FM-AM tuners in matching cases take equally small space. Any novice can, in less than five minutes, connect the amplifier and tuner with popular-priced speaker and record player to form a complete high fidelity system. Or, Newcomb Compacts may be built-in if desired. Write for complete details about the Newcomb line, available at your neighborhood radio-TV dealer.

- 10, 12, or 20 watt amplifiers
- Two models of FM-AM tuners
- Built to rigid specifications
- Newcomb . . . the sound of quality since 1937

Newcomb Audio Products Co., Dept. F-6
6824 Lexington Avenue, Hollywood 38, Calif.

- ☐ Send complete catalog on Newcomb Compact amplifiers and tuners.
- ☐ Send the name of my nearest Newcomb dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____

**SERVICEMEN: NOW YOU CAN REDUCE
YOUR RECTIFIER NEEDS TO 4 TYPES WITH**

Federal's

HI-DENSITY

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Engineered to handle
90% of your radio-tv
replacements!

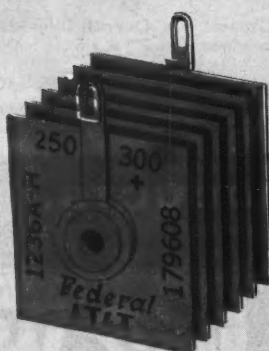
Nearly

50%

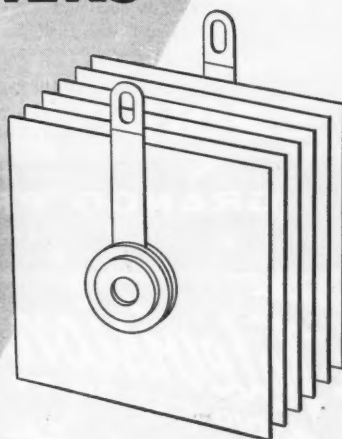
SMALLER....!

More compact packages increase
rectifier capacity of your kit
... save time on service calls!

**SEE YOUR
FEDERAL DISTRIBUTOR!**



ACTUAL SIZE



COMPARE—

Compare, Mr. Serviceman, Federal's new 250-300 Ma. HI-DENSITY stack with its larger predecessor of the same rating!

Just 4 types—ranging up to 600 Ma.—are needed to meet 90% of your requirements for radio-tv replacements.

Now you can really simplify rectifier replacement... with these smaller, lighter, higher-temperature, longer-lasting, more versatile HI-DENSITY stacks. Get the facts!

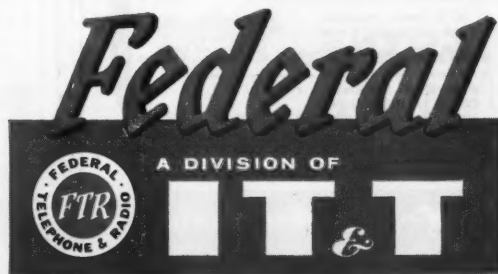
A Research and Development Triumph of Federal

Federal Selenium Rectifiers are listed in
Howard W. Sam's Counter-Facts and Photo Facts

Federal Telephone and Radio Company

A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION
COMPONENTS DIVISION • 100 KINGSLAND ROAD • CLIFTON, N. J.

In Canada: Standard Telephones and Cables Mfg. Co. (Canada) Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.
Export Distributors: International Standard Electric Corp., 67 Broad St., New York



AMERICA'S GREATEST TUNER BUY!

The Sensational *Granco* FM TUNER



Amazing \$34⁹⁵*
Value... in walnut

Compare its performance with high priced tuners
**PROVIDES ENDLESS HOURS OF STATIC-FREE
AND DRIFT-FREE FM LISTENING PLEASURE**

The perfect addition to any HI-FI system,
TV set, phonograph or tape recorder!

Model T-160

- Frequency Range: 88-108 Mc.
- Selectivity: 200 Kc at 3 db points.
- Audio Frequency Response: 20 cps to 20,000 cps.
- Sensitivity: 4 microvolts for 20 db quieting.
- Coaxial Tuner: Exclusive Granco feature assures drift-free reception.
- Hum Level: 70 db below 1 volt.
- Maximum Audio Output: 2 volts.
- Antenna Input: 300 ohms or built-in line cord antenna.
- Overall Dimensions: 7" w. x 5" h. x 4 3/4" d.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION

See and hear Granco's FM and FM-AM table radios
and high fidelity radio-phonograph combinations

*Price slightly higher
in West and South

for name of your nearest dealer, write

GRANCO PRODUCTS, INC.

36-07 20th Ave., Long Island City 5, N. Y.

World's only manufacturer specializing in FM

LEARN

Television
RADIO-COLOR-TV
Electricity
ELECTRONICS
IN THE GREAT SHOPS OF **COYNE**

**TRAIN QUICKLY! OLDEST, BEST
EQUIPPED SCHOOL OF ITS KIND in U.S.**

Veterans and Non-Veterans—Get practical training
in top opportunity fields. Prepare now for a better job
and a real future. Advanced education or previous
experience not needed. Employment service to
graduates.

Enroll NOW—Pay Later

Finance Plan and Easy Payment Plan. Also Part
Time Employment help for students. Training in
Refrigeration and Electric Appliances can be included.

FREE BOOK Clip coupon for Big Free Illus-
trated Book. No obligation and
No Salesman Will Call. Act NOW.

S. W. Cooke, President

COYNE

A TECHNICAL TRADE
INSTITUTE OPERATED
NOT FOR PROFIT
Established 1899
500 S. Paulina, Chicago

S. W. COOKE, Pres.
COYNE Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill. Dept. AT-85H

Send FREE BOOK and full details on:
☐ TELEVISION-RADIO
☐ ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

E-Z WAY TOWERS

Looking for a tower that is easy to erect
yet strong enough to withstand severe
winds? This is it! E-Z Way Towers will
stand a wind load of 40-60 lbs. per sq.
ft. And with the new E-Z Way portable
gin pole it's easy to erect a 120 ft. tower
in one piece **without leaving the ground.**
Unbelievable, isn't it? But E-Z Way
Towers have been tested and proven.
Thousands of E-Z Way Towers are giv-
ing outstanding service in all parts of
the country and abroad. That's why E-Z
Way is the Industry's New Leader. Find
out about E-Z Way now!

SEND TODAY FOR
FREE CATALOG

Dept. CN
E-Z WAY TOWERS
P. O. Box 5491, Tampa, Florida

Send me your FREE catalogue on the following
towers:

☐ AM Radio ☐ Television
☐ Ham Radio ☐ Two-Way Communication

I am interested in a tower.....ft. high.
I will use a.....antenna.
(State type and model)

Type of Rotor.....
Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

E-Z WAY TOWERS Inc.
P. O. Box 5491 • Tampa, Fla.
Telephone 4-2171

Inc., 33 University Road, Cambridge
38, Mass. as its TP101.

The two-color data sheet discusses
the outstanding features of this unit,
which has been designed especially for
remote-pickup recordings and inter-
views as well as in conjunction with
outside p.a. systems.

The data sheet is well-illustrated
with complete electrical and mechan-
ical specifications. Information on
other exclusive features is included,
as is a frequency response curve.

APPROVED FLYER

*Approved Electronic Instrument
Corp.*, 51 Vesey Street, New York 7,
N. Y. has just issued a six-page flyer
covering its line of audio equipment
kits.

Included in the flyer are complete
details on the firm's AM and FM
tuners, AM-FM tuner, 6- and 20-watt
amplifiers, a preamp, and a binaural
twin-channel amplifier kit. In addition,
two pieces of test equipment, a
TV field strength meter and a u.h.f.
signal generator, are pictured and de-
scribed in detail.

"TRU-SONIC" SOUND

*Stephens Manufacturing Corpora-
tion*, 8538 Warner Drive, Culver City,
California has issued a 4-page cata-
logue describing its line of loudspeaker
cabinets and systems.

Details of cabinetry, physical speci-
fications, speaker, and network data
are included for the firm's "Catalina,"
"Caravan" and "Coronet" models as
well as specifications on the "Tru-
Sonic" super-tweeter.

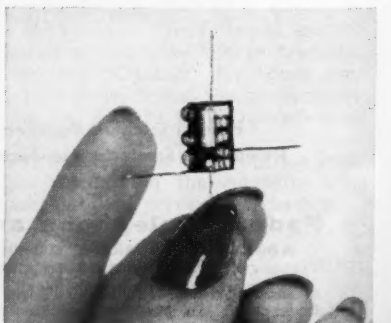
Write the firm direct for a copy of
this publication. -50-

SUB-SUBMINIATURE AMPLIFIER

PHILCO'S Government and Industrial
Division has demonstrated a sub-sub-
miniaturized amplifier, which has a gain
of 70 db and a power gain of 10 mil-
lion, using its M-1 alloy junction tran-
sistors. The transistors themselves are
so small that 20 can be placed on a
dime!

The amplifier, below, constructed for
demonstration purposes, is about the
size of an ordinary pencil eraser. The
company envisions its application in
guided missiles, computers, hearing aids
and other equipment where size and
ruggedness are design factors.

The M-1 is a "p-n-p" type and will
operate on as little as one ten-thou-
sandth of a watt. Production has already
started on the transistors. -50-



RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Spot Radio News (Continued from page 14)

to predict weather conditions if they received continuous weather reports from a much wider area. If a series of stations similar to the Bureau's marine unit were placed over wide areas of the Pacific Ocean, for example, they could give operations officers and meteorologists frequent reports, making possible a complete weather picture for the entire ocean. If moored in the Caribbean, these stations might also give warning of hurricanes as they begin to form.

The automatic station translates information from each of five weather-sensing elements into three-letter groups in continual code and transmits the coded signals on a pulse-modulated carrier frequency at about 6 megacycles. These signals can be received on standard communications receivers and compared with a decoding table which gives numerical values for each of the meteorological variables measured. A single transmission takes three minutes. During this interval six items of information are broadcast. The first transmission is a three-letter signal identifying the station. Coded transmissions follow containing information on: air temperature between -25° and -110° F; water temperature between 15° and 90° F; barometric pressure between 950 and 1050 millibars; wind speed from 0 to 68 knots; and wind direction oriented from magnetic north.

The vessel which carries the weather-sensing and radio-transmitting equipment is 20-feet long and 10-feet wide.

In operation, at some predetermined time after a suitable warmup period, a master timer closes the contacts that feed power to all circuits. A chronometer watch, rewound by motor at the time of station activity to insure accuracy over extended periods of time, furnishes reliable master control. When the power is applied, a program timer, which consists of a number of circular switches driven by a constant-speed motor, inserts a precision resistance into a self-balancing bridge. As the first radio signal to be transmitted is the station-identifying signal, this precision resistor, instead of one of the weather variable resistances, is the first contacted in the program timer. The resistance of a helical potentiometer at the bridge-balance point matches this resistance. On the same shaft with the potentiometer is a rotary code-selector switch that selects letters on a code generator; these letters then correspond to the value of the resistor inserted into the bridge. The code generator, a drum made up of eight metal rings insulated from each other, has the code characters machined in relief on the inner circumference of the rings. A comb-type brush contactor sweeps inside the drum, contacting the raised segments. The raised code characters designated by the selector switch, when in contact with the comb, close a key-

June, 1956

MAKE MORE MONEY on every service call



NET \$109⁹⁵



DYNA-QUIK MODEL 500 DYNAMIC MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

Tests over 95%

OF ALL POPULAR TV TUBES*—IN SECONDS

You can cut servicing time—eliminate repeat calls—make more on-the-spot tube sales—give a better service guarantee—make new profits in minutes with DYNA-QUIK. This top quality, low cost, portable dynamic mutual conductance tube tester enables any serviceman to locate weak and inoperative tubes quickly and easily with laboratory accuracy right in the home.

DYNA-QUIK creates greater customer confidence because your customer sees for himself the true tube condition on "Good-Bad" scale. In just a few minutes you can check all the tubes in a TV set for shorts, grid emission, gas content, leakage, dynamic mutual conductance and life expectancy under the dynamic heavily loaded conditions that are the actual operating conditions of the set. Used in the shop or in the home—DYNA-QUIK will make money for you every day!

- Fast—a complete tube test in as little as 12 seconds.
- Easy—one switch tests everything. No roll chart—no multiple switching.
- Accurate—large $4\frac{1}{2}''$ plastic meter has two scales calibrated 0-6,000 and 0-18,000 micromhos.
- Always up to date—test procedure instructions for new tubes supplied by factory at regular intervals.
- Automatic line compensation—special bridge continuously monitors line voltage.
- 7-pin and 9-pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- Portable—luggage style carrying case with removable slip-hinged cover.
- Lightweight— $15\frac{1}{2}'' \times 14\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$. Weighs only 12 lbs.

*Including new 600 mil series tubes.



Also makers of
the famous CRT 500-N

Send for article on "Profitable TV Servicing
in the Home" and Bulletin 500-N

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
3726 N. Southport Ave. • Chicago 13, Illinois

Europe's Largest Selling
Electronic Tubes
Now Available
to the discriminating
American tube buyer
—at standard prices.



not just a
replacement—
but an
improvement



TELEFUNKEN

PIONEER IN ELECTRONICS
SINCE 1903

Write for your Telefunken Tube
Manual and for the name of your
nearest jobber.

Imported exclusively by

**AMERICAN
ELITE, INC.**

Dept. 3
7 Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

ing relay circuit. Then, over a 20-second interval, the transmitter is keyed in code with a three-letter group. Sending speed can be controlled by the comb speed, and a rate of five to seven signal repetitions during the 20-second interval permits even inexperienced operators sufficient time to copy the signal.

During the interval when the station is identifying itself, a resistance determined by the first of the five weather variables is connected to the bridge circuit. At the end of the identification interval, a 10-second delay ensues, while bridge balance and code selection occur. Then the first of the weather data is broadcast. While this signal is being transmitted, the next weather variable is selected, and then transmitted at the end of the first weather signal. The remaining variables are transmitted in like manner. Altogether, the three-minute transmission period contains six transmission intervals of 20 seconds duration, each preceded by 10-second balancing intervals. At the conclusion of the transmission period, the master timer contacts are broken to remove power from the equipment until time for the next period of station activity.

ELECTRONIC DIGITAL COMPUTERS that can give the geographical fallout pattern of radioactivity resulting from a nuclear explosion, have also been developed in Washington by NBS. It is believed that these computers when given the necessary weather data, together with certain information about the bomb, will assist in predicting what the distribution and intensity of radioactivity will be on the ground, after the bomb has been detonated. The problem solution is displayed on a cathode-ray tube, over which a map on a transparent backing can be laid. Radioactive intensity at any ground point up to 500 miles from the explosion can then be measured by the brightness at the corresponding point on the tube screen.

In the model built, there are two 6-foot relay racks of equipment, including power supplies and one oscilloscope.

A 21-inch display oscilloscope has been mounted separately. There are about 106 tubes and 58 silicon junction diodes in the basic gear. The total power requirement is about 1500 watts.

While this is not a simulation analogue computer, it uses analogue techniques to mechanize the fallout problem. In particular, time in this computer is used for sequencing only, and has no direct significance in terms of the time variable in the original physical model.

The computer obtains the ground coordinates and radioactivity intensities of all the particles by producing continuously varying voltages proportional to the slowness of the particles and to the height intervals, by scanning these voltages over the full ranges of the variables, and simultaneously developing the corresponding fallout positions and intensities as voltages. The position voltages deflect the beam of the oscilloscope, and the radioactivity voltage modulates the intensity of the beam. The display on the cathode-ray tube then provides a map of the fallout of the radioactive dust, while the luminance (brightness) of the tube represents the total intensity of the fallout at any geographical location.

CONSTRUCTION PERMIT grants picked up during the early Spring months, with a number going to ultrahigh stations, as indicated in the listing given below.

IN BELGIUM, the Ministry of Public Instruction, in collaboration with many Belgian scientific organizations, recently held an exhibition devoted to radioastronomy. The event, it was said, heralded a new era; one that can be compared to the momentous period during the seventeenth century when the telescope was invented.

Paying tribute to the new art, Belgian scientists said that radioastronomy is of greater interest to the man in the street that he may realize; it has provided a new vast window to the outside world. . . . L.W.

NEW TV GRANTS SINCE FREEZE LIFT

Continuing the listing of construction permits granted by FCC since lifting of freeze. Additional stations will be carried next month.

STATE	CITY	CALL	CHANNEL	FREQUENCY	POWER*
California	Sacramento	—	46	662-668	19.1
	Redding	—	7	174-180	12.1
Georgia	Atlanta	—	30	566-572	69.2
Kentucky	Owensboro	—	14	470-476	20.9
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	—	29	560-566	224

NEW CALL LETTER ASSIGNMENTS

STATE	CITY	CALL	CHANNEL	FREQUENCY
Arizona	Yuma	KYAT	13	210-216
Arkansas	Hot Springs	KSPS	9	186-192
Colorado	Montrose	KREX	10	192-198
New Mexico	Clovis	KICA	12	204-210

CALL LETTER CHANGES

STATE	CITY	CALL	CHANNEL	FREQUENCY
T.H.	Honolulu	KTCA (Formerly KULA-TV)	4	66-72

*ERP= (effective radiated power, kw.)

ALLIED knight-kits

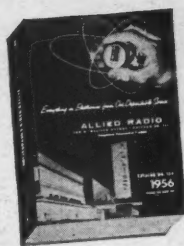
**FINEST ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
IN LOWEST-COST KIT FORM**

- ★ Latest Advanced Design ★ Quality Components
★ Easiest to Assemble ★ Save Up To 50%

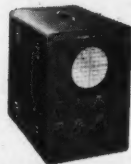
BUY DIRECT...YOU SAVE MORE

free 1956 CATALOG

Send for it! Describes the famous KNIGHT-KITS in detail—shows you how you can easily assemble your own instruments and get performance and appearance equal to equipment selling for several times the KNIGHT-KIT price. The 324-page ALLIED Catalog is the leading buying guide to everything in Electronics—write for your copy.



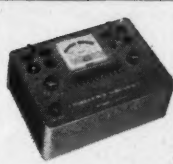
SAVE ON THESE QUALITY knight-kit TEST INSTRUMENTS



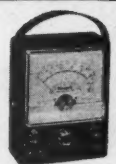
**5" Wide-Band
Oscilloscope Kit**
F-144 69.00



**Printed Circuit
VTVM Kit**
F-125 24.95



Tube Tester Kit
F-143 counter type 29.75
F-142 portable type 34.75



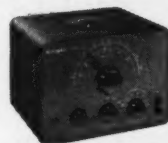
VOM Kit
1000 Ohms/Volt
F-128 15.95



VOM Kit
20,000 Ohms/Volt
F-140 26.50



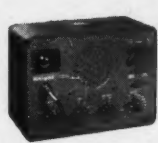
**In-Circuit Capacitor
Checker Kit**
F-119 11.85



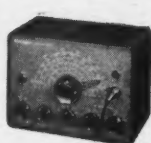
Audio Generator Kit
F-137 31.50



**Resistance-Capacitance
Tester Kit**
F-124 18.75



**High-Gain
Signal Tracer Kit**
F-135 23.75



**RF Signal
Generator Kit**
F-145 19.75



**Resistance Substitution
Box Kit**
F-139 5.95

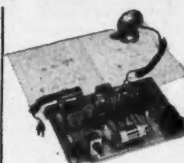


**Capacitance
Substitution Box Kit**
F-138 5.50

FAMOUS knight-kits FOR THE HOBBYIST



**"Space Spanner"
2-Band Receiver Kit**
S-243 13.95
S-247 cabinet, 2.85



"10-in-1" Lab Kit
S-265 12.45



**"Ranger" Superhet
Receiver Kit**
S-735 14.85



**"Ocean Hopper"
Receiver Kit**
S-740 10.75



Transistor Radio Kit
S-765 3.95



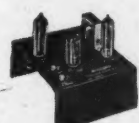
Geiger Counter Kit
S-242 15.95



**3-Way
Portable Radio Kit**
S-730 19.95



Photoflash Kit
S-244 28.50
S-246 AC supply, 3.40



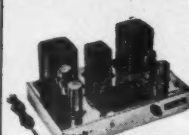
**Wireless Broadcaster
Kit**
S-705 8.75

All Prices Net F.O.B. Chicago
ORDER FROM

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

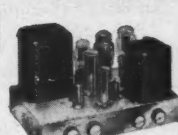
TOP QUALITY HIGH FIDELITY knight-kits



**Basic 25-Watt Deluxe
Amplifier Kit**
S-755 41.50



**10-Watt Hi-Fi
Amplifier Kit**
S-234 22.95



**20-Watt Hi-Fi
Amplifier Kit**
S-750 35.75

LOW-COST knight-kits FOR THE AMATEUR



**50-Watt CW
Transmitter Kit**
S-255 42.50



**Self-Powered
VFO Kit**
S-725 27.50



**Code Practice
Oscillator Kit**
S-239 3.95

FREE

Send for the 324-page ALLIED Catalog describing all KNIGHT-KITS—and your buying guide to everything in Electronics.

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. I-F-6
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 1956 ALLIED Catalog.

Ship the following KNIGHT-KITS:

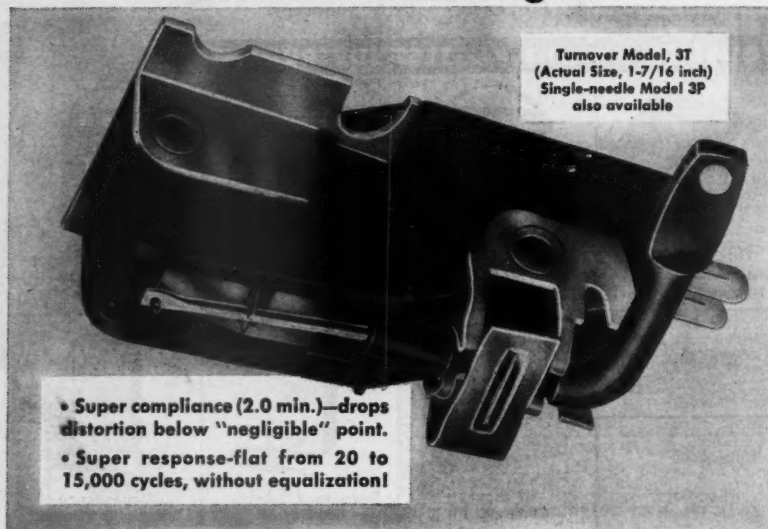
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Announcing!

New Sonotone "3" Series SUPER-FIDELITY Ceramic Cartridges



PARDON US IF WE CALL THEM "REVOLUTIONARY"...

but these new cartridges obsolete pre-amplifiers, equalizers, and old-style pickups!

If you've followed the development of ceramic cartridges since Sonotone pioneered them in 1946, you know we've made enormous advances.

Recently Sonotone has offered ceramic cartridges equal, by test, to most velocity types. Now, Sonotone presents the "3" Series, which set utterly new standards of finest performance, by all the measurements engineers know how to make.

These new cartridges make the *inherent* advantages of the ceramic type loom larger than ever. Consider:

WHY A PRE-AMP?

There is only one reason for a pre-amplifier—a velocity pickup puts out too feeble a voltage to drive your amplifier directly. But these Sonotone "3" Series cartridges deliver a whopping 0.5 volts—roughly 50 times as much as most velocity types. So you can *eliminate* the circuitry, noise, space and expense a pre-amp involves. (If you now have a pre-amp, our simple adaptor permits immediate use of Sonotone "3" Series cartridges in your present system.)

EQUALIZING UNNECESSARY

Sonotone "3" Series cartridges end equalization nuisance because ceramic cartridges respond to *amount* of needle movement not velocity. Result, they self-equalize.

These new cartridges eliminate mag-

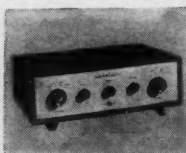
In Canada, contact Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto

netic hum problems. Fit any of the widely used arms.

Single needle model, with diamond, only \$30.00 LIST. Turnover model with sapphire-diamond needles, \$32.50 LIST. Less with sapphires.

NEW SONOTONE AMPLIFIER

We built this HFA-100 to realize the full excellence of Super-Fidelity ceramics.



Hum, noise and distortion are virtually unmeasurable—at maximum settings, distortion is only 0.15%! Cabinetry is superb solid mahogany, with solid brushed brass panel. \$117.50 NET. Similar control unit, for use with power amplifier, \$59.00 NET.

"Revolutionary" is a big word. But these Sonotone developments are pretty big news, if you like music!

SONOTONE®
CORPORATION, ELMSFORD, N. Y.



Unusual Uses for Soldering Gun

By WILLIAM P. REED

How to use the gun as an audio signal source and to check intermittents.

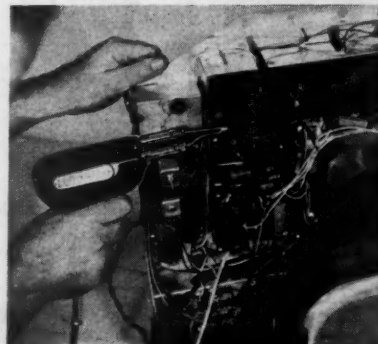
ALTHOUGH soldering is a routine operation with standard practices in every electrical repair shop, there are some specialized techniques which even the most ingenious technician may not have yet encountered. Two such unusual uses for an electric soldering gun are described here.

It is possible to use the low-frequency field at the heated tip of a soldering gun as an on-the-spot substitute signal source, thus overcoming the necessity of removing the TV or radio set under repair to a location where a signal generator is available. For example, loss of sound in a TV receiver would indicate trouble in the audio section. If the energized gun tip is held several inches from the grid circuit of the audio amplifier, the low-frequency hum of the gun should be readily audible in the loudspeaker. If the hum is inaudible or very weak, this indicates a defect somewhere in the following circuits.

Another convenient technique is employed in the loss of sound, picture, horizontal sync, or vertical sync due to a thermal intermittent. The heated gun is placed approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " beneath any suspected component (resistor, capacitor, coil, etc.). The heat of the soldering-gun tip, by expanding the internal component wiring, produces a simulation of the thermal condition, and severs the connection to the external lead or changes the value of the component sufficiently to establish that it is the culprit. This technique is especially adaptable in tracking down component drift most pronounced in tuners or other r.f. circuits.

A useful hint when using a soldering gun (preferably 100-watt type) to repair printed wiring is to first press the trigger for full heat before soldering, then release the trigger and, as the gun cools, tin the tip and apply solder to the joint. Press the trigger of the solder gun intermittently for more heat. —50—

Using a soldering gun as a signal source for testing audio circuits of TV set.



RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

n

t
/

op-
in
are
ven
not
us-
gun

ncy
gun
nal
sity
der
ren-
of
ate
the
hes
am-
the
the
or
ne-

em-
are,
o a
n is
any
aci-
er-
nal
la-
ers
or
uf-
ul-
pt-
ift
r.f.

ng
re-
he
ng,
un
he
ler

al
l.

VS

VS

A fuse caddy for your tube caddy

LITTELFUSE, *Des Plaines, Illinois*



Superior's New
Model TC-55

FOR TUBE TESTER

The Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester. The Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls. The busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Tube Testers for its field men.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by:

1. Simplification of all switching and controls.
2. Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minor types.

You can't insert a tube in wrong socket

It is impossible to insert the tube in the wrong socket when using the new Model TC-55. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

"Free-point" element switching system

The Model TC-55 incorporates a newly designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of obsolescence to an absolute minimum. Any pin may be used as a filament pin and the voltage applied between that pin and any other pin, or even the "top-cap"

Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements

The Model TC-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals. Continuity between various sections is individually indicated. This is important, es-

pecially in the case of an element terminating at more than one pin. In such cases the element or internal connection often completes a circuit.

Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. specification.

One of the most important improvements, we believe, is the fact that the 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, if the element terminating in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test, button No. 7 is used for that test.

The Model TC-55 comes complete with operating instructions and charts. Housed in rugged steel cabinet. Use it on the bench—use it for field calls. A streamlined carrying case, included at no extra charge, accommodates the tester and book of instructions.

\$26⁹⁵
NET



Superior's new
Model TV-11

TUBE TESTER

★ Tests all tubes including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lock-in, Peanut, Bantam, Hearing Aid, Thyratron Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minors, Proximity fuse types, etc.

★ Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11, as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.

EXTRA SERVICE—The Model TV-11 may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leakages even when the frequency is one per minute.

★ The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

★ Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.

★ Newly designed Line Voltage Control compensates for variation of any Line Voltage between 105 Volts and 130 Volts.

★ **NOISE TEST:** Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

The model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover

\$47⁵⁰
NET



Superior's
New Model TV-12

TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

TESTING TUBES

★ Employs improved **TRANS-CONDUCTANCE** circuit. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

★ **NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYSTEM.** A tapped transformer makes it possible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than 2%.

★ **SAFETY BUTTON**—protects both the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due to overload or other form of improper switching.

★ **NEWLY DESIGNED FIVE POSITION LEVER SWITCH ASSEMBLY.** Permits application of separate voltages as required for both plate and grid of tube under test, resulting in improved Trans-Conductance circuit.

TESTING TRANSISTORS

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions. The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner, and quality is read directly on a special "transistor only" meter scale.

The Model TV-12 will accommodate all transistors including NPN's, PNP's, Photo and Tetrols, whether made of Germanium or Silicon, either point contact or junction contact types.

Model TV-12 housed in handsome rugged portable cabinet sells for only

\$72⁵⁰
NET

ALSO TESTS TRANSISTORS!

ABOUT TESTING PICTURE-TUBES...

Of course you can buy an "adapter" which theoretically will convert your standard Tube Tester into a picture-tube tester. Sounds fine—but it simply doesn't work out that way!

We do not make nor do we recommend use of C.R.T. adapters because a Cathode Ray Tube is a very complex device and to properly test it, you need an instrument designed exclusively to test C. R. Tubes and nothing else. As compared to a make-shift adapter, which sells for about five dollars, our Model TV-40 C.R.T. Tube Tester sells for \$15.85. But, if you believe

that Television is here to stay, then you must agree that the difference in price is more than justified by the many years of valuable service you will get out of this indispensable instrument.

Incidentally, the Model TV-40 is the ONLY low-priced C.R.T. Tube Tester, which includes a real meter. Neons are fine for gadgets and electro-line testers, but there is no substitute for a meter with an honest-to-goodness emission reading scale.



Superior's New
Model TV-40

C. R. T. TUBE TESTER

Tests ALL magnetically deflected tubes... in the set... out of the set... in the carton!!

- Tests all magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types.
- Tests for quality by the well established emission method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale.
- Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms.
- Test for open elements.

EASY TO USE: Simply insert line cord into any 110 volt A.C. outlet, then attach tester socket to tube base (Ion trap need not be on tube). Throw switch up for quality test... read direct on Good-Bad scale. Throw switch down for all leakage tests.

Model TV-40 C.R.T. Tube Tester comes absolutely complete—nothing else to buy. Housed in round cornered, molded bakelite case. Only

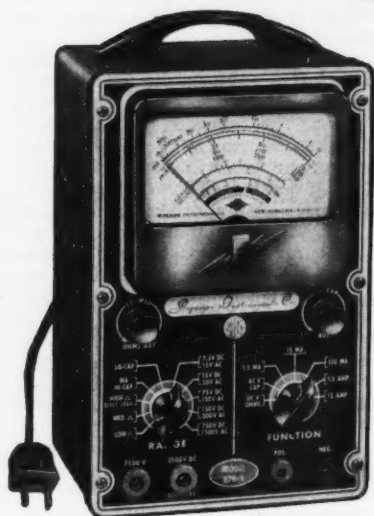
\$15⁸⁵
NET

EXAMINE BEFORE YOU BUY!
USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE

Superior's new
Model 670-A

SUPER METER

A COMBINATION VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS CAPACITY
REACTANCE INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS



SPECIFICATIONS:

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Good-Bad scale for checking quality of electrolytic condensers)
REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms
INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries 7 to 7,000 Henries
DECIBELS: -6 to +18 +14 to +38 +34 to +58

ADDED FEATURE:

Built-in ISOLATION TRANSFORMER reduces possibility of burning out meter through misuse.

The Model 670-A comes housed in a rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions.

\$28⁴⁰ NET

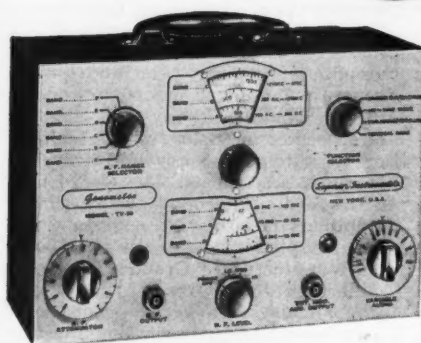
Superior's New
Model TV-50

GENOMETER

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:
A.M. Radio • F.M. Radio • Amplifiers • Black and White TV • Color TV

7 Signal Generators in One!

- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator



R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: The Model TV-50 Genometer provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio, the Model TV-50 Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal.

BAR GENERATOR: The Model TV 50 projects an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars.

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: The Model TV-50 Genometer will project a cross-hatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV): Although you will be able to use most of your regular standard equipment for servicing Color TV, the one addition which is a "must" is a Dot Pattern Generator. The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence.

MARKER GENERATOR: The Model TV-50 includes all the most frequently needed marker points. The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 202.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3570 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3570 Kc. is the color burst frequency.)

THE MODEL TV-50 comes absolutely complete with shielded leads and operating instructions.

\$47⁵⁰ NET

Only

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C.O.D.**

Try any of the Instruments on this or on the facing page for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. **No Interest or Finance Charges Added!** If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

All prices net. F.O.B., N. Y. C.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.

Dept. D-236, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance or interest charges added. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

☐ Model 670-A.....Total Price \$28.40
\$7.40 within 10 days. Balance \$3.50
monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TV-11.....Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00
monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TV-40.....Total Price \$15.85
\$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00
monthly for 3 months.

☐ Model TV-50.....Total Price \$47.50
\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00
monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TC-55.....Total Price \$26.95
\$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00
monthly for 4 months.

☐ Model TV-12.....Total Price \$72.50
\$22.50 within 10 days. Balance \$10.00
monthly for 5 months.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

recommended
reading for
buyers of...



TV COMPONENTS



and TRANSFORMERS

2 NEW TRIAD CATALOGS

TV GUIDE TV-56, giving latest recommendations on Triad correct television replacements.

GENERAL CATALOG TR-56, listing the complete line of Triad transformers including 76 new items.

Ask your local TRIAD distributor or write...



4055 Redwood Ave., Venice, California



Single-Sideband (Continued from page 54)

problems to solve particularly when the service to be rendered must be of the highest quality. Where high quality continuously stable service is to be rendered, frequency stability on the order of ± 5 cps might possibly be required. When considered at a carrier output frequency of 20 mc., this stability might be difficult to attain. It would appear that some system of automatic frequency control or frequency synthesis would be necessary. There are various methods of obtaining a frequency-synthesized master frequency. Good high-frequency quartz oscillating crystals are currently available with an inherent stability on the order of 1 part in 10^6 per day. This is assuming that the quartz crystal is pre-aged and in a temperature-controlled oven. If operation below 10 mc. is contemplated, the frequency stability problem assumes proportions of a somewhat minor nature. There are many services that do not operate above 10 mc. and therefore the frequency stability problem is not as severe as previously considered.

(2) A second problem facing the engineer would be the design of adequate sideband generating filters. Conventional filter design can be used for filters from the high audio frequencies through approximately 100 kc. using LC type networks. For frequencies above 100 kc. it will probably be necessary to consider some means such as quartz crystal filters, or magnetostriction or mechanical-type filters. There are currently available on the commercial market filters of each type which might be considered by the equipment design engineer. If the engineer wishes to design a suitable single-sideband filter he must keep in mind that the slope or skirt selectivity of the filter used must be extremely good so as to separate the low-frequency speech components on one side of the carrier from the low-frequency speech components on the other side of the carrier frequency. This means, in general, that the skirt selectivity characteristic of the filter must drop at least 60 db in one kilocycle. This is a rather strict requirement placed upon the filter but it is possible to design and build filters to do this satisfactorily.

(3) The third problem that might confront the engineer is the design of suitable audio- and radio-frequency phase-shift networks. It is suggested that the design engineer consult the original paper by R. B. Dome⁸ as well as those by Saraga⁹ and Luck¹⁰. The design engineer must select his parameters carefully and make sure that he is considering the proper audio-frequency bandpass to be transmitted. In general, the speech spectrum from 300 to 3000 cps is satisfactory for the male voice in communication service. However, in other classes or higher

grades of commercial service it might be necessary to consider a wider band of audio frequencies to be transmitted. This places stricter requirements on the audio phase-shift network and makes the design procedure more complex.

(4) A fourth problem confronting the design engineer is one already mentioned, this is the heterodyning system. The spurious mixture products that appear in the heterodyning process can be of a very serious nature. If not carefully considered, the spurious mixture products can cause interference to channels which might, conceivably, be considerably removed from the desired operating frequency. Once a design is assumed and a model built, the output should be carefully checked by a continuous-coverage communications receiver loosely coupled to the generator output to determine if spurious mixture products are being radiated.

(5) The fifth problem to be considered is that of proper linear amplification. If a high quality single-sideband signal has been generated either by the filter or the phasing system the signal can be seriously deteriorated by poor design and operation of the linear amplifiers following the generator. It would be foolish to generate a superior single-sideband signal and later cause it to deteriorate by poor linear amplification. The final criterion of the single-sideband suppression is, in most cases, the degree to which the amplifiers remain linear and do not generate non-linear distortion products in the amplification system. The use of speech compression, speech limiting, or an automatic gain control system is worth considering. The use of negative feedback around the r.f. linear amplifiers is also worthwhile and has been adopted commercially by at least one manufacturer.¹¹ Grounded-grid amplifiers, in themselves, provide a certain amount of negative feedback as an inherent part of their amplification system and might well be worthy of consideration by the equipment design engineer. The problems facing the SSB design engineer are difficult but not insurmountable.

REFERENCES

1. Barker & Williamson, Inc., Upper Darby, Pa. (Model 51SB)
2. Lund, Rose & Young: "Amplifiers for Multichannel Single Sideband Radio Transmitters," *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, July, 1952
3. Bruene: "Linear Amplifiers for SSB Transmitters," *Electronics*, August, 1955
4. Reque: "Linear R.F. Amplifiers," *QST*, May, 1949
5. Badessa, R. S.: "Mixer Frequency Charts," *Electronics*, August, 1946
6. Eberhardt, A. E.: "Spurious Response Chart," *Tele-Tech*, December, 1952
7. Pappenfuss: "A Stable Master Oscillator," *Electronics*, December, 1950
8. Dome: "Wideband Phase Shift Networks," *Electronics*, December, 1946
9. Saraga: "The Design of Wide-Band Phase Splitting Networks," *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, July, 1950
10. Luck, D. C.: "Properties of Some Wide-band Phase Splitting Networks," *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, February, 1949
11. Collins Radio Co. (See Reference No. 3)

(To be continued)

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS



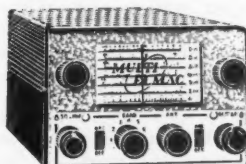
"All I said was 'Stop when you reach \$1.43'."

SAVE MONEY WITH A WALTER ASHE "SURPRISE" TRADE-IN

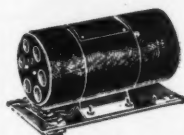
Everybody likes to save money and we know you do too. For years and years, hams have been happily saving money when they buy the newest amateur gear by taking advantage of the "Surprise" trade-in allowances offered by Walter Ashe on their used (factory-built) test and communications equipment. Our "Surprise" trade-in allowances are higher than ever. That means far lower prices for you on the new equipment of your choice. Get your trade-in deal working today. Wire, write, phone, or use the handy coupon.



MULTI-ELMAC TRANS-CITER
MODEL AF-67. Net.....\$ 177.00

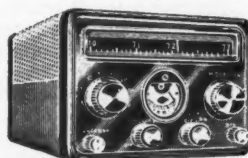


MULTI-ELMAC PMR-7 MOBILE RECEIVER. Less Power Supply. Net.....\$ 159.00
PSR-612 POWER SUPPLY. 6-12 VDC. Net.....\$ 34.00

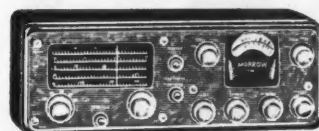


DYNAMOTOR

Brand new, government surplus. 12 VDC input. 440 VDC, 400 ma output. Can be filtered with 2 mfd paper condenser. Starting relay not included. Has snap-on mounting plate with Jones S-412-AB socket for input and output leads. Size 5 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 9" W, and weighs 13 1/2 lbs. Net.....\$ 14.95

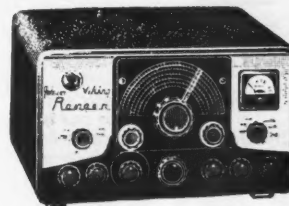


GONSET G-66 RECEIVER. Less power supply and speaker. Net.....\$ 169.50
Power Supply. 6-12VDC-115VAC. Built-in speaker. Net.....\$ 39.95



MORROW MOBILE RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER

MODEL MBR-5 RECEIVER. 80 thru 10 meters. Dual conversion, 13 tubes. Less power supply and speaker. Net.....\$ 224.50
MODEL MB-560 TRANSMITTER. Same appearance and size as MBR-5 receiver. 80 thru 10 meters. 6146 final. Built-in VFO. 65 watts input. Net.....\$ 214.50
MODEL RVP-250 Vibrator Power Supply. For MBR-5 receiver. Also supplies low voltage for MB-560. Net.....\$ 39.95



JOHNSON VIKING RANGER TRANSMITTER-EXCITER KIT
Net.....\$ 214.50
Wired and tested. Net..\$ 293.00

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION ABOUT OUR TIME PAYMENT PLAN

All prices f. o. b. St. Louis • Phone CHestnut 1-1125

Walter Ashe
RADIO CO.

1125 PINE ST. • ST. LOUIS 1, MO.

WALTER ASHE RADIO COMPANY
1125 Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo.

RN-6-56

☐ Rush "Surprise" Trade-In Offer on my.....

for.....
(show make and model of new equipment desired)

☐ Rush new free 1956 Walter Ashe catalog.

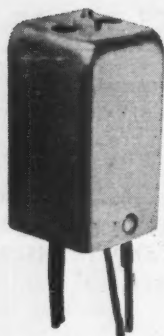
Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Everything you need
in the complete line of
Merit IF-RF Coils.

Like all of Merit's other
complete lines of transformers,
yokes and flybacks—Merit
IF-RF Coils are made in
Merit factories with
Merit facilities.



Merit is the only single source
for all your coil and
transformer requirements which
manufactures the products sold
under this brand name.

Merit

COIL AND TRANSFORMER CORP.
4427 North Clark Street
Chicago 40, Illinois



More Notes on Electronic Ignition System

By CHARLES ERWIN COHN

Another author offers a means for simplifying the system originally presented in our July 1955 issue.

THE electronic ignition system described in the July and September 1955 issues of RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS is an interesting device which can improve a car's performance and contribute to economy of operation.

There are, however, additional improvements which can be made on this original circuit which will reduce the cost and increase its utilization while, at the same time, making the circuit less critical to build and adjust.

The first modification can be made in the power supply circuit, as shown in Fig. 1. Here T_1 is an ordinary vibrator power transformer which can be salvaged from any old car radio. V_1 and V_2 are two rectifier tubes which are used for "B+" and bias respectively. Some people may question the wisdom of using vacuum tube rectifiers instead of the selenium rectifiers used in the original circuit since the latter are considered more "modern," however, they are rated at only 130 volts r.m.s. input voltage and by the time enough of them are connected in series to operate within the ratings at the higher voltages used in this unit, the assembly is bulkier and more expensive than if rectifier tubes are used. The .01 μ fd., 1600 volt capacitor is a buffer which was not used in the original circuit.

The other possible modification is in the triggering circuit of the thyatron. Fig. 2 shows a circuit using a medium- μ triode, V_3 , with the ignition points in the grid circuit. When the points are open, the tube is cut off by the negative bias. When the points are closed, the grid is shorted to ground and a plate current flows. Then, when the points open, the tube cuts off and the rapid decay of plate current produces an inductive kick in the windings of T_2 , which is an ordinary 3:1 audio transformer. This pulse, when applied to the grid of the thyatron, will, if positive, fire it. The pulse will be positive, with the transformer connections shown, for the usual run of transformers. Improper firing of the thyatron, with a blue glow appearing around the element leads below the electrode structure, is an indication of incorrect polarity. In this case, the connections to one of the transformer windings should be transposed.

The advantage of this circuit is that the pulse voltage produced is so large that reliable firing will be obtained with very large thyatron grid bias, eliminating the critical bias problem which was an objectionable feature of the earlier circuit. The bottom end of

the secondary of T_2 should be connected to the full voltage of the negative supply. As previously mentioned, tube V_3 may be any medium- μ triode but, if the circuit of Fig. 1 is also employed, it would be convenient to use one section of a double-triode, such as the 6SN7 or 12AU7, using the other section, diode-connected, as the bias rectifier V_2 . Then a tube such as a 6X4 or 6X5 (with plates connected together) can be used for V_1 .

Another possible simplification in the original circuit is the elimination of the thermal relay which, basically, is superfluous. In case of a breakdown of the electronic ignition system, it is very simple to reconnect the conventional system. The original ignition capacitor should be retained so that it can be re-installed in case the electronic system fails. Also, if the spark gaps have been enlarged, they must be returned to the settings recommended by the factory. Of course, the likelihood of system failure can be reduced by careful assembly and the use of quality parts throughout. It is a good idea to carry spare tubes, an extra vibrator, and fuses since these are the items most subject to failure.

The only other possible use for the thermal relay specified in the original circuit is the provision for instant starting without the delay involved

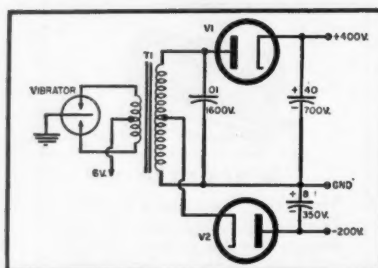
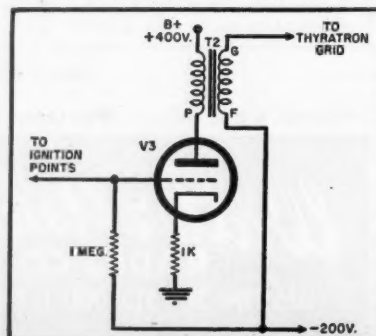


Fig. 1. Power supply circuit modification.

Fig. 2. Improvement in triggering circuit.





DO TECHNICIANS GET JOBS TOO EASILY?

Never before has it been so easy for a technician to get a job. Just because jobs are so abundant—it's harder than ever to choose the right one.

At IBM, a leader in the rapidly expanding electronic computer field, you can *actually assume engineering responsibility working on the world's largest computer!*

After advanced computer training (up to 9 months with pay) at IBM's Kingston, N. Y. school, you'll take an active part in the fastest-growing program in the electronics industry. You'll learn the latest computing techniques, use the finest test equipment, and work with the largest computer in the world. The future never looked better at IBM, long a leader in its field

If you possess at least a 2-year technical school background emphasizing electronics, you're eligible for experience money can't buy. Write now to N. O. Heyer, Room 4306, International Business Machines, Kingston, N. Y. We can arrange a personal interview to discuss your career objectives.

IBM

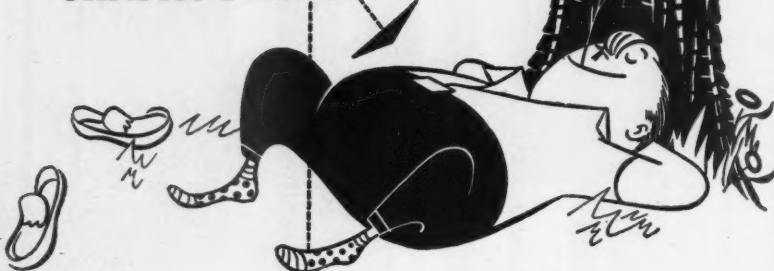
Producer of electronic
data processing machines,
electric typewriters,
and electronic time equipment.

Customer Engineers: opportunities are also available, locally, for technicians to service IBM machines, after training with pay. Contact your nearest IBM office

this TV serviceman uses

STANCOR

EXACT REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS



There are now 59 Stancor exact replacement flybacks covering all major TV set manufacturers and many private label brands.

The latest units include 6 new Zenith replacements that give you

71% ZENITH EXACT REPLACEMENT FLYBACK COVERAGE

and 6 new General Electric replacements that give you

79% G. E. EXACT REPLACEMENT FLYBACK COVERAGE

You too can take life easy and have time to spare when you use Stancor exact replacements. No changing of circuits, no drilling of holes . . . you just take out the defective unit and replace it with a Stancor Transformer that exactly duplicates the original.

FREE The New Stancor TV Transformer Replacement Guide, listing accurate replacement data on almost 8500 TV models and chassis of 116 manufacturers. If you haven't received your copy see your Stancor distributor or write Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation.

CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

3505 ADDISON STREET
CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Export Sales:
Robum Agencies, Inc.
431 Greenwich Street
New York 13, N. Y.



with tube warmup. In this author's opinion this is completely unnecessary since he feels that the type of pampered driver who is unwilling to wait 15 seconds or so for tubes to warm up is not capable of appreciating the advantages of an electronic ignition system anyway. In addition, dependence on the conventional system for starting is a definite disadvantage. It will be explained later how the major contribution of electronic ignition is the fact that it permits increased spark-plug gap. Since starting is the most critical condition for the conventional system, such operation would lose much of the benefit of the electronic system by restricting the spark gap to that which the conventional system uses. Actually, cold-weather starting performance of the electronic system should be excellent since the filter capacitors will hold their charges and the tube cathodes their emission even after the battery voltage drops under starter load. This can be enhanced by using the largest possible filter capacitors.

In order to grasp the possibilities of this ignition system, it is necessary to digress momentarily to consider the role of the ignition system in the overall operation of the engine. First consider the mixture of gasoline vapor and air which is burned in the cylinders. There are certain proportions of gasoline to air which are ignitable, mixtures richer (more gas) or leaner (less gas) than this "range of burning" will not fire. It has been found that maximum fuel economy at cruising speed is obtained with the leanest mixture which will burn while maximum power is obtained with a slightly richer mixture. All modern carburetors have means for automatically enriching the mixture when maximum power is required so it is possible to "lean" the mixture for maximum economy without loss of power.

With these considerations in mind, it is possible to visualize the requirements for the ignition system. It happens that the mixture becomes harder to ignite as the extremes of the "range of burning" are approached. Thus, the maximum power mixture is easy to ignite with the usual spark and thus little gain in power will be noted with improved ignition. However, to ignite leaner mixtures requires longer sparks and, if a spark longer than usual is provided, then it will be possible to burn leaner mixtures and thus realize greater fuel economy.

Thus, the utilization of the electronic ignition system should proceed on this basis. The first step is to find the maximum spark gap that can be employed. This will be the longest gap that will allow easy starting in cold weather, since that is the most critical condition. With ordinary sparkplugs, another limit is imposed by the distance from the center electrode to the plug shell. Obviously, the spark gap cannot be greater than this distance.

Once the sparkplugs are properly

THE NEW No-Noise TUNER TONIC

Volume Control and Contact Restorer with Perma-Film

3 oz. bottle, Net to servicemen **1.00**



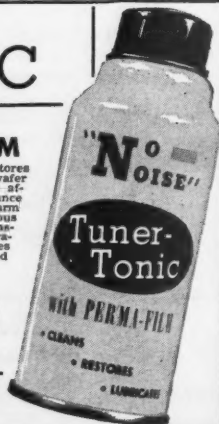
Cleans, lubricates, protects . . . not a carbon-tet solution. Still available in the new 6 oz. spray can. Net to servicemen—\$2.25

"No Noise"

Also available in 8 oz. bottles and quart cans. At your nearest distributor.

with **PERMA-FILM**

Cleans, lubricates, restores all tuners including wafer type. Won't change or affect capacities, inductance or resistance. Won't harm insulations or precious metals, nor attack plastics. For television, radio and FM. Eliminates all noise, oxidation and dirt indefinitely. Non-toxic. Net to non-inflammable, insures trouble-free performance. Extra economical because a small amount does the job! **\$3.25**



ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.

813 Communipaw Avenue

Jersey City 4, N. J.

Just a few of LAFAYETTE Values

PROFESSIONAL TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE AND VISCOUS-DAMPED TONE ARM

THE FINEST TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE AND TONE ARM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL USER AND THE AUDIOPHILE



**COMBINATION
DEAL**
PK 100 TURNTABLE AND
PK 90 TONE ARM
\$9.50

PK-100 TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE
New 3-speed instrument to delight the connoisseur, is precision engineered to provide dynamic balance and "wow-free" operation. A heavy-duty, constant speed 4-pole induction motor has a variable speed control to permit instant adjustment of the individual speeds to within $\pm 7\%$ to compensate for power source voltage variations. The motor is freely suspended and isolated by shock-mountings to eliminate vibration transfer. The heavy, cast aluminum turntable is rim-driven and has an extra-heavy rim for smooth, effective flywheel action. Idler disengaged in "off" position. Meets professional standards for wow, flutter content, etc. Size: $13\frac{1}{2}'' \times 14''$ and requires $2\frac{3}{4}''$ clearance above and $3\frac{3}{4}''$ below motorboard. For 110-130V 60/50 cycle AC. Supplied with removable 3-speed stroboscopic disc and 45 rpm adapter. Handsome hammertone gray finish. Shpg. wt., 20 lbs.

PK-90 VISCOUS-DAMPED TONE ARM
This transcription arm assures dependable and stable operation, utilizing the "floating action" principle of "viscous-damping." The arm is supported at a single point by a pivot and jewel bearing having negligible friction. Damping is accomplished by a silicone fluid occupying the gap between a ball and socket. This damping control permits high compliance and negligible tracking error, and prevents damage to either record or stylus should the tone arm be accidentally dropped. Low frequency resonance, skidding and groove-jumping are likewise minimized. The tone arm accepts all records up to 16" and accommodates virtually all hi-fi cartridges by means of precisely engineered adapters which simplify installation and provide proper stylus pressure. This tone arm is a quality companion to the PK-100 with matching finish. Shpg. wt., $2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

2 TRANSISTOR POCKET RADIO KIT

Packed into a $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$ plastic case. This Two Transistor plus crystal diode radio kit offers many surprises, utilizing a regenerative detector circuit with transformer coupled audio stage, gives you high gain and excellent selectivity. Pulls in distant stations with ease with more than ample earphone volume. Kit comes complete with two transistors, crystal diode, loopstick, 100 ohm potentiometer, audio transformer, resistors, capacitors, plastic case, etc. Including schematic and instructions.

KT-48A Complete Kit less earphones. 11.95
MS-260 New Super Power Dynamic Earphone. Ideal for Transistor Circuit imp. 8000 ohm, D.C. 2000 ohm 3.95

HIGH-FIDELITY TURNOVER CARTRIDGE

NEW!
● 40-14000 CYCLE
● NEVER BEFORE AT SUCH A PRICE!
Lafayette brings you one of the finest high-fidelity turnover cartridges, AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!
Frequency response from 40-14000 cycles + 2 db. Has 2 sapphire stylus to play all speeds. Needle pressure only 6 grams on LP cond 12-15 grams on 78. Output is .5 volts. Complete with turnover mechanism and knob, fits Webster, Garrard, VM, Collaro and tone arms of leading manufacturers of record changers and players.

PK-79 Singly, Each 2.75
In lots of 3, Each 2.50

TRANSISTOR CHECKER KIT

● Checks Shorts, Leakage, and Gain
A "must" for servicemen, experimenters and engineers. Tests both PNP and NPN type transistors. Gives 2 separate checks; first 5000-BAD check for shorts and leakage, and second for GAIN. Gray hammertone case $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$. Kit includes case, meter, all parts with full assembly and operating instructions. Simple to build. Fast, accurate. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

KT-46 Kit 7.95

NEW POCKET AC/DC VOM MULTITESTER

2,000 ohm per Volt on AC & DC
● Completely wired - Not a kit
Accurate VOM with a sensitivity of 2000 ohms per volt on both AC and DC. Single selector switch, 3" 160 amp. meter. Scales: DC Volts: 0-10-50-500-1000; AC Volts: 0-10-50-500-1000; Ohms: 0-10K, 0-1 Meg; DC Current: 500 ua and 500 ma; Decibel: -20 to +22, +20 to 36; Capacity: 250 mmf to .2 mfd and .005 to 1 mfd. Heavy plastic panel, metal bottom, $4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$. With batteries and test leads. Shpg. wt. 4 lbs.

RW-27A 7.95

NEW! ALL-PURPOSE DYNAMIC EARPHONE

● FOR RADIO AND TV LISTENING
● FOR SUBMINIATURE, MINIATURE AND TRANSISTOR RECEIVERS
A sensitive all-purpose earphone designed for your listening pleasure. Combines the range of a dynamic earphone with the performance of its special magnet to give you excellent reproduction. Lightweight and equipped with ear support that slips comfortably over your ear. You can relax! The support is practically invisible - the earphone can't slip out - it can't fall off. Ideal for use with TV and radio sets, amplifiers, miniature and transistor receivers etc. Complete with 3 ft cord. A super value for the price!

MS-275 - 3000 ohm impedance, 1000 ohm DC resistance, with phone tip plugs. Net 1.95
MS-277 - 6 ohm impedance, with phone tip plugs. For Silent Radio and TV Listening or Viewing Net 1.95
MS-273 - 3000 ohm impedance, 1000 ohm DC resistance, with subminiature phone plug and matching phone jack. Net 2.39
MS-279 - 6 ohm impedance, with subminiature phone plug and matching phone jack. For Silent Radio and TV Listening or Viewing. Net 2.39

HIGH SENSITIVITY 20,000 OHM PER VOLT DC 10,000 OHM PER VOLT AC MULTITESTER

25 ohm 3 METER SILVER CONTACT SELECTOR SWITCH 1% PRECISION RESISTOR

LOOK AT THESE FULL SCALE RANGES!
D.C. VOLTS: 0-6; 0-20; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200; 0-6000 Volts—A.C. VOLTS: 0-6; 0-20; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200 Volts—RESISTANCE: 0-10K; 0-100K; 0-1 Meg; 0-10 Megohms—D.C. CURRENT: 0-50 Microamp; 0-5; 0-50; 0-500 Milliamps—DECIBEL: -20 to +17 db (0 db - 0.774V)—CAPACITY: .0001-.01; .005-.15 mfd—INDUCTANCE: 20-2000 millihenry—OUTPUT RANGES: 0-6; 0-30; 0-120; 0-600; 0-1200 Volts
The new Lafayette high sensitivity Multitester is a complete instrument (not a kit). In addition to its unusual sensitivity of 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON D.C. AND 10,000 OHMS PER VOLT ON A.C., and the extraordinary number and scope of its ranges, it is packed with features that would make it cost at least twice as much if made in this country. Uses 1% precision resistors, silver contacts on selector switch, 35 ua 3 meter. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$. Complete with batteries and leads. Shipping weight 4 1/2 lbs.

RW-30A Singly, Each 19.95
In lots of 3, each 19.25

NEW! POWERFUL SUPERHET POCKET RADIO SENSITIVE SELECTIVE BUILT IN ANTENNAS

● TRULY PORTABLE: Only $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}''$ Weighs only 14 oz. with batteries
● TRULY PERSONAL: Has built-in private earpiece so only you can hear
● POWERFUL-SELECTIVE: Power, sensitivity and selectivity that only a vacuum tube superhet circuit can give
A personal portable radio with unmatched performance, featuring a superhet circuit with extreme sensitivity and selectivity and a power output still common only to vacuum tube circuits. It is entirely self-contained in a beautiful plastic case with lucite control knob. Available in Ivory or Red. Specify color. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs. Supplied with earpiece but less batteries.

FS-101 (less batteries) Net 11.95

BATTERIES
1 - Burgess U30 Net 1.75
1 - Burgess #1 Net .10

AN ENTIRE SYMPHONY ON ONE REEL OF TAPE! NO MORE ANNOYING INTERRUPTIONS!

Lafayette did it again! New plastic base. TIME + $\frac{1}{2}$ High Fidelity Recording Tape at an amazingly low price! Over 1 1/2 hrs. of playing time on a single reel at 7 1/2" per second on dual track recording. At 3 1/2" per second you get 3 hours and 12 minutes. The same quality that has made the Lafayette Standard Tape the nation's outstanding value. 40-15,000 cycle response at 7 1/2" per second assures you of the finest professional quality high fidelity recording. A true Lafayette value backed up with our Money Back Guarantee. You be the judge—try it!

LAFAYETTE TIME + 1/2 TAPE Lots of 10, Each \$2.45
1800 FT. - 7 INCH REEL Singly, Each \$2.39

CRYSTAL MICROPHONE

COMPARE IT WITH ANY MIKE AT 2 TO 3 TIMES THE PRICE
A quality crystal Microphone for PA systems, house recorders, etc. Frequency response 30 to 10,000 cycles. Output level -38 db. Provides ample output for use with low gain amplifiers. Complete with 5 ft. of shielded cable. Shpg. wt., $3\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

PA-24 - in lots of 3, each .. 3.95
singly, each .. 4.25

REMOTE CONTROL FOR SILENT TV VIEWING

● For Hard-of-Hearing
● For Late Listening
One or two people can both see or hear the program with the loud speaker cut-off. The hard-of-hearing can listen to radio or TV without turning the volume so high that others can't stand the noise. Comes complete with miniature phone and 20 ft. of cable. Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

MS-125 Net 6.50

IMPORTED BINOCULARS

All have coated lenses - clamped in prism - light weight all metal bodies. Complete with case and straps.

F-182	6x15	I.P.	NET 10.75
F-108	8x30	I.P.	NET 14.95
F-18	7x35	I.P.	NET 17.95
F-103	7x35	C.F.	NET 30.95
F-103	7x50	I.P.	NET 21.95
F-104	7x50	C.F.	NET 23.95
F-117	10x35	C.F.	NET 23.95
F-104	12x50	I.P.	NET 27.95
F-118	10x50	C.F.	NET 27.95
F-108	30x50	C.F.	NET 37.95

Add 10% Fed. Tax to Above Prices

Lafayette Radio DEPT. RF
BRUNSWICK 542 E. Fordham Rd.
NEWARK 24 Central Ave.
100 SIXTH AVE. PLAINFIELD, N.J. 139 West 2nd St.
NEW YORK, N.Y. BOSTON, MASS. 110 Federal St.
Include postage with order

Send FREE 132-Page Lafayette Catalog

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

As easy to use as a pencil

WALL
INDUSTRIAL
SOLDERING IRONS
give you

More
BTU's...

Faster
HEAT...

Higher HEAT
CONTINUITY

Exclusive
THERMOSTATIC ACTION...

Guaranteed for the life of the iron!
Prevents excessive tip burning!

than ANY OTHER
soldering irons of equal tip size

Proved 4 times faster on the production lines of America's leading electronics firms. Complete range of sizes... scientifically designed... individually tested... for easier, surer precision work or heavy duty soldering. Operate on 110-120 volts, AC or DC! Model 18T illustrated, \$6.25 list.



Write for FREE Catalog

WALL MANUFACTURING CO.
Grove City, Pennsylvania

OVER 20,000,000 SOLDERING PRODUCTS SINCE 1864

**SCHEMATICS—CONVERSIONS
FOR SURPLUS GEAR**

NEW LIST DI MANY ADDITIONS!

Send stamped, self addressed envelope for List D. Add 25c for chart explaining AN nomenclature. DO IT TODAY!

R. E. BOX 1220
GOODHEART BEVERLY HILLS, CAL.

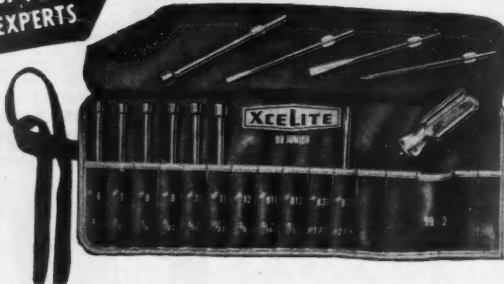
**MUST HAVE FOR CURRENT ORDERS
PHONE COLLECT**

BC-312	BC-314	BC-610
BC-342	BC-344	T-47/ART-13
R-5/ARN-7	ARC-3	ATC/ART-13
SEMLER INDUSTRIES INC.		Stanley 7-1554
6853 Lankershim Blvd.		North Hollywood, Calif.

XCELITE Hand Tools
PREFERRED BY THE EXPERTS

No. 99 Junior Service Kit

**APPROVED BY
THE BEST JUDGE
OF GOOD TOOLS
—the serviceman**



That's because the 99 Junior gives a serviceman what he wants—a pocket roll kit with the screwdrivers and nut drivers he needs—the big, hand-filling Xcelite handle—screwdriver points and nut driver sockets of high strength and accurate fit. And best of all, a price tag that's not hard to take. Ask your supplier today!

XCELITE, INCORPORATED

Dept. E.
Orchard Park, N. Y.
In Canada—Charles W. Pointon Ltd.
6 Alcina Ave., Toronto, Ont.

For Originality
LOOK TO XCELITE

set, the next step, which is essential for maximum benefit, is to re-adjust the carburetor to take advantage of the increased range of burning provided by the larger spark. This is done by trying leaner jets. The mixture that should be used is the leanest that will provide smooth running at steady speeds of 20 miles per hour and above. The idling mixture screws should also be re-adjusted for the leanest mixture which will provide smooth idling. If the mixtures are not "leaned" too far and if the carburetor mixture control system is working properly to enrich the mixture on heavy loads, there should be no difficulty with valve burning.

If the electronic ignition system is properly built and if the engine is tuned to take advantage of the system's capabilities, maximum performance and reliability should be obtained.

—50—

VOLTAGE BOOST FOR PORTABLE

By J. WESLEY SWAUGER

THE oscillator of a 3-way portable often fails to operate when the set is connected to a.c. if the line voltage is a little below normal. If the set is equipped with short-wave bands, it is especially sensitive to line voltage variations at the higher frequencies. The modifications described here were performed on an RCA Model 36QP radio. It will now work well from 85 to 130 volts. Other portables may be similarly modified.

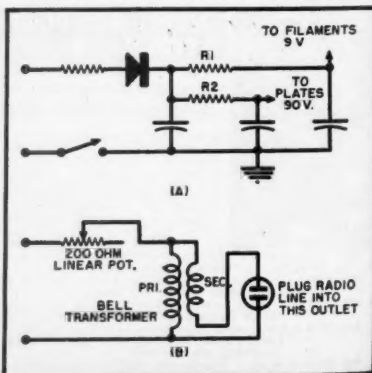
First reduce the value of the dropping resistors in the power supply. See Fig. 1A (R_1 , 2500 ohms, was paralleled by a 5000-ohm unit; R_2 was changed from 1800 ohms to 270 ohms by replacement.) Battery operation will not be disturbed since none of these components are in the circuit when the batteries are connected. With these resistance values, operation should be good to below 95 volts a.c.

Then install a 10-volt bell transformer, connected as an autotransformer, as shown in Fig. 1B, to provide another 10 volts of boost giving operation to below 85 volts a.c. (A 200-ohm potentiometer is inserted in the circuit to protect the tubes when line voltage is normal. Only about two-thirds of its range is needed for protection up to 130 volts a.c.)

In many areas and for many sets only one of these methods may be sufficient.

—50—

Fig. 1. Two voltage boosting methods.



RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

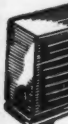
10" SET
Table
Console
12" SET
Table
Console

All prices
20", 21"

**LOOK
FREE**

• 1 RC
• 10 As
• 10 As
"blan"

FREE
With



FREE G
purchase
will be so
* Free Gift
certificate unit

LIFETIME GUARANTEED TUBES

BRAND NEW PICTURE TUBES

- RCA Licensed
- One Year Unconditional Guarantee

Type	Price	Type	Price
10BP4	\$11.90	17BP4	\$20.63
12LP4	\$14.38	19AP4	\$24.81
14BP4	\$16.86	21AP4	\$28.79
16RP4	\$19.38	21EP4	\$28.79
16LP4	\$19.38	24AP4	\$42.50

Picture Tubes shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.
Above types are most popular. However, you may order any equivalent size at the same price.

NEW INDOOR ANTENNA



Both UHF and VHF. Brings better reception than most outdoor antennas. Use on top of TV.

List Price \$9.95

Your Price

Lots of 3 **\$3.29**

\$3.99 each



USED TV SETS

Picture Tube Guaranteed To Work!

- Emerson
- Motorola
- RCA
- Zenith
- Philco
- Capehart
- GE
- Others

10" SET Table Model...\$16.95 Console...\$19.95	14" SET Table Model...\$27.95 Console...\$31.00
12" SET Table Model...\$22.95 Console...\$24.95	16" SET Table Model...\$32.00 Console...\$34.95
17" SET Table Model...\$37.00 Console...\$39.00	

All prices F.O.B. Harrison, N. J. Prices on request for 19", 20", 21" and 24" sets.

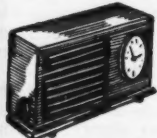
LOOK WHAT YOU GET FREE!

FREE BONUS BOX With Every \$25 Order

- 1 RCA Cheater Cord
- 1 6BQ6GT tube
- 10 Assorted resistors
- 1 6AU6 tube
- 10 Assorted 2 color "blank" tube cartons
- 1 6CB6 tube

FREE CLOCK RADIO

With Every \$125 Purchase Within 30 Days



Wakemaster clock radio with famous Sessions clock movement wakes you to music or alarm. May be purchased outright from MAJOR BRAND for \$17.95. In ivory or rust.

FREE GIFT CERTIFICATE* worth \$5 toward the purchase of any of our merchandise on future orders will be sent with any order of \$50 or more.

*Free Gift Certificate cannot be used to obtain another certificate unless order is \$55 or more.

HERE'S HOW LIFETIME GUARANTEED TUBES SAVE YOU MONEY!

- We Guarantee to Replace Tubes Labeled MAJOR BRAND Forever
- Each Tube Individually Boxed and Guaranteed
- Over A Half Million Tubes Always In Stock
- Immediate Shipment
- Free Postage On All Orders With Full Remittance
- There are fewer "call backs"
- There are no "out of date" tubes
- "Peak Performance" testing in our fully equipped Testing Department before shipment guarantees quality

024	.43	6A7	.57	6K6GT	.37	12AV6	.35
1A7GT	.43	6AB	.45	6K7	.39	12AV7	.67
1B3GT	.43	6AC	.43	6K8	.65	12AX4GT	.65
1C5GT	.41	6AC7	.67	6L6	.68	12AX7	.59
1D5GP	.43	6AF4	.79	6L7	.42	12AZ7	.63
1E7GT	.41	6AG5	.50	6N7	.60	12B4	.68
1G6GT	.41	6AG7	.69	6Q7	.40	12BA6	.46
1H4C	.43	6AH6	.69	6SA	.40	12BD6	.48
1H5GT	.47	6AJ5	.70	6SA7	.45	12BE6	.46
1H6GT	.47	6AK5	.54	6SC7	.48	12BH7	.60
1L4	.45	6AL5	.39	6SC7	.41	12BV7	.65
1L6	.55	6AQ5	.46	6SH7	.43	12BZ7	.61
1LA4	.57	6ARS	.46	6SJ7	.43	12C6	.95
1LA6	.47	6AS5	.48	6SK7	.45	12SA7	.45
1LB4	.57	6AS6	1.70	6SL7GT	.55	12SJ7	.45
1LC5	.49	6AS7Q	2.19	6SN7GT	.55	12SK7	.45
1LC6	.47	6AT6	.39	6SQ7	.39	12SN7GT	.56
1LD5	.57	6AU4GT	.65	6SR7	.42	12SQ7	.37
1LE3	.57	6AU5GT	.58	6SS7	.41	12SR7	.45
1LG5	.57	6AUG	.42	6T4	.95	12V6GT	.45
1LH4	.64	6AV5GT	.65	6T8	.68	12X4	.37
1LN5	.47	6AV6	.39	6U8	.75	14A7	.42
1NSGT	.50	6AX4GT	.65	6V3	.80	14B6	.38
1R5	.50	6AX5GT	.57	6V6GT	.46	1407	.50
1S5	.42	6B4C	.52	6W4GT	.39	19B6G	1.15
1T4	.50	6B5	.69	6W6GT	.53	19T8	.65
1U4	.47	6B6	.34	6X4	.34	24A	.39
1U5	.42	6B7	.58	6X5	.34	25AV5GT	.78
1V2	.65	6BC5	.47	6X8	.73	25B6GT	.78
1X2	.61	6BC7	.80	6Y6	.55	25L6GT	.47
2A3	.55	6BE6	.45	7A4	.45	25W4GT	.43
2A5	.57	6BF5	.40	7A5	.53	25Z5	.37
2A7	.55	6BF6	.50	7A6	.45	25Z6	.37
3A4	.51	6BH6	.50	7A7	.43	27	.25
3A5	.50	6B16	.47	7A8	.45	28A	.46
3AL5	.45	6BK5	.68	7B5	.39	35B5	.50
3AU6	.46	6BK7	.76	7B6	.42	35C5	.50
3BC5	.54	6BL7GT	.75	7B7	.41	35L6GT	.47
3BN6	.70	6BN6	.58	7B8	.45	35W4	.34
3CB6	.52	6BQ6GT	.78	7C4	.39	35Y4	.34
3Q4	.46	6BQ7	.78	7C5	.42	35Z3	.39
3Q5GT	.57	6BY5G	.58	7C6	.43	35Z5GT	.34
3V4	.47	6BZ7	.86	7C7	.45	37	.29
4BQ7	.89	6C4	.37	7E5	.45	50A5	.66
4BZ7	.95	6C5	.35	7E6	.55	50B5	.50
5A4W	1.15	6CB6	.49	7E7	.70	50C5	.50
5B6G	.75	6CD6G	1.15	7F7	.59	50L6GT	.42
5J6	.63	6D6	.48	7F8	.70	75	.42
5T4	.69	6E5	.44	7G7	.75	76	.42
5U4G	.43	6F5	.37	7H7	.50	77	.38
5V4	.31	6F6	.38	7J7	.75	78	.38
5Y4	.36	6G6	.40	7K7	.75	80	.34
5Z3	.41	6H6	.38	7L7	.75	84/6Z4	.44
		6J5	1.79	7N7	.50	117L7GT	1.09
		6K5	.39	12A7	.37	117N7GT	1.09
		6L6	.47	12A7G	.66	117P7GT	1.09
		6M6	.43	12A8	.41	117Z3	.35
		6N6	.85	12A9	.53	117Z6GT	.63

ALL PARTS SHIPPED F. O. B. FROM HARRISON, N. J.

WE PAY ALL POSTAGE on orders shipped in USA, Territories and APO's. Send only purchase price of merchandise. Please include approximate postage on foreign shipments. All orders subject to prior sale. Add 25c handling order under \$5.00. Quantity users write for special discount.

Write for FREE Tube List—Order Blank—and FREE Sample Tube Carton. We want Y-O-U on Our Mailing List!

SPECIAL SURPRISE

Mention where you saw our ad and we will send you FREE three 6SNGT's with any order of \$10 or more.

Write Dept. RN-6

MAJOR BRAND TUBE CO.

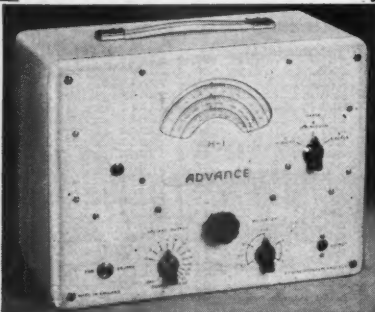
Romano Bldg. ESsex 4-1106 Harrison, N. J.

You Can Now Afford Top Quality Test Equipment!

THE NEW AND VERSATILE

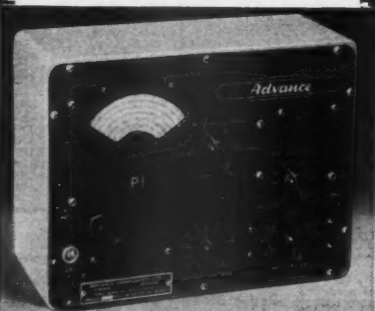


■ Designed for you—and at a price you can afford to pay—precision service instruments made by world-famous ADVANCE Components, Ltd. ADVANCE instruments, functionally designed and laboratory engineered, will provide many years of reliable, trouble-free performance.



Sine and Square Wave AUDIO GENERATOR

■ ADVANCE Model H-1 Audio Generator covers, in three ranges, 15 cps to 50 Kc, both sine and square waves. On sine waves, accurate to $\pm 1\%$, ± 1 cycle; less than 1% distortion at 1 Kc. Output ± 2 db, 200 uv to 20 volts. On square waves, less than 3 microseconds rise time; output 400 uv to 40 volts. Only \$82.50



RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

■ ADVANCE Model P-1 RF Generator covers 100 Kc to 100 Mc on fundamentals in six ranges, calibrated to 1%. Output variable from 1 uv to 100 mv, ± 6 db, ± 3 uv. 3 Outputs: 75 ohms, 37 ohms, 10 ohms. Audio modulation 30% at 400 cycles; AF output 0-8 volts. Only \$69.50

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

Sole United States Agents

FISHER RADIO SALES Co., Inc.
21-23 44th DRIVE • Long Island City 1, L. I.

Buying a Loudspeaker?

(Continued from page 58)

variety of units using either or both of these features. The purpose of the bass reflex and other types of enclosure, as well as of folded horns, is to achieve extended low-frequency response with a uniform characteristic. Such units, correctly designed, can give extremely flat frequency response and clean reproduction of all frequencies considered individually. The enclosure must be used with the type of unit for which it is designed for good results, because the whole thing is designed as an entity.

The important thing to listen for in judging performance is integration of the sound, to make sure one doesn't get the impression that the low frequencies are being filled in from the floor, while the high frequencies get squirted at you from somewhere else. Some of these units do extremely well in this regard, especially in view of the problems presented by this kind of construction. On the other hand, some, while they give a good frequency response, sound very unnatural.

Single Channel or Stereophonic

If you are going for a single-channel system, that is, you want to play simple single-channel recordings of the normal type, then one loudspeaker system is going to be responsible for all the sound that you hear. All the problems discussed in the foregoing are based on the single-channel idea of reproduction because, to date, this is the most popular and most readers will probably be going out to buy this kind of system.

On the other hand, a stereophonic system offers certain advantages, although the program material is apt to be more costly, because whichever kind we buy, we have to pay for two channels of recording instead of only one, and the system is bound to be more costly, because we have to buy two sets of amplifiers and two loudspeaker systems. But we do have certain advantages in the choice of loudspeaker systems.

When using a stereophonic system we do not have to consider the larger units that are required to give an effective "spread" for reproduction of orchestral, and large-area-source type program material, in a single-channel reproduction. We can concentrate on the type of loudspeaker that by itself gives reasonably good point-source representation, and rely on the fact that we have two of them operating on the stereophonic principle to change the character of the program material according to the subject.

A solo source is usually presented with more stress over one of the loudspeaker units using the other one merely as the background. This means that the point-source effect of the individual speaker unit comes into play and gives effective solo presentation.

When a wide spread is required for full orchestra or organ music, the two units go into action at full volume and with slight difference in material presented over each, so as to give a real sense of breadth in the reproduction.

So, while stereophonic reproduction raises the cost in every other section of the system, it may help us somewhat in making a speaker selection (except that we need two).

A Few Words About Budget

In this article we have not mentioned the matter of cost, merely the methods of construction and the points to look, or rather listen, for, but some readers are bound to want to know, "Can I get a good unit on my budget?" The answer is, most certainly, "Yes."

There are many good loudspeakers on the market and you can shop around amongst the low-price units to find one that will give you satisfaction.

At the same time, however, you will find units in the higher price bracket that will certainly give better reproduction than the best of the low-cost ones.

If you are looking for a low-cost unit, don't try the dual, triaxial, or multi-unit systems, go for a single unit that is really good.

If you are prepared to pay quite a little more and get something that is still better, then go in for one of the more complicated systems. Listen to as many kinds as you can, and be careful in making your selection to be sure that it fulfills all your requirements to the satisfaction of your own ears.

Or, if you feel you want to go for a really good system, but have not the money to get it all at once, it may be a good idea to decide on your ultimate, then buy it in easy stages. First get the middle range unit, which will at least give good reproduction of the most essential part of the spectrum, then later the woofer and tweeter units, with the necessary crossovers. At least one manufacturer has a scheme such as this worked out to help you.

Again, don't trust someone else's judgment, not even mine—we all have different ears!

"ANNUAL GABFEST"

THE Uniontown Amateur Radio Club has scheduled its Seventh Annual Gabfest for Saturday, June 30th beginning at noon.

The affair will be held on the Club grounds on the Old Pittsburgh Road, just off Route 51, about 2 miles north of Uniontown, Pa.

A program consisting of an auction and sale of radio gear, a raffle, horse-shoe pitching, and movies has been planned by the committee.

Snacks will be available at the Club House. Registration is \$1.50 and full details on the affair are obtainable from the Club (W3PIE), P. O. Box 849, Uniontown, Pa.

The club will welcome visiting hams. The group's transmitters will be on the air to help guide guests to the site of the hamfest.

HI-FI DEMONSTRATION SYSTEM

A complete high-fidelity demonstration system especially designed to help record dealers demonstrate and sell more hi-fi records has been announced by *Gray Research and Development Co.* of Manchester, Conn.

The full tonal range system is available on a liberal, long-term rental-purchase plan. The system consists of the company's "Viscous damped tone arm," turntable, amplifier, preamplifier, and speaker.

Details on this demonstration unit are available from the company.

"TUNE-UP" PROMOTION

The Tube Department of *General Electric Company*, Schenectady 5, New York is sponsoring a nation-wide television and radio tune-up program to provide new customer contacts for service dealers who sell the company's tubes.

The local-level tune-up plan, a part of the company's "Circus of Values"



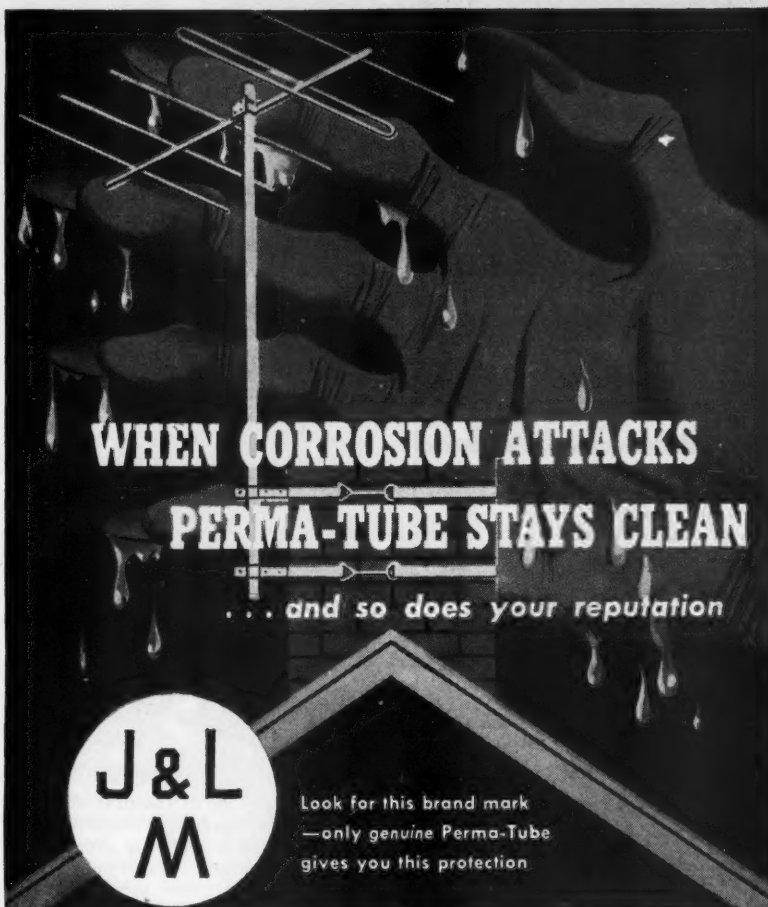
sales program, is being augmented by a series of color ads in consumer publications which will run through June.

Using the national ad as an "eye-opener," the local dealer may tie in his own shop by the use of local promotions such as newspaper ads, radio spots, TV commercials, and direct mail circulars. These sales and promotion aids are being made available through the firm's tube distributors.

CAMPAIGN SPECIAL

Zenith Radio Corporation of Chicago is making the 1956 Presidential campaign the focal point of a hard-hitting sales drive designed to reverse the normal mid-summer slump in television receiver purchases.

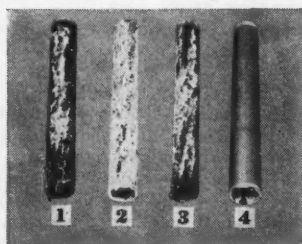
The campaign, dubbed the "Presidential Special," features display materials and ads which tie-in with the election year theme. Window and counter card



Here's why PERMA-TUBE backs up quality service:

1. **PERMA-TUBE IS CORROSION-PROOF** . . . it's treated with vinyl-synite—then coated *inside and outside* with a metallic vinyl resin base. It's guaranteed to be free from rust in a salt spray test of 500 hours minimum to an American Society of Testing Materials Specification B117-49T. This assures long life.
2. **PERMA-TUBE IS STURDY** . . . it's made of special, high-strength J&L Steel.
3. **PERMA-TUBE IS EASILY INSTALLED** . . . it's the only mast with *both ends* of the joint machine fitted.

Here's proof of how PERMA-TUBE resists corrosion:



Test samples after 1440 hours
ASTM salt spray test

1. Coated Mechanical Tubing . . . note that galvanized coating is gone and underlying steel is severely corroded.
2. Coated Mechanical Tubing . . . note that paint coating is nearly destroyed and zinc coating is corroded.
3. Galvanized Mechanical Tubing . . . note zinc and steel are corroded.
4. PERMA-TUBE . . . note that Perma-Tube is relatively unharmed.



For further details on product and installation, write for a copy of the Perma-Tube booklet. *Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation*, Dept. 495, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Jones & Laughlin
STEEL CORPORATION • PITTSBURGH

ATLAS SOUND CORP.
1446—39 St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

Send **FREE** Buyer's Guide to save me money on public address Loudspeakers, Microphone Stands and accessories.

Name _____ Title _____
Firm _____
Type of Business _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

HOW to SAVE MONEY on LOUDSPEAKERS and MIKE STANDS



Fill in coupon and find out how ATLAS proves that better know-how can produce better products at lower cost to you. Depend on world-famous ATLAS—the complete quality line with specialist know-how since 1930.



ATLAS SOUND CORP.

1446-39th Street, Brooklyn 18, New York
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

display pieces are printed in red, white, and blue with "X in the Square" accents familiar to voters. Tying merchandise to election year balloting, slogan lines urge prospective TV set buyers to "Vote for Quality," etc.

In addition to the store promotion package of banners and cards, dealers will receive a collection of 30 newspaper ad mats, ranging all the way from one and two columns in width to full-page size.

PHILCO TV ANTENNAS

Philco Corporation, Philadelphia, Pa. has adopted an all-color package with bold surface design and selling messages to boost product identity of its outdoor TV antennas.

With blue printing on solid yellow background, the box can be used for



store display. One of the first all-color packages for such merchandise, the corrugated box is made by Stone Container Corporation. Lightning flashes and angular patterns symbolize the "Fast Lock" feature of the aluminum antenna. Pertinent descriptive material and unit identification data is also carried on the container.

MONARCH CHANGER PROMOTION

Discus Corporation, 225 West 34th Street, New York, N. Y. has launched and intensive, full-scale advertising and promotion program on the BSR "Monarch" automatic record changer.

Both consumer and dealer media will be used extensively throughout the year and point-of-purchase material and other dealer sales aids will be made available by the firm.

Write the company for full details on the program.

PORTABLE PROMOTION

Zenith Radio Corporation will use two thousand billboards and color ads in national magazines to launch its new line of portable radio receivers.

The program will be augmented by direct mail, window displays, newspaper ads, and point of sale features. At the retail level, dealers will be able to utilize a unique window display that can be tailored to fit almost any space requirement. In full scope, the windows will display seven banners at the glass, each banner streamer ties to seven corresponding sections of the display against the background or at window floor level. The window can be arranged as a full-width, three-section display, showing as many as 20 Zenith

portables or can be narrowed down to a single display panel mounting three sets.

SERVICE DEALER POSTER

Sprague Products Company, North Adams, Mass. is now making available copies of its recent advertisement, "Sprague Salutes the Independent Service Dealer," in the form of a window-sized blow-up.

The two-color poster, measuring 22" high by 17" wide, is printed in orange and black on stiff paper for mounting on window fronts or properly backed easels.

Service dealers may obtain a copy of this poster from the company's distributors or by writing the company direct on their letterhead. Ask for poster RP-15.

A "DO TOUCH" DISPLAY

Webster Electric Company of Racine, Wisconsin is now distributing a three-piece merchandising display which is unique in that the customer is invited to try out the firm's "Retract-o-matic" tone arm instead of obeying the usual injunction, "do not touch."

Shipped flat, the display made of heavy-duty cardboard unfolds with a flap coming down out of a rectangular window which frames the product name and sales message. A 45 rpm record fits securely over a raised section of the flap and the tone arm sets into an aperture at the back of the flap to achieve the effect of a record player.



The tone arm can be dropped, pushed down, or across the record to demonstrate the "Retract-o-matic" feature. A pocket on the flap holds literature.

The display is being furnished without charge with each order for 12 tone arms.

BATTERY REPLACEMENT GUIDE

Ray-O-Vac Company, 212 E. Washington Ave., Madison, Wisconsin is now offering a new dual-purpose radio battery replacement guide and comparative slide chart.

Designed to end the problems of conflicting and confusing radio battery numbering systems, the slide chart shows the company's new radio battery numbers (NEDA number system), the old Ray-O-Vac numbers, and numbering systems of the other major radio battery manufacturers. In addition, the

comparative guide enables anyone to immediately note the type of battery at a glance.

The chart itself is made of quality materials and riveted construction with a bead chain holder so that it can be fastened to a floor, counter, or wall merchandising display or hung near the dealer's counter or display shelf.

NEW TUBE "DRESS"

RCA's Tube Division has begun packaging its aluminized



"Silverama" picture tubes in striking new cartons which feature larger, easy-to-read tube type numbers on the new labels which are topped by the red-and-white RCA symbol set against an aluminized background.

The labels have been designed to speed up distributors' inventory movement by providing faster identification of product, brand, type and classification.

tification of product, brand, type and classification.

RAY-O-VAC LABEL DESIGN

Ray-O-Vac Company, 212 E. Washington Ave., Madison, Wisconsin has introduced a striking new label design featuring a diamond motif that ties in with the company's 50th anniversary celebration this year.

This unusual package design was designed with an eye to attracting the attention of the vast consumer market for portable radio batteries. Increased emphasis on new packaging, point-of-sale, and merchandising aids is designed to be of direct benefit to dealers.

The new label retains the firm's red, yellow, blue, and white colors and carries the NEDA battery numbering code.

"CRASH TEST" PROMOTION

The Radio and "Victrola" Division of RCA Victor is using dramatic stroboscopic photos and filmed commercials to promote its line of portable radios.

The "crash test" photos and films, showing an "Impac" portable radio case surviving a drop from a helicopter, emphasize the non-breakable feature of these plastic cases which are guaranteed for five years. These cases are being used on five of the six new portables in the RCA line.

Full-color, full-page ad insertions are being carried in mass-circulation publications emphasizing this theme. The films will be carried on nationwide TV shows and the test will be described on company-sponsored radio programs.

SHADOW BOX DISPLAY

A new "Price Cut" shadow box display for point-of-purchase use has been announced by Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., Dept. A6-78, St. Paul, Minn.

The 11" x 16" three-dimensional display calls attention to the new low price of "Scotch" brand No. 111 magnetic tape with the legends "Price Cut" and "Save \$2.00." It is made of heavy cardboard, printed in two colors and is designed either for shelf or counter-top use.

Dealers and distributors of "Scotch" brand magnetic tapes can obtain the new display free from the firm's salesmen or by writing the manufacturer direct. -50-



Here's The ANTENNA YOU CAN MAKE MONEY Installing

designed
for 1 man...
7 minute
Installation

NEEDS ONLY A
HAMMER TO INSTALL

GENUINE *Color Beam*

\$14.95
COMPLETE LIST

Exclusive with
WINEGARD

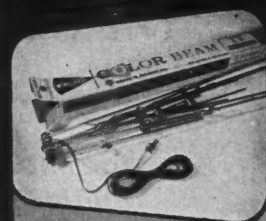
ANY ANTENNA THREE YEARS
OLD SPOILS THE TV PICTURE

*designed
for BLACK and WHITE and COLOR

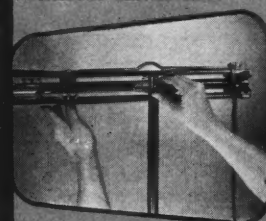
Available at Leading Parts
Distributors Everywhere or Write

Winegard Company
Burlington, Iowa

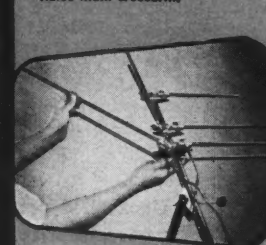
For Pamphlet "How to Make Money
on One Man Antenna Installation."



Antenna boxed—completely assembled—attached lead-in



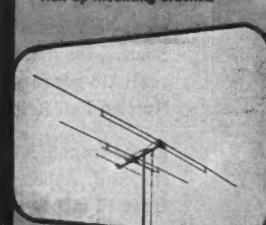
Raise main crossarm.



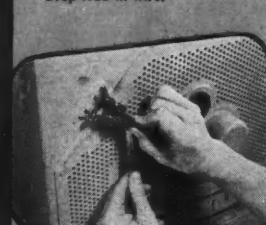
Snap secondary crossarms in place.



Hail up mounting bracket.



Drop lead-in wire.



Attach lead-in to TV set—special clip snaps on.

ONE SPEAKER THE NORELCO

**F.R.S.*

for improving
audio quality

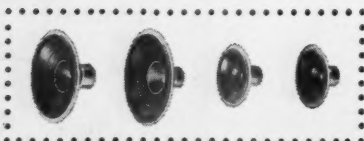


Unexcelled performance at a moderate price. Here is your invitation to a treat in superior performance.

Features which make these Norelco FRS speakers distinctive are based on faultless design, quality materials and the best in workmanship.

Exclusive alloy magnet steels, select cone materials, hand wound voice coils and individual alignment—all contribute to "Living Sound", the luxury of listening to realistic reproduction through Norelco Full Resonance Speakers.

Priced from \$59.98 to \$6.75 in all standard impedances and sizes from 12 inches to 5 inches.



ADD TO...and improve any
sound system with **Norelco®**
*FULL RESONANCE SPEAKERS



Send to Dept. G6 for more details

North American Phillips Co., Inc.
100 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.

A 50-Watt Amplifier

(Continued from page 63)

loading such as is caused by speaker cables. Even as little as 500 μ fd. of capacitance across the speaker leads may throw these amplifiers into oscillation.

In this design high-frequency ringing is practically eliminated by proper choice of capacitor across the feedback resistor. On a loudspeaker load, there is a minimum ring or overshoot on square waves to 20 kc. Even the new electrostatic tweeters with their high capacitive loading will not deteriorate high-frequency performance nor will long leads to the loudspeaker introduce instability.

At low frequencies the fact that there is only one stage with coupling capacitors leads to a wide margin of stability. In addition, the output transformer has about 200 henrys primary inductance so that its response is flat down to 6 cps. This insures low phase shift at low frequencies, which makes it practical to maintain low-frequency response of the amplifier to below 10 cps and still have complete low-frequency stability. Some designs gain stability by restriction of bandwidth. That has not been done with this circuit.

It is worth mentioning that the design of an output transformer to be used in a screen loaded circuit is quite critical since capacitive transfer between windings can produce multi-vibrator or oscillator action in the coupling from plates to screens.⁸ This is avoided in the present design by using four primary sections each of which has the same proportion of screen load impedance. A unique paracoupled winding arrangement gives tight coupling between all sections without capacitive transfer between

windings. As a result, low leakage reactances are obtained without high interwinding capacitances, and both bandpass and stability characteristics are improved.

The Power Supply

The power supply is quite simple, utilizing capacitor input with resistive filtering. Substantial decoupling is included to preserve the low-frequency stability characteristics.

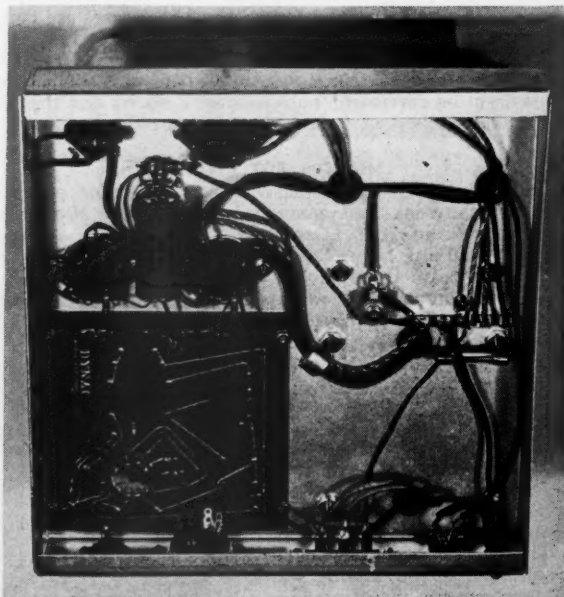
The general configuration and the time constants of the power supply have been integrated to give instantaneous recovery on overload signals. High level signals are neatly and symmetrically clipped when their peak power exceeds 100 watts, and concurrent program material is unaffected. In the listening tests which accompanied the design work, it was observed that some amplifiers collapse temporarily on overload, and their power capabilities are substantially less on musical material than on steady-state signals—another lack of correlation between dynamic and steady-state test methods.

Amplifier Performance

The amplifier's performance in terms of conventional steady-state measurements is illustrated in Figs. 1 and 2. The intermodulation distortion (40 cps and 7 kc. mixed 4 to 1) shown in Fig. 1 is extremely low, due to the linearity of the output stage and transformer augmented by 20 db of feedback. The response curve (Fig. 2A) is of interest as it shows that there is no peaking of response outside the audio band and also that response within the band is flat at all levels up to full output. The curve of Fig. 2B shows harmonic distortion at 50 watts of output, over the entire audio spectrum. Most harmonic distortion measurements are shown for 1000 cps where distortion is at a minimum,



Under chassis view of the commercial version of amplifier. The printed circuit assembly, shown at lower left, can be omitted in favor of individual parts if the home constructor duplicates the circuit using his own components.



RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

This socket never had it so good...



Yes—AMPEREX TUBES ARE MAKING MUSIC
IN THE WORLD'S FINEST AMPLIFIERS!

Ampere

ELECTRONIC CORP.

230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, Long Island, N.Y.

... It is about to hold an AMPEREX Type 6CA7/EL34, one of a complete line of new, specially designed tube types for high-quality audio applications.

Used in existing circuits, with minor bias changes, the 6CA7 gives higher power output with lower distortion because of its true pentode linearity. In circuits specifically designed to take advantage of its unusual capabilities, the 6CA7 sets a new high standard of performance. Two 6CA7's in push-pull will deliver up to 100 watts.

Most of the tubes in this newly developed AMPEREX 'preferred' line replace conventional types with an appreciable improvement in performance... each offers the unbeatable combination of ultra-advanced design by Philips of the Netherlands plus up-to-the-minute research for American applications by AMPEREX, leader in communications and industrial tubes since 1927. Many of the world's leading manufacturers of high-fidelity equipment are already designing and building complete amplifier systems with every tube an AMPEREX 'preferred' type!

POWER AMPLIFIER TYPES

6CA7/EL34—Exceptionally linear high-power output pentode with low-voltage drive requirements. Up to 100 watts in push-pull.

EL34—Unique AF power pentode combining high gain and linearity with 9-pin miniature construction. Up to 17 watts in push-pull.

VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TYPES

EF86—High-gain pentode with exceptionally low hum, noise and microphonics.* Particularly suitable for preamplifier and input stages. Equivalent to the 2759 and the 6879.

ECC81—Medium-gain dual triode with low hum, noise and microphonics. Replaces the 12AT7 without circuit changes.

ECC82—Low-gain dual triode with low hum, noise and microphonics.* Replaces the 12AU7 without circuit changes.

ECC83—High-gain dual triode with low hum, noise and microphonics.* Replaces the 12AX7 without circuit changes.

RECTIFIER TYPES

EX80—Indirectly heated, full-wave rectifier with 6.3 v, 0.6 amp heater, 90 ma output capacity and 9-pin miniature construction.

EX81—Indirectly heated, full-wave rectifier with 6.3 v, 1 amp heater, 150 ma output capacity and 9-pin miniature construction.

OZ34—Indirectly heated, full-wave rectifier with 5 v, 1.9 amp heater and 250 ma output capacity. Octal base. Replaces the 5U4G without circuit changes with the advantage of lower tube voltage drop because of the unipotential cathode.

*Maximum levels specified and guaranteed

Detailed data, circuits, application information, as well as engineering assistance are available to manufacturers and professional designers of electronic equipment from the AMPEREX Semiconductor and Special-Purpose Tube Department.

All AMPEREX Franchised Distributors
Carry the New 'Preferred' Tube Types



DO-IT-YOURSELF HIGH FIDELITY CRYSTAL DIODE A-M TUNER KIT

**NO POWER REQUIREMENTS •
SELECTIVITY (20 KC) • LOW
COST • NO NOISE • LIFETIME
TROUBLE FREE OPERATION •
SENSITIVITY • GAIN CONTROL
SMALL SIZE 4"x7"x3 1/2" DEEP
VERNIER DIAL • NOTHING TO
CAUSE DISTORTION • FREQ.
540 KC-1700 KC**

The No. 565 tuner kit is fully guaranteed. Buy with confidence from your Radio and TV Parts Distributor. It is one of the lowest priced quality tuner kits on the market.

Net Price \$14.70

**J. W. MILLER COMPANY
5917 S. MAIN ST., LOS ANGELES 3, CALIF.**

Canadian Representative: Atlas Radio Corporation, Ltd.

50 Wingold Ave. Toronto 10, Ont., Canada

NEW PICTURE TUBES 13 MONTHS GUARANTEE

10BP4B	9.80	17LP4	\$21.50
12LP4A	12.55	17TP4	20.00
12KP4	18.00	19AP4B	25.40
14BP4	17.50	19DP4B	25.60
14CP4	17.50	20CP4	20.90
16AP4A	18.59	20DP4	20.90
16BP4A	18.59	20HP4	23.90
16EP4A	18.59	21AP4	25.60
16GP4A	18.70	21AUP4	25.00
16JP4A	18.70	21EP4	25.50
16KP4	16.95	21FP4	25.50
16LP4	16.95	21MP4	27.55
16LP4	18.50	21WP4	26.95
16TP4	18.59	21YP4	26.50
16WP4	19.55	21ZP4	25.50
17BP4	16.95	24CP4	45.95
17CP4	20.00	24DP4	45.95
17GP4	20.00	24VP4	45.95
17HP4	20.00	24YP4	45.95

Aluminized—\$3.50 extra except—24" tubes which are all aluminized.

**PRECISION ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURING CO.
218 E. 60th St. Chicago 37, Ill. VI. 6-5646**

BUY AND SPECIFY

• ACME • BATTERY HOLDERS

**OVER 45 SIZES FOR EVERY NEED
Special Sizes Made to Order**

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LISTING

Ask for ACME Battery Holders at your Electronic Supply House
**ACME MODEL ENGINEERING CO.
8120-2 Seventh Avenue Brooklyn 9, N. Y.**

TELEVISION



Industry needs Electronic Trained Men Now! Qualify for BIG PAY JOB, 9 short months. No other type of training can compare with actual shop practice you get at Healds under expert instructors.

Bachelor of Science Degree, 27 Months

- ☐ Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Television Technician (9 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Technician (12 Months)

Heald College ranks FIRST West of the Mississippi in "Who's Who in America"

Approved for Veterans

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Register Now. Write for Catalog. (No Obligation.)

Your Name

Address

City

State

**AT HEALDS YOU LEARN
BY DOING IN MODERN
ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES**
**HEALD
ENGINEERING COLLEGE**
Van Ness at Post
San Francisco, Calif.

while at frequency extremes distortion is higher. In this amplifier, the increase in harmonic distortion at 20 cps and 20 kc. is very low, and harmonic distortion is kept below 1% over the entire band even at the 50 watt level. This means that response at full power is essentially distortion free—a condition rarely met in audio amplifiers even when they exhibit flat response at full power.

It is difficult to depict the performance specifications which are related to good transient performance. As shown in Fig. 3, the square-wave performance from 20 cps to 20 kc. exhibits minimum ringing while preserving fast rise time. This does not indicate, however, how the amplifier responds to non-recurrent signals.

Fig. 4 shows two oscillograms which evaluate the performance of the circuit under dynamic transient conditions. Fig. 4A shows a d.c. pulse from a 1.5 volt battery—a signal which drives the amplifier close to overload. The initial impulse is the switching in of the battery, and the second trace represents removal of the voltage. Both impulses are instantaneously damped on the first half cycle without transient disturbances.

Fig. 4B is an even more rugged test of transient performance. This shows switching from 40 watts of 1000-cycle signal to 6 watts. This drastic change in amplitude has absolutely no effect on performance, and there is no surging or bouncing which can be observed.

These tests are first approximations to what happens under musical listening conditions. They show that the amplifier can handle suddenly changing high level material without violent voltage swings, grid blocking, or other actions which are involved in poor response to large transient signals.

The power output of the amplifier is adequate for practically any home installation, even with low efficiency speakers. Since power is undistorted at frequency extremes and momentary overloads have minor effect, the useful loudness levels can be pushed up to higher intensity than can be obtained from some amplifiers of nominally higher power rating based on mid-band sine-wave testing.

It is as difficult to quantify the reproducibility characteristics of a circuit as it is to specify its transient performance. This amplifier, as a commercial kit, includes a printed circuit panel with all the wiring up to the grids of the output stage. This eliminates a major source of variability and insures reproducibility. However, the stability margin of the circuit is such that almost any direct layout can be used without danger of motorboating or high frequency oscillation. Within the normal 10% tolerance range of components, the IM distortion will not exceed 1% at 50 watts. With parts trimmed for minimum distortion, the IM can be made as low as .25% at 50 watts.

Thus the circuit, in addition to con-

always buy **RAD-TEL** for HIGHEST QUALITY **TUBES** at lowest prices

SAME DAY SERVICE. FULL 1 YEAR GUARANTEE. ALL TUBES INDIVIDUALLY BOXED. FOR QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, DEPENDABILITY.

Another Rad-Tel Super-Special! 5FP7 CATHODE RAY TUBE

Magnetic focus and deflection. 53° deflection angle, neck diameter 1 3/8 inch. Base shell octal 8-pin. Special features: long persistence for either low speed non-recurring signals or high speed recurring signals; two or more signals can be observed with suitable switching.

79¢

Lots of 3
single 95¢ ea.

Sessions TIMER CLOCK

Special Single, \$1.75 ea.
\$1.50 ea. lots of 3

Complete 24-hour Sessions clock. Can be set to turn on radio and similar electrical appliances. Gold face, black numbers, sweep second hand. No mounting hardware, knobs or bezel. Mechanism only.

Famous Make 7F8 and 6AG5 or 6BC6. Lots of 3 \$4.50 ea.
TUNERS 12 channels. Single, \$4.95 ea.
20 mc IF.

FREE Tube & Parts Catalog Listing Over 400 High Quality Tube Types. Write Dept. RN-6

EXPORT INQUIRIES INVITED

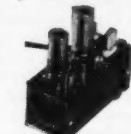
TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders—balance C.O.D. All shipments F.O.B. Irvington warehouse.

Rad Tel TUBE CO.
Not Am'l. With Any Other Tube Mail Order Co.

115 COIT ST., IRVINGTON II, N. J.

TUNERS CONVERTERS

CRYSTAL CONTROLLED
POLICE • FIRE • CIVIL DEFENSE



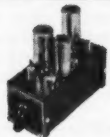
- ✓ Precision—Stability
- ✓ Sensitivity
- ✓ Easy Installation

only \$29.50 net

A compact converter supplied with commercial tolerance crystals, made to your exact frequency requirements. Furnished with tubes and crystal.

VARIABLE TUNERS

Improved AM-FM
now available for
26 through 170MC
in 3 types
from \$22.50



12 WATT
MOBILE PA
AMPLIFIER

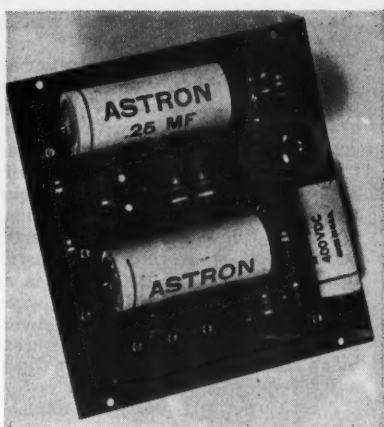
CIVIL DEFENSE, POLICE, FIRE
An extremely compact and durable 12 watt amplifier for 6 and/or 12 volts. 2 inputs, one mike, one phone. 2 output connections. 6 volt model list \$97.50.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

KUHN ELECTRONICS

20 GLENWOOD CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

June, 1956



Top view of the printed circuit board used in the amplifier showing the location of several important components.

ventional distortion and frequency specifications, exhibits outstanding transient performance, adequate wide-band power capability, and reproducibility. These are the criteria sought for listenability.

Listening Tests

The author has always insisted that the acid test of an amplifier is the listening test. Even the most superlative specifications do not guarantee that the amplifier will sound well. Therefore, extensive listening tests were made on this circuit through various stages of its development and after the design was frozen. These were made on the basis of comparisons with other amplifiers of high quality using a variety of speaker systems with AB switching panels. In addition the amplifier was put to the test of liveability—use in normal home conditions of various individuals for periods ranging up to six months. Reactions of listeners confirmed the design premises of the amplifier as most testers agreed that the new amplifier sounded better. These listener reactions agreed in several directions:

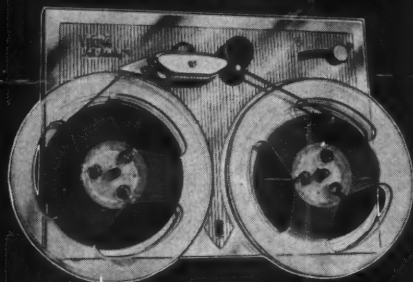
"Dirty" program material seemed to be cleaned up. The passages on records which had appeared to be slightly overcut now seemed smoother and less raspy. This was interpreted as meaning that those high level passages required the added power and transient response of the new amplifier.

The mid-band "garbled" effect which is frequently associated with speaker systems which have crossover networks was diminished with the new circuit. This apparently stems from the fact that the method of operation of 6CA7/EL34's does not deteriorate performance on a complex reactive load to the same extent as occurs with conventional circuitry.

Heavy low-frequency passages had better definition. This can be attributed to several factors: greater power capability, low distortion at the low-frequency end of the band, and complete low-frequency stability. Even on speakers of nominal 10 watt rating,

Complete Comparability...
Breathtaking Fidelity!

one deck...



VIKING Full Fidelity 75

For faultless playback of pre-recorded tape or true professional quality recording, the FF75 series decks offer the ultimate in compatibility. Frequency response of 40 to 14,000 cycles \pm 2 db at 7.5 inches tape speed. Full-floated motor mount and compliant belt drive minimize noise and vibration... filter out flutter and wow.

MONAURAL AND STEREOGRAPHIC PLAYBACK AND RECORDING

Popularly priced from \$39.95 Audiophile Net

...six head assemblies

Unique in design, the FF75 series decks permit a single basic mechanism to be used with a wide variety of head assemblies. Head assemblies available for: • Playback only • Erase-Record and Playback • Erase-Record-Monitor • Stacked or Staggered Stereophonic operation... in short any recording and playback need.



...two preamplifiers

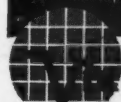


The NEW RP61 Record/Playback Amplifier for professional quality playback, recording and duplicating.



The PB60, Preamplifier, for faultless playback of recorded tape

Complete brochure available... write for yours today! See and hear faultless Viking performance... at your dealers.



OF MINNEAPOLIS

2207 Lyndale Ave. So. • Minneapolis, Minnesota

EXPORT DIVISION: 26 Warren Street, New York City 7, New York
Cable: SIMONTRICE, NEW YORK (All Cables)

THE HEART OF YOUR HI-FI



is the tubes.

Naturally leading hi-fi equipment makers, in both the United States and Great Britain, turn to Mullard to maintain their superior and exacting quality requirements.

A most important tube to these manufacturers and to hi-fi owners is the audio output tube. That's why you'll find Mullard EL34 golden grid power output tubes in the finest equipment. Selected for dependability and peak performance (up to 100 watts) for a longer period, Mullard is the name to look for when selecting hi-fi or when your tubes need replacement.



Ask your hi-fi distributor for complete interchangeability and replacement information, or write to:

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS CORP.
81 Spring Street—New York 12, N. Y.

DEVELOPED FOR HIGH-FIDELITY

Mullard

World's greatest name in audio receiving and special purpose tubes, ultrasonic equipment, radar, electronic instruments, and high fidelity equipment.

the extra clarity of the bass was apparent.

High frequencies were smoother and had less coloration. Some of the test group were not aware of this until after they had lived with the new amplifier, grown accustomed to it, and tried to return to their previous units. Then the old favorite sounded rough and screechy by comparison. This is an interesting psychological phenomenon which shows up in acoustical testing—change for the better is not as apparent as change for the worse. The irritation factor is more obvious in retrogressive change while improvement does not seem to make as great a difference.

Another interesting phenomenon which the listening comparisons revealed was that the high stability circuit was generally operated at higher and more realistic volume levels than comparison equipment. When intensities were high, the comment "turn it down" was not heard for the new circuit though it was often applied for the other models. It has been noted before that both wider bandwidth and higher powers are accepted only when accompanied by lower distortion, non-peaked response, and generally cleaner sound. It seems evident that the specific performance qualities of this amplifier produce less listener irritation which permits higher level use without corresponding listener fatigue.

All in all, some very reluctant testers were converted to the new ar-

rangement even though they had approached the listening tests doubting the possibility that such a simple amplifier could be as good, much less better, than the amplifiers which they were using. These reactions prompt the author to repeat the same thought as he expressed in 1951 when describing the first "Ultra-Linear" amplifier:

"For sheer listening pleasure this amplifier represents the best that can be achieved at the present state of the art. Others who have had the opportunity to hear and try the circuit agree with this; and these beliefs will not be shaken until something comes along which *sounds* better, or at least sounds as good and can be built for lower cost."

As pointed out, this power amplifier can be easily duplicated by the home builder. Any of the special components are available direct from *Dyna Company*, 5142 Master St., Philadelphia 31, Pa. For those who would rather buy the unit in kit form (the "Dynakit Mark II"), it is available from local parts jobbers or from the company direct for \$69.75.

REFERENCES

1. Hafler, David: "A 60 Watt Ultra-Linear Amplifier," *RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS*, February 1955.
2. Hafler, David: "Modernize Your Williamson Amplifier," *Audiocraft*, January 1956.
3. Leakey, D. M. and Gilson, R. B.: "UL Output Transformer," *Wireless World*, January 1956.
4. Hafler, David and Keroes, H. I.: "An Ultra Linear Amplifier," *Audio*, November 1951.

-50-

WIDE-RANGE PHASE SHIFTER FOR FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS

By RUFUS P. TURNER

A WELL-KNOWN scheme for measuring an unknown audio frequency in terms of a known frequency is the "spot-wheel method." In this scheme, a signal of known frequency is made to trace a circle pattern on an oscilloscope screen. The unknown frequency is applied to the Z-axis input of the scope and either punches a number of holes in the circle or produces a series of bright spots on it, depending upon the polarity of the unknown signal. The unknown frequency is determined by counting the number of spots or holes in the circle and multiplying the known frequency by this number.

The circular trace is obtained through a simple phase-shift network consisting of a single capacitor and resistor. Actually, the circuit as it has been shown in previous articles has two practical disadvantages soon discovered by the reader: (1) A good circle (or any kind of circle, for that matter, which is large enough to make readings) is not obtained at very many frequencies. (2) A

common ground is not possible between the instruments which are operated from the power line, and this leads to hum trouble, body capacitance effects, and various types of interaction. These factors can make the scheme completely useless at the higher frequencies.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 overcomes these obstacles in the following ways. (1) A transformer is employed to couple in the standard-frequency signal. This permits a common ground between the standard source, unknown source, and oscilloscope. The transformer may be any inexpensive interstage unit designed to operate between a single plate and single grid. (2) By employing two capacitors and a range switch, a good, large circular trace may be obtained with standard signal inputs from 20 to 20,000 cycles. The capacitors, one 0.1 μ fd. and one 1 μ fd., are 200-volt tubulars. The 1 μ fd. unit provides a range of 20 to 2000 cycles, and the 0.1 μ fd. unit 2000 to 20,000 cycles.

-50-

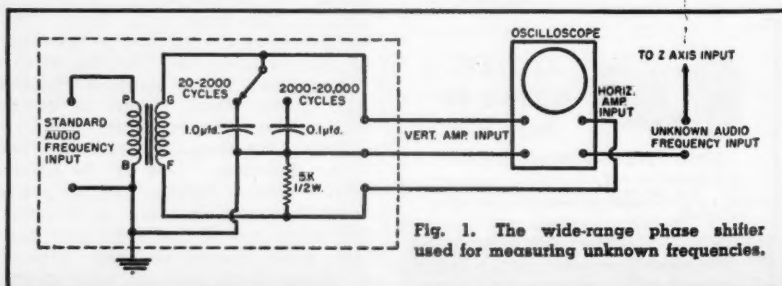


Fig. 1. The wide-range phase shifter used for measuring unknown frequencies.

grid.
The
as the
tra-au
covers
ima
nels 7
monic
and r
trolle
ter in
The
ously
tube,
Pow
contro
In
applie
all tu
mains
lator
in the
In
follow
volts
the 1
pulses
switch
of the
pulses
upon
rier os
ing wi
the te
zontal
the pu
half o
from t
positiv
verted
plate
modul
bars
screen
For
switch
and to
12AT7
and co
nal is
voltage
ing it
grid, p
vision
switch
in the
connec
of the
voltage
to bey
as a g
sible o
from
These
magni
positiv
the tu
ration
the 12
suppli
and su
age of
and ca
the te

Linearity Generator

(Continued from page 59)

grid of the left half of the 12AT7.

The right half of the 12AT7 is used as the r.f. carrier oscillator in an ultra-audion circuit. The oscillator covers the frequency range of approximately 45 to 100 megacycles (channels 7 through 13 are covered by harmonics). Plate voltage of the oscillator and modulation percentage is controlled by the "R.F. Gain" potentiometer in the plate circuit.

The left half of the 12AT7 is variously used as a video amplifier, gating tube, and plate modulator.

Power and all signal functions are controlled by the 6-position switch.

In the "Off" position, no power is applied. Heater voltage is applied to all tubes but the "B+" voltage remains off, and the 0A2 voltage regulator does not glow when the switch is in the "Standby" position.

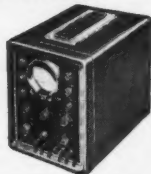
In the "Vertical" position, and all following positions, regulated +150 volts d.c. is applied to the 6J6's and the 12AT7. The first 6J6 generates pulses which are applied through the switch to the cathode of the left half of the 12AT7. These negative-going pulses are amplified and superimposed upon the plate voltage for the r.f. carrier oscillator, modulating it and causing white vertical bars to appear on the television screen. In the "Horizontal" position the switch removes the pulses from the cathode of the left half of the 12AT7 and applies pulses from the second 6J6 to the grid. These positive-going pulses are amplified, inverted, and superimposed upon the plate voltage for the r.f. oscillator, modulating it and causing horizontal bars to appear upon the television screen.

For the cross-hatch pattern, the switch applies pulses to the cathode and to the grid of the left half of the 12AT7. These signals are amplified and combined, and the composite signal is superimposed upon the plate voltage for the r.f. oscillator, modulating it and causing a cross-hatch, or grid, pattern to appear upon the television screen. In "Dots" position, the switch retains the same functions as in the "Cross-hatch" position, and also connects the cathode of the left half of the 12AT7 to a positive point on a voltage divider. This biases the tube to beyond cut-off so that it now acts as a gating tube, conduction being possible only during application of pulses from the second 6J6 into its grid. These positive-going pulses are of a magnitude sufficient to overcome the positive bias on the cathode, allowing the tube to conduct. Since, for the duration of these pulses, the left half of the 12AT7 is able to conduct, pulses supplied to its cathode are amplified and superimposed upon the plate voltage of the r.f. oscillator, modulating it and causing white dots to appear upon the television screen.



Get both ...
TOP CONVENIENCE
...LOWEST COST

Another Hycon
test help...



**MODEL 617
3" SCOPE**

...gives you a full 3" of undistorted trace on special flat-face CRT. Laboratory accuracy, field ruggedness.

You expect accuracy in a VTVM. Hycon's Model 614 offers economy, too... plus versatility you'd never look for in an instrument of its price. Response to 250 MC (with accessory probes)... 21 ranges (28 with p-p scales)... electrostatic and electromagnetic shielding... and a real convenience for the user: TEST PROBES STOW INSIDE THE CASE.

"Where Accuracy Counts"
Hycon ELECTRONICS, INC.

A Subsidiary of Hycon Mfg. Company

321 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Send
TODAY
for latest
catalogs

HYCON ELECTRONICS, INC., Dept. U
P. O. Box 749
Pasadena, California

Send the latest catalogs on Model 614 and Model 617.

Name

Address

City State

NEW 1957 MODEL 25 WATT

14 TUBE ESPEY HI-FI CUSTOM FM-AM CHASSIS

RESPONSE FROM
10-22,000 CPS—
PUSH-PULL 6V6'S—
TWIN TONE
CONTROLS—
WILLIAMSON TYPE
CIRCUIT—INPUTS
FOR V.R., CRYSTAL,
TAPE, RADIO OR TV
SALE PRICE **\$84.95**
LESS SPEAKER

ESPEY MODEL HF-250C WITH MONARCH UA6U CHANGER \$112.95

New 1956 model, 14 tube FM-AM chassis. A true Hi-Fidelity receiver built by a nationally famous maker of fine custom chassis. Espey Model HF-250C, 14 tube FM-AM chassis with push-pull 6V6, 10 watt audio. You could spend \$200 to \$250 for a separate tuner and amplifier and not have the quality of this receiver. Ultra-Linear output used in Williamson type circuit gives frequency response of 10 to 22,000 cps. Output taps of 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Separate RF stages for FM and AM assure high sensitivity. Temperature compensated FM front end for minimum drift. Separate bass and treble tone controls. Pre-amp for all types of magnetic cartridges. 2nd input for crystal phone, tape recorder or TV. 3 position equalizer for accurate reproduction of all records. Built-in antennas for both FM and AM. Response plus or minus 1 db from 10 to 22,000 cps. Harmonic distortion less than 1%. Sensitivity: 8 mv for 30 db quieting; AM, 75 mv for 6 db signal to noise ratio. Off-on-volume and equalizer are combined on a concentric control. Has 2 AC outlets on rear of chassis. Beautiful edge lighted flywheel inertia slide rule dial. Size: 7 1/2" x 13 1/2" x 10" deep. Ship. wt. 24 lbs. (not mailable) Model HF-250C, Sale price, \$84.95. With heavy duty Utah 15" coaxial PM speaker, both for only \$99.95. Buy either of these new Philips "Morecolor" speakers with your Espey chassis, built by Philips of Holland. Features Ticonal magnet, improved cone design, built-in mechanical cross-over and copper ring fitted into air gap keeps voice coil impedance independent of frequency. Model 9760M, \$54.95 list 12" Philips speaker, response 30 to 20,000 cps, rated at 20 watts with Model HF-250C Espey chassis, both for only \$99.95. Model 9762M, \$99.95 list 12" Philips speaker, response 22 to 20,000 cps, rated at 20 watts with Model HF-250C Espey chassis, both for only \$119.95.



NEW IMPORTED MONARCH HIGH FIDELITY AUTOMATIC CHANGER

WITH GOLDRING
#500 VAR. REL.
CARTRIDGE SALE PRICE **\$29.95**

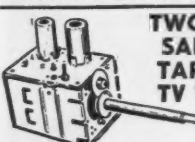
Monarch Model UA6U—new, imported high fidelity 3 speed automatic record changer. Plays 7", 10" and 12" records automatically. Intermixes records of the same speed in any order. Features a 4 pole high fidelity motor eliminating rumble and wow. Pickup automatically returns to rest and motor turns off after last record has played. Full size 10 1/2" turntable has molded rubber pallet for better record cushioning. Base size, 10 1/2" x 12 3/4". Tone arm is counter balanced, assures minimum record wear. The changer features, at no added cost the regular \$9.90 net value Goldring #500 variable reluctance cartridge for the finest high fidelity record reproduction. Output 10 millivolts. Response, 20 to 16,000 cps. It requires the same input gain as popular American made variable reluctance cartridges. Model UA6U, Monarch automatic changer with Goldring cartridge, ship. wt. 15 lbs. Sale price, \$29.95: Large spindle for 45 RPM records, \$1.98 extra.

NEW CHROME WEBCOR CHANGER WITH RPX-050 G.E. VAR. REL. CART. **\$34.95**

New Webcor model 1121-270, chrome plated, 3 speed automatic record changer with RPX-050 General Electric variable reluctance cartridge. Has heavy 4 pole motor. Plays all 3 speeds and all 3 sizes. Shuts off automatically after last record. Has neutral position to prevent damaging of drive wheels. Chrome plated. Size 12 x 13 1/2". Requires 2 1/2" below and 8" above mounting board. Shipping wt. 15 lbs. Only a few left to sell at this low price of \$34.95.

G.E. VR CARTRIDGE WITH DIAMOND 1 MIL STYLUS SIMILAR TO RPX-052A **\$15.95**

Stock No. VR-52A, genuine General Electric variable reluctance cartridge similar to RPX-052A Golden Treasure model. Has new turnabout baton stylus with plug-in 1 mil diamond and 3 mil sapphire stylus. This is the model that GE furnishes to the changer manufacturers and it has a stainless steel case instead of the gold plated case. We made a terrific purchase and pass the saving on to you. Only a few hundred to sell. A regular \$23.00 value on sale at McGee for only \$15.95.



TWO-TUBE SARKES- TARZIAN TV TUNER WITH TUBES

\$7.95 EA., 2 FOR \$15.00

No. TT-3A, 2 tube Sarkes-Tarzian 12 channel TV tuner. 21-25 mc. Popular in many makes. Ideal for general replacement use too. Has 6J6 and 6BC5 tubes. Used in CBS, Arvin, Crosley, etc. Makes a good replacement for one tube tuners. 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" deep. Takes SCK-2 knob set described above. Sale price, \$7.95 each, 2 for \$15.00 with tubes.



3-STATION MASTER SUB-STATIONS \$3.95 EACH **\$16.95**

Powerful 3 station master. Chrome plated metal case 7 1/2" x 8" x 5". 3 tube AC-DC amp. Press-to-talk switch on top. Volume control, channel and station selector on side. Master is quiet except when call switch is pressed at push. Use with one to 3 subs. Model MPF-A3, ship. wt. 10 lbs., \$16.95. Matching sub-station MPF-A5, with 5" PM and call-back switch, \$3.95 ea.; 3 for \$15.00. Requires 3" x 3" intercom cable, \$1.95 per 100 ft.; \$60 ft. for \$8.95.



MINIATURE BROADCASTING STATION FOR MICROPHONE AND PHONO WITH CRYSTAL MICROPHONE SALE PRICE **\$9.95**

Sensational new model MCL-83 miniature broadcasting station for microphone and phonograph. Can be received on any broadcast radio in the home. No wires to connect, tunes in just like a radio station. Has input jacks for crystal mike or record player. Complete with 12BK and 70L7 tubes and instructions. Operates on 110 volts AC. Simple to operate; one control fades from microphone to record. Frequency can be adjusted so as not to interfere with local radio stations. Miniature broadcasting station, complete with crystal hand mike and instructions. Ship. wt. 4 lbs. Net price \$9.95.

McGEE RADIO COMPANY

PRICES F.O.B. KANSAS CITY
SEND 25¢ OR FULL
REMITTANCE WITH ORDER.
BAL. SENT C.O.D.

12" COAX SPEAKER \$18.95



NEW 1957 MODEL 25 WATT 12" COAXIAL SPEAKER

- ★ 1 1/2 oz. G.E. 12" WOOFER—
- ★ 3/2" COAXIALLY SUSPENDED TWEETER—
- ★ BUILT-IN CROSSOVER—
- ★ ALUMINUM VOICE COIL WOOFER—

McGee's new 1957 model, GE-120XT, 12" 25 watt high fidelity coaxial PM speaker. No frills or dummy pot cover, it's all speaker value. Features a General Electric 12", 1 1/2 oz. Alnico V woofer with aluminum voice coil and exponential, molded seamless cone. The tweeter is a specially made 1.47 oz. Alnico V, 3 1/2" speaker which extends the high frequency response to 17,500 cps. It is electrically connected to accept only the upper register of audio. Only two wires connect this complete high fidelity speaker to any 8 ohm amplifier. Ship. wt. 8 lbs. Stock No. GE-120XT. McGee Sale price, \$18.95.



McGee's Famous 12 AND 15 INCH COAXIAL P.M. HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS

\$12.95 **\$23.95**

12-Inch Model CU-14Y 15-Inch Model P15-CR

Model CU-14Y, 12" high fidelity coaxial PM speaker. Response from 30 to 17,500 cps. Full 6.8 oz. Alnico V magnet in the 12" woofer. Special coaxially suspended high frequency tweeter. Built-in crossover network. Only two wires to connect to your radio or amplifier. Matches 3.2 to 8 ohm output. Don't confuse this speaker range; Decibels minus 20 to plus 16 (0db - 77.4 volts). A thin, compact instrument small enough to fit in your service kit. A fine imported meter specially priced at \$9.95 for this Radio & TV News ad. Never before have we offered an instrument value like this. Model TP-3, complete with test leads. Sale price, only \$9.95. Ship. wt. 2 lbs. Special quantity price, 2 for \$19.50, or buy 4 for only \$37.00. Model P15-CR, 15" high fidelity coaxial PM speaker. Response from 30 to 17,500 cps. Full 2 1/2 oz. Alnico V magnet in the 15" woofer. Specially made, coaxially suspended 5" high frequency tweeter. Built-in crossover network. Only two wires to connect. Matches 3.2 to 8 ohm output. Don't confuse this speaker range; Decibels minus 20 to plus 16 (0db - 77.4 volts). A thin, compact instrument small enough to fit in your service kit. A fine imported meter specially priced at \$9.95 for this Radio & TV News ad. Never before have we offered an instrument value like this. Model TP-3, complete with test leads. Sale price, only \$9.95. Ship. wt. 2 lbs. Special quantity price, 2 for \$19.50, or buy 4 for only \$37.00. Model P15-CR, 15" high fidelity coaxial PM speaker. Response from 30 to 17,500 cps. Full 2 1/2 oz. Alnico V magnet in the 15" woofer. Specially made, coaxially suspended 5" high frequency tweeter. Built-in crossover network. Only two wires to connect. Matches 3.2 to 8 ohm output. Don't confuse this speaker range; Decibels minus 20 to plus 16 (0db - 77.4 volts). A thin, compact instrument small enough to fit in your service kit. A fine imported meter specially priced at \$9.95 for this Radio & TV News ad. Never before have we offered an instrument value like this. Model TP-3, complete with test leads. Sale price, only \$9.95. Ship. wt. 2 lbs. Special quantity price, 2 for \$19.50, or buy 4 for only \$37.00. McGee's new 15" Junior coaxial PM speaker, 15" woofer has 6.8 oz. Alnico V magnet. 5" coaxially suspended tweeter with crossover. Only two wires to connect to any 8 ohm radio or amplifier. Frequency response from 40 to 15,000 cps. Model No. M15-CR, 15" Junior coax PM speaker, Sale price, \$16.95.

NEW—SMALL VOLT-OHM METER

2000 OHMS PER VOLT
AC-DC
WITH TEST LEADS
2 FOR \$19.50—4 FOR \$37.00

McGEE SCOOP SALE PRICE

\$9.95



New, small Volt-Ohm meter 3 1/4" tall, 3 1/2" wide and 1 1/2" thick. 3 1/4" meter. Sensitivity 2000 ohms per volt. DC volts 0 to 1000 in 5 ranges; AC volts 0 to 1000 in 5 ranges; DC current 0 to 500 ma. in 3 ranges; Resistance 0 to 1.5 megohms in 2 ranges; Decibels minus 20 to plus 16 (0db - 77.4 volts). A thin, compact instrument small enough to fit in your service kit. A fine imported meter specially priced at \$9.95 for this Radio & TV News ad. Never before have we offered an instrument value like this. Model TP-3, complete with test leads. Sale price, only \$9.95. Ship. wt. 2 lbs. Special quantity price, 2 for \$19.50, or buy 4 for only \$37.00. Model MT-1A, 6 1/4" tall, 4 1/4" wide and 1 1/2" thick. 2000 ohms per volt. Similar in appearance to Model TP-3, except that it is larger, has 3 1/2" meter and 4 resistance ranges instead of 2. Model MT-1A, Ship. wt. 2 lbs. Sale price, \$12.95 each, 2 for \$25.00.

NEW 6-TUBE, 12-VOLT UNIVERSAL MOUNTING

**AUTO RADIO
WITH 5" x 7" OR
6" x 9" SPEAKER
SALE PRICE **\$29.95**
PRICE **\$19.95****
6-TUBE, 6-VOLT
WITH
SPEAKER



McGee makes another tremendous purchase and passes the saving on to you. This universal mounting, 6 tube, 6 volt auto radio is a full American with fully tuned R.F. stage. Made to sell at a much higher price, by one of America's best known manufacturers. Its very thin and compact construction lends it to a neat underdash installation in most any car or truck. Or, you can arrange a place in the dash for custom installation. (Dial requires a cut-out 5 1/2" long x 2 1/2" high; two control holes on 7" centers. A minimum of 6 3/4" depth behind dash.) When mounted underdash it extends only 2 1/2" above. Overall size: 9" wide, 4 1/4" high and 7 1/4" deep. Requires no more room under your dash than an ordinary auto radio remote control head. Not intended for an exact custom panel fit, but it lends itself very well for your custom installation ideas. Can be custom fit in most late model cars and trucks. Has no built-in speaker, but is furnished with a fit in most late model cars and trucks. This is the most popular size auto radio speaker. Tubes: 6BE6, 2-6BD6, 6AV6, 6AQ5 and 6X4. Ship. wt. 12 lbs. Stock No. AH-759. McGee's sale price, \$19.95 for the radio complete with 6x9" speaker, 3 section top cow antenna, \$2.25 extra.

NEW 12-VOLT MODEL WITH SPEAKER **\$29.99**

Model AH-1259, 12 volt universal mounting auto radio. This is the same set as pictured above, except made for 12 volt model 1955 and 1956 cars. Stock No. AH-1259 with 6x9" or 5x7" speaker, \$29.99. Stock No. RP-2321, 6x9" real seat speaker kit for 12 volt car, \$4.99 extra.

NEW 8 TUBE 6 VOLT PUSH-BUTTON MODEL **\$39.95**

New model SH7855S, 8 tube, 6 volt universal mounting auto radio with push-buttons and 2-5x7" PM speakers. These sets were made for Hudson but due to their small compact construction they can be fit into the dash of many cars. Also, ideal for underdash mounting. Has 8 tube push-button 6AQ5 output. Same general appearance and set as model AH-759 pictured above. Ship. wt. 14 lbs. Stock No. SH7855S, Sale price, \$39.95. Top cow antenna \$2.25 extra.



6" SESSIONS CLOCK-TIMER With Plastic Cabinet \$3.95

6" Sessions Clock-Timer in plastic case 7 x 9 1/2" tall, 3" deep. Was intended for a kitchen clock radio. Lower part of case was used for a small radio chassis. Lower portion has a usable space of 6 1/2" x 4" high and 2 1/2" deep with 3" diameter hole in front. Many ways this attractive clock and cabinet could be used, such as mounting a small bell below the clock for use as a kitchen clock and timer. Clock has sweep second hand and 12 am. 125 volt switch to turn on appliances at any pre-set time. Case available in Ivory, Green or Yellow. Stock No. MCT-63, Sessions Clock Timer with case of your color choice. Sale price only \$3.95.

TELEPHONE VICTOR 2-5092
1903 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

AMPLIFIERS BEST VALUES IN "LOW COST" HIGH FIDELITY

ECONOMY 20 WATT AMPLIFIER \$22.95

NEW 1956 MODEL
Push-Pull 6L6 Output Tubes
Response 30-15,000 CPS
Bass and Treble Tone Controls
Input for Xtal or Dynamic Mike
Input for Xtal or V.R. Phono

With CU-14Y, 12" Coax Speaker...\$32.95
With P15-CR, 15" Coax Speaker...\$42.95
With Imperial IV System...\$39.95
With SP-12125CR...\$44.95 With HF-33GE...\$69.95

A tremendous High Fidelity amplifier value. Response 30 to 15,000 cps. Electronic bass and treble boost by separate tone controls. Use this amplifier with any record changer having crystal or variable reluctance cartridge, radio tuner or high impedance crystal or dynamic microphone. 20 watts power output. Use with any 4 or 8 ohm speaker or 250 ohm line. Chassis size, 7 3/4" x 10 1/2" x 7 1/4" high. Complete with tubes: 2-6L6, 2-6CA, 12AX7 and 5U4G. This is a terrific value. A ready to use high fidelity amplifier at less than the cost of a kit. Ship. wt. 17 lbs. Model HF-20, 20 watt Hi-Fi amplifier, McGee's sale price, \$22.95.

CONSOLE HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM \$49.95

12" G.E. PM WOOFER—10" PM MID-RANGE—
8" G.E. MODEL 850 MID-HIGH RANGE SPEAKER
AND 600 CYCLE L-C CROSSOVER NETWORK.

Have Juke Box tone quality in your own home. Strictly High fidelity. Three speakers all connected to a 600 cycle frequency dividing network, so that only 2 wires feed the system from any 4 or 8 ohm radio or amplifier. A variable tone compensating control incorporated in the circuit makes brilliant highs or boomy lows to your own taste. Any amplifier that you now have will give you a much wider selection of acoustical arrangements with this speaker system. The 3-way system is shipped ready to connect to your amplifier or hi-fi radio. Equipped with a General Electric 12" woofer, an 8" famous G.E. 850 plus a 10" middle range speaker. Frequency response 30 to 15,000 cps. Take your choice of cabinet: blonde oak, walnut or mahogany. (Specify finish desired when ordering) 37" high, 24" wide and 20" deep. Ship. wt. 75 lbs. Stock No. HF-33GE. Sale price, \$49.95.

Model HF-33GE, console speaker system, same as above except has a heavy duty 12" G.E. PM Model 1201, plus 8" G.E. PM Model 850, 10" mid-range speaker and 5" hard cone tweeter. Sale price, \$54.95. (Specify cabinet finish.) Model HF-55GE, super deluxe quality console speaker system, same as HF-33GE described above, except has 15", 21 oz. Alnico V magnet woofer, 10" mid-range PM speaker and Model 4401 dynamic horn tweeter. All 3 systems incorporate 600 cycle L-C type crossover network with variable tone compensating control. Model HF-55GE. Sale price \$69.95 (specify cabinet finish).

DELUXE CONSOLE SPEAKER SYSTEM \$89.50

15" UTAH WOOFER—8" GE—2" 5" TWEETERS—CROSSOVER
New, deluxe quality High-Fidelity console speaker system. Has 15" Utah woofer with 21 oz. Alnico V magnet, 8" model 850 G.E. mid-range speaker and two Utah 5" tweeters. This is the finest console speaker system that we offer. Available in blond oak or natural mahogany finish. Cabinet size, 43" high, 31" wide and 23" deep. Has 3 1/4" length doors with attractive hardware and ornament on grill below doors. All 4 speakers are connected to a 600 cycle frequency dividing network, so that there are only 2 wires to connect to any 4 or 8 ohm output of your radio or amplifier. Has variable tone compensating control built-in. Model HF-15CR4, deluxe quality Hi-Fi console speaker system. Ship. wt. 150 lbs. (Specify cabinet finish desired). Sale price, \$89.50.

NEW IMPERIAL IV with General Electric

8 in. HIGH FIDELITY \$1995
SPEAKER

New 1956 Model IMPERIAL IV, High Fidelity speaker system with General Electric 8" speaker. Housed in a high quality leatherette covered plywood cabinet 16" x 10" x 24" long. Fully enclosed; covered on all sides except back. Use as an auxiliary speaker or with any high fidelity radio, amplifier or home music system. The IMPERIAL IV contains a General Electric Model 850 extended range high fidelity 8" PM speaker with 6.8 ohm, Alnico V magnet and curve-linear cone with 8 ohm voice coil and a 5" tweeter. Response 50 to 15,000 cps. Model IV Imperial \$19.95. Ideal for use with HF-20 and IMP-30 amplifiers described above.

IMPERIAL VI 3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM \$29.95

1957 Model Imperial VI, 3-way speaker system. Baffle is of heavy wood, leatherette covered. Dimensions: 19" high, 14" wide and 19" deep. Equipped with 3 matched speakers. A 12" G.E. Model 1203 with 9 ohm, Alnico V magnet, plus 5 1/4" PM for middle range and 3" tweeter. Simple to connect to any high fidelity amplifier (8 ohm impedance). Stock No. IMP-VI. Sale price, \$29.95. Ideal for use with HF-20 and IMP-30 amplifiers described above.

THEATER QUALITY HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM \$3995

15" WOOFER PLUS—ELECTROVOICE MODEL 847
MID-HIGH RANGE SPEAKER—600 CYCLE LC
CROSSOVER.

A theatre quality, powerful speaker system for homes and sound demonstration rooms. This speaker arrangement will connect to any high fidelity audio amplifier (8 ohm impedance) Features a 15" extra heavy duty woofer which is equal to a PM speaker with up to 10 lbs. of Alnico V magnet. This woofer reproduces the low audio register from 600 cycles down to 20 cps. An Electro-Voice Model 847 horn type speaker is used for the middle range and high range of audio. These two speakers are connected to a 600 cycle inductive-capacity crossover network. Built in the network is the field exciter for the 15" woofer. You could spend over \$100 for a speaker system and not beat this one. Stock No. EV-15847X, McGee's sale price, \$39.95.

NEW 15" COAXIAL IMPERIAL SPEAKER SYSTEM

20 to 17,500 CPS
BUILT-IN CROSSOVER
CHOICE OF BLOND, MAHOGANY OR MAPLE

Imperial Model 15-BF speaker system. Choice of blond, mahogany or maple finish cabinet. Baffle is equipped with 15" 3" high, 15" coaxial, high fidelity PM speaker with coaxially suspended 5" tweeter. Built-in crossover connects the tweeter electrically to the woofer. Only 2 wires to connect to any 4 or 8 ohm output from your high fidelity amplifier. Ideal for use with our Imperial 30 or HF-20 amplifiers described above. Frequency response down to 20 cps and up to 17,500 cps. Baffle is approximately 24" square and 18" deep. Overall height is 40". Baffle has acoustical lining for fine musical reproduction. This speaker system compares with units selling for \$100.00. Stock No. IMP-15BF, 15" coaxial speaker and baffle. Ship. wt. 53 lbs. Sale price, \$34.95. Specify cabinet finish: blond, mahogany or maple when ordering. Stock No. IMP-20, speaker system same as above, except equipped with our P15-CR, 15" coaxial PM speaker described on opposite page. Sale price, \$39.95.

IMPERIAL 30 WATT AMPLIFIER \$29.95

NEW 1956 MODEL
Push-Pull 6L6 Output Tubes
Response 15-20,000 CPS
Bass and Treble Tone Controls
Compensated Gain for G.E. Carl.
Input for Xtal or Dynamic Mike

With CU-14Y, 12" Coax Speaker...\$39.95
With P15-CR, 15" Coax Speaker...\$49.95
With Imperial IV Speaker System...\$46.95
With SP12125CR...\$51.95 With HF-33GE...\$76.95

New 1956 model 7 tube Imperial 30 watt High Fidelity audio amplifier. A \$100.00 list value for only \$29.95. Features a heavy 4 lb. specially wound high fidelity output transformer with 15% inverse feed-back; push-pull 6L6 output tubes and frequency response from 15 to 20,000 cps. Matches 8 or 16 ohm speakers. You can center your entire custom music system around this low cost 30 watt amplifier. This Imperial 30, 30 watt amplifier may be used with any radio tuner or record player. It will drive any speaker system that you may have. Use from one to ten 8" speakers or any 12" or 15" coaxial speaker or any 3-way speaker system. Tone compensated input for either a crystal phono pickup or a General Electric variable reluctance pickup. Also, has input for crystal or high impedance dynamic microphone. 4 controls are mike gain, phono gain, treble tone and bass boost tone control. This amplifier weighs 23 lbs. net. Full size transformer components would cost you up to \$15.00 if purchased separately. Gold color chassis is 12 1/4" x 7 3/4" x 7 1/4" high. Complete with tubes: 6AT6, 6AU6, 6CA5, 12AU7, 2-6L6A, plus 5U4G rectifier. Stock No. IMP-30, 30 watt Imperial High-Fidelity amplifier complete with tubes and diagram. Ship. wt. 23 lbs. Sale price only \$29.95.

25 WATT HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM

2-12" Woofers
2-5" Tweeters
Power Supply
and L-C Cross-over Network
SALE PRICE \$2495

25 watt, High-Fidelity Dynamic Speaker System, complete with 2000 cycle genuine inductance-capacitance cross-over network, two 12" woofer speakers, two 5" high frequency tweeter speakers and separate 110 volt AC power supply for only \$24.95. Frequency response 20 to 18,000 cps. Both the woofers and the tweeters are fine quality dynamic speakers with fields excited to saturation by the power supply. Tweeters are specially made with cones designed to respond only to the high frequencies of the audio spectrum. The 2000 cycle cross-over network is of the high quality inductance-capacitance type which prevents frequencies below 2000 cps from entering the tweeters and eliminates frequencies above 2000 cps from the woofer circuit. The cross-over network system is simple to connect to any 4 or 8 ohm output of your high fidelity audio amplifier or radio. No. SP-12125CR, High Fidelity Dynamic Speaker System. Ship. wt. 15 lbs. Sale price, \$24.95. No. SP-1212B, High Fidelity Dynamic Speaker System, as described above, but less the 2000 cycle cross-over network and with a separate attenuator control. Sale price, \$14.95. Ideal for use with HF-20 and IMP-30 amplifiers described above.

AIR KING FM-AM TUNER

SELF POWERED
Use with any Audio Amplifier
SALE PRICE \$2499

Air King factory built, 6 tubes self-powered FM-AM radio tuner. Receives broadcast 540 to 1620 kc and FM 88 to 108 mc. Use with any Hi-Fi audio amplifier or connect it to your TV set for FM-AM reception. Selector switch has 4 positions for FM-AM, FM, AM and other controls are volume-on-off, tone and tuning. With tubes: 12AT7, 2-6AU6, 6AL5, 6SQ7, and 5Y3 rectifier. Chassis size, 11 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 6 1/2" high. Aluminum slide rule dial 7 1/2" x 2 1/2" with cutout on plate and knobs. Self-powered with its own power transformer. Air King FM-AM tuner chassis No. 703 as used in Air King model 17K1C combination TV-Radio-Phono with power supply added. Note: A separate audio amplifier is required to use a speaker. Stock No. AIR-K6, self-powered FM-AM tuner, complete with tubes, knobs and diagram. Ship. wt. 10 lbs. Sale price, \$24.99.

DELUXE 21" MAHOGANY TV-PHONO CABINET

No. NRT-21M, Deluxe piano finish mahogany combination radio-phonograph cabinet for 20" or 21" TV chassis. Beautiful full door style with matching front panels. 37" high, 40 1/2" wide and 22 3/4" deep. Baffle cut for a 12" speaker. TV chassis area 21" high, 23 1/2" wide and 19" deep. Changer shelf 18" x 27" x 9" height clearance. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. No. NRT-21M, mahogany cabinet, sale price, \$59.95, 21" mask and safety glass, \$6.95 extra.

21" BLONDE \$22.95—MAHOGANY OR WALNUT \$19.95
No. BT-210, blonde oak 21" TV cabinet. 37 1/2" high, 40 1/2" wide and 20 1/4" deep. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. No. BT-210, mahogany cabinet, same as above, sale price, \$19.95. No. WT-210, walnut 21" TV cabinet, same as above. Sale price, \$19.95.

27" Mahogany Full Door Cab. \$59.95
(a) No. 27-MA, Mahogany with full doors for 21", 24" and 27" TV. 43" h. 30 1/4" w. 23" deep. Chassis area 27 3/4" w. 25" h. 18 1/4" deep. Baffle for 10" speaker. A beautiful cabinet that cost the factory over \$100. Made for a \$600 TV set. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. Sale price, \$59.95. Blank panel \$5.00 extra. Shipped with 27" mask and safety glass.

27" 3/4 Door Mahogany Cab. \$59.95
(b) No. 27-34MA, Mahogany with 3/4 doors for 21", 24" and 27" sets. 43" h. 31 1/4" w. 22 3/4" deep. Chassis area 27 3/4" w. 26 3/4" h. 21" deep. Baffle cut for 10" speaker. Made for one of America's largest TV builders. Cost over \$100. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. Sale price, \$59.95. Blank panel \$5.00 extra. Shipped with 27" mask and safety glass.

DELUXE 21" MAHOGANY TV-PHONO CABINET
No. NRT-21M, Deluxe piano finish mahogany combination radio-phonograph cabinet for 20" or 21" TV chassis. Beautiful full door style with matching front panels. 37" high, 40 1/2" wide and 22 3/4" deep. Baffle cut for a 12" speaker. TV chassis area 21" high, 23 1/2" wide and 19" deep. Changer shelf 18" x 27" x 9" height clearance. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. No. NRT-21M, mahogany cabinet, sale price, \$59.95, 21" mask and safety glass, \$6.95 extra.

21" BLONDE \$22.95—MAHOGANY OR WALNUT \$19.95
No. BT-210, blonde oak 21" TV cabinet. 37 1/2" high, 40 1/2" wide and 20 1/4" deep. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. No. BT-210, mahogany cabinet, same as above, sale price, \$19.95. No. WT-210, walnut 21" TV cabinet, same as above. Sale price, \$19.95.

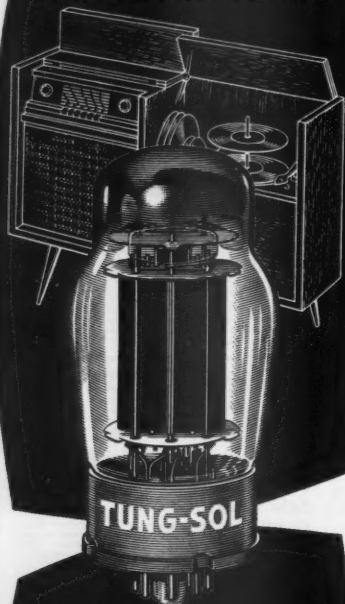
No. NRT-21M, Deluxe piano finish mahogany combination radio-phonograph cabinet for 20" or 21" TV chassis. Beautiful full door style with matching front panels. 37" high, 40 1/2" wide and 22 3/4" deep. Baffle cut for a 12" speaker. TV chassis area 21" high, 23 1/2" wide and 19" deep. Changer shelf 18" x 27" x 9" height clearance. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. No. NRT-21M, mahogany cabinet, sale price, \$59.95, 21" mask and safety glass, \$6.95 extra.

21" BLONDE \$22.95—MAHOGANY OR WALNUT \$19.95
No. BT-210, blonde oak 21" TV cabinet. 37 1/2" high, 40 1/2" wide and 20 1/4" deep. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. No. BT-210, mahogany cabinet, same as above, sale price, \$19.95. No. WT-210, walnut 21" TV cabinet, same as above. Sale price, \$19.95.

No. NRT-21M, Deluxe piano finish mahogany combination radio-phonograph cabinet for 20" or 21" TV chassis. Beautiful full door style with matching front panels. 37" high, 40 1/2" wide and 22 3/4" deep. Baffle cut for a 12" speaker. TV chassis area 21" high, 23 1/2" wide and 19" deep. Changer shelf 18" x 27" x 9" height clearance. Ship. wt. 135 lbs. No. NRT-21M, mahogany cabinet, sale price, \$59.95, 21" mask and safety glass, \$6.95 extra.

McGEE RADO COMPANY PRICES F.O.B. KANSAS CITY
SEND 25% OR FULL REMITTANCE WITH ORDER. BAL. SENT C.O.D. TELEPHONE VICTOR 2-5092
1903 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

TUBES FOR THE FINEST IN HI-FI



Almost without exception, makers of the finest high-fidelity sets depend upon Tung-Sol Audio Amplifier Tubes to help deliver the performance expected of their products.

Through these tubes—the "5881" and the "6550"—Tung-Sol clearly demonstrates its ability to meet and maintain high-fidelity's critical design requirements in volume production.

This achievement is indicative of the quality and dependability of Tung-Sol Hi-Fi, Radio and TV Tubes . . . products of America's largest independent electron tube manufacturer, Tung-Sol Electric Inc. Newark 4, N. J.

TUNG-SOL
ELECTRON TUBES

Tung-Sol Automotive & Electronic Products



What's

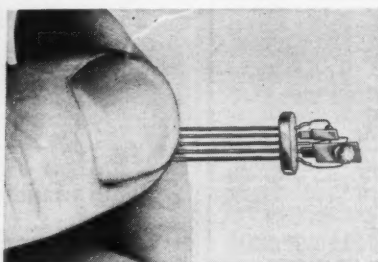


New in Radio

TANDEM TRANSISTOR

The Marvelco Electronic Division of National Aircraft Corporation, 3411 Tulare Ave., Burbank, California is now offering a newly-developed tandem transistor which is said to increase the utility and versatility of semiconductor devices.

In the MT-1 two d.c.-coupled transistor elements are housed in a single case and form a simple two-stage cascade. The tandem transistor combines



extremely high current and power gain with a high ratio of input-to-output resistances. In addition it is a variable *beta* transistor equivalent to a variable *mu* pentode.

Write the company for full details on this component.

NEW CBS TRANSISTORS

CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Massachusetts has announced the addition of a pair of *p-n-p* alloy-junction germanium transistors to its semiconductor line.

The 2N180 and 2N181 are designed for general purpose, low-frequency applications and feature a wide variety of applications because of the collector dissipation of 150 mw. for the 2N180 and 250 mw. for the 2N181.

An additional feature is their ability to maintain high amplification at high current levels, thus lending themselves to medium power applications such as the output stage of a portable radio receiver.

Complete specifications on these new units are available in the form of an engineering data sheet, E-264, which the company will forward on written request.

DISC CATHODE

Superior Tube Company, 1844 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa. is now in production on a disc cathode which permits manufacturers to use a narrower glass neck in television tubes, reducing the deflection yoke to save production costs of TV sets.

The new unit has the same size nickel shank and cap and uses the same heater as the company's ED1-2 disc cathode but has a smaller diameter

ceramic disc. The diameter of the disc in the new unit is $.365 \pm .005$ ", in contrast to the standard .490" with the same tolerance. The outer diameter of the tube attached to the disc is $.121 \pm .001$ " in both the new unit and the standard.

Complete information on these new narrow-neck cathodes and other products in the company's line of components for the electronic industry is available from the company.

TRANSISTORIZED MICROPHONE

Radio Corporation of America's Communications Products Department, Camden, New Jersey has announced the development of a transistorized microphone which has been designed specifically for two-way mobile communication applications.

The new Type CX-50 microphone is completely interchangeable with conventional mobile carbon mikes used in this application and provides appreciable improvement in the intelligibility, voice quality, and reliability.

The unit features a reluctance-type microphone mechanism and a built-in transistor preamplifier which increases the sensitivity of the reluctance mechanism to the level of high-sensitivity carbon microphones.

The microphone, which is housed in a rugged plastic case, measures $6\frac{1}{2}$ " long, $2\frac{11}{32}$ " wide, and $1\frac{11}{16}$ " deep and weighs only 9 ounces. It comes complete with a 65-inch cable which is self-coiling to 18 inches.

DYNAMIC SWEEP ANALYZER

Winston Electronics, Inc., 4312 Main St., Philadelphia 27, Pa. has added a new TV test instrument to its line of servicing equipment.

The "Win-Tronix" dynamic sweep circuit analyzer provides for the dy-



amic troubleshooting of horizontal and vertical deflection and sync circuits. The Model 820 supplies 60-cycle saw-tooth, 15 kc. horizontal saw-tooth, and horizontal output transformer

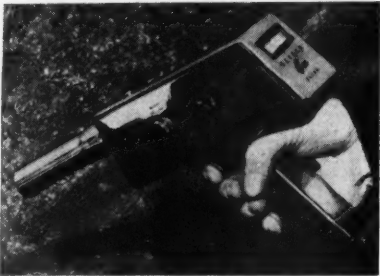
drive for rapid troubleshooting of both sync and sweep circuits by signal substitution. Accessory probes produce the synchronization pulses.

The company will supply additional data upon request.

TRANSISTORIZED COUNTER

Universal Atomic Corporation, 19 East 48th Street, New York 17, N. Y. is now offering a transistorized Geiger counter which is lightweight and gun-shaped for convenience.

The Model UAC #411 uses seven transistors and operates from two



standard flashlight batteries. The counter is weatherproofed and rugged enough to meet military specifications for temperature ranges and vibration tests.

A convenient carrying holster that fits on the belt keeps the counter handy and available for instant use yet out of the way when the operator

needs both hands free for other operations.

Write the firm for full details and prices.

"PACKAGED" TV COMPONENTS

A new "package" of television components designed to insure better reception at a reduced cost in color as well as black-and-white receivers is now being offered by Standard Coil Products Co., Inc., 2085 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Illinois.

The "package" consists of a tuner, i.f. strip, sync generator, and delay line. The company also announced that the circuitry for the four major units that comprise the "package" will be made available without charge to manufacturers who wish to make the equipment themselves.

TV manufacturers are invited to write the company for details on the commercially-built line or information on the circuitry.

NEW TYPE CAPACITOR

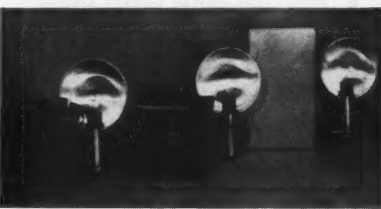
Sprague Electric Company of North Adams, Mass. has announced the development of a new type of electrolytic capacitor designed especially for miniaturized circuitry applications.

In its smallest version the new capacitor is the size of the head of a common kitchen match, only $\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter by $\frac{1}{4}$ " long, and is rated at 12 μ fd.

The new "Tantalex" capacitors are high capacity, small-sized units especially suitable for transistor circuitry. Write the company for full details.

ELECTRONIC FLASH KITS

Technical Apparatus Builders, 109 Liberty Street, New York 6, New York is now offering a series of electronic flash kits which are easy to assemble



and offer a variety of operational modes to meet individual requirements.

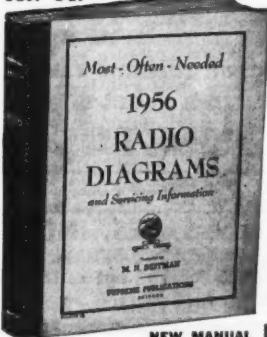
Currently available are battery and battery-a.c. models, all of which are characterized by compactness and light weight.

A data sheet covering the five units in the line is available from the manufacturer on request.

SOLDERING GUN

Wall Manufacturing Company, Grove City, Pa. is now offering its "Trig-R-Heat" instant soldering gun in two models, the 238T (without light) and the 238LT (with light).

Just Out



NEW MANUAL

Use this new manual to repair quickly all 1956 radio sets. In this big volume you have easy-to-use, large schematics, needed alignment data, parts lists, voltage values, and information on stage gain, location of trimmers, and dial stringing, for almost every 1956 radio. Includes auto radios, transistor portables, HI-FI, changers, FM, and all types and makes of home sets. Giant in size, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$; manual style, sturdy binding. Special price, only... **\$2.50**

New SUPREME 1956 Radio Manual

Now you can benefit and save money with Supreme amazing scoop of 1956. This one giant volume has all the service data you need on all recent radio sets. A full year of models of all popular makes, home and auto sets, portable radios, combinations, changers, all included. The full price for this mammoth 1956 manual is only \$2.50, nothing else to buy for a whole year. Other Supreme radio service volumes for previous years (mostly at \$2) are described below. Separate TV manuals are listed at right.

SUPREME RADIO MANUALS FOR PREVIOUS YEARS

Use Supreme manuals to repair all radios faster, easier; save time and make more money. Here is your lowest-priced service data. Covers all years, from 1926-38 to 1956 models, in 16 volumes. Used by 174,000 shrewd servicemen. Most volumes only \$2 each, see coupon. Average volume 190 large pages, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ inches. Quality printing, easy to use, manual-style binding. Amazing values. Be wise, use these manuals to get all needed diagrams, parts lists, alignment facts, and service hints, at the smallest cost. Send no-risk trial coupon today. →

SUPREME TELEVISION SERIES

Here is your complete source of TV service data at lowest prices. Supreme manuals at only \$3 each are amazing bargains and defy competition. Each annual manual covers a whole year of models, using original factory material. Include giant double-spread circuits and blueprints, alignment procedure, voltage charts, wave forms, factory revisions, and helpful service hints. Select volumes from list below and send no-risk coupon.



1956 TV Manual. New, giant volume of TV factory data. Complete, only \$3
1955 Early TV, \$3
1955 Late TV, \$3
1954 TV Manual, \$3
1953 TV Manual, \$3
1952 TV Manual, \$3
1951 TV Manual, \$3
1950 TV Manual, \$3
1949 TV Manual, \$3
1948 TV Manual, \$3

NO-RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill.

Radio Diagram Manuals
Most-Often-Needed Series
☐ 1956 Radio Manual, \$2.50
☐ 1955 Radio Manual, only \$2
☐ 1954
☐ 1953
☐ 1952
☐ 1951
☐ 1950
☐ 1949

These annual RADIO volumes specially priced at only each... **\$2.50**

THIS GROUP ONLY \$2 EACH
☐ 1948
☐ 1947
☐ 1946
☐ 1942
☐ 1941
☐ 1940
☐ 1939
☐ 1926-1938 Manual, \$2.50
☐ Radio and TV Master Index, 25¢

Rush today Radio manuals checked ☒ at left and TV manuals below. Satisfaction guaranteed.
☐ New 1956 Television Service Manual, complete \$3.
☐ Early 1955 TV, \$3. ☐ Additional 1955 TV, \$3.
☐ 1954 TV Manual, \$3. ☐ 1953 TV Manual, \$3.
☐ 1952 Television Manual, \$3. ☐ 1951 TV, \$3.
☐ 1950 Television Manual, \$3. ☐ 1949 TV, \$3.
☐ 1948 TV, \$3. ☐ UHF Converters & Tuners, \$1.50
☐ New Television Servicing Course, complete... \$3.

☐ I am enclosing \$..... Send postpaid.
☐ Send C.O.D. I am enclosing \$..... deposit.

Name:
Address:

TELEVISION SERVICING COURSE

Let this new course help you in TV servicing. Amazing bargain, complete, only \$3, full price for all lessons. Giant in size, mammoth in scope, topics just like a \$200.00 correspondence course. Lessons on picture faults, circuits, adjustments, short-cuts, UHF, alignment facts, hints, antenna problems, troubleshooting, test equipment, picture analysis. New edition. Super value. Special, only..... **\$3**



Supreme Publications
Sold by All Leading Parts Jobbers

AMATEUR CRYSTAL HEADQUARTERS

FOR THE MAN WHO WANTS A Rugged Crystal

We have the DC-34 holder you can use with a 1/2" adapter—man! what output—a big 1/2" piece of quartz that really oscillates—ground by skilled craftsmen and counted to your exact frequency by our electronic counter.

NOVICE BANDS **79c**
IN 1 KC STEPS
DC-34 OR FT-243 EACH

6-10-20-40-80 METER
HAM BANDS IN DC-34
OR FT-243 **79c**

STOCK XTALS
FT-241
FT-243
DC-34 **50c**
FT-171 EACH

Send postcard for free list
of frequencies.

DC-34 HOLDERS

1690	2175	2360	2685	3000	3412	3790	4030	4275
1705	2195	2375	2710	3010	3422.5	3792	4035	4305
1720	2202	2390	2711	3023	3462	3825	4055	4310
1770	2215	2395	2732	3027	3480	3830	4065	4325
1790	2220	2415	2745	3055	3520	3855	4085	4345
1810	2235	2422	2775	3095	3540	3870	4095	4350
1830	2240	2435	2807	3117	3575	3885	4115	4370
1850	2255	2466	2816	3149	3580	3895	4130	4380
1870	2258	2467	2831	3161	3610	3905	4135	4397
2050	2260	2491	2851	3190	3630	3925	4150	4405
2065	2275	2514	2863	3279	3655	3935	4155	4415
2082	2280	2527	2894	3280	3665	3945	4175	4435
2090	2282	2540	2899	3311	3695	3950	4177	4440
2105	2295	2559	2925	3317	3702	3965	4192	
2106	2300	2587	2926	3345	3705	3968	4210	
2142	2326	2605	2960	3365	3745	3995	4215	
2155	2335	2625	2971	3385	3765	4012	4235	
2174	2355	2643	2980	3395	3775	4015	4255	

FT-243 HOLDERS **50c**
5675KC-8650KC IN 25KC STEPS

FT-241 LATTICE XTALS **50c**
ALL FREQ. FROM 370-540KC
500KC CRYSTALS \$1.00

TEXAS CRYSTALS

The biggest buy in the U. S.

8538 W. Grand Avenue
River Grove, Illinois

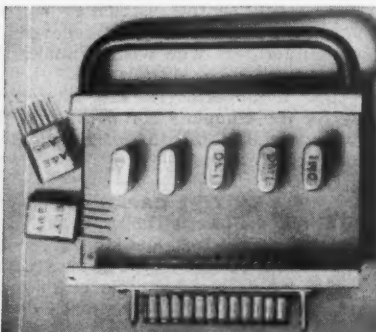
TERMS: All items subject to prior sale and change of price without notice. ALL crystal orders MUST be accompanied by check, cash or M. O. WITH PAYMENT. IN FULL. NO C.O.D. Postpaid shipments made in U. S. and possessions only. Add 5c per crystal for postage and handling charge.

Both guns provide instant heat upon operation of the trigger. They will work on either a.c. or d.c., any cycle. The gun weighs 8 ounces and comes with a six-foot UL-approved 3000 cycle cord and plug.

Write the company for a copy of the data sheet covering this equipment.

CUSTOM PRINTED COMPONENTS
Acoustical Electronic Laboratories,
3785 Broadway, New York 32, N. Y. is now in a position to supply a variety of printed circuits to the industry.

Included in the current line are potted and sealed transistor circuits such



as flip-flops, audio and r.f. oscillators, multivibrators, d.c. amplifiers, gates, saw-tooths, oscillator inverters, and similar units.

The units may be plugged in and used "as is" or the leads may be cut off and the units soldered into bales to form computers and allied electronic circuits. Typical units measure .750" long, .717" wide, and .312" tall. NBS circuits or special circuits on a custom basis are also available.

Write the company direct for a copy of a data sheet covering the units or for additional information on special items.

9-INCH PICTURE TUBE

The Tube Department of General Electric Company, Schenectady, New York has developed a 9-inch rectangular picture tube designed for application in personal portable television receivers.

One of the unique features of this unit is the use of a one-piece funnel



and face plate assembly which results in a bulb design offering minimum

Ask Yourself!

Do you use... make... or test anything in which electrons flow through wire?



THEN YOU MUST
BUY THIS
2,000 OHM-PER-VOLT
MULTI-TESTER
Ready to use!
Not a kit! **\$6.95**
for only

Plus 50¢ for postage and handling. Remit \$7.45 with order. No C.O.D.

EVEN IF YOU ALREADY HAVE A MULTITESTER, you also should get this inexpensive but accurate, rugged metal-cased tester—if only to use for rough and tumble work and checking continuity!

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET: Precision tester, 3 1/4" wide, 4 1/4" long and 1 1/2" thick. Scale width: 28k. Fits the hand! Complete with penlight battery and test leads. 3% accuracy on voltage and current scales. AC or DC volts: 0-10, 0-50, 0-250, 0-500, 0-2,500. DC current: 0-500 microamperes, 0-50, 0-500 milliamperes. Resistance: 0-10,000 ohms, 0-1 megohm. DB, minus 20 to plus 22; plus 5 to plus 36. Well-damped D'Arsonval movement with ohms adjust knob.

USE IT TO CHECK AC or DC voltages, broken wires, radio tube heaters, coils, resistors, capacitors, corrosion damage, etc.

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
WITH INSTRUCTIONS

THE BEST PORTABLE MOBILE 10 & 6!

The best for back-pack and automobile. 28-80 MC. AM. Modifications necessary for amateur use are easy and explicitly shown in simple instruction sheet furnished with your order. This is the famous Marine Corps' TBY. Original power supply not included, but power supply which you can use is spelled out in these instructions. Transceiver Unit only, excellent, used condition, \$14.95

New Transceiver with tubes and accessories (antenna, mike, headset, and carrying bag)..... \$24.95
all new. Only.....

FREQUENCY METER AND TEST OSCILLATOR!

115 V., 50-800 cy. power supply, in freq. meter section, crystal oscillator beats VFO. One section puts out sine or pulse modulated RF. With tubes, headset, cords, adapters, radiators, etc. and INSTRUCTION BOOK. **\$19.95**
LU-3, 465-498.5 MC. Brand new...
LU-1, 470-493.5 MC. Brand new... **17.95**

SPRINKLE WHILE YOU SLEEP!

1. 24-HOUR TIMER

A handsome 24-hour clock, 115 V., 60 cycle, U.L. approved, with receptacle for appliance to be controlled. Any "on" as short as 15 minutes or as long as 23 1/2 hours moment during the 24 hour cycle. Repeats automatically every 24 hours or you can switch appliance on or off manually with lever at front without changing the automatic setting. Switch rated 7 amperes, 875 W. **\$9.95**
Brand new. Only.....

2. ELECTRIC SOLENOID VALVE

1" standard pipe size. Normally closed; opens when 18-24 VDC at approx. 1 1/2 amp. is applied. Corrosion resistant. A \$75.00 value. NEW at only...\$2.95; 4 for \$10.00.

3. SELENIUM RECTIFIER

24 VDC at 1.2 amp., enough to handle 4 valves. Each.....\$1.98

All shpts. FOB whse. Send 25% dep. with all C.O.D. orders. Item sub. to prior sale & change of price without notice. Min. order \$2.50.

ARROW SALES, INC.

Western Mailing Address:
Box 3007-B, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.
Central Mailing Address & Sales-Showroom:
2441 S. MICH. AVE., Dept. R, CHICAGO 16, ILL.
California Distributors' Stores
G. L. Electronics, Inc., 1632 Venice, Los Angeles
P.A.R.T.S., Inc., 2005 Empire Ave., Burbank

TAPE RECORDERS

Tapes—Accessories

Nationally Advertised Brands

UNUSUAL VALUES

Send for Free Catalog

DRESSNER

63-82 W-174 St.

Flushing 65, N. Y.

MERITAPE

Low Cost, High

Quality Re-

cording Tape—

in boxes or

cans.

TELEVISION

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!
BROADCAST ENGINEER
ELECTRONICS RADIO SERVICING

Television Servicing

(Approved for Veterans)
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALT. 17, MD.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

weight and maximum viewing area for any given diagonal.

The screen size of the new tube is 6" x 7½", which provides an approximate screen area of 40 square inches. The tube weighs approximately 2 pounds and measures 13¼" over-all. It is a magnetic deflection, electrostatic focus type with a 6800 volt design center anode voltage. Recommended operating voltage is 5500 volts. The base is a standard 7-pin type.

JUNCTION TRANSISTOR ANALYZER

Quantum Electronics, Inc., 1921 Virginia St., NE, Albuquerque, N. M., has added a junction transistor analyzer to its line of transistor test equipment.

The MHI Mod. V unit features 3%



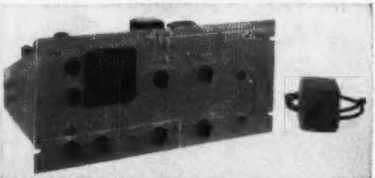
of full-scale accuracy, extended *beta* and *I_e* ranges, battery test under load, mercury cell power supply, measurement of true dynamic small signal *beta*, self-contained and portable, and complete transistorization.

The company will supply full details on request.

STATIC REJECTOR

CGS Laboratories, Inc., 391 Ludlow Street, Stamford, Conn., has developed a new static rejector which is designed to improve the reliability of code communication by reducing message losses and operator fatigue caused by static noise and receiver drift.

The new "Trak" unit contains filters which analyze the receiver's audio output at the signal frequency and on each side of it. Noise signals in the



sideband regions are instantaneously subtracted from the center channel output, chopping "holes" in the signal when noise occurs and leaving only the code signal to be copied.

Additional noise protection is furnished by an adjustable pulse-width discriminator which, when set to the appropriate words-per-minute rate, eliminates all impulses shorter in

PRECISION

presents the New Model

DOT and BAR GENERATOR E-420

for Color Convergence
and Linearity Patterns

Compatible
for COLOR and
Monochrome TV

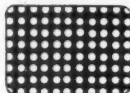


The one Dot and Bar Generator that offers at a reasonable price, every desirable feature for color convergence and linearity pattern testing.

Model E-420 Deluxe (illustrated): in blue-grey, hooded steel cabinet and four-color, satin-brushed aluminum panel with dark-blue control knobs. 13 x 11½ x 6½". Complete with tubes, output cables and comprehensive manual. Shipping Weight: 19 lbs. Net Price: \$150.00

Model E-420 Standard: In standard black ripple finished cabinet. Shipping Weight: 19 lbs. Net Price: \$145.00

• it's a
WHITE DOT
generator



• it has
VARIABLE
DOT SIZE
and **NUMBER**



• it's a
VERTICAL BAR
generator



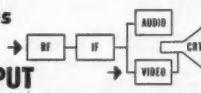
• it has
VARIABLE 'V'
and **'H' BAR WIDTH**
and **NUMBER**



• it's a
HORIZONTAL BAR
generator



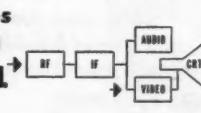
• it provides
DIRECT
VIDEO OUTPUT



• it's a
CROSS HATCH
PATTERN
generator



• it provides
MODULATED
TV CHANNEL
OUTPUT



PRECISION Apparatus Company, Inc.
70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.

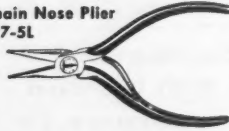
Export: 458 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y., U.S.A. • Cables: MORHANEX
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp. Ltd. • 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10, Ontario

KLEINS

Long Nose Plier
307-5½L



Chain Nose Plier
317-5L



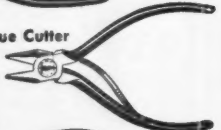
Transverse End Cutting Plier
204-6



Oblique Cutting Plier
210-5L



Lightweight Oblique Cutter
209-5



Needle-Nose Plier
203-6-SPC-L



SPECIALLY DESIGNED for the ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

Good workmen everywhere know Kleins, the quality tools of good workmen "since 1857."

Now, genuine Klein Pliers are available in a wide range of styles to meet every need of the electronics industry. May be had with replaceable leaf spring to keep pliers in the open position.

Whether on a production line, in the hands of an installer, or for servicing equipment, Kleins will save time, assure a better job.

ASK YOUR SUPPLIER

Foreign Distributor:

International Standard Electric Corp., New York



Write for your
free copy of the
Klein Pocket
Tool Guide today.



Mathias

KLEIN & Sons
Established 1857

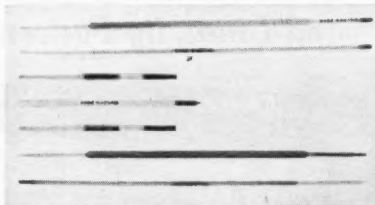
1201 MCDORMICK ROAD • CHICAGO 45 ILLINOIS

duration than one dot. In addition, high-amplitude noise pulses are clipped in special bi-stable trigger circuits.

A technical leaflet giving circuit information, specifications, and tube complement is available from the manufacturer.

TV ALIGNING TOOLS

Walsco Electronics Corporation, 3602 Crenshaw Boulevard, Los Angeles 16, California has seven new alignment tools in its line of color and black-and-white service aids.



Included are molded nylon, iron-core aligners which are double-ended and have hex-end diameters varying from .075" to .125" to fit all currently-used slug openings. The ends of these tools are undercut on one side to enable the technician to reach and align bottom slugs.

Another unit is designed for use with i.f. cans that have smaller than standard openings. To reach difficult spots where ordinary 5" or 6" tools are too short, the company has two 11" tools for perfect alignment without undesirable hand capacity.

AUDIO OSCILLATOR

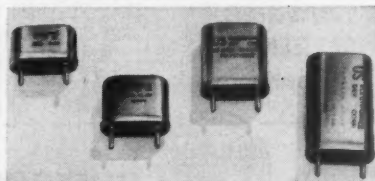
Hewlett-Packard Company, 275 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California has developed a new audio oscillator, the Model 201C, which is especially useful in low distortion, high accuracy measuring such as amplifier, loudspeaker, frequency comparison, and other high-fidelity measurement applications.

The new unit covers the frequencies from 20 cps to 20 kc. in three bands with a calibration accuracy of $\pm 1\%$, frequency stability of $\pm 2\%$ or .2 cps, and a full-range frequency response of ± 1 db. Output is 3 watts or 42.5 volts into 600 ohms. Distortion is less than .5% from 50 cps to 20 kc. at 1 watt and less than 1% from 20 cps to 20 kc. at 3 watts output.

Complete information on this new item of audio test gear is available from the manufacturer.

MINIATURE PLUG-IN CAPACITORS

U. S. Electronics Development Corp., 1323 Airway, Glendale 1, California, is



now in production on a line of miniature capacitors designed for plug-in applications in printed circuits.

A.... Always
B.... Buy
C.... Columbia

TRANSFORMER/CHOKES SALE-ORAMA!

Honest! We bought out a whole damn factory! All new! All boxed! Best values—lowest prices!

NO. 1. PRE-AMP POWER TRANSFORMER

Miniature size: 117 V. 60 cye. pri. Sec. 150 V. @ 30 MA plus 6.3 V. @ .9 amps. Part #22067. Only \$1.25

NO. 2. TV POWER TRANSFORMER

117 V. 60 cye. pri. Sec. #1: 700 VCT @ 230 MA. Sec. #2: 6.3 V. @ 2.5 A. Sec. #3: 6.3 V. @ 1.2 A. Sec. #4: 5 V @ 4 A. Part #22088. Each \$5.95

NO. 3. TV POWER TRANSFORMER

117 V. 60 cye. pri. Sec. #1: 750 VCT @ 225 MA. Sec. #2: 6.4 V. @ 9 A. Sec. #3: 6.3 V. @ 1.2 A. Sec. #4: 6.3 V. @ 1 A. Sec. #5: 5 V. @ 3 A. Part #3023-3. Each \$5.95

NO. 4. POWER TRANSFORMER

117 V. 60 cye. pri. Sec. #1: 720 VCT @ 80 MA. Sec. #2: 6.3 V. @ 2.5 A. Sec. #3: 5 V @ 2 amp. Part #208-PA. Only \$3.95

NO. 5. FILAMENT TRANSFORMER

117 V. 60 cye. pri. Sec. 5 VCT @ 13 amps. Part #305-FA. Each \$2.95

NO. 6. FILAMENT TRANSFORMER

Pri. 117 V. 60 cye. Sec. #1: 5 VCT @ 6 A. Sec. #2: 6.3 VCT @ 8 A. Part #363-FA. Each \$2.95

NO. 7. AUDIO TRANSFORMER

250/500 ohm-line to 8/15 ohm voice-coll. 15 W. Part #314-YA. Each \$3.95

NO. 8. AUDIO LINE-TO-VOICE

250/500/1,000 ohm to 2/3/5/10/16 ohm. 3 W. Part #317-YD. Each \$2.95

NO. 9. VIBRATOR TRANSFORMER

6 V. In. 510 V. @ 15 MA sec. Limited quant. Ea. \$50c

SWINGING CHOKES—All new! Boxed!

A.) 10-33 henry @ 150 MA. 160 ohm. Part No. 468-CA. Each \$2.95

B.) 8-24 henry @ 200 MA. 150 ohm. Part #480-CA. Each \$3.49

C.) 8-24 henry @ 250 MA. 130 ohm. Part #482-CA. Each \$3.95

D.) 10-35 henry @ 300 MA. 160 ohm. Part #292-CA. Each \$4.95

E.) 8-30 henry @ 450 MA. 95 ohm. 3500 WDC. Part #300-CA. Each \$7.95

CHOKES: New, boxed, 16 henry @ 85 DCMA. 425 ohm DC resistance. Part #345-CD. Each \$1.25

MARKER RECEIVER

75 MC. With sensitive 10,000 ohm relay and 28 VDC dynamotor. Less tubes, used condition. Each \$2.99

WITH TUBES. Special. Only \$4.50

COMMAND TRANSMITTERS!

ALL EXCEL COND. WITH TUBES

4-5.5 MC. \$2.95 5-3.7 MC. \$2.95

SPECIAL! A best buy! 7-9.1 MC. Only 3.95

COMPLETE 50 FT. ANTENNA MAST

Made of pressed plywood.

4" O.D. Hollow center to provide for coax lead of rotator shaft. Dis-assembled, it collapses to five 11 ft. sections. Comp. with all hardware, base, top, corkscrew guy anchors, ground stake. Now in overseas crate, 4 of these make terrific rhombic antenna. Package deal: 4 units for \$69.95. Truck shipment only.

Each \$19.95

ASK FOR NEW ANNIVERSARY CATALOGUE!

All orders FOR Los Angeles. 25% deposit required. All items subject to prior sale. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00.

OPEN FRIDAY NITE TILL 10 P.M.

Columbia

ELECTRONICS

2251 W. WASHINGTON BLVD.

LOS ANGELES 18, CALIFORNIA

SERVICEMEN
WHO PUT PRIDE
IN THEIR WORK
"ALWAYS
SPECIFY
STANCOR"



**CHICAGO STANDARD
TRANSFORMER CORPORATION**

3505 Addison Street • Chicago 18, Illinois

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Known as "Crys-Cap," the new units are contained in hermetically-sealed standard-size crystal cans ranging from $\frac{7}{16}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " maximum seated height. Suitable for use in miniaturized electronic equipment utilizing printed circuitry, the new units offer maximum design versatility for single, multiple, and gang mounting with maximum space saving, simple replacement, and highest reliability.

Capacities from .001 μ fd. to 1 μ fd., voltages of 50, 100, 200, 300, 400 and 500 volts d.c., and tolerances of ± 1 , 5, 10, and 20% are available. Detailed information is available. —30—

TUBELESS AUTOPILOT

REVERSING the current trend toward the electronic operation of most equipment, Federal Telephone and Radio Company has developed a tubeless and transistorless "Autopilot" which has been designed specifically for small private and executive-type airplanes.

Light in weight and moderately priced, the control unit is installed in the cockpit where it occupies a space only $3" \times 4\frac{3}{4}" \times 2\frac{1}{4}"$.

The gyro-servo assembly can be installed in the baggage compartment or other convenient spot where it occupies a space just $15" \times 11\frac{1}{2}" \times 6\frac{1}{2}"$. A compact modified "turn-bank" indicator is installed on the cockpit instrument panel.

Available in two models—for single-engine aircraft which have coordinated ailerons and rudder and for two-engine planes or single-engine planes with uncoordinated ailerons and rudder, the units weigh 17 and 19 pounds respectively.

According to the company, these new units offer many of the operating conveniences of the larger models designed for commercial aircraft. The system permits selection of roll or pitch stabilization, or both, giving positive control at all times. The system is also capable of being adapted to accept control signals from a radio coupler, controlling both radio range and ILS systems. The "Autopilot" operates on either 12 or 24 volt input, which is the power normally available in small private or executive-type planes. —30—

Cockpit view of the small control unit for Federal's "Autopilot" system. In addition, the system consists of a "turn-bank" indicator on the instrument panel and the gyro-servo assembly, installed in remote spot.



**HELPS YOU MASTER
COLOR TV PRINCIPLES
AND PRACTICES**

only **\$6.95**

ORDER BELOW

SAMS BOOKS
keep you ahead in
ELECTRONICS

"COLOR TV TRAINING MANUAL"

**THE NEW BOOK THAT PREPARES YOU FOR
SUCCESSFUL COLOR TV SERVICING**

Written by C. P. Oliphant and Verne M. Ray, of the Howard W. Sams editorial staff, in practical, down-to-earth language you can understand. Presented in 3 comprehensive sections. **SECTION I:** Principles of the Color TV System (includes chapters on Colorimetry; Requirements of the Composite Signal; Make-Up of the Color Picture Signal). **SECTION II:** Color Receiver Circuits (chapters on RF and IF Circuits; Video, Sync and Voltage Supply Circuits; Bandpass-Amplifier, Color-Sync and Color-Killer Circuits; Color Demodulation; Matrix and Output Circuits). **SECTION III:** Servicing the Color Receiver (chapters on Setting Up the Color Picture Tube; Aligning the Color Receiver; Trouble-Shooting; Test Equipment Required). Appendices include Equations, Vectors, Color-blocks, Colorplates, Glossary. A comprehensive training course that helps you qualify for Color TV servicing. 260 pages, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ "; profusely illustrated.

Postpaid, only... **\$6.95**

Sams books cover every phase of Electronics for the service technician, engineer, student or experimenter. Listed below are a few of the many valuable Sams books available at electronic parts distributors and leading book stores.

USE THIS ORDER FORM

☐ **COLOR TELEVISION TRAINING MANUAL.....\$6.95**

- ☐ **Analyzing and Tracing TV Circuits.** Presents a new approach to TV servicing. 168 pages, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$\$3.00
- ☐ **TV Service Data Handbook.** Most frequently needed charts, tables and formulas required in TV servicing and installation. 112 pages, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$\$1.50
- ☐ **Principles & Practices of Telecasting Operations.** Discusses equipment and techniques. Covers such subjects as: TV Cameras; Control Rooms; Fundamentals of Studio Lighting; Relay Systems; Maintenance Practices; Technical Production; etc. 600 pages; 6 x 9"; illustrated.....\$7.95
- ☐ **Radio Receiver Servicing.** Covers the basic receiver types—gives time-saving hints for solving basic troubles, such as dead set, weak set, noisy set, etc. 192 pages; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$\$2.50
- ☐ **So You Want to Be a Ham.** Tells you what you need to know about getting your license and acquiring equipment. Covers such subjects as: Conquering the Code; Getting Your Ticket; Going on the Air; Electronics as a Career; etc. 196 pages; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; illustrated.....\$2.50
- ☐ **Servicing TV Sweep Systems.** Describes the operation, circuit function and circuit variations of vertical and horizontal sweep systems common to most TV receivers. Tells how to analyze circuits; troubleshoots for you. 212 pages; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; illustrated.....\$2.75
- ☐ **The Recording and Reproduction of Sound.** Widely used by Audio engineers, Hi-Fi enthusiasts, broadcasting stations and recording studios. Authoritative chapters cover: behavior of sound waves; basic recording methods; lateral disc recording; micro-groove recording; phono reproducers; microphones; home music systems; P.A. systems; amplifiers; tuners; etc. 810 pages; 6 x 9"; illustrated.....\$7.95

☐ **HOW TO UNDERSTAND AND USE TV TEST INSTRUMENTS**

- Completely revised and enlarged to include latest data on instruments used for Color TV Servicing. Covers use of VTVM's Signal Generators, Sweep Signal Generators, Scopes, Video Signal Generators, Field Intensity Meters and Voltage Calibrators. 208 pages, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$\$3.50
- ☐ **Photofact Television Course.** Gives a clear complete understanding of TV principles, operation, practice. Used by thousands of students. 208 pages, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$\$3.00
- ☐ **Atomic Radiation, Detection and Measurement.** Provides basic understanding of nuclear science and its applications. Thoroughly covers and illustrates circuitry and operation of the many types of detection devices. 200 pages; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$\$3.00
- ☐ **Basic Radio Manual.** Provides all the basic facts on theory, definitions, components. Includes section devoted to actual projects that translate theory into practice. 248 pages; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ "; illustrated.....\$5.00
- Auto Radio Service Manuals**
- ☐ Vol. 5. Presents complete, accurate service data, schematics, parts lists and photos based on actual laboratory analysis of 87 auto radio models produced during 1954-55. 288 pages; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$\$3.50
- ☐ Vol. 4. 48 models; 1953; 288 pages.....\$3.00
- ☐ Vol. 3. 80 models; 1950-52; 288 pages.....\$3.00
- ☐ Vol. 2. 90 models; 1948-50; 288 pages.....\$3.00
- ☐ Vol. 1. 100 models; 1946-49; 396 p. \$4.95

There is an authoritative Sams book on virtually any Electronic subject in which you're interested. Check below for FREE Book List describing all Sams books.

☐ Send Book List



Look for
SAMS BOOKS
on the
"Book Tree"
at your Parts
Distributor

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Parts Jobber today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 1-F6 2201 East 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Indiana.

Send books checked above. My (check) (money order) for \$..... is enclosed.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

(outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

DYNAKIT

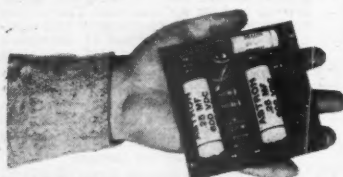
MARK II

50 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER KIT



A premium kit for the audio perfectionist, the Dynakit **sounds better** because it is designed for outstanding transient response and stability, for high power at low distortion, and for complete and accurate reproducibility. The improvement over conventional circuits is immediately apparent to the discriminating listener.

The Dynakit combines unequalled quality with economy and simplicity. It features the finest of parts, like the superb Dynaco A-430 output transformer. At the same time construction is greatly simplified by the Dynaco pre-assembled printed circuit unit which includes the major portion of the wiring.



This printed circuit assembly guarantees that the Dynakit's outstanding specifications will be met by every constructor. The Dynakit can be wired in less than three hours, and its low price means that everybody can now afford to have the best.

Dynakit Mark II \$69⁷⁵

Complete including

- Tubes and all parts
- Punched Chassis
- Protective Cover
- Transformers
- Factory Wired Printed Circuit Assembly

Dynaco A-430 transformer (fully cased) . . . **\$29.95**
(Purchased Separately)

Dynaco printed circuit assembly (factory wired) **\$10.00**
(Purchased Separately)

Prices slightly higher West of Mississippi.
The Dynakit and Dynaco components are available through leading Audio and Electric Parts Distributors across the country.

DYNA COMPANY
Dept. RT, 5142 Master St., Phila. 31, Pa.

Certified Record Revue

(Continued from page 60)

These big clubs have the money, they have no restrictions on what they record and actually this would be the ideal time for them to start, since they are slowly recording the standard repertoire. This would make a more easily assimilable choice of music available on stereotape. This is when they are recording the Dvorak 5th, and the Tchaikovsky 6th, etc. For the most part, the big record companies would be reluctant to record these warhorses again due to the plethora already in the catalogue and while no one wants to discourage them from recording their current repertoire, you can readily understand that it would be easier for them to sell, say, a Beethoven 5th, rather than a "Mathis der Maler" by Hindemith, if they could justify the cost of recording a new Beethoven 5th just to have it on stereo. Since most of them would probably not change their recording plans, (at least not initially) due to the cost factor, the logical method of supplying the "warhorse repertoire" on stereo tape would be through the clubs.

Well, it's a fascinating subject but I'm running out of space. I'll conclude with this. If a club comes out with a subscription plan which would guarantee the release of a certain number of three-channel stereotapes each month, and someone puts out a three-channel stereo system for around a thousand dollars (and I think it can be done for far less) this I'd like to sell, and given proper demonstration facilities, I'd have writer's cramp taking the orders!

Equipment used this month: Pickering "Fluxvalve" cartridge, Pickering arm, Components Corp. turntable, Marantz "Audio Console," two 60-watt McIntosh amplifiers, Jensen "Imperial" speaker, Electro-Voice "Georgian," and Ampex tape equipment.

KHATCHATURIAN GAYNE BALLET SUITE MASQUERADE SUITE

Philharmonia Orchestra conducted by Aram Khatchaturian. Angel 35277. RIAA curve. Price \$4.98.

This is the fourth performance of the "Gayne Suite" to appear in the LP catalogue, and is by all odds the best. For a starter, the composer himself is conducting, and while it is true that some composers make awful botches of conducting their own scores, such is decidedly not the case here. Rather, Khatchaturian adds a new dimension to the work, in an interpretation entirely different in concept from that of the other conductors. To my ears at least, there seems to be a great deal more material in the score than my previous experience with the work would indicate. I would say that Khatchaturian, secure in his grasp of the work, manages to imbue his colorful score with considerably more power and vigor than the other conductors could summon.

In a score which has often been accused of being banal and somewhat trite, this spirited, more idiomatic reading proves a saving grace. Oddly enough, on first listening to the opening "Dance of the Young Maidens" you get the impression that Khatchaturian is going to drag his feet, the tempi being much slower than expected. But they pick up and soon he is driving the orchestra at a furious pace. Yet this is directed energy and one can perceive that the composer is striving for a definite effect . . . he wants to preserve, as much as possible, the authentic eastern flavor of the dances with their flashing rhythms and complicated beats. That he succeeds as well as he does is not only a tribute to his conductorial skill but to the magnificent playing

of the Philharmonia Orchestra, with a special nod to the percussionists who with their unflagging traversal of the difficult rhythms do much to sustain the "native" feeling in the performance.

With such a fine and zestful performance, it is disappointing that Angel didn't choose to do all of the ballet rather than just the suite. In the 5th recording of the "Masquerade Suite" to appear, Khatchaturian is also at the head of the class. As with the "Gayne," it too derives a vigor from the conducting not apparent in the previous versions. Sound-wise this is the finest recording yet produced by Angel. That's a large statement, but a listen to this will quickly convince the skeptical. There has been a growing brilliance in Angel recordings of late, and I hope they don't go any farther than they have here. In other words they have now achieved a beautifully balanced sound, clean and undistorted, with all instrumental detail heard with new sharpness and definition . . . and further "brightening" would only result in stridency. Naturally the spectacular scoring in "Gayne," especially in the "Lezhinka" section and in the famous "Sabre Dance," just cries out for the full hi-fi treatment and they receive it in full measure. Sharp incisive strings, clean bright trumpets and trombones, and some piercingly stratospheric woodwinds are a feature of the recording and in the elaborate percussion scoring calling for many unusual instruments, the impact and accuracy of them is outstanding. Recorded somewhat close-up, the engineers still managed fairly spacious acoustics for presence. Frequency response is in excess of anything previously noted with Angel, and the dynamic range and general recorded level is also greatly expanded. The milder scoring of the "Masquerade" is equally well recorded. If you like exciting music with an Oriental cast you won't go wrong with this recording.

RIMSKY-KORSAKOV SCHEHERAZADE

Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra conducted by William Steinberg. Capitol P8305. RIAA curve. Price \$3.98.

Oh no! Not another "Scheherazade"! Why this is the 21st version to appear on LP! Well friends, all I can say is that as long as this colorful score continues to be a favorite of the hi-fi fan, new editions are bound to crop up now and then. And you must remember that many people have certain preferences in conductors and no doubt many have been eagerly awaiting a Steinberg reading. Or perhaps, they prefer the Capitol type of sound, maybe they want the superbly quiet Capitol surfaces . . . there are many reasons and you can be sure that Capitol didn't pay the high costs of an American recording without the promise of an adequate return.

This disc has much to recommend it, in many ways it is one of the most musical versions of "Scheherazade", with Steinberg taking things at a reasonable pace and not striving for special hi-fi effects. Which is not to say that this is not a fine clean recording, in the matter of string tone alone, Steinberg has created a minor miracle and all other orchestral elements are heard with crisp undistorted brilliance. Frequency range, dynamics, acoustics, all are up to the usual high standards of Capitol and of course we have the ubiquitous and always welcome dead quiet surfaces that characterize this company's recordings. Summing up, this is not as exciting a recording as the Ansermet/London or Dorati/Mercury versions, but it has virtues of its own and should find more buyers than many of the previous editions.

TCHAIKOVSKY 1812 OVERTURE CAPRICCIO ITALIEN

Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra con-

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

special
h their
hythms
ling in

rmance,
choose
ust the
lasque-
is also
Gayne,"
ducting
Sound-
roduced
but a
e skep-
ance in
oe they
ere. In
a beau-
storted,
th new
further
ridency,
Gayne",
and in
out for
ve it in
s, clean
d some
e a fea-
aborate
unusual
of them
lose-up,
pacious
onse is
d with
general
d. The
s equal-
g music
wrong

a con-
Capitol

Why
Well
as this
prite of
to crop
member
ences in
re been
ng. Or
ype of
y quiet
reasons
n't pay
g with-
n.

it, in
musical
einberg
nd not
is not
ording,
einberg
d other
isp un-
dyna-
al high
e have
e dead
e com-
not as
London
virtues
rs than

CON-
NEWS

ducted by Antal Dorati with University of Minnesota Brass Band, Bronze Cannon Strasbourg, France 1761 (Courtesy U. S. Military Academy, West Point) Bells of the Harkness Memorial Tower, Yale University. Spoken commentary by Deems Taylor. Mercury MG-50054. RIAA curve. Price \$3.98.

It would be a most undiscerning person who could look at this formidable title and credit listing and fail to realize that something unusual was afoot. And in fact it will be a rare dodo of a hi-fi fan who doesn't acquire this recording. For this is, at long last, the eagerly awaited *Mercury* version of Tchaikovsky's greatest fire breathin' rip-snortin' throbbed warhorse, the "1812 Festival Overture." This recording is almost beyond belief . . . it is probably the most awesome outpouring of sound since the monster concerts of the 1880's and '90's when orchestras of 2000 men and choruses of 20,000 would perform things like the "Anvil Chorus", complete with 150 uniformed firemen pounding on real anvils with real sledge hammers! If you think I'm exaggerating and you are the fortunate possessor of a really big speaker system and 50 or 60 watts of power, just crank your gain good and wide and play the last 4 or 5 minutes of the "1812", making certain you duck and have your head well protected with at least a football helmet or, better still, a Grand Prix racing helmet. See!!! What did I tell ya! Now you have firemen too, someone having turned in an alarm, and you've probably got men in blue coats too, with shiny badges inscribed with the word "Police"! Of course there will probably be some hero-type wise guy who can *take anything* and he will turn in false alarms so timed that the arriving bells of the firemen will synchronize nicely with the bells in the "1812", giving an added filip of realism.

Quite seriously, this takes the potted palm as the most exciting recording ever made. When some time ago I called the *Mercury* version of Stravinsky's "Rite of Spring", the "finest recording since the invention of the phonograph", I thought it would be a long time before anything could oust it from that exalted position. But remarkable as that recording was, it now must make way for this "1812 Overture". This is, without doubt, the greatest achievement in the art of disc recording. I really feel that this is about as far as we can go with disc recording as we know it today. Oh, conceivably some new cutter or technique might extract one further iota of sound quality and realism from the tape original, but I feel that we will reach the point where we switch to tape (and probably it will be stereo) before that will happen. I would also venture to say that due to the scoring of the "1812" which is unique in all of music, it is doubtful if any other piece of music could have the mighty sonic impact and the tremendous excitement it generates. Because of this, the present recording of the "1812" should remain as the highest pinnacle of the disc recording art for a long, long time to come.

Right about here someone will interpose the question, "What's so good about this recording, after all there are twenty other versions in the LP catalogue". A fair question, but the truth of the matter is that this is the *only* version recorded with the *original scoring*, which I should have mentioned when I said the scoring was unique. To call the scoring unique is probably understatement . . . in addition to a very large orchestra, the brass choir from a brass band is indicated, along with 16 cannon shots and the pealing and ringing of as many church bells as possible. This was supposed to have happened at the premiere in 1880, outdoors in the great square (now Red Square) in front of the Kremlin in Moscow. The cannon was to have been actuated by electric push-button from

Why
use
ordinary
tape...

...now that
FERRO-SHEEN
costs you no more?

irish BRAND GREEN BAND

is now made by the exclusive
FERRO-SHEEN
process!

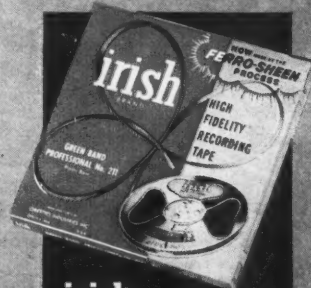


FERRO-SHEEN is the exclusive *Irish* tape manufacturing process which astounded the audio world when it was introduced 18 months ago and has rendered ordinary tape old-fashioned, if not obsolete. *Irish FERRO-SHEEN* process tape has by far the smoothest and most homogeneously bonded magnetic oxide surface of any recording tape ever made. It ends your worries about wearing or gumming up your recorder heads with the abrasive, easily shed oxide coating of ordinary coated tape. It gives you unprecedented fidelity because the mirror-smooth **FERRO-SHEEN** surface makes for vastly improved head-to-tape contact. It is simply the best-engineered tape in the world.

Write for **FREE** *Irish* Comparator Card, a sampler of mounted strips of top-brand tapes, showing at a glance "Which Tape Has the Smoothest Surface."

If not available
at your favorite
dealer, write
directly to:

• **ORRADIO INDUSTRIES, INC.,** CLEVELAND, ALABAMA
• World's Largest Exclusive Magnetic Tape Manufacturer
• Export Division: Morhan Exporting Corp., N. Y. C.
• In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Toronto



**Irish
GREEN BAND**
1200 feet \$3.50
THE ONLY
PREMIUM QUALITY TAPE
AT THE
STANDARD PRICE

EXPAND YOUR TAPE RECORDER SALES!!

ATR
with
INVERTERS

for changing your storage
battery current to
A.C. **Household
ELECTRICITY
Anywhere**

... In your
own car!

Make your car,
boat or plane
a "ROLLING
OFFICE"



mounted
out of sight
under dash
or in trunk
compartment!

**EASY TO INSTALL
EASY TO OPERATE**

ATR INVERTERS
especially designed for operating
standard 110 volt A. C. . .

- TAPE RECORDERS
- DICTATING MACHINES
- WIRE RECORDERS
- ELECTRIC RAZORS
- for
- EXECUTIVES
- OUTDOOR MEN
- SALESMEN
- REPORTERS
- PUBLIC OFFICIALS
- FIELD INSPECTORS
- POLICEMEN
- DOCTORS
- FIREMEN
- LAWYERS, ETC.

See your jobber or write factory

✓ NEW MODELS ✓ NEW DESIGNS ✓ NEW LITERATURE
"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators

ATR **AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.**
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.

the conductor's podium and the bells to start ringing at a prearranged signal.

Tchaikovsky never saw the fruition of this idea, as the plan fell through, but the score was published with all the markings for the special effects . . . the brass band parts, the interpolation of the cannon shots, the entry and duration of the bell ringing. Believe it or not, what you hear on this disc is the first performance of the "1812" with this original scoring. Of course I'll have to qualify that statement a little . . . I don't know of any place in America where one could set up a symphony orchestra outdoors, with brass band and booming cannon and have all the bells in town ring at the conductor's pleasure. No, sir! You are hearing the original score all right, but *via* the magic trickery of tape. To make this fantastic record the *Mercury* people first recorded Dorati and the Minneapolis Symphony and the brass band in Northrop Auditorium at Minneapolis. Then they journeyed to Yale University to record the bells of famous Harkness Tower. With the eager aid of a number of Yale students all the bells in the Tower from the 1500 pounders to the big 7-tonner were rung with wild abandon and recorded. Next they went to West Point where with the aid of the curator of the U. S. Military Academy Museum, a genuine bronze Napoleonic cannon was resurrected (incidentally going Tchaikovsky one better, who, had his plans materialized was going to use the then current models of Russian field pieces) and inspected by an ordnance crew and set up for firing for the first time in 170 years! There is a special section on the record with narration by Deems Taylor which details the recording of the cannon and the bells too, so I won't go any further on this point.

Suffice it to say, the engineers got their cannon shots and returned to their studio where the really tough job was about to begin. Imagine the difficulty of re-recording the one cannon shot which was deemed satisfactory so that the required sixteen shots could be integrated into the score at the proper places. Then came the problem of the bells . . . even with husky Yale students pulling away lustily the Harkness bells couldn't produce the clangor of the thousands of bells in Moscow. So the original bell tape was speeded up to twice the original speed and recorded and then this new tape was recombined with the original and then subsequently dubbed into the master tape at the appropriate spots and for the proper duration. Whew! What a job! The finished master tape was ready for transfer to disc, and with the tremendous dynamics involved proved to be a formidable task. If you will look at the blank space at the end of the recording near the label, you will see the figures "MF-7", which indicates that a total of 7 lacquer masters were cut before one was found to be satisfactory for pressing!

As to the performance of the "1812", Dorati has done himself proud, he has essayed tempi which would allow a moderately paced reading in the opening passages with a gradual increase as the tension of the work develops. Unlike many of his contemporaries however, Dorati does not let the score run away with him. He keeps a firm rein on all orchestral elements, preferring to grow in power and sonority, building tower on tower a mighty tonal structure, which culminates in the shattering explosive grandeur of the climax. The Minneapolis players, as if sensing they are going to make phonographic history, follow Dorati's urgings with splendid precision and spirit. The result is some of the finest orchestral sound yet heard from this group. Soundwise, this is a recording where superlatives are almost meaningless, since all elements are recorded with fantastically "live" quality. But mention must surely be made of the last part from the battle scene on to the

closing climactic Czarist anthem. You have never heard a more hugely proportioned, darkly resonant string tone, nor the fabulous brazen weightiness of the combined brass of the orchestra and band . . . you can practically feel this stentorian blare, and all the percussion, from the smash of cymbal to the pile-driver power of the tympani and floor-jarring blasts of the bass drum, is perfectly clean and articulate. When the cannon shots come, with a big speaker system the effect can only be described as a "punch in the belly", and if ever there was a supreme test of transient response, this is it! I laugh when I think what's going to happen when some character tries to reproduce these cannon shots at a fairly good level through his commercially packaged so-called hi-fi set. Boy, is he going to learn the truth, and fast! Now take all the orchestra and brass band sound, and the booming smash of the cannon and add the bells . . . the din and clangor is truly stupendous! And watch your gain, as the dynamic range on this record probably exceeds by a wide margin anything previously attempted. If you start the first part of the "Overture" at what seems a reasonable room level, I assure you the climax will blow you right out of the room!

It seems almost anti-climactic to talk about the work on the flip side of this monumental recording, but as a matter of fact under ordinary circumstances this version of "Capriccio Italien" would be cause for the loudest huzzahs. In fact this is such a tremendous orchestral *tour-de-force*, that it easily qualifies as among the very top few of *Mercury's* super recordings. Every element is reproduced with stunning accuracy and cleanness, and Dorati has here taken the opposite course from the "Overture" and he races along at a pretty fast pace in his reading and in the final 3 or 4 minutes, he drives the orchestra faster and faster until the tempi are literally frenetic and the orchestra is playing just about as fast as it can and still have instrumental articulation. A tremendously exciting reading with the best sound of any version in existence. For lovers of percussion this is a "must" and at the very end of the work there is a shattering tympani roll that will long be remembered. I hardly need to recommend this disc to all and sundry for both of the works involved, this is the longest single review I have ever written, but I believe that if through its obvious enthusiasm you are stimulated into getting this disc, you will thank me for the hi-fi thrill of your life!

PROKOFIEV

LIEUTENANT KIJIE SUITE
L'Orchestre de la Societe des Concerts du Conservatoire de Paris conducted by Sir Adrian Boult.

THE LOVE OF THREE ORANGES
The London Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Sir Adrian Boult. London LL1294. RIAA curve. Price \$3.98.

Here is a bonus package from *London* for lovers of Prokofiev among which I number myself. Sir Adrian might seem at first glance an odd choice for this repertoire, but then one remembers his associations and excellent work with many modern scores and a listen soon confirms that our fears are unfounded. His readings have much to recommend in the way of vigor and spiriteliness, and his light hand on the orchestral reins is appreciated. His tempi are generally reasonable although I felt that the opening of "Kije" was a mite on the draggy side. I still prefer the old Koussevitsky reading of "Kije" to any other, but in view of the terribly dated sound, this is an acceptable substitute. Sir Adrian defers to no one in his reading of the "Three Oranges" and with the superb sound this is the recording of choice. Overall sound quality is in the best *London* tradition, with nice clean strings, rich wood-

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

winds, bright crackling brass, and percussion of notable accuracy and articulation, especially in evidence in "Kije." Add nice spacious acoustics and good surfaces and you have a notable addition to the Prokofiev catalogue.

PUCCINI

TURANDOT (COMPLETE OPERA)
Renata Tebaldi, Mario del Monaco, Inge Borkh, Fernando Corena, and others with Alberto Erede conducting chorus and orchestra of L'Academia di Santa Cecilia. London XLLA 36. RIAA curve. Price \$14.96. Three discs.

This Puccini opera has all but disappeared from the stage of the Met and it is hard to fathom this neglect. Certainly its Oriental motifs make for colorful staging and the score itself has not only beauty, but is interesting in its exotic orchestration. Well, if "Turandot" languishes in New York, that situation does not obtain in Italy where performances are fairly frequent. For "Turandot" lovers in this country lamenting their plight, London has a fabulous new album here that should placate you and which is almost as good as sitting in the Academia. In his role as Calaf, del Monaco is at the top of his form and without prejudice to some of his other roles, I feel this is possibly his most successful portrayal. He holds down the decibels somewhat in this role and more of the inherent beauty of his voice comes through, especially his justly famous high voice. Tebaldi is in glorious voice as Liu, although casting her in that role seems a little surprising, since a voice of her power is hardly needed. Inge Borkh as Turandot leaves something to be desired. Her voice, while pretty, is not forceful enough for the demands of the role and one remembers the rough-fibered but intense performance of Cigna in the old Cetra set. However, as a saving grace, Borkh is a good actress and

this helps make her deficiency less noticeable. The roles of Timur and Ping, Pang, and Pong are ably handled with Corena as Ping the most artistically satisfactory.

Erede is an old hand with this sort of repertoire and he guides the good-sounding orchestra and his chorus and soloists through a performance which is certainly the best available. With the rich scoring the London engineers have had a field day and this must be reckoned as among the finest opera sound that London has produced. Even if all the Puccini you know is "Madame Butterfly" I think this opera has great appeal and I think you will find a listen to it quite rewarding.

MOZART

PIANO CONCERTO #27 IN B FLAT MAJOR

SONATA #11 IN A MAJOR FOR PIANO

Wilhelm Backhaus, pianist with Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Karl Bohm. London LL1282. RIAA curve. Price \$3.98.

For this month's contribution to the Mozart Bicentennial, we have a superb new recording of his magnificent 27th piano concerto, and his 11th piano sonata. There is no question that this is the recording of choice among the seven versions now available. The Casadesu on Columbia is an old recording and in spite of its many virtues as a performance, the sound negates its consideration. The Badura-Skoda performance on Westminster had the advantage of excellent sound, but good as the pianist is, he can't compete with the incredibly smooth mature artistry of Backhaus. Backhaus traverses this score with what seems like consummate ease, yet a closer listen reveals the dedicated artist, the painstaking craftsman who threads his way

(Continued on page 134)

JOIN THE NEL-KAYE RECORD CLUB

and get -
ANY AND ALL L.P. RECORDS

OF YOUR CHOICE at a **38% DISCOUNT**

FREE plus with each new membership, **ANY 10" or 12" L.P. RECORD YOU CHOOSE!**

There is absolutely no catch to this offer—no ifs, ands or buts. The facts are as follows: For a yearly membership fee of only \$10 you may purchase as many L.P. records as you wish—any label—RCA, Decca, Columbia, Capitol, Mercury, etc. and you receive 38% off the current list price.

There are no restrictions as to the number of records you must purchase—order as many or as few as you wish. All records are guaranteed brand new and in perfect condition.

Orders are filled promptly. \$10 completely covers your yearly membership and also entitles you to one 10" or 12" L.P. record of your choice FREE! plus a monthly L.P. catalogue without charge.

For example	List Price	Club Price
ANY L.P.	3.98	2.47
ANY L.P.	2.98	1.86
ANY EXTENDED PLAY		.99

(Plus a few cents for postage and handling.)

Make checks payable to.....Dept. RT4.....
NEL-KAYE RECORDS, Inc., 1604 York Ave., N. Y. 28, N. Y.

I am enclosing \$10 ☐ check or ☐ money order covering one year membership in the "Nel-Kaye Record Club of the Year." This does not obligate me in any way. I may order as many or as few records of my choice as I wish.

My free L.P. record choice is.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

PRE-VACATION BARGAINS!

KIT KING KITS

TUBES AND DIODES

ANY \$1 ITEM FREE WITH EACH \$10 ORDER!



DUAL-POWERED TRANSISTOR RADIO

Sun Battery for Daylight—1 1/2 Volt Penlite for Night

\$7.88

□ Easily assembled kit builds ultra-modern dual-powered transistor radio, using famous sun battery for daylight operation and 1 1/2 V penlite for night. Stations loud and clear. Includes: loopstick, diode det., transistor, amp., variable cond., sun battery, 1 1/2 V cell, switch, cabinet, simple instructions.

□ Phones for radio kit. **\$1.95**

"KIT KING" KITS

□ **12 AC-DC LINE CORDS.** for all electrical equipment. Molded plugs. Stock up now! Wt. 1 lb. **\$1**

□ **DIODE KIT #2.** Three popular diodes in poly bag: 1N44, 1N48, 1N51. Reg. \$4.16.

□ **60 MICA CONDENSERS.** Postage stamp types. 25 values: .00001 to .01 mfd. to 1200 WVDC Silver. 5% tol. Wt. 1 1/2 lb. Reg. **\$1**

□ **7 ROLLS OF WIRE.** Seven 25-ft. rolls, #18 to #24. Ass'd. stranding, insulation, colors. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. **\$4**

□ **60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS.** 25 values, .00035 to 1 mfd., up to 6000 V. Oils. Reg. **\$10**

□ **150 RADIO PARTS.** Large ass't. wire, molded, paper, disc ceramic, mica, resistors. Pre-cut leads. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. **\$17**

□ **8 TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS.** Assortment of popular values: 8 to 100 mfd. up to 450 volts. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. **\$6.50**

□ **50 RF COILS & CHOKES.** chokes & lug-tuned coils for radio, TV, lab. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **\$15**

□ **G-E PRE-AMP KIT.** Chassis, condensers, resistors, wire, socket, schematic for famous equalizer (less GSC7 tube). Wt. **\$1**

□ **20 INSTRUMENT KNOBS.** Knurled, skirled, precision instrument and equipment types. 10 styles, brass insert w/ set screws. Reg. **\$9**

□ **30 DISC CONDENSERS.** ceramic, 4.7 mmf. to .01 mfd. up to 1000 V. Assorted values: duals, 1% tol. Reg. **\$12**

□ **12 VOLUME CONTROLS.** Handy shop assortment of radio, TV, lab. units. V.W. tool Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **\$9**

□ **20 WIREWOUND RESISTORS.** 20 values, 5 to 50 ohms to 12,000; 5 to 50 watts. Candelum & tubular types. Wt. 2 lbs. **\$1**

□ **50 CERAMIC CONDENSERS.** Tubular, disc, button, standard types. 50mfd. to .01 mfd. up to 1000 V. Wt. 1 1/2 lb. Reg. **\$14**

□ **60 ASSORTED KITS.** radio & TV types; push-on & set screw. Some worth 35¢ ea. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **\$1**

□ **20 PRECISION RESISTORS.** Carbon-film. Ass'd. standard values. 1 watt 1%. Pre-cut leads. Wt. 1/2 lb. Reg. **\$17**

□ **10 PANEL SWITCHES.** Micro, car, momentary, push and rotary. Wide variety. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **\$1**

□ **15 ERIE TRIMMERS.** TS2A ceramic type, different values: singles & duals. Wt. 1 1/2 lb. Reg. **\$1**

□ **60 TERMINAL STRIPS.** Ass'd. solder terminal strips and clips; 1 to 7 lugs. Reg. **\$4**

□ **25 TUBE SOCKETS.** Subminiatures, 7, 9-pin, 4 to 9-pin. Mico filled and ceramic. Some shield base. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **\$9**

□ **8-Pc. NUTDRIVER KIT.** Plastic handle; 3/16, 7/32, 1/4, 5/16, 11/32, 3/4, 7/16" steel socket wrenches in plastic case. Wt. 1/2 lb. **\$1**

□ **2000 pcs. HARDWARE.** Woodworking, radio-TV, shop screws, springs, grinders, etc. Hundreds of items. Wt. 2 1/2 lbs. **\$1**

□ **60 CARBON RESISTORS.** Insulated, 35 values: 15 ohms to 1 megohm, 1/4, 1/2 & 2 w. 1 & 5% tol. Wt. 1 1/2 lb. **\$1**

□ **PRINTED CIRCUITS KIT.** Ass'd. printed circuit boards with 1% precision, A-B resistors, Transistor diodes and H-sealed tubes. Wt. 1 1/2 lb. **\$1**

□ **DIODE KIT #1.** Four of the most used types: 1N21, 1N22, 1N23, 1N34A. Shop, lab must! Reg. **\$1**

□ **10 ELECTROLYTICS.** Ass'd. values up to 450 V. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. **\$1**

□ **3 MICROSWITCHES.** w/sensitive spring leaf. Normally closed. 115 V 15 A. Reg. **\$1**

TUBE and DIODE PANIC!!!

ALL NEW AND FULLY GUARANTEED!

6 for \$1

□ 954 □ 33
□ 956 □ 34
□ 9006 □ 35/51
□ 7E5 □ 39/44
□ 2626 □ 46

33¢ each

□ 446B □ 6A95
DIODES
□ 1N21 □ 1N48
□ 1N22 □ 1N51
□ 1N23

45¢ each

□ 6SA7GT □ 604
□ 12AX7
DIODES
□ 1N34 □ 1N61

TO ORDER TUBES
Simply print number of tubes wanted in box beside tube number.

Telechron CLOCK & TIMER

□ Reg. **\$10** only **\$3.33**
Turns radio, TV, lights, "ON" or "OFF" within 12 hours. Instructions incl. Wt. 3 lbs.

ELECTRIC FAN SCOOP!

□ Reg. **\$5** only **\$2.19**
Get ready for summer heat! 115 VAC motor, 3000 RPM, 1/250 HP. Fan blade, AC cord included.

OTHER HOT BUYS!

□ **10 ELEMENCO TRIMMERS.** 3-30 mmf., panel mtg. 1" shaft. Reg. \$5, only **\$1**

□ **NAVY J-38 HAND KEY.** Exclusive! Genuine USN J-38 hand key w/solid bakelite base. Reg. \$3, only **\$1**

□ **SUN BATTERY HANDBOOK.** Just off press! Clear discussion of sun battery \$1.50 principles, uses.

□ **3 MICROSWITCHES.** w/sensitive spring leaf. Normally closed. 115 V 15 A. Reg. **\$1**

□ **82M SUN BATTERY.** Direct sunlight generates 0.5 V @ 25 ma. W/ \$1.50 bracket.

FREE! GIANT BARGAIN FLYER!

Check items wanted. Return entire ad with check or M.O. include sufficient postage, excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down. Rated, net 30 days. **KYN-6**

Name.....
(Please print)

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Enclosed \$.....for items; \$.....for postage.

LEKTRON SPECIALTIES

28 GARDNER ST. CHELSEA 50, MASS.

Visit our Salesroom at 131 Everett Ave., Chelsea

HARVEY
recommends

...the great, new

DYNAKIT

**MARK II 50 WATT
POWER AMPLIFIER KIT**



OUTSTANDING DESIGN

Unique new circuit by David Hasler, utilizing the superb new Dynaco A-430 output transformer, features unusual simplicity, excellent stability, wide bandpass and low phase shift. Output stage has 6CA7/EL34's in push-pull, with 10% screen loading.

OUTSTANDING LAB PERFORMANCE

Continuous power output is 50 watts at less than 1% intermodulation distortion. Harmonic distortion is less than 1% at any frequency from 20 to 20,000 cps within 1 db of 50 watts. Frequency response is within ± 5 db from 6 to 60,000 cps and ± 1 db from 20 to 20,000 cps. Square wave response is essentially undistorted from 20 to 20,000 cps.

OUTSTANDING LISTENING QUALITY

Extreme stability, superior transient response, vanishingly low distortion and large power reserve result in characteristically clean, natural sound. Clear, transparent lows and smooth, sweet highs make for unusually low listening fatigue.

OUTSTANDING ASSEMBLING EASE

Pre-assembled printed-circuit board and super-simple physical layout assure rapid, problem-free construction. Detailed, step-by-step instructions are easily followed even by the complete novice.

OUTSTANDING VALUE

Comes complete with top-grade components, including pre-wired printed-circuit board, pre-punched chassis, Dynaco transformers, tubes, wire, hardware **\$69.75** and instructions, for only

**MAIL ORDERS SHIPPED
SAME DAY AS RECEIVED**

HARVEY Estab. 1927
**RADIO
CO., INC.**

1123 Avenue of the Americas **JU 2-1500**
16th Ave. at 43rd St., N.Y. 36, N.Y.

carefully through the pianistic pitfalls. Yet, in doing so, the performance does not sound stilted nor too studied.

Much the same could be said for Backhaus' handling of the famous 11th sonata. Although one might add that free of the responsibility of the concerto form, Backhaus is, if anything, still smoother, and the notes flow with a fluid grace that belies the difficulties of construction. The sound is somewhat perplexing, for the most part it is the usual excellent *London* job of nice clean piano and string tone, good brass, woodwinds, percussion, all wrapped up in appropriately spacious acoustics. But in the opening bars of the second movement of the concerto, there is a lot of flutter in the piano, as well as what sounds like overload distortion. The individual piano notes "break-up." I tried the passage through a number of different preamps and amplifiers, used about four makes of high quality cartridges, switched speakers four or five times. Unhappily the distortion persisted, and I am forced to conclude that by chance I was sent a bad review copy. However, the over-all sound and the really splendid performance make up for it, even if the defect is common on all copies. For Mozart lovers this concerto is a "must" and the sonata, free of the distortion in the concerto, is equally desirable.

PHILHARMONIA POP CONCERT Philharmonia Orchestra conducted by Herbert Von Karajan. Angel 35327. RIAA curve. Price \$4.98.

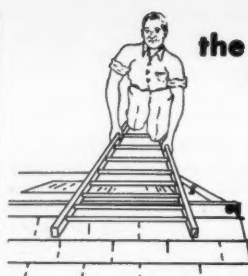
When one of the world's great orchestras is turned loose on a potpourri of "pops," the results can sometimes be surprising! Karajan does nobly in some of the numbers and is less than comfortable with some others. His best job is on the "Thunder and Lightning Polka" and the "Tritsch-Tratsch Polka"; the polka from "Schwanda the Bagpipe Player" is worth the price of the record and nicely fills the need for a new recording to replace the ancient Ormandy reading. Sound here is again of the new brighter quality that *Angel* seems to be embracing, and the virtuosity of the Philharmonia is well served by the clean undistorted quality.

LECUONA ANDALUSIA ALBENIZ

SONGS OF SPAIN
Leonard Pennario, pianist. Capitol
P8319. RIAA curve. Price \$3.98.

This is the type of repertoire in which young Pennario shines. Here is where he can exhibit his dazzling technical proficiency and the natural flair he seems to have for Spanish keyboard music. He has an amazing command of all the ornamentation and flourishes that are part of the Spanish piano idiom. He goes along fluently in the "Andalusia" and delivers a particularly exciting reading of the popular "Malaguena." The Albeniz has more musical substance and Pennario applies his talents in suitably expressive manner. Fine piano sound here with little if any harshness or transient ringing. A very pleasant record to listen to, with nice quiet surfaces.

I still haven't been able to catch up with the Mozart flood and were I to review all of them the column would be filled with nothing else, which is as good a way as I know to kill interest. I really feel they are overdoing this Mozart celebration and they are going to make some people almighty sick of his name if they don't taper off. I'm all for honoring him and I think it's most appropriate to do this *via* new recordings of his major works. I have already reviewed most of the big works, but next month I hope to be ready with a report on all the new "Don Giovanni" recordings, and possibly the "Coronation Mass."



the '2nd'
trip up...
Costs
YOU!

Stop Antenna Call-Backs
due to broken leads

with
the mosley
'Y-TY'



TV installation profits *vanish* when you're called back to repair a wind-whipped lead-in connection!

Protect those profits — and your reputation — by using the Mosley "Y-TY" on each antenna you install.

A sturdy clamping member locks around the complete line . . . takes the strain off the fragile copper strands! The plated brass connecting straps bend and twist to fit any antenna type.

No. 263 — Mosley "Y-TY"
NEW LOW PRICE! . . . \$.65

You make More Installation Profits
...when you use Premium Quality
MOSLEY TV ACCESSORIES

At Radio and Television Parts
Distributors, Coast-to-Coast.

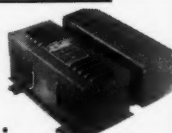
Mosley Electronics, Inc.

8427 ST. CHARLES ROCK ROAD, ST. LOUIS 14, MISSOURI

a TERRIFIC BARGAIN in a

**SOLA CONSTANT-
VOLTAGE
TRANSFORMER**
Ends fluctuating line
voltage!

OVER 60% OFF...



the factory price at a 1-input 2,000 VA unit! And here's another bonus! This Air Force 2,000 VA overstock, Sola Cat. No. 30768, has 4 inputs! 90-125 V., 190-250 V., 60 cy. or 50 cy. Isolated secondary is constant 115.0 V. $\pm 1\%$ from no-load to full-load of 17.4 amp. So, if you choose, use it as a 220-115 V. step-down. And slash \$147.50 off the factory 1-input price! Brand new in original wood box. 4 cu. ft. Ship. wt. 254 lbs. F.O.B. **\$97.50** Pasco, Wash. Only.

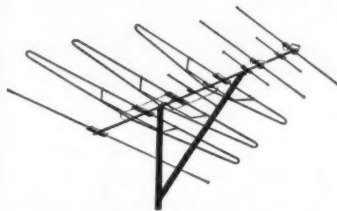
THE M. R. COMPANY
P. O. Box 1220-A Severly Hills, Calif.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Antenna News

DEEP FRINGE ANTENNA

Tescon TV Products Co., Springfield Gardens, N. Y., has available a new deep fringe antenna, the "Super Scanner," featuring high gain and flat response over the entire v.h.f. band.

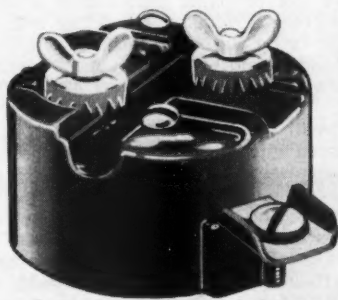


A new phasing method is used for improved performance. Sharp directivity is assured by the design of the elements and the antenna configuration.

Top-quality aluminum is used throughout and the antenna is well-braced mechanically.

LIGHTNING ARRESTER

General Cement Mfg. Co., 919 Taylor Avenue, Rockford, Ill., has just been granted U. S. Patent No. 2,728,896 for its model 8642 universal-type lightning arrester. This unit is intended for use with every type of v.h.f. and u.h.f. television lead-in, either outdoors or indoors. It carries the approval of the Underwriters' Laboratories.



This lightning arrester, which is of the round type, will mount on walls, pipes, or masts, and has toothed circular contacts.

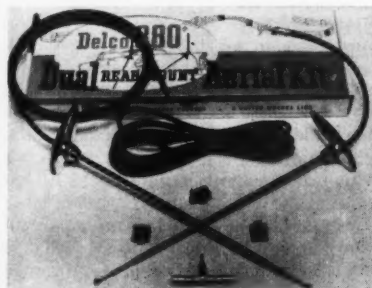
FERRITE COIL ANTENNA

Vidaire Electronics Mfg. Corp., Lynbrook, N. Y., is making available a new ferrite coil antenna for replacement in radio receivers.

Called the "Ferri-Loop," the model FL-6 is designed to fit into tight places and is easy to install. It may be used as a direct replacement for air-core loop antennas. It is furnished complete with mounting hardware.

AUTO RADIO ANTENNA

United Motors Service, Division of General Motors Corp., Detroit, Mich., is introducing a new "Delco" dual automobile radio antenna designed for rear deck installation on cars.



Each antenna is chrome plated and consists of three sections with built-in anti-rattlers. When fully extended, the antenna is 30 inches. The base assembly has been designed for top mounting.

The antennas are packed two to a carton with all necessary fasteners and leads.

-50-

16 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME only \$19.95

with the New Deluxe 1956

PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" A PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE

Now Includes

FREE TOOLS, TESTER, SOLDERING IRON, HIGH FIDELITY, SIGNAL TRACER, CODE OSCILLATOR, PRINTED CIRCUIT SIGNAL INJECTOR

- No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- No Additional Parts Needed
- Excellent Background for TV

FREE HI-FI, RADIO & TV SERVICING LITERATURE ON REQUEST (see coupon below)

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio and Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service and trouble-shoot radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, the Progressive Signal Injector, the Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester and the accompanying instructional material. You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licensees. You will build 16 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for Television. Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$19.95.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. When you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well-paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment.

Here is an excerpt from a letter that we received from Loren DePriest, 1496 4th St., Mansfield, Ohio: "I have spent many pleasant hours in constructing the radios from the schematics in your book, and have learned a great deal from them. Being as I am interested in Radio, I consider the money spent for your course as a wise investment. I have learned more from your course than I actually doing, than I did from an expensive course."

Many thousands of individuals of all ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in the field of electronics throughout the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake.

The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

The "Edu-Kit" is also used for courses of study, extra-curricular activities, industrial personnel training and rehabilitation. The "Edu-Kit" is used by Jr. High Schools, High Schools, Technical Schools, Jr. Colleges, Colleges, Universities, Industrial Firms, Rehabilitation Hospitals, Boards of Education, U.S. Govt. agencies, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organizations (UNESCO), and numerous adult, radio and young peoples' groups and clubs. The "Edu-Kit" is also popular with servicemen and veterans throughout this country and abroad.

Designed for universal use, the "Edu-Kit" operates on any voltage from 105 to 125 volts, AC and DC. For use in countries employing higher line voltages, a 210-250 Volt AC/DC model is available.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. When this first set, you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, hardware, electrolytic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of troubles in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit."

Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have. J. Statistis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The 'Edu-Kit' paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a course, but I found your ad and sent for your kit."

FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS
- ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE
- RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- CONSULTATION SERVICE
- QUIZ BOOK
- TV BOOK

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

—MAIL TODAY—ORDER SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED—

ORDER FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR KIT WORTH \$5
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$19.95.
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$19.95 plus postage.
☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit." Include FREE valuable HI-FI, Radio and TV Servicing Literature.
 (Outside U.S.A.—No C.O.D.'s. Send check on U.S. bank or Intern'l. M.O. "Edu-Kit" for 105-125 V. AC/DC \$20.95; 210-250 V. AC/DC \$23.45.)

Name
 Address

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.
 497 Union Ave., Room 54E, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

SMALL PIONEER GENEMOTORS

Ideal for Amateur or Commercial Service 3.5 to 6 volt DC input-output 400 volts at 175 MA cont. or 275 MA intermittent duty. Comes complete with A & B filters, RF hash filter & internal cooling fan.....each **\$19.95**
Same as above-with 11.5 to 12 volt DC input.....each **\$12.95**

DYNAMOTOR STARTING RELAY

12V DC coil. Solenoid type fully enclosed. Will easily handle 50 amps. Contacts and winding isolated from ground.....2 for **\$3.00**
each **\$1.75**

CRYSTAL MICROPHONE ELEMENT

Crystal element mfd. by Brush Develop. Co. Excellent fidelity. Each element indiv. tested. Suitable for Ham use, PA systems, home recorders or any sound recording or transmission. Size: 1 1/2" Sq. Make your own microphone.....each **98c**

1" MINIATURE METER

High quality meter made by International Instrument Co. Mounts in a 1" hole like a pilot light. Basic movement 0-10 mls. Can be shunted to any milliamper range. Size: 0-10 mls. Special.....each **\$2.95**

MB 1" Miniature Meter 0-1 mls. Scale calibrated to 20 divisions.....\$3.95
Filament Transformer Pri. 110V. 60 cy. Secondary 6.3V @ 10 amps. Good quality.....\$1.65

TELEPHONE HANDSET ELEMENTS

Receiving and carbon microphone elements fits standard W.E. or Conn. Tel. handsets. 65¢ ea. or \$1.10 pr.

G. E. RELAY CONTROL

(Ideal for Model Controls, Etc.) Contains a sigma midget 8,000 ohm, relay (trips at less than 2 mA), biasing inductor, bi-metal strip, neon pilot and many useful parts. The sensitive relay alone is worth much more than the total **\$1.25** ea. 10 for **\$9.90**
low price of...

SENSITIVE RELAY

5000 ohm coil operates on 1 ma. adjustable contacts, adjustable armature tension. SPDT-Bakelite base. Ideal for model work. Can also be used on AC. Brand.....each **\$1.75**
4 mill AC @ 110 V. Ideal for burglar alarm.....5 for **\$7.50**

UNIVERSITY MM2 SPEAKER

Weatherproof and waterproof reflex type speaker. Many industrial and commercial applications. Capacity 15 Watts, Impedance 16 ohms.....List \$40.00. OUR PRICE.....**\$15.95**

OIL CONDENSER SPECIALS

BRAND NEW	
25 MFD 350 VDC	\$1.25
2 MFD 600 VDC	.50
2 MFD 600 VDC	.75
2 MFD 600 VDC	.85
8 MFD 600 VDC	.95
10 MFD 600 VDC	1.19
12 MFD 600 VDC	1.50
2 MFD 1000 VDC	.85
4 MFD 1000 VDC	1.35
8 MFD 1000 VDC	1.50
1 MFD 1200 VDC	.45
2 MFD 1500 VDC	1.10
6 MFD 1500 VDC	1.95
10 MFD 1400 VDC	2.50
1 MFD 2000 VDC	.85
2 MFD 2000 VDC	1.50
4 MFD 2000 VDC	3.50
1 MFD 3000 VDC	1.85
1 MFD 3600 VDC	2.25
10 MFD 7500 VDC	45.00
1 MFD 10,000 VDC	22.00
2 MFD 10,000 VDC	22.00
1 MFD 15,000 VDC	39.95
1 MFD 25,000 VDC	29.50
1 MFD 25,000 VDC	49.50
5 MFD 330 AC (1000 DC)	.95
20 MFD 330 AC (1000 DC)	2.50
8 MFD 600 AC (2000 DC)	2.35
10 MFD 600 AC (2000 DC)	2.75

NEW PANEL METERS

G.E., WESTINGHOUSE, W.E., SIMPSON, etc.	
1" METERS	
1 1/2" 0-5 Amps	0-150 MA RF Int. Thermo. 3.49
RF with ext. Thermocouple 3.95	0-4 Amps R.F. 3.49
	0-9 Amps R.F. 2.95
2" METERS	
0-100 Microamps \$5.95	0-1 1/2 Milliamps..... 3.95
0-5 Amps AC 2.95	15-15 Milliamps..... 3.95
0-10 Amps AC 2.95	amps..... 3.95
0-25 Mill. AC 2.95	0-50 Milliamps (1 Mill Basic) 3.95
0-200 Mill AC 2.95	0-300 Milliamps 3.95
10-0-10 Amps 2.95	0-15 Amps DC 2.95
DC..... 2.95	0-10 Mill AC..... 3.95
0-15 Volts AC 2.95	0-5 Amps AC..... 3.95
0-300 Volt AC 3.95	

SHIELDED CHOKES

12 Henry 150 MA.....\$1.65
Thordarson 15 Henry 200 MA.....2.25
6 Henry 300 MA.....2.95

TURNER DYNAMIC MICROPHONE

Model 22D-200 ohm Imp. Freq. response 75-9000 cy. Complete with desk stand & shielded cord. BRAND NEW.....**\$14.95**

METER SPECIAL

3 1/2" Sq. Bakelite cased meter. Scale 0-150 MA. Basic 0-1.5 MA. We supply shunt wire.....each **\$3.45**

Read 'n' Save Bargains

500 MMF CERAMIC CONDENSERS.....10 for \$3.50
NAT. EMC VAR. COND. 2-10 MMF.....1.25 ea.
SANGAMO 2500 VDC MICAS.....5 for .95
TRANSMITTING MICRA CONDENSER......75
REINEMANN CIRC. BREAKER.....1.25
110 V. 60 cy. 20 amps. Curve 4......5 for .95
0.1 MMF 1000 VDC MICAS......5 for .95
0.1 MMF 2500 VDC MICAS......5 for .95
0.004 2500 VDC MICAS......5 for .95
0.025 600 V. MICAS......5 for .95
100,000 OHM. 100 WATT RESIST......45
RELAY 6 VOLT DC DPDT......75 ea.
RELAY 12 VOLT DC DPDT.....\$1.25 ea.
1 MFD Oil Condenser 400 VDC.....30¢ ea.
10 for 1.50

All merchandise sold on a 10 day money back guarantee basis

Min. Order \$3.00-25% with Order-F.O.B. New York

PEAK

ELECTRONICS COMPANY

66 W. Broadway, New York 7, N.Y., WO-2-5439

Printed Circuits

(Continued from page 51)

times it is left on the card after dip soldering since the heat of dip soldering tends to drive the activating agents out of the flux. There is also the theory that if no flux cleaner is applied, the residue is not distributed over the entire card. Complete removal of the residue is the only safe solution to this problem.

Repairing and Servicing

The printed circuit using deposited resistors on a ceramic plate is virtually impossible to service, outside of making a replacement of the entire unit. The printed-circuit assembly shown in Fig. 1A presents a removal problem since the leads are not flexible and are placed in a square pattern. The leads may be clipped at the board or a special soldering iron, which makes contact at all soldered joints simultaneously, may be used. This iron is not commercially available as yet but will be in the near future. This type of construction is just beginning to make its appearance in commercial use. Circuits made by depositing a conductive ink or paint can be serviced, provided care is taken. Circuits made by etching or by plating the conductor on the base should present no trouble if a few simple rules are observed.

First, consider the circuit which has the conductor lines printed with a conductive ink onto the insulating base. This type of circuit may be recognized by the grainy structure of the entire pattern; often the mesh of the silk screen used to deposit the ink or paint may be seen on the pattern. Scraping lightly with a knife will remove some of the pattern from the base, but soldering directly to the bare pattern is often very difficult. However, since the components have been soldered in place at the factory, there is usually enough solder at the point of connection to make the needed repair. If silver is used in the conductive ink, the recommended solder to be used is tin/lead containing a small percentage of silver. Otherwise, the applied solder will absorb the silver from the pattern and in most cases remove it from the base before soldering has been accomplished.

Fig. 4. Replacing a defective component on a printed wiring board. The method shown here uses the clipped-off leads of the component which is replaced.

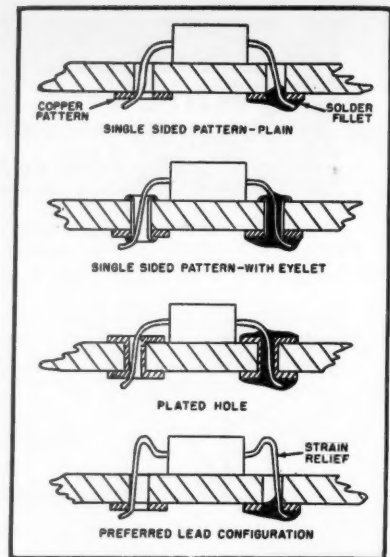
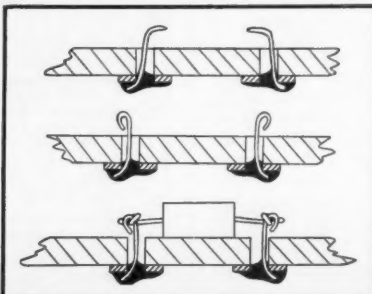


Fig. 5. With most printed-wiring boards, the circuit is plated on one side, the components are placed on the other. The various methods of connecting the components to the wiring are shown here.

In lieu of a silver-bearing solder, use 60/40, tin/lead solder in conjunction with a small low-wattage soldering iron. The wattage should not exceed 35 to 40 watts with an 1/8" to 3/16" diameter tip.

Apply only enough heat to the defective component lead to allow it to be removed. Before soldering in the new component lead, clean the lead with a glass eraser, fine sandpaper, or steel wool. This allows the solder to act upon a clean surface, thus using a minimum of heat. After inserting the component in place, heat the lead and then apply solder, allowing it to run from the lead onto the pattern. Keep the iron in contact with the molten solder just long enough to get the proper flow so as to prevent a cold joint.

With etched- or plated-conductor patterns, as with the conductive-ink type, the application of too much heat will destroy the bond between the conductor and the base material. It is still important to use a low-wattage iron and 60/40 solder. This has almost the lowest melting point of any tin/lead solder. As in the first example with the conductive ink, the component lead may be unsoldered from the pattern. Another means of replacement, especially for resistors and capacitors is to clip the lead at the body of the component. The new component is then mechanically connected to the old leads as shown in Fig. 4. Finally, the leads are soldered for good electrical contact.

The majority of printed-wiring boards which the service technician will encounter will have a pattern on only one side of the board. Small components are mounted from the reverse side and then soldered in place as shown in Fig. 5. If there are heavy components or external wire connections mounted to the board, the mounting

hole
greate
possib
nating
Boa
tern c
eyelet
nectio
the se
big h
been
staked
tion w
a com
eyelet
solder
tinuity
used,
the cir
or con
visual
Once
been
should
cessive
and ha
tern, w
it to b
jority
ping it
to dam
flux m
mixture
and ac
tetrach
chlore
able so
pose. A
an old
big
W
HIGH
no
price
L
June, 1

hole may be fitted with eyelets for greater strength and to eliminate the possibility of the copper foil delaminating at this point.

Boards which have a conductor pattern on both sides sometimes employ eyelets as a means of feedthrough connection. On this type of construction the service technician will encounter a big headache. If the eyelet has not been properly inserted and rolled or staked in place, a poor or no connection will exist. Do not rely on soldering a component or wire lead only to the eyelet; make sure the eyelet is properly soldered to the circuit pattern. If continuity is not obtained when eyelets are used, check all sections and joints of the circuit pattern with an ohmmeter or continuity checker. Do not rely on visual inspection.

Once necessary solder repairs have been made, the printed-wiring board should be cleaned of all flux. If an excessive amount of flux has been used and has formed a pool around the pattern, wait for it to cool. This allows it to become fairly brittle and the majority of it may be removed by chipping it off with a knife. Take care not to damage the pattern. The remaining flux may be dissolved by applying a mixture of equal parts toluene, alcohol, and acetone. A small amount of carbon tetrachloride, trichlorethylene, or perchlorethylene, which are easily obtainable solvents, will also serve the purpose. Application may be made using an old toothbrush or other stiff bristle

brush. A general over-all cleansing may be had by using isopropyl alcohol or denatured alcohol. As stated before, the procedure outlined applies to the servicing of all types of printed wiring or printed-circuit work.

The service technician will do himself and the customer a big favor if he finishes the job by applying a protective coating. Such a coating seals the board against excessive moisture, prevents corrosion of the copper pattern, helps maintain a high insulation resistance, and improves the appearance of the work. Two items which are currently available for this work are acrylic plastic spray and General Cement "Print Coat." Both of these items may be purchased in spray cans for convenient use or brushed onto the work with a small brush. Care should be taken that the board is dry before application of these protective coatings. Do not allow the coating to deposit too heavily around solder joints, since future repairs may be difficult.

Printed wiring is assuming increasing importance in the electronic industry and the service technician will be coming into more frequent contact with this new method of manufacture. It helps eliminate the "rat's nest" of wiring common to most home radio and TV sets and thus makes servicing of the set easier. After a little experience in the technique of proper servicing, the service technician will find his work simplified by this new trend in electronic assembly.

TV TELLS HOW TO ANSWER RADIO T.V. QUESTIONS

AUDEL'S SERVICE LIBRARY

HERE IS LATE INFORMATION IN A HANDY FORM FOR TELEVISION AND RADIO REPAIRMEN, SERVICEMEN AND STUDENTS



AUDEL'S T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY—Highly Endorsed—Over 1500 Pages—1048 Illustrations & Diagrams. 1001 Important Facts & Figures on Modern Television, Radio, Electronic Devices at your finger ends.

INCLUDES TRANSISTORS & Transistor Circuits, Record Changers, Rectifiers, P.A. Systems, Tape Recorders, Phonograph Pick-ups, F.M., Auto Radio, Radio Compass, Short Wave, Radar, etc.

ASK TO SEE IT! IT WILL PAY TO KNOW—The Basic Principles—Construction—Installation—Operation—Repairs—Troubleshooting. Shows How to get Sharp, Clear T.V. Pictures. Install Aerials—How to Test. Explains Color Systems, Methods of Conversion, Terms, etc. Includes Ultra High Frequency—Valuable for Quick Ready Reference and Home Study.

\$6 COMPLETE 2 VOLUMES

Get this Information for Yourself.

7 DAY TEST—PAY ONLY \$1 A Month

MAIL ORDER

AUDEL Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., N.Y. 10, N.Y. Mail AUDEL'S T.V. RADIO SERVICE LIBRARY (2 Volumes) \$6 on 7 days free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$1 in 7 days and \$1 monthly until \$6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them.

Name _____
Address _____
Occupation _____
Employed by _____

biggest dollars

worth ever!

STANLEY'S
HIGH QUALITY
TUBES

never before

price slashed so

LOW!



STANLEY

ELECTRONICS CORP
935 MAIN AVE., PASSAIC, N. J.
Department MR-1

STANLEY'S NEW LOW PRICE POLICY—EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY!

Top Quality Tubes • Individually boxed • One year RTMA guarantee • Best Brands Available

024	1P5GT	524	6B8G	6J7	6S57	7N7	1223
1A3	1Q5GT	6A3	6BAG	6J7GT	6T8	7Q7	14A5
1A5GT	1R9	6A5G	6BA7	6J8G	6U8	7X6	14A7
1A6	1S4	6A7	6BC5	6K5GT	6V6GT	7Y4	14Q7
1A7GT	1S5	6A8	6BD5GT	6K6GT	6W4GT	7Z4	198GGQ
1A85	1T4	6A8GT	6BE5	6K7	6W6GT	12A6	19J6
1A92	1T5GT	6AB4	6BF5	6K7GT	6X4	12AT6	19T8
1B3GT	1U4	6AB7	6BGGG	6K8G	6X5GT	12AT7	24A
1B4P	1V	6AC5GT	6BH6	6K8GT	6Y6G	12AU6	25AV5GT
1B5	1V2	6AC7	6BJ6	6L6GA	7A4-XXL	12AU7	25BQ6GT
1B7GT	1V5	6AF4	6BK5	6L7G	7A5	12AV6	25LGGT
1C3	1X2A	6AG5	6BK7A	6M7	7A6	12AV7	25Y5
1C5GT	2A5	6AG7	6BL7GT	6P5GT	7A7	12AX7	25Z3
1C6	2A6	6AH4	6BN6	6Q7	7A8	12AY7	27
1C7G	2A7	6AH6	6BO6GT	6Q7GT	7AG7	12BA6	32L7GT
1C8	2B7	6AJ5	6BQ7A	6R7	7AH7	12BA7	35A5
1D5GP	3A4	6AK5	6BY5G	6S4	7AJ7	12B4	35B5
1E5GP	3A5	6BZ7	6S7G	6S7G	7B4	12BE6	35C5
1E9	3ABQ1	6C4	6S8GT	6S8GT	7B5	12BH7	35LGGT
1F7G	3B7	6AQ5	6C5GT	6SA7	7B6	12BY7	35W4
1H4G	3D6	6AQ6	6CF6	6SA7GT	7B7	12G5GT	35Z3
1H5GT	3Q4	6AQ7GT	6C6	6SC7	7B8	12K8	35Z5GT
1H6GT	3Q5GT	6AS5	6C8G	6SG7	7C4	12S47	45Z5GT
1J6GT	3S4	6AT6	6CD6G	6SH7GT	7C5	12SA7GT	50A5
1L4	3V4	6AU4	6CS6	6SJ7	7C6	12SG7	50B5
1L6	5AX4	6AU5GT	6D6	6SJ7GT	7C7	12SH7	50C5
1L6G	5T4	6AU6	6E5	6SK7	7E5	12S7GT	50LGGT
1LCS	5U4G	6AV5GT	6F5GT	6SK7GT	7E6	12SK7GT	75
1LC6	5V4G	6AV6	6F6GT	6SL7GT	7E7	12SL7GT	77
1LD5	5X4G	6AX4	6F7	6SN7GT	7F7	12SN7GT	78
1LE3	5Y3G	6AX5GT	6G6G	6SQ7GT	7F8	12SQ7GT	80
1LGS	5Y3GT	6B5	6HG6GT	6T7	7G7		
1LN5	5Y4G	6B6G	6J5	6SR7	7J7		
1N5GT	5Z3	6B7	6J6	6SR7GT	7K7		

BRAND NEW DUMONT and RCA Lic. PICTURE TUBES

No Replacement Dud Required! • All Brand New • Full One Year Guarantee

Discounts for the Quantity Purchaser • Partial Listing
F.O.B. Passaic, N. J. Shipped via Railway Express

10BP4	\$10.95	15DP4	\$16.95	16RP4	\$17.00	19AP4	\$23.00
12LP4	12.95	16BP4	18.50	17BP4	19.00	20CP4	24.00
12QP4	13.95	16KP4	19.25	17GP4	21.00	21ALP4A	24.00
14CP4	15.25	16KP4	17.00	17LP4	18.00	21EP4	24.00

WRITE FOR STANLEY'S NEW FREE PARTS CATALOG.

Lowest prices anywhere on Transmitting Tubes, Antennas, Speakers, Condensers, etc.

TERMS: FREE POSTAGE on all prepaid continental U.S.A. orders on receiving tubes only. All picture tubes F.O.B. Passaic, N. J. 50¢ handling charge on all orders under \$5.00. 25% deposit on all C.O.D.'s. Subject to prior sale.

TAKE
YOUR
CHOICE!
ANY
ASSORTMENT
RECEIVING
TUBES

**47¢
EACH**

Unconditionally Guaranteed
for one year.

FREE POSTAGE
on all prepaid continental
U.S.A. orders.



SOLID ALUMINUM—RUST PROOF CONTROL GUN



No. 9280 G-C Control Gun

CLEANS AND LUBRICATES

NOISY VOLUME CONTROLS IN ONE SURE, FAST, EASY OPERATION

Cleans single or dual controls. Constructed of long lasting, durable aluminum, will not rust from use with any chemical normally used in the electronic industry. Simply load gun with G-C Contact Kleener and inject into control—dirt and noises disappear immediately. It's that easy. Positive, leak proof action, plunger can not pull out of gun.

GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.

Division of Textron American, Inc.
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



G-C Control Kleener
16 oz. and gallons
For use with G-C No.
9280 Control Guns—Will
not harm cabinet finishes.
No. 65-16—16 oz.
No. 65-G—gallon



Control Gun Adapter
Special long shank
adapter—order now.
No. 9282
Long Shank Adapter



Control Gun Adapter
Designed to adapt G-C
Control Gun to auto
radio controls—make
your Control Kleener
complete—get a set of
adapters.
No. 9281 Auto Radio
Control Adapter



FREE

Send a postcard to G-C
for your free copy of the
big, new, giant catalog.

YOUR G-C DISTRIBUTOR HAS THEM...

The Control Gun, Kleener and Adapters, as well as
anything else you may need in your electronic technician
work—many new products, stop in and see him today!

NEW!—WHEN IT RAINS—

Heavy duty plastic TV chassis covers to
protect your customers' sets when picking-
up or delivering them in bad weather.
SET OF TWO COVERS.....\$4.95
WILL GIVE YEARS OF SERVICE

SHAWMUT TV SUPPLY CO.

P. O. BOX 2776 LAWRENCE, MASS.

LMB BOX CHASSIS OFFERS FREE inside LMB boxes

10 tested kit diagram projects for the builder. Each
one of these kit diagrams built by a recognized expert.
Kit projects are complete in every detail. Circuit dia-
gram, photo of project both front and rear photo. Rear
photo shows wiring and parts. Detailed instructions
for building, complete parts list and approximate cost.
Complete to build except parts and your distributor
can supply the parts. Ask your distributor for the list
of LMB kit diagram projects. If he does not have
them, write to

LMB

1011 Venice Blvd.
Los Angeles, 15, Calif.

FUSES

For Every Purpose

Small Dimension INDICATING and NON-INDICATING QUALITY FUSES for Air-
craft, Electronics, Instruments, Appliances, Industrial, and Automotive Use.

Sightmaster

CORP.



Write for NEW
CATALOG and
Jobber-Dealer
Profit
Program

117 CEDAR ST., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y. • NE 6-1200

Within the Industry (Continued from page 30)

awarded the Benjamin Garver Lamme Medal, one of the nation's top honors for meritorious achievement in electrical engineering.

The gold medal, sponsored by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, is awarded annually for outstanding accomplishment in the development of electrical apparatus or machinery. It will be presented to Dr. Hanna at the association's nationwide technical meeting to be held in San Francisco during June.

DR. WILLIAM E. TAYLOR has been appointed chief engineer of the materials research department of Motorola's Semiconductor Products Division. He has been associated with the company's semiconductor program since its inception in 1952 as senior project leader of materials research division.



He was formerly associated with the Oak Ridge National Laboratory as a metallurgist. He received his Bachelor and Doctor of Science degrees from Purdue University. He served for four years as a field artillery officer during World War II.

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR QUALITY CONTROL will hold its 10th annual convention in Montreal on June 6, 7, and 8.

Montreal's "Palais du Commerce," which offers complete convention facilities under one roof, will be headquarters for the convention. Over 2000 delegates from the U. S. and Canada are expected to attend. More than 80 speakers from the U. S., Europe, and Canada will address the convention.

Full program details and information on registration and reservations are available from R. Vance Ward, c/o Canadian Industries Limited, P.O. Box 10, Montreal, Quebec.

JOHN A. DOREMUS has been named vice-president in charge of engineering at Aircraft Radio Corporation... **SANFORD L. CAHN** has been elected executive secretary of the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers... The board of directors of Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corporation has elected **DR. HAROLD GOLDBERG** to the post of vice-president in charge of research... **NORMAN CAPLAN**, formerly assistant director of engineering and research, has been promoted to manager of mobile radio products of the Bendix Radio Division... **R. E. CARLSON**, manager of the high-fidelity division of Fairchild Recording Equipment Company, has been promoted to the post of vice-president and general manager of the firm. He succeeds **RAY F. CREWS** who has resigned... **RUS-**

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

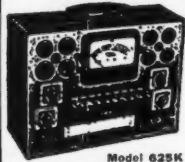
To insure only top quality merchandise Solar Electronics "set tests" each electron tube in powerfully loaded chassis.

Here is Our New Guarantee Policy: Money back within 5 days of receipt of merchandise PLUS 5 year free factory replacement. ALL TUBES ARE CODED BY MONTH AND YEAR!

FREE INTRODUCTORY Gifts Mention This Ad

With every order of \$15 or more—one 6SN7GT, one 6W4GT, 5 assorted resistors, 5 assorted attractively colored tube cartons; or with every order of \$30 or more—one RCA Chester Cord, 5 assorted resistors, one 6SN7GT, one 6W4GT, one 6K6GT and Vidair 2 set Coupler.

FREE BONUS OFFER!



Model 625K

A terrific Eico Tube Tester or TV FM Sweep Generator FREE when you buy \$200 worth of receiving tubes or more within 60 days at Solar. Tester or generator may be bought outright from Solar for \$33.50.

ANTENNA SPECIALS

List \$845
\$15!

Complete Outdoor

ALL CHANNEL CONICAL

Includes: 8 element antenna with crossbar, 5 ft. seamless aluminum mast chimney mount or 7" wall bracket, 8 stand offs, 50 ft. of 300 ohm wire. State your need!

New Indoor Antenna

Brings in UHF and VHF. Use on Top of TV. List \$9.95.

Your Price

\$375

USED TV SETS

PICTURE TUBE GUARANTEED TO WORK!

10" Set	16" Set
Table Model ... \$17.50	Table Model ... \$32.50
Console ... \$20.00	Console ... \$35.00
12" Set	17" Set
Table Model ... \$22.50	Table Model ... \$36.00
Console ... \$25.00	Console ... \$38.50
14" Set	19", 20", 21" and 24"
Table Model ... \$27.50	Sets—prices on request.
Console ... \$30.00	

FAMOUS MAKE TEST EQUIPMENT!

FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

and YOKE TESTER KIT

\$21⁷⁵

Factory wired, \$31.75

TUBE TESTER KIT

In carrying case

Factory wired, \$44.95

Test Equipment Factory Guaranteed For One Year!

ALL PARTS SHIPPED F.O.B. HARRISON, N. J.

EASY TERMS!

We pay all postage or freight in USA, Territories and APO's. 25¢ handling on orders less than \$5. Please send 25% deposit with C.O.D.'s. Remember! Your money cheerfully refunded within 5 days if you are not completely satisfied.

SOLAR ELECTRONICS

PICTURE TUBE SPECIALS!

Brand New—RCA Licensed

—One Year Guarantee

Type	Price
10BP4 or A	\$11.25
10FP4	\$14.95
12LP4 or A	\$13.95
12QP4	\$13.95
12JP4	\$13.25
12UP4	\$14.95
14BP4 or A	\$15.95
14CP4	\$15.95
15DP4 (for Du-	\$17.95
mont)	
16AP4 or A	\$18.95
16CP4 or A	\$18.95
16DP4 or A	\$18.75
16EP4	\$19.45
16GP4	\$19.25
16HP4 or A	\$18.75
16JP4 or A	\$18.75
16LP4 or A	\$18.75
16KP4	\$18.50
16RP4	\$18.50
16ZP4 or A	\$19.25
17BP4	\$19.85
17CP4	\$20.85
17GP4	\$21.25
19AP4	\$23.95
19DP4 or A	\$23.50
19FP4	\$24.25
20CP4 or A	\$24.50
20DP4 or A	\$24.50
21AP4	\$27.95
21EP4A	\$27.50
21FP4	\$28.25
21YP4	\$28.25
24AP4	\$44.95

All Picture Tubes Shipped FOB Harrison, N. J.

BIGGEST VALUES! BIGGEST SELECTIONS!

Partial List Only!

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
0A2	.67	6A7	.55	6SH7	.43
0D3/VR150	.90	6AB4	.45	6SJ7	.43
0Z4	.44	6AC7	.45	6SK7	.44
1A4P	.30	6AF4	.85	6SL7GT	.53
1A7GT	.45	6AG5	.50	6SN7GT	.53
1A2	.65	6AG7	.75	6SQ7	.37
1B3GT	.63	6AH4GT	.65	6SS7	.43
1B4P	.88	6AH6	.65	6T4	.89
1C5GT	.45	6AK5	.57	6T8	.65
1D6GP	.40	6AL5	.38	6U8	.73
1E7GT	.40	6AN4	1.25	6V3	.77
1E7GT	.40	6AN8	.99	6V6GT	.44
1H4G	.35	6AQ5	.45	6W4GT	.38
1H5GT	.45	6AS6	1.50	6W6GT	.55
1L4	.47	6AT6	.36	6X4	.35
1L6	.53	6AU4GT	.70	6X5GT	.35
1LA4	.55	6AU5GT	.60	6X8	.75
1LA6	.55	6AU6	.40	6V6G	.49
1LB4	.55	6AU7	.85	7A4	.44
1LC6	.51	6AV5GT	.65	7A5	.53
1LM4	.55	6AV6	.36	7A6	.44
1LN5	.51	6AX4GT	.65	7A7	.44
1N5GT	.53	6AX5GT	.59	7B4	.43
1R5	.58	6B8	.75	7B5	.40
1S5	.41	6BA6	.45	7B6	.44
1T4	.49	6BA7	.55	7B7	.44
1T5GT	.57	6BC5	.50	7B8	.44
1U4	.55	6BE6	.46	7C4	.44
1U5	.41	6BF5	.42	7C5	.44
1V2	.63	6BG6G	1.10	7C6	.44
1X2	.65	6BH6	.52	7E5	.59
2A7	.50	6BJ6	.49	7F7	.59
2X2A	.55	6BK5	.65	7F8	.69
3A4	.55	6BK7	.75	7H7	.69
3A5	.55	6BL7GT	.69	7J7	.69
3AL5	.48	6BN6	.60	7K7	.69
3AU6	.48	6BQ6GT	.75	7N7	.54
3BC5	.56	6BQ7	.80	7X7	.69
3BN6	.45	6BY5G	.60	7Y4	.39
3CB6	.56	6BZ7	.80	7Z4	.39
3Q4	.45	6C4	.35	12AT6	.38
3Q5GT	.55	6CB6	.50	12AT7	.65
354	.52	6CD4G	1.10	12AU6	.42
3V4	.52	6CU6	.90	12AU7	.52
48Q7	.92	6D6	.45	12AV6	.38
48Z7	.97	6F6	.40	12AV7	.73
5AOS	.52	6H6	.42	12AX4GT	.67
5J6	.40	6J4	1.50	12AX7	.69
5U4G	.45	6J5	.38	12AZ7	.65
5U8	.68	6J6	.50	12B4	.65
5V4G	.56	6K6GT	.36	12B6A	.65
5V6GT	.52	6L6	.65	12B7A	.59
5X8	.78	6SR6GT	.74	12B6E	.45
5Y3	.29	6SA7	.44	12BH7	.59
5Y4G	.35	6SC7	.50	12B7	.64
5Z3	.40	6SF5	.60	12CU6	1.09
				12V6GT	1.29

SEND FOR FREE TUBE LISTING

SOLAR ELECTRONICS

Post Office Square
Harrison, N. J.

ESsex
4-5300

NEW! PRINTED CIRCUIT Transistor Radio

Pocket size—works anywhere

Features P-N-P Junction Transistor
Permeability tuning, Diode detection
Printed circuit eliminates extra wires
Batteries last for months
Expensive hearing aid headset included
Furnished complete, nothing else to buy



\$9.95 Postpaid
in kit form

Here is a powerful, completely portable radio, employing the latest type of transistor audio amplification and printed circuitry. Tiny size, only 2 3/4" x 3 1/2" x 3/4" fits in pocket or purse. Uses so little current, batteries last for months. Kit can be assembled by anyone with just a soldering iron. Guaranteed to work. Comes complete with plastic case, batteries, headset, all parts. Nothing else to buy. If your distributor doesn't have in stock, order direct. Send no money. Just pay postman \$9.95 plus C.O.D. charges, or send check or money order for \$9.95 and we pay postage.

TRADYNE, INC. 11 W. MONUMENT AVE., DAYTON 2, OHIO

WANT A BETTER JOB? BECOME AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

ONLY 32 MONTHS TO EARN A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
Class enrollment limited to allow for individual instruction. Chartered by state of California. Nonprofit-nonsectarian. coeducational—established 26 years.

APPROVED FOR VETS—ENROLL NOW!

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

PACIFIC STATES UNIVERSITY

1516 S. Western Ave., Dept. O, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.



USED TAPE

1200 ft. Plastic \$1.34 Lots of 10
\$1.49 single rolls
1800 ft. Mylar \$2.69 per roll
(Other sizes and recorder Bargains)

Send for price sheet

Please include Sufficient Postage

COMMISSIONED ELECTRONICS, INC.

2503 Champlain St. N.W., Washington 9, D. C.

do you want to learn TV servicing?

Just master the first few chapters of

ELEMENTS OF TV SERVICING

by ABRAHAM MARCUS (co-author of famous best seller, "Elements of Radio"), and SAMUEL GENDLER

And you are ready for business! Written in the same clear, easy-to-understand style that sold over a million copies of MARCUS' famous ELEMENTS OF RADIO.

Chapters 3 to 5 cover servicing in the field—servicing that takes care of over 80% of all service calls.

Chapters 6 to 14 cover bench servicing which accounts for the remainder of the service calls.

Chapters 15 to 17 cover the theory and servicing procedures for color television.

THE ONLY BOOK THAT GIVES FULL DETAILS OF THE NEW RCA 28-TUBE COLOR TV CIRCUIT

587 pages fully illustrated in black-and-white and in color

Published by Prentice-Hall. \$6.95

Get your copy at your Bookstore or Supply-house

G.E. MIDGET POWER SUPPLY \$4.95

115V. 60 cy. Input. Delivers 135 VDC @ 50 MA and 6 V @ 1 amp. Well filtered. Designed for pre-amp use. COMPLETE

OIL CONDENSER
10 MFD 1400 VDC... \$1.95
WESTERN ELECTRIC
Stepping relay 44 steps, 6-12 Volt coil... \$5.95

6 VOLT DYNAMOTOR
400 Volts @ 175 Milla out. Small size... \$9.95
2 MID 4000 VDC
Oil Condenser Ceramic Ins. \$2.95 ea. 2 for \$5.90

VACUUM CONDENSER
30MMF 10,000 VDC Jennings type JCS... \$4.95
VACUUM CONDENSER
150MMF 10,000 VDC Jennings type JCS... \$6.95

SENSITIVE RELAY
DPDT, 6500 ohm, 5 MA. ca. \$1.39 10 for \$11.50
FILAMENT TRANS.
6.3 Volts @ 8 Amp & 6.3 Volts @ 1 amp. \$1.39 110 V. 60 cycle Pri.

1" Millimeter
Mounts into 1" hole. 10 mill basic, easily changed to other ranges. Free shunt wire. Your choice 0-10 ma. \$2.95 5-0-5 ma. \$2.95
1" Microammeter
0-200 microamps. Same type as 1" millimeter. Mounted in rubber casing which may be removed if desired. \$5.95

RAYTHEON HIGH VOLTAGE STABILIZED PLATE TRANSFORMER
2500 V. CT @ 500 MA., 100% power factor. 1% regulation @ 387 V. to 253 V. 60 cycles. BRAND NEW... \$24.95

G. E. RELAY CONTROL
(Ideal for Model Controls, Etc.)
Contains a sigma midget 8,000 ohm, relay (trips at less than 2 MA), high impedance choke, bimetal strip, neon pilot and many useful parts. The sensitive relay alone is worth much more than the total low price of... \$1.25 Each 10 for \$9.90
FREE Model Control Book with Purchase of 10.

COAX ANTENNA SWITCH
RF relay with low loss ins. Switches to either of 2 type 83AR coax. receptacles. Switching device removes voltage after actuated, permitting operation from 12 volts DC to 115 AC. Mounted in aluminum case. Terrific Value... \$1.95 ea. 2 for \$3.50

12-14 VOLT DYNAMOTOR
375 Volt at 150 Ma. with Filter... \$4.95
FILAMENT TRANSFORMER
25 Volt @ 5 amps Pri 110 V. 60 cy... \$5.95

MOBILE DYNAMOTORS
5.5 to 6 VOLT DC INPUT
OUTPUT DUTY FILTER PRICE
400 VDC 275 Milla 175 Milla with \$19.95
400 VDC 300 Milla 200 Milla less 14.95
425 VDC 375 Milla 275 Milla less 24.50
11.5 to 12 VOLT DC INPUT
400 VDC 275 Milla 175 Milla with 12.95
425 VDC 225 Milla 175 Milla less 11.75

PANEL METERS
WESTON, G.E., SIMPSON, etc.
2" METERS
0-50 Microamp... \$5.95
0-100 Microamp... \$4.95
100-0-100 Microamp... 4.95
0-150 Microamp... 4.50
0-1 Milliamper... 3.95
0-1.5 Milliamper... 2.95
0-5 Milliamper... 2.95
10-0-10 Amp DC... 2.95
0-10 to +15... 2.95
0-300 Volt AC... 3.95
3" METERS
0-1.5 Milliamper... \$2.95
0-10 Milliamper... 2.95
0-150 Milliamper... 3.95
0-200 Milliamper... 3.95
0-300 Milliamper... 3.95
0-500 Milliamper... 3.95
0-150 Volts AC... 4.95
0-15 Amps DC... 2.95

OIL CONDENSER BARGAINS
1 mfd 500 VDC \$.25
2 mfd 500 VDC .45
4 mfd 500 vdc. .75
8 mfd 500 vdc. .95
10 mfd 500 vdc. .99
1 mfd 1000 vdc. .60
2 mfd 1000 vdc. .75
4 mfd 1000 vdc. 1.25
8 mfd 1000 vdc. \$1.35
6 mfd 1500 vdc. 1.95
2 mfd 2000 vdc. 1.50
2 mfd 2000 vdc. 2.25
4 mfd 2000 vdc. 2.95
1 mfd 3000 vdc. 1.85
8 mfd 600 vac. 1.35

BIG BARGAINS IN LITTLE TYPE
Kit of 25 WIRE WOUND RES. 5 to 50 watt... \$1.95
Kit of 10 TRANSMITTING MICAS... 1.00
9 Ohm 100 watt Non-inductive resistors 6 for \$1.45
100,000 ohm, 100 watt bleeder res... 2 for .89
500 MMF CERAMIC CONDENSERS... 10 for .50
6-12 VOLT DC RELAY DPDT... .79
MM25 Direction Finder, Like NEW with tubes... 12.95
15 MEG 1% WATT RESISTOR MULTIPLIER... 1.49
ADVANCE HER. SEAL OCTAL PLUG-IN RELAY, 10,000 OHM COIL, 3MA... 1.95
1 MFD 400VDC OIL COND... 10 for .95

Min. Order \$3.00-25% with order F.O.B. New York 10 DAY GUAR. PRICE OF MDSE. ONLY

POST ELECTRONICS COMPANY
73 BARCLAY STREET, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.
Phone WO 4-2526

SELL D. GAWNE is the new general sales manager for *General Cement Mfg. Co.* of Rockford. He was formerly sales manager of *Crescent Industries'* home instrument division... *Rohn Manufacturing Company*, manufacturers of TV and communications towers, has named **RICHARD A. KLEINE** to the post of sales manager. He will work with the company's representatives and jobbers throughout the U.S. and Canada... **SIDNEY A. SCHNEIDER** has been appointed service manager for *Crescent Industries, Inc.'s* products. He was formerly with *American Television Company*... **W. ROPP TRIPLETT**, general manager of *Triplett Electrical Instrument Company* of Bluffton, Ohio, has been named president of the company succeeding his father, **RAY L. TRIPLETT** who has become chairman of the board... **ALBERT COUMONT**, service coordinator and staff assistant to the Parts Division of RETMA, has resigned his post to take a position with the *Sprague Electric Co.* of North Adams, Mass. **TYLER NOURSE** will serve as staff assistant for the Parts Division. He has been with the RETMA for five years... **WILLIAM GROMMES** of *Precision Electronics* has been elected to the board of directors of the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers to serve for the 1956 term. He succeeds **AL KAHN** of *Electro-Voice* in the post... **HAROLD A. DEMOOY** has been appointed manager of manufacturing for *RCA's* receiving tube activities at Harrison and Woodbridge, N. J., Indianapolis, Ind., and Cincinnati, Ohio. He will make his headquarters at Harrison... **LT. COL. L. J. FISHKIN** has been appointed Chief, Office of Technical Liaison, Office of the Chief Signal Officer. He was formerly a member of the executive staff... **KENNETH H. BROWN** has been appointed service manager of *Westinghouse's* television and radio division in Metuchen, New Jersey... **HOWARD J. CHRISTIANSON**, a well-known radio and electronics rep, was killed in an auto accident in Wisconsin recently. He was associated with the *R. Edward Stemm* organization in Chicago... **ROY E. NELSON** is the new manager of microwave tube planning and promotion for the *RCA Tube Division* in Harrison, N. J... The post of advertising and sales pro-

motion manager for the television-radio division of *Westinghouse* has gone to **RUSSELL W. JOHNSON** who formerly served as assistant advertising manager... **JAMES E. HERBERT** has been appointed vice-president in charge of sales for *Hoffman Electronics Corporation* of Los Angeles. He was formerly general sales manager of *Motorola Inc.*... **ARTHUR H. JONES** is the new director of engineering for *Motorola's* national defense department... **ALBERT N. KASS**, general manager of *Radio Electric Service Co.* of Penna., has been appointed vice-president of the firm and elected to the board of directors... The appointment of **V. HUBERT CAMPBELL** to the post of assistant chief engineer of the radio tube division, has been announced by *Sylvania*. He will maintain offices in Emporium, Pa... **ROBERT M. FICHTER** is the manager of *Westinghouse's* product development department at its television-radio division operation in Metuchen, N. J... **CAPT. HENRY E. BERSTEIN** will join the RETMA staff about July 1st as military engineering coordinator. He is presently commanding officer and director of Navy Electronics Laboratory in San Diego... *Chatham Electronics* has named **B. F. STEIGER** to the post of vice-president. He was formerly chief engineer of the division... **HERBERT I. SEGAL** has been elected president of *Van Norman Industries, Inc.*, of Springfield, Mass.

JOHN A. RADO has joined the Electronics Department of *Diamond Power Specialty Corp.* as chief engineer.

He was formerly associated with *Telechrome Manufacturing Corporation* where he was assistant chief engineer, directing work on information storage devices, color TV receivers, and studio equipment development.

In his new post he will be responsible for the development of the firm's closed-circuit television line which is marketed under the tradenames "Utiliscope" and "UtiliVue." He will headquarter in Lancaster, Ohio.

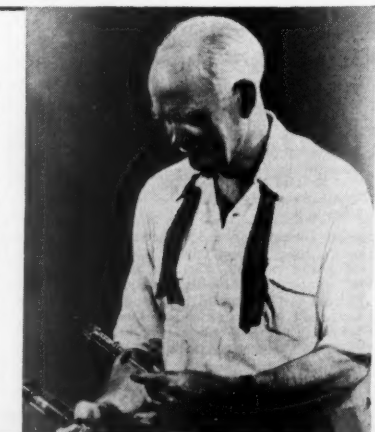


PRESIDENT HAILS DR. LEE DE FOREST

ON THE occasion of the 50th anniversary of the invention of the radio tube, President Dwight D. Eisenhower has extended warm personal greetings to its inventor, Dr. Lee de Forest.

In a letter to Dr. de Forest, the President acknowledges our indebtedness to the inventor for making modern radio, television, and radar possible. He also further states "You must also feel great satisfaction in remembering your past decades of service and in anticipating future achievements that your handiwork has made possible."

The President closed his letter by saying "May you enjoy many more years in which to witness the fruit of your labors."



Communications (Continued from page 38)

dial into a private telephone system and dial any land based telephone of that system directly without the assistance of a telephone operator.

Privacy depends upon the cooperation of all licensees operating on the same frequency within communicating range of each other. All mobile units operated by all licensees on the same channel in the same vicinity will have to be equipped with decoders, whether of the tone or pulse type, not necessarily of the same manufacture. All receivers will be muted until the proper tone signal or pulse code is received. Naturally, only one conversation can take place on the one channel at any one time but bedlam can be avoided by adding the privacy feature.

Improved Equipment

Today's mobile radio equipment is more selective, more stable, and much more compact than the equipment of five years ago. Nearly all sets are of the single package type with transmitter, receiver, and power supply housed in one case. All transmitters contain modulation limiters and meet higher technical standards.

Miniature tubes, wherever applicable, are now used in both transmitters and receivers. Gone are the octals and octals in most cases. Dynamotors

are being used less often with vibrators taking their place, even for supplying high power transmitters.

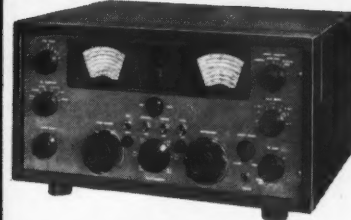
To meet all kinds of application requirements, radio equipment must be available for operation from a variety of power sources. Some manufacturers provide interchangeable power supply chassis which permit the use of the same basic type of mobile unit in all applications. Most modern mobile units designed for motor vehicle installation are operable from either a 6 or 12 volt battery without extensive modification or exchange of power supply chassis. In some cases, a.c.-operated radio equipment is used in combination with an inverter to provide a.c. from an odd battery voltage.

Fork-lift trucks may be equipped with 24, 32, or 36 volt batteries. Rail applications may require operation from 6, 12, or 32 volt batteries in cabooses, 64, 72, 110, or 115 volt batteries and, in some cases, 117 volts a.c. from a converter on locomotives.

The "walkie-talkie" is a necessary part of many mobile radio systems. Portable transceivers for use in the 25-50 mc. and the 152-174 mc. v.h.f. bands are common. However, for the 450-470 mc. u.h.f. band, there are none available. The notable exception is the variety of Citizens Radio units which can be operated only on 465 mc. There is a great need for a 450-470 mc. "walkie-talkie" which will meet commercial service requirements.

(Continued on page 142)

Quality,
Style and
Beauty



COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

- Six bands; 54 to 31 mc., AM, CW, MCW (FS with convert.)
- Accurate main tuning with full elect. bandspread
- Ferrite transformer, 75 ohm unbal. to bal. input
- One microvolt sensitivity on hf bands
- Image ratio; better than 60 db
- New Audio Selectivity design with variable bandwidth.
- 110 VAC 50/60 cy. appr. 90 Watts

Complete Receiver \$395 net
Matching spkr \$16.00
WRITE FOR BULLETIN R-179



The TECHNICAL
MATERIEL
CORPORATION

IN CANADA:
TMC Canada, LTD.
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MAMARONECK,
NEW YORK

NEW INDOOR ANTENNA
Brings in UHF and VHF. Use on all types of TV. List \$9.95..... **\$3.49**

Complete Outdoor ALL CHANNEL CONICAL ANTENNA
Includes: 8 element antenna with crossbar, 5 ft. seamless aluminum mast chimney mount on 7" wall bracket (state your needs), 8 stand offs, 50 ft. of 300 ohm wire. List \$15..... **\$8.29**

ANTENNA COMPONENTS
300 Ohm TV Lead-In Wire..... 26 ft.
3" Standoffs..... 26
7" Standoffs..... 36
5 Ft. Aluminum Seamless Mast..... 8.95
7" Wall Bracket..... 9.95
Aluminum Chimney Mount..... \$3.49
Philco 8-Element All Channel Antenna..... \$4.49

PICTURE TUBE BRIGHTENER 94¢

Boland & Byce PICTURE TUBE TESTER and REJUVENATOR \$59.95

Sheldon Hi-Po 6SN7 **89¢** | Sheldon Hi-Po 5U4 **79¢**

WELLER DUAL-LITE SOLDER GUN KIT
135 watt gun... dual spotlight illuminates work when iron is on. Kit includes wire soldering brush, Weller soldering aid to make tight wire twists and reopen old solder joints, pkg. of Kester Solder..... **\$5.49**

UNIVERSAL 4-Prong Auto Radio Vibrator
Takes care of 90% of 6 volt auto sets. List \$4.90..... **\$1.19**

RCA CHEATER CORD 29¢

EICO TUBE CHECKER \$39.25
Completely wired! List \$49.95.....

All Parts and Test Equipment F. O. B. Harrison, N. J.

USED TV SETS
In Working Condition
10" Table Model..... \$32.50
Console..... \$35.00
12" Table Model..... \$37.50
Console..... \$40.00
14" Table Model..... \$42.50
Console..... \$45.00
Shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

NEW LIBERAL TERMS
NO MINIMUM ORDER. ALL POSTAGE PAID ON ORDERS OVER \$10.00 IN U.S.A., A.P.O.'S AND TERRITORIES. 10% DEPOSIT ON C.O.D.'S TO OUR CANADIAN AND FOREIGN FRIENDS: PLEASE SEND APPROXIMATE FREIGHT. EXCESS WILL BE REFUNDED. ORDERS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.

WE WANT NEW ACCOUNTS
If you are rated, your credit is good with us. Send for Free complete tube listing and monthly specials! Get on our mailing list.

NEW STOCK OF PRE-TESTED TELTRON TUBES GUARANTEED!... LOWEST PRICES EVER!

All tubes individually boxed... unconditionally guaranteed for one year!

PICTURE TUBES

SPECIALS

16KP4 15.99 16TP4 15.99
16RP4 15.99 16ZP4 19.19

10BP4 11.19 16CP4 18.79
12LP4 13.79 16DP4 18.69
12UP4 14.25 16EP4 19.29
14BP4 15.77 16GP4 19.29
14CP4 15.77 16HP4 18.79
15BP4 18.53 16JP4 18.79
(for Dumont) 16LP4 18.79
16AP4 18.79
17BP4 17.99 21AP4 27.49
17CP4 20.79 21EP4 27.49
17GP4 21.79 21FP4 27.99
19AP4 23.49 21YP4 27.99
19DP4 23.19 24AP4 43.99
20CP4 24.19 24CP4 43.99
20DP4 24.19 27EP4 64.99

Send for Free complete tube listing and monthly specials. Get on our mailing list.

FREE \$7.50 list value Bonus Box of three 6SN7 tubes and 25 assorted resistors with each order of \$25 or more, of receiving tubes only.

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
024.....45		6BA7.....58		6SQ7.....40		12SN7GT.....56	
1A7GT.....53		6BC5.....48		6T8.....71		12A7.....38	
1B3GT.....62		6BC7.....75		6U8.....76		14A7.....43	
1H5GT.....51		6BE6.....46		6V3.....80		14B6.....36	
1L4.....51		6BF5.....48		6V6GT.....48		14Q7.....52	
1L6.....51		6BF6.....48		6W4GT.....43		18BG6G.....1.48	
1LC6.....49		6BG6G.....1.18		6W6GT.....53		19T8.....71	
1NSGT.....51		6BH6.....51		6X4.....37		25L6GT.....41	
1RS.....51		6BJ6.....51		6XS6T.....36		25B6GT.....62	
1S5.....43		6BK5.....75		6X8.....80		25W4GT.....43	
1T4.....51		6BK7.....78		6Y6G.....61		25Z5.....55	
1U4.....51		6BL7GT.....78		7A8.....46		25Z6GT.....36	
1U5.....43		6BN6.....90		7C5.....44		35A5.....48	
1X2.....65		6BQ6GT.....83		7F7.....59		35B5.....48	
3A5.....65		6BQ7.....85		7F8.....77		35C5.....49	
3Q5GT.....61		6BY5G.....60		7N7.....52		35L6GT.....41	
354.....48		6C4.....41		12A7.....37		35W4.....33	
3V4.....48		6C5.....46		12A7T.....71		35Y4.....42	
5R4.....95		6CD6G.....1.63		12AU7.....58		35Z3.....41	
5V4.....49		6CU6.....95		12AV6.....42		35Z5GT.....33	
5V3.....30		6D6.....59		12AV7.....73		37.....59	
5Y4G.....37		6E5.....60		12AX4GT.....60		43.....55	
6AB.....40		6F5.....44		12AX7.....61		45.....55	
6AB4.....43		6F6.....42		12A7T.....61		50A5.....49	
6AC7.....65		6H6.....50		12B4.....72		50B5.....48	
6AG5.....52		6J5.....49		12BA6.....46		50L6GT.....50	
6AH4GT.....65		6J6.....61		12BA7.....58		50X6.....53	
6AF4.....1.02		6K5.....60		12BE6.....46		75.....44	
6AS5.....52		6K6GT.....39		12BH7.....61		77.....55	
6AUSGT.....60		6K7.....40		12BY7.....65		80.....40	
6AV5GT.....60		6SA7.....45		12M6.....50		84.....46	
6AV6.....37		6SK7.....45		12J5.....40		117GT.....1.20	
6AX4GT.....60		6SJT.....45		12K7.....40		117LGT.....1.20	
6AX5GT.....60		6SN7GT.....60		12S7.....45		117P7GT.....1.20	
				12S7T.....45		117Z3.....33	
				12SK7.....45		117Z6GT.....65	
				12SL7.....60		16Z5.....39	

We have thousands of tube types too numerous to list here. On ordering types not listed take 75% off current list price for cost of tube.

TELTRON ELECTRIC COMPANY

428 Harrison Ave.,

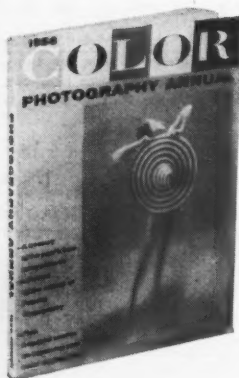
Harrison, N. J.

Dept. RN-6

Phone Humboldt 4-9848

EVERYBODY'S SHOOTING COLOR!

NEW—the world's first Annual devoted exclusively to color photography—including the largest collection of color photographs ever published in a single issue! Features work by such masters as: Basch, Eisenstaedt, Elisofon, Feingersh, Halsman, Karsh, Penn, Peskin, Rawlings, Weegee . . .



PLUS—

- Tips on Using Color Creatively
- Cameras for Color
- Color Films
- Color Exposure Outdoors
- Color Exposure Indoors
- Color Filters
- Home Movies in Color
- 25 Ways to Improve Your Slide Shows

AND—

"The Future of Color"
—a symposium by experts

WATCH FOR THIS
172-PAGE COLOR
PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL

**NOW
ON SALE!**

At All Newsstands
and Camera Stores



366 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

142

Very little effort is being made in that direction. Development of new "walkie-talkies" for the v.h.f. bands utilizing vacuum tubes is virtually at a standstill. It seems that everyone is anticipating the transistorized "walkie-talkie" and therefore there is little point in investing money in the development of a tube type unit. In the meanwhile, the excellent tube type "walkie-talkies" which utilize both wet and dry batteries, are earning their keep.

A "walkie-talkie" for commercial purposes, employing transistors, has been developed and is being produced by *Motorola*. A complete series of transistorized portable radio units replaces the earlier types which use vacuum tubes exclusively. The new sets employ transistors but they also use tubes. However, the use of transistors has permitted drastic design changes since more space is available and power requirements are lessened. The "Handie-Talkie" (*Motorola* trade-name) line starts at \$305. Power output in the 25-50 mc. band is rated at 1½ watts and 1 watt for the 144-174 mc. band model. The packset, larger counterpart of the "Handie-Talkie," is rated at 5 watts r.f. output in the high band and 8 watts in the low band.

Snap-on power supplies of various types are available. There are three different types of battery power supplies plus an a.c. power unit. The wet cell battery pack uses nickel-cadmium batteries guaranteed for the life of the radio. When this unit is used with the "Handie-Talkie," it may also be operated from the 6 or 12 volt battery of an automobile.

The development of this line of transistorized portable radio transceivers opens new applications such as a base station for small community police departments. By switching snap-on power packs, the set may be quickly converted from portable or mobile use to a base station. However, in spite of the significance of this development, the world is still waiting for

"Walkie-Talkies" are finding many novel applications. Here a photographer receives instruction via a *Motorola* set while shooting news photos at a political convention.



the fully transistorized "walkie-talkie" which will really revolutionize the mobile radio business.

Sales and Service

The bulk of mobile radio equipment is sold directly by the manufacturer to the user. *RCA*, *Motorola*, and *G-E*, which account for at least half of the industry's sales volume, employ large sales forces. *Bendix* and *Federal* also sell through salaried sales engineers. Until the recent government decree which prohibits them from doing so until rates are filed and approved, the *Bell Telephone* companies leased equipment to operators of private mobile radio systems. *Kaar*, *Comco*, and *Du Mont* sell their equipment through independent dealers.

More different manufacturers make equipment for use in the 152-174 mc. v.h.f. band than any other type. However, there is a greater demand for 25-50 mc. band equipment. Although there are fewer customers eligible for licensing in the 25-50 mc. band, they often make larger purchases.

A considerable amount of equipment for the 450-470 mc. u.h.f. band has been sold, but is not up to expectations. Since licensing in the Citizens Band between 460 and 470 mc. is simple, almost every businessman who operates vehicles is a prospect. The deterrents to sales have been insufficient education of the potential buyers and the higher cost of u.h.f. equipment. It is anticipated that equipment costs will come down as volume increases.

Prospects eligible for licensing in the 25-50 mc. band as well as other bands generally prefer to operate in this band because of its longer range and in spite of occasional possible skip interference. In simple terms, this band can be categorized as intended for county-wide communications whereas the 152-174 mc. and 450-470 mc. bands provide city-wide coverage. The freedom from noise and the remarkably solid urban area coverage of a properly installed 450-470 mc. band system are important sales features.

Most mobile radio systems are maintained by independent service organizations. Railroads, in the main, employ their own radio technicians but in some locations farm out radio maintenance. Police and fire departments also farm out such work when the work load is not sufficient to warrant the full-time employment of technicians and an investment in test equipment.

The most likely market for the enterprising radio service organization is in the industrial field. Most factories installing radio on fork-lift trucks and plant protection cars will not add radio technicians to their pay rolls. The maintenance of the radio equipment will be generally farmed out.

Independent mobile radio service contractors seldom work on an hourly or job basis. Instead, service is rendered on the basis of a flat monthly fee per mobile unit, plus a higher fee

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

NEW
Write
List
FREE

BC-212
BC-216
BC-222
BC-230
BC-242
BC-252
BC-262
BC-272
Tuning

Cables

BC-442
BC-463
BC-603
BC-604
BC-605
BC-617
BC-654
BC-709
BC-745
BC-824
BC-966
BC-115
BC-120
RM-12
RM-13
RM-21
SCR-62

SCR-
Rec.
Trans
Schem

ID-60/A
TBV Tr
RI/ARR
RT-7/A
RT-34/A
R-74/C
TG-34A
TG-10
T-121
Range B
EE-8 F
BD-72 F
Sound P
Sound P
TS-9 H
TS-13 H
TS-15 H
T-17 M
HS-30 H
CD-874
CD-315
CD-605
CD-307
CD-318

12/24 V
CFM-3
4" x 2"
6 VDC S
No. 6100

FA

BUY N

NE
PRIC
SA
Get

SAM
SER
SATIS
GUAR

OVER
FREQU

U. S
1342 S

June, 19

NEW LIST... YOURS FREE!

Write today for your copy of this brand New List—Hundreds and hundreds of items. Sent FREE on request!

CLASSIFIED ITEMS:

BC-212G Amplifier—2/6C5 tubes.....NEW: \$ 1.95
BC-216 Amplifier—6F7 & 39/44.....USED: 1.50
BC-229/429 Receiver—2500-7700 KC w/Coils..U: 6.95
BC-230 Transmitter—2500-7700 KC w/Coils..U: 8.95
BC-347 Amplifier—1/6F8G tube...N: \$3.95; U: 1.95
BC-357 Beacon Rec.—75 MC.....U: 4.95
BC-367 Amplifier—2/6V6 tubes...N: \$4.95; U: 2.95
BC-375 Transmitter.....Used: 29.95
Tuning Units 1/BC-375; TU-5-6-7-8-9-10-26.....U: Ea. 3.95
Cables 1/BC-375/BC-191, PL-61, 64 or 59.....each end: Ea. 2.75
BC-442 Antenna Relay Box—w/Cond.....New: 2.95
BC-463 Trans.: 67-74 MC, 20 Watt. 16 Tubes..U: 16.95
BC-603 Receiver FM—20-28MC.....Used: 29.95
BC-604 Trans.: FM—30 Watt, 20-28 MC.....Used: 18.95
BC-600 Trans. & Rec.: 25 Watt, 20-28 MC.....New: 59.50
BC-617 Receiver Only, 30-40 MC w/Dyn.....Used: 24.95
BC-654 Transceiver: 3800 to 5800 KC.....Used: 34.95
BC-709 Amplifier—Battery Operated.....New: 1.95
BC-745 Transceiver: 3 to 6 MC.....Used: 14.95
BC-924 Trans.: FM—30 Watt, 27-38.9 MC.....New: 24.95
BC-966 I F F—160-211 MC, 13 tubes.....Used: 5.95
BC-1153 Trans.: 50 Watt, 53.3-95 MC.....New: 39.95
BC-1206 Receiver: 200 to 400 KC.....New: 9.95
RM-12 Radio-Telephone, Remote Control.....Used: 34.95
RM-13 Telephone, Remote Control..N: \$24.95; U: 19.95
RM-21 Remote Control Box for BC-659.....4.95
SCR-625 Mine Detector—Reconditioned.....39.95

SCR-522 Transceiver: 100-156 MC.....Used: \$34.95
Rec. Chassis only.....w/Tubes: 19.95
Trans. Chassis only.....w/Tubes: 22.50
Schematic & Conversion Information only.....Less Tubes: 9.95
Schematic & Conversion Information only.....2.50

ID-60/APA-10 Panoramic Oscilloscope.....New: 49.50
TBY Transceiver: 20-80 MC, 4 Bands, w/Tubes..U: 19.95
RI/ARR-1 Receiver—Converts to 2 or 6 Meters..2.95
RT-7/APN-1 Altimeter—440 MC.....Used: 9.95
RT-34/APN-13 Transcr. Comp. less tubes..U: 3.95
R-74/CRW-2 Receiver—53-88 MC—6 Tubes..N: 9.95
TG-34A Keyer: 115/230 V 50-60 cy. w/Tubes..N: 10.95
TG-10 Keyer: Complete w/Tubes.....Tested U: 14.95
T-121 Transmitter—3.4 MC with Coder.....7.95
Range Beam Filter, Navy Type \$1.95; FL-8 Used: 1.49
EE-8 Field Telephones—Checked.....Used: 14.95
BD-72 Portable 12 Line Switchboard.....Used: 39.95
Sound Powered Head & Chest Set—Checked.....3.95
Sound Powered Head & Handset 1/Mark II Used: 2.95
TS-9 Handset w/Switch—No Plug, N: \$5.95; U: 3.95
TS-13 Handset w/Switch, PL-68 & PL-55.....Used: 5.95
TS-15 Handset w/Switch, PL-68 & PL-55.....New: 7.95
T-17 Microphone—Used, Checked.....3.95
HS-30 Headset—Hearing Aid Type—L.N.....1.50
CD-374 Cord—F/H-30—Low Imp., w/PL-55..U: 3.95
CD-515 Cable for BC-659.....2.75
CD-605 Cord—F/HS-30—High Imp., w/PL-54..N: .79
CD-307 Cord—W/PL-55 & JK-26......59
CD-318 Cord—2/PL-68, JK-48, & SW-141.....U: .89

OTHER TYPE BLOWERS:

12/24 VDC—AC CAST ALUMINUM BLOWER—100 CFM—3" Intake, 2" outlet. Shunt Motor \$5.95
4" x 2", 3000 RPM at 24 VDC.....
6 VDC SINGLE—100CFM— \$4.95
No. 6100—Used.....

ANTENNA EQUIPMENT



MAST BASES—INSULATED:
MP-22 BASE—(Illustrated) Ins. spring action; direction of bracket can be raised or lowered \$2.95
MP-33 BASE—Insulated type with heavy coil spring and 5/8" dia. Ins. Requires 2" hole for mounting. Weight: 9 lbs. \$5.95
MP-42 BASE—Insulated type base with heavy coil spring. Requires 1 1/2" mounting hole. Weight: 11 lbs. \$4.95

MAST SECTIONS FOR ABOVE BASES:
Tubular steel, copper coated painted in 3 ft. sections, screw-in type. MS-53 can be used to make any length with MS-52 51-50-49 for taper. Any section 110".....@ 50¢ Each
Larger Diameter Section: MS-54......75¢

DYNAMOTORS & GENERATORS:

INPUT VOLTS:	OUTPUT VOLTS:	STOCK MA:	PRICES USED:	NEW:	
12 VDC	220	80	DM-34	\$2.95	\$4.95
12	625	225	DM-35	9.95	12.95
12	230	90	PE-133	4.95	6.95
12 or 24	540	450	DA-14	14.95	18.95
12 or 24	250	60	PE-86	8.95	8.95
14	220	70	DM-24	4.95	7.95
14	1030	260	DM-42	4.95	9.95
14	515	215	BD-83	3.95	4.95
14	375	150	BD-87	3.95	5.95
14 VDC	350	150	DM-25	6.95	8.95
14	250	50	BD-77	14.95	29.95
14	1000	350	PE-73	8.95	8.95
24	250	60	PE-73	8.95	8.95
24	1000	350	PE-73	8.95	8.95

12 to 24 VDC pm Dynamotor—Supplies 24 VDC 2 A. from 12 VDC, also 500 V 50 MA. at 6 VDC will supply 12 VDC & 250 V 50 MA. \$4.95
#0515.....New: \$4.95
GN-45 HAND CRANK GENERATOR—Supplies 6.3 GN-45 and approx. 250 to 500 VDC. Complete with legs, seat and Hand Cranks which have to be turned 50 to 70 RPM to supply voltage (Used with BC-654).....Complete Set: \$9.95

115 VOLT 60 CYCLE BLOWERS:

Pictured at Right—115 VAC 60 Cycle, SINGLE TYPE—100 CFM—2 1/2" Intake, 2" outlet. Complete size: 5"x6"— \$8.95
No. IC939
115VAC 60 Cycle DUAL TYPE—100 CFM—4" Intake, 2" Dia. Each Side. Complete Size: 8"x6"— \$13.95
No. IC880
115 VAC 60 cycle COMPACT TYPE—108 CFM; Motor built inside squirrel cage; 1/2" Intake; 3/8"x3" Dia. Complete size: 4 1/2" W x 8 1/2" H x 8 1/2" D \$14.95
—No. 2C067
115VAC 60 Cycle FLANGE TYPE—140 CFM; 3 1/2" Intake; 2 1/2" Dia. Complete size: 7 1/2" W x 7 1/2" H x 6 3/4" D—No. IC807 \$13.95
115 VAC 60 cycle FLANGE TWIN—275 CFM; 4 1/2" Intake; 3/4"x3 1/2" Dia. Complete size: 11 1/2" W x 3 1/2" H x 8 1/16" D—No. 2C069 \$21.95
115 VAC 60 Cycle BLOWER—200 CFM; 4" Intake; 3"x5" outlet. Overall size: 8"x7"x6". Bodine Motor NSI-33. Removed from New Equipment. \$14.95
#800-200
115 VAC 60 Cycle BLOWER—100 CFM; 3 1/2" Intake; 2" outlet; Rd. Flange with Flap Director. Overall size with bracket: 8" L x 6 1/2" W x 7" H. Removed from New Equipment. Diehl Motor FB-2106-6 \$6.95
No. FDBL-2106.....Same as above, but with 12-Curved Director. \$7.95
No. CDBL-2106.....

METERS:

WESTON AC AMMETER:

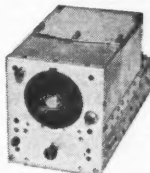
(Pictured) In portable leather case, with Test Leads, 2 1/2", 0-15 AC and 0-3 AC Scale..... \$5.95
DC AMMETER HOYT: In portable metal case, with Test Leads, 4 1/2", Fan Mirrored Scale 0-15 ADC.....\$4.95
DB METER—10 to Plus 6, Westinghouse 3", NC-35 1m, 600 ohms @ 1000 cycle.....4.95
0-1 MA Weston 500; 2 1/2" Rd.....3.95
0-3 RF AMMETER HS-128; 2 1/2" Rd.....NEW: 2.95
0-8 Amp RF w/Thermocouple HS-89; 2 1/2" Rd.....4.95
0-15 AC-DC—2 1/2" Rd.; IS-122.....4.95
0-500 MA DC—2 1/2" Rd.; IS-22.....4.95
0-150 V, 60 cycle; Simpson; 3 1/2" Rd.....3.95
0-250 MA DC—DeJure, 3" Sq.....3.95
OUTPUT—5 Ranges, 4000 ohm imp.—Used.....4.95

TRANSFORMERS—115 V. 60 CYCLE PRI.:

600 VCT/100 MA—6.3 V/3 A; 5 V/3 A.....\$4.95
1300 VCT/350 MA—5 inches Sq.....6.95
700 VCT/150 MA—5 V/3 A; 6.3 V/4.5 A. CSD.....3.95
2500 V/0.15 A; 2.5 V/175 A; 6.3 V/6 A.....5.95
1800 V/12.6 MA—Tapped 2.5 V 2 A.....5.95
1100 V/80 MA—7.5 VCT/3.25 A.....5.95
662 VCT/110 MA—6.3V/2 A—5V/2 A.....3.95
800 VCT/300 MA—12.6V/10 A—5V/3 A.....6.95
16 Volt 35 Amp, 115/230.....\$24.95; 24V—1 Amp 9 Volt CT—35 Amp—Tapped 4.5 V.....7.95
12 Volt—Two separate windings—4 amp each.....1.50
28 Volt 8 Amp—Tapped 4 Volt.....5.95
5 V/2 A; 5 V/2 A; 5 V/2 A; 5 V/6 A.....2.95
500-600 VAC—200 MA, 12.5 V; 2 A; 12.5 V @ 2 A; 5 V @ 3 A; 2 H-108—Price.....8.95
250-0-250 VAC—50 MA, 24 V. 1 A; and 6.3 V. 1 A.—2 H-109—Price.....4.95

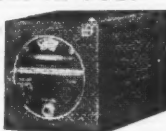
COMM. & ARC-5 REC. & TRANS.:

NAVY TYPE—320-1500 KC Like New.....\$19.95
Q 5'er NAVY TYPE—190-550 KC.....New: \$12.95
R-28/ARC-5 RECEIVER—100-156 MC.....Used: \$14.95
T-23/ARC-5 TRANSMITTER—156 MC.....Used: \$14.95
NAVY TYPE COMM. TRANS.—2-1-3 MC.....New: \$7.95
NAVY TYPE COMM. TRANS.—3-4 MC.....Used: \$6.95
BC-453 TRANS.—5.3-7 MC—New: \$5.95; Used: \$3.95
Navy type trans.—7-9 MC—New: \$7.95; Used: \$5.95
BC-1206—200 to 400 KC.....9.95
Tuning Crank 1/274/ARC-5 Receiver.....65¢



NOW—OPERATE BEACON RECEIVER FROM 12 VOLT

BC-1206CM BEACON RECEIVER—200-400 KC, 5 Tubes, 135 KC IF, operates from 24 VDC— \$9.95
For 12 Volt operation, use this PM DYNAMOTOR—12 VDC input, output 24 VDC. Size: 2 1/2" x 4" x 4" \$4.95
7" Dyn.....Only: \$12.95
Combination: BC-1206 & Dynamotor.....\$12.95



Address Dept. RN • \$5.00 Order Minimum, & 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Prices are F.O.B. Lima, Ohio

FAIR RADIO SALES

132 SOUTH MAIN ST. LIMA, OHIO

Crystals

BUY NOW AND SAVE UP TO 90%

NEW LOW PRICES! NEW SAVINGS! Get the dope!

NOVICE, FT-243
FT-171, FT-241,
FT-249, DC-34/35
SHIP BAND, MISC.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

SAME DAY SERVICE!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
OVER 5,000 FREQUENCIES!

"The House of Crystals"
U. S. CRYSTALS, Inc.
1342 S. La Brea Ave. Los Angeles 19, Cal.

RADIO and TELEVISION ELECTRONICS

in all Technical Phases
New Classes (Day and Evening) Start 1st of Dec., Mar., June, Sept.

Free Placement Service for Graduates
For Free Catalog write Dept. RN56

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 WEST 4TH ST., NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

Latest HICKOK Tube Tester Roll-Chart

To keep your HICKOK Tube Tester up to date, HICKOK reprints new roll-charts every 6 months. Easy to install. Send \$1. Be sure to specify model number of your HICKOK Tube Tester.

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY
10524 Dupont Ave. • Cleveland 8 Ohio

NEW BE QUALITY WISE... BUY QUAL-KITS!

Hi-Fi AM-FM Tuner
Advanced 7 tube circuit provides full sensitivity and selectivity giving this AM-FM tuner exceptional hi-fi reception. Armstrong FM circuit with limiter, Foster-Seeley Discriminator, 20-20,000 cps response. Full AFC control—no drift.

\$28.95

Complete 6 tube-10 watt amplifier. Push-pull beam power output, built-in pre-amp. 5 position selector switch, 3 position record equalization, LP, RIAA, Eur. Response 1/2 db. 20-20,000 cps. Output 10 watts at less than 2% IM. Low noise level and harmonic distortion.

\$28.50

Cover and legs optional.
Every kit complete with 28 page fully illustrated, instruction and assembly manual.
Write today for FREE catalogue and name of nearest dealer carrying these remarkable units.

Quality-Electronics Dept. T-6
319 Church Street New York 13, N. Y.

STAN-BURN E-PAK-RE

CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

G.E.	Type	STAN- BURN	G.E.	Type	STAN- BURN	
\$13.25	10BP4	\$10.20	\$28.15	17CP4	\$19.50	
18.00	10FP4	14.00	31.25	17GP4	20.75	
16.25	12LP4	13.95	32.25	19AP4	22.50	
	12QP4	10.50	27.40	20CP4	18.95	
28.95	12UP4	14.50	33.00	21AP4	22.25	
18.15	14CP4	13.40	33.25	21MP4	23.50	
	15DP4	14.50	27.40	21EP4	20.15	
31.25	16AP4	18.50	98.75	21AP4	49.00	
26.25	16UP4	15.50	DUMONT TUBES			
31.25	16GP4	18.50	12QP4	23.75	16FP4	26.00
29.00	16LP4	15.25	15DP4	26.55	17KP4	25.00
29.00	16WP4	15.25	16DP4	31.00	19AP4	33.25
22.50	17BP4	15.75			21KP4	38.50

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

320 WORTH OF ELECTRONIC PARTS IN GRAB-BAG consisting of: Porcelain sockets, coils, speaker, transformers, resistors, condensers, etc. ONLY \$1.95 (plus 50¢ postage).

TAPE RECORDERS—Famous Brand

List Pr. \$249.95 SPECIAL \$199.95
List Pr. 100.95 129.00 List Pr. \$129.95 SPECIAL \$79.95
Write for complete illustrated details.

WINDOW FANS

VORNADO—18" Blade—Reversible—List \$89.95
FRIGID—20" Blade—6 speed—Reversible with SPECIAL \$47.95 net
Thermostat control—List \$89.95 SPECIAL \$47.95 net
Westinghouse in stock—write for full details

AIR CONDITIONERS—Famous Brand

3/4 TON 110V.....\$109.95
G.E., Frigidaire, Westinghouse in stock
Write for full details and prices

KITS: We stock the following manufacturers

complete line of kits—see reference pages.
EICO...see page 33-34 ARKAY...see page 155
QUALITY TV...see page 155
All domestic orders will be shipped prepaid for a limited time. Send us your list. Order by Manufacturer and Model Number of item.

AM-FM-SW AUTO RADIO

Drift Free FM—World's Finest—Becker LeMans
For PUSH BUTTON...\$179.95
For SIGNAL SEEKER...\$139.95
Includes: GE SPEAKER with GRILLE and AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC ANTI-STATIC installation for all cars. Specify 6 or 12 Volt system.

VM 3 SPEED HI-PI CHANGER—Model 950 with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge—\$229.95
NEW, ORIGINAL, KATONS \$14.95 less batteries

VM 4 SPEED HI-PI CHANGER—Model 1210 with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge—\$229.95

3 SPEED PORTABLE RECORD PLAYER with MONARCH CHANGER—Ronette cartridge—Portable Two Tone Carrying Case.....\$32.95

WEBSTER Model 140—3 SPEED Automatic with Ronette Sonotone or Astatic flip-over cartridge.....\$22.49

MONARCH 3 SPEED AUTO. INTERMIX CHANGER with crystal cartridge.....\$21.95
Same with British variable reluctance.....24.95

45 RPM SPINDLE.....\$14.95 less batteries
TUS MONARCH 3 SPEED MOTOR & TURN.....1.88
TABLE UNIT (less arm).....4.95

PEERLESS PORTABLE BATTERY OPERATED RADIO—Colors: Green, White, Red or Blue—3 TUBE IMPORT.

BATTERY KIT for above.....\$14.95 less batteries
BATTERY KIT for above.....\$2.00

JEWEL—Model 5200—5 TUBE AC-DC RADIO.....\$12.50

RECORDING TAPE—Top quality—1200 Feet—Famous brand—BOXED—1 to 5—\$1.69 ea. 6 to 11—\$1.59 ea. 12 or more.....\$1.49 ea.

HALLICRAFTERS TV

17" PORTABLE TV.....Dealer net \$103.95
Model 17TS700M—Table Model.....Dealer net 91.95
Model 21TS460M—Table Model.....Dealer net 129.46

HI-FI PACKAGE DEAL

Includes: JENSEN K210 SPEAKER, MONARCH AUTOMATIC CHANGER with GE RPK 050, 12" SPEAKER ENCLOSURE in BLOND or MAHOGANY WOOD (Specify color), MATCHING BASE FOR CHANGER, 10 WATT HF10 BODEN AMPLIFIER, JENSEN C-GRUNDIGS, ARKAY KITS, DELCO, GEN. MOTORS. Address all inquiries to Dept. RN-6.
Complete, ready to play. A \$135.00 Value for Only.....\$99.50 net
or your choice of similar units at relative package price. Write for prices.

DEALERS: Write for low cost prices and

catalogs on '55 models—HALLICRAFTERS, CRESCENT, FANNON, SONORA, WILCOX-GAY, TECHMASTER, G.E., WESTINGHOUSE, TUNG-SOL, DELCO, GEN. MOTORS, ARKAY KITS, DELCO, GEN. MOTORS. Address all inquiries to Dept. RN-6.

COMPLETE HI-FI DEPT. SEND US YOUR LIST FOR LOWEST QUOTATIONS ON ANY ITEM.

We invite export inquiries and offers. Our export department will give special attention to expediting foreign orders at minimum commissions. We are authorized distributors for United Motors, all Delco and Gen. Motors Auto Radio parts in stock.

We also carry a complete line of popular makes of Radio Tubes at 50/10 discount. Also many other special purpose and transmitting tubes, and all electronic parts and equipment at lowest prices. Send us a list of your requirements for prompt quotations.

TERMS: 20% down, balance C.O.D. All prices F.O.B., NEW YORK Warehouse. Minimum order \$5.00. Write for our latest price list and Hi-Fi Catalog RN-6.

STAN-BURN RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO.
558 CONEY ISLAND AVE. • B'KLYN 18, N. Y.

for the base station, plus tubes and parts. Sometimes tubes and parts are included in the flat fee.

The Bell Telephone companies have established mobile telephone centers throughout the country for maintaining mobile radio equipment used by subscribers to mobile telephone service as well as equipment leased by the Bell companies to operators of private mobile radio systems. *Raymond Rosen Engineering Products Company* of Philadelphia leases and maintains mobile radio systems in several eastern states. *RCA* also leases radio equipment and in some areas handles maintenance through the *RCA Service Company*.

Most equipment manufacturers are seeking qualified independent service organizations to whom they can refer their customers. *General Electric*, for example, advertises for hams to engage in mobile radio servicing as a part-time venture.

Entering this field requires that service personnel be licensed. Anyone making adjustments to a transmitter must work directly under the supervision of a licensed operator or must himself possess a first or second class radiotelephone operator's license.

The shop must be provided with adequate test equipment. Instruments which are often satisfactory for servicing home radio and TV sets may be inadequate for servicing mobile radio equipment. Accurate, FCC-approved, frequency measuring equipment is a necessity. A conventional tube tester may not be critical enough, in which case tubes may have to be tested in the set using the substitution method. To detect elusive tube troubles, some tube types may be checked for control grid emission in a grid circuit tube tester.

Information about mobile radio equipment and what kind of test equipment is recommended may be obtained from equipment manufacturers. Unfortunately, an up-to-date book on mobile radio does not exist. Copies of FCC rules outlining equipment technical requirements and operating standards may be obtained from the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. A complete technician's library consists of FCC rules, parts 2, 10, 11, 13, 16, and 19, which sell for 15 cents each.

What's Ahead

In the foreseeable future, split channel techniques will make more channels available. Narrow-band FM and the use of standard and single-sideband AM will make still more channels available. The continuing development of klystrons and other microwave tubes makes more imminent the shift of mobile radio into the microwave region. Ten years ago, E. A. Dahl, then electronics engineer for the *Rock Island Railroad*, demonstrated the feasibility of mobile radio at 2600 megacycles. Great technical strides have been made since then.

Mobile radio first employed AM,

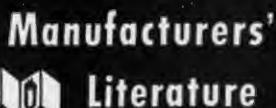


This Vocaline Model JRC-400 transceiver is one of the units which has received FCC type approval for operation on the Citizens Band. Range of the unit is 10 miles, line-of-sight. It will operate successfully at one-half mile through most obstructions. The transceiver weighs about 4 pounds and can be operated from 6 volts d.c. or 115 volts a.c. It operates on 465 mc., has a power output of 1/2 watt, and an r.f. power input of 2 watts. Manufactured by Vocaline Co. of America, Inc., Old Saybrook, Conn., the JRC-400 retails for around \$70.00 per unit. U. S. citizens over 18 years of age can obtain permission to operate with these transceivers by completing a simple, non-technical application form. No license examination is required for this type of authorization.

then switched to FM. Now there is a trend back to AM. For good reasons! AM equipment requires fewer tubes and permits simpler circuitry. The noise improvement of FM over AM at 160 and 460 mc. is not significant. Besides AM requires less bandwidth. AM may not supplant FM but it will come back into wider use.

When the all-transistor mobile radio becomes available as a commercial product, the art will attain its greatest growth. Railroads, for example, will not have to spend three times as much for a caboose power supply as they do for the two-way radio unit. Power supply will not be a problem at remote wayside points. Base stations can be installed on hilltops where commercial power is not available. Glove compartment mobile radio units will simplify motor vehicle installations.

So what are we waiting for? Personal communication, transistorized mobile radio, and an economical system for multiplexing the mobile radio channel. But who is waiting? It is like the Hohokus, New Jersey, film executive who didn't buy a TV set because he was waiting for color. Now he is waiting for color "Phonovision." His neighbor has been waiting for the diesel automobile for 20 years. —50—



General Transistor Corp., 95-18 Sutphin Blvd., Jamaica 35, New York is now offering copies of its new tentative specification bulletin describing its GT-760 series of high-frequency transistors.

RHEOSTAT POTENTIOMETERS

The Type 2W components are described in detail as to construction, specifications, ratings, outline drawings of switches, shafts, locating lugs, nuts, etc. Detailed charts and graphs are also included in this 4-page publication which is available on request.

Gonset Co., 801 South Main Street, Burbank, California is currently offering a single-page data sheet covering its v.h.f. FM and AM receivers.

A copy of this data sheet will be forwarded upon written request to the company.

A supplement to its Catalogue 55 has been issued by *Lambda Electronics Corp.*, 11-11 131 Street, College Point 56, N. Y. in the form of two 4-page data sheets. One of the publications carries a check list of the units currently in the company's line while the second data sheet lists and pictures available heavy-duty, regulated models.

PRODUCTS FOR MANUFACTURERS

A comprehensive catalogue covering its extensive line of hermetically sealed terminals has been issued by *Electrical Industries*, 44 Summer Avenue, Newark 4, New Jersey, a division of *Amperex Electronic Corp.*

June, 1956

1. **50 Watts of Power with less than 1% I.M. distortion.**
2. **Exceptional *Stability* for both High and Low frequency operation is assured through use of patented* circuitry and a Dynaco output transformer.**
3. **Transients controlled through critical damping prevent oscillatory surges from pulse type signals.**
4. **Full frequency fidelity from 6 to 100,000 cycles, response outside audio band is smooth and controlled.**
5. **Circuitry has extremely wide band-pass characteristics to prevent square wave distortion.**
6. **With 100 Watts of Peak Power, distortion due to overloading is Dynamically prevented.**

*** Patent Pending**



Available at your local authorized Gray High Fidelity dealer—or write direct for complete descriptive literature.

GRAY RESEARCH and Development Co., Inc.
Manchester, Conn.
SUBSIDIARY OF THE GRAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

say the Editors of "CQ,"
about the new
14th Edition

"Editors and Engineers have just brought out the fourteenth edition of their Radio Handbook. This 766 page book is a must for every ham shack. Edited by Bill Orr, W6SAI, it covers just about every phase of ham radio. A monumental work. This is not a run of the mill 'handbook' built out of reprints of magazine articles. Like construction articles? There are hundreds in this book. Grab it from your local dealer."

RADIO

Handbook

\$750 in U.S.A.

Plus sales tax



BUY FROM YOUR FAVORITE DISTRIBUTOR

at above price or add 10% on direct mail orders to:

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd

SUMMERLAND 2 CALIFORNIA A

**DON'T JUST SAY
CAPACITORS**

Ask For Sprague By
Catalog Number

Know what you're getting . . .
get exactly what you want.
Don't be vague . . . insist on
Sprague. Use complete radio-
TV service catalog C-610. Write
Sprague Products Company,
51 Marshall Street, North
Adams, Massachusetts.

SPRAGUE

WORLD'S LARGEST CAPACITOR MANUFACTURER

PREMAX



**MOBILE ANTENNA MOUNTINGS
with SPRING ADAPTOR**
Heavy Duty Construction for
Commercial and Private
Vehicles

Premax stainless steel SA-1
Spring Adaptor reduces rid-
ing shock and allows easy
folding-down of antenna when
parking in low garages, etc.
Fits Premax R-2 or CA mountings.

**PREMAX R-2
UNIVERSAL MOUNTING**

Strong and practical.
Solid aluminum split ball
adjusts to any angle.
Heavy phenolic insulator
disc has moisture-proof gaskets. Coax
fitting and grounding backplate included.



**PREMAX CA
BUMPER MOUNTING**

Fits any bumper, even massive
new models, without drilling
splash pan. Fully adjustable
with 9 removable links.
Braided copper ground lead
included.

PREMAX designs and builds many of the
antennas used by the United States Gov-
ernment.

Ask your Dealer for Premax, or write

PREMAX PRODUCTS

Div. Chisholm-Ryder Co. Inc.
5641 Highland Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

A copy of this catalogue will be for-
warded to manufacturers who make a
letterhead request direct to the com-
pany.

"INDUCTRONIC INSTRUMENTS"

Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.,
Newark 5, New Jersey has just issued
a new bulletin containing a series of
technical articles on its line of "In-
ductronic Instruments."

Performance, applications, and ranges
of the firm's Model 1411 d.c. amplifier
are discussed in detail along with per-
tinent data on the accessory units that
go with the amplifier.

Copies of this publication are avail-
able direct from the manufacturer.

MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.,
6644 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood
38, California is currently offering
copies of a 4-page illustrated folder
covering its line of very-low-frequency
radio interference and field intensity
measuring equipment.

The literature features the com-
pany's NM-10A, which combines labo-
ratory precision with ruggedness and
portability for all-weather field opera-
tion over a range of 14 kc. to 250 kc.
Also included is information on a com-
plement of accessories designed to ac-
commodate every conceivable labo-
ratory or field problem in locating and
measuring voltage and current values
of radio signals or radio interference.

FACILITIES BROCHURE

The Ordnance Division of *Elgin Na-
tional Watch Company*, Elgin, Illinois
has recently issued a 12-page brochure
outlining its facilities for sub-contract
work in the field of miniaturization.

The booklet sets up various applica-
tions of watch industry skills in the
new field and graphically explains how
these skills can be utilized by other
industries.

This publication is available with-
out charge. When writing, please
specify the booklet on "Practical Mini-
aturization."

REPLACEMENT YOKES AND FLYBACKS

Todd-Tran Corp., 156 Gramatan
Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York has
recently issued a 16-page supplement-
ary TV replacement guide of interest
to the service industry.

The catalogue lists the company's
yoke and flyback replacements for 50
different television receiver manufac-
turers. The manufacturers are listed
alphabetically, with the sets listed nu-
merically and the flybacks and yokes
listed both by manufacturers' original
part numbers and Todd replacement
numbers.

Copies of this catalogue are avail-
able without charge from the manu-
facturer.

TRANSCONDUCTANCE ANALYZER

Complete details on its Model 901A
transconductance analyzer and circuit
designer are included in a four-page,
two-color brochure recently published
by *New London Instrument Company*,

don't be vague...

insist on
SPRAGUE

Twist-Lok
lytics



*Trademark

SPRAGUE

NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

SURPLUS SALE

WE REPEAT OUR SCOOP! YOU GET

1-7-19 Transmitter 3-4 MC with all tubes and crystal.
1-24 Volt Filament Transformer 24V-2A.
1-Set Spare Tubes (1625; 1-1626; 1-1629).
ALL THIS FOR ONLY \$6.50 COMPLETE

Modulation Xformer (Collins Radio)-20 Watts 6000
OHMS to 6000 OHMS (1 to 1) Cased, Potted-
New.....\$1.95; 3/\$5.00

Test Set 1-208 10-45 MC-Good Cond. Input 12VDC
or 115 VAC-60 Cy.....\$65.00

Model OAN Test Oscillator-Operates from battery
source or 115V-60 Cycle Freq. 200-2000KC. Brand
New-Canvas Carry Case-Complete-40 lbs.....\$29.95

R-52/APS-18. 500 Mc. Receiver-9 tubes 30 Mc. IF
Strip. Perfect for 420 Mc. Conversion. Brand New
-15 lbs.-Few Left At.....\$12.95

R-62/ARW-20X-11 Tube Superhet Recvr. 12 Volt
Dynamotor-Crystal Control. Brand New w/all Tubes,
Crystal, Dynamotor-25 lbs.....\$14.95

S Section Whip Antenna-The Famous Tank Antenna.
Packed in Canvas Carry Sack (16 ft.).....\$9.95

BC-929 Scope Unit. 7 Tubes w/3BPI CR Tube. With
Conversion Diagram.....\$59.95

Single Side Band Conversion (QST-March, 1956).
SSB Transformers-set of 3.....\$5.00
Slug Tuned Coils 2101-Set of 12.....\$1.49

Tube Specials

1625 .29c; dozen/\$2.25 866A. 96c dozen/\$11.00
1626 .29c; dozen/\$2.25 955 .29c; dozen/\$2.50
1629 .29c; dozen/\$2.25 956 .29c; dozen/\$2.50
873A .32.35c; dozen/\$3.40 957 .75c; dozen/\$6.00
958A .75c; dozen/\$6.00

Slotted Line Test Set-TS 56 A/AP. Brand New, with
Accessories, Manual, Indiv. Crated-360-675 Mc.-
51 OHMS.....\$69.50

Miniature Relay-5VDC-SPDT-New.....79c; 3/\$2.00
Fila Transformers-24V-2A Compact.....\$1.50; 2/\$3.00

5.0V-19 ACT.-New-Compact.....\$2.95; 2/\$5.00
2.5V-2.5 ACT. Thorard Cased-New.....\$1.79; 3/\$5.00

Contact-115VAC-60Cy-Breaker and Controls
Rated. 15,000V-200 AMPS-Monitor SP1179-12.
New.....\$9.95

Voltage Regulator-Stancor P6248-Input 65-145V-
500 Watts. New.....\$14.95

Dual Range Panel Freq. Meter-48-52 and 58-62 Cy.
100-130V-New.....\$14.95

COAX Relay-Operates 12VDC-115 VAC Spot. Alarm
Can. 2COAX Conn. 50 OHMS-New.....\$1.95; 2/\$3.00

MICROAMMETER-0-50 DC-2 1/4" RD. Hermetic-Seal
-Ruggedized-JAN-New.....\$9.95

Radar Test Set OBI-3-Good Cond.....\$24.95
Pow. Supply-Input 115V-60 Cy-PP38/TRC-5 (XC-3)
Exc. Cond.....\$39.95

Receiver-R-32/ARW-2. 10 Channel Recvr. Complete
w/14 tubes, 2TV Dynamotor, 10 Relays, Brand
New.....\$39.95

BC-800-Transmitter-Receiver. Used in Radar Nav.
Set 729. 3-IF Stages 150 MC Pow. Supply-19 tubes
160-186 MC. (Complete, New).....\$39.95

REX RADIO SUPPLY

88 Cortland Street

New York 7, N. Y.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

Inc., 82 Union St., New London, Conn. Specifications on the instrument as well as details on the theory behind its operation are covered in this brochure which is available without charge on request.

"TRANSISTORS I"

"The RCA Review," David Sarnoff Research Center, Princeton, New Jersey has announced the publication of a comprehensive book covering transistor theory, design, and use.

Since there has been such extensive research and development work on semiconductors, transistors, and their applications, scientific and engineering reports have accumulated in an unprecedented manner. This book comprises many previously unpublished reports.

The new 676-page book contains 41 technical papers by RCA scientists and engineers. All but ten of these are new papers never before published. In addition, the book contains abstracts of 46 other previously published technical reports dealing with transistors and semiconductor devices written by the company's scientists.

"Transistors I" is priced at \$4.50 and is available from "The RCA Review."

"CIRCUIT DESIGNER"

Details on a new circuit designer which provides quick, positive facilities for rapidly synthesizing and testing innumerable circuits are included in a 4-page brochure recently issued by Pomona Electronics Co., Inc., 1126 W. Fifth Avenue, Pomona, California.

Typical applications and complete specifications on the Model C-38 are given in this publication which will be sent without charge upon request.

TANDEM TRANSISTORS

The Marvelco Electronics Division of National Aircraft Corporation, 3411 Tulare Ave., Burbank, California is now offering a 4-page technical bulletin covering its new tandem transistor.

The bulletin contains illustrations of fundamental circuitry, description, applications, rating, cut-off frequency, electrical data, maximum ratings, and tandem parameters of the new unit.

"TROLMASTER" BULLETIN

R-Columbia Products Co., Inc., Highwood, Illinois has just issued a data sheet covering its "TrolMaster" line of products.

Bulletin 22 includes details on the company's radio-TV control cleaner and lubricator, its "long shank" adapters for shafts up to 7" long, jumbo shaft adapters for auto radios, and "Kleentrol" solvent.

SERIES-STRING TUBES

A quick-selection chart listing the company's line of 600 ma. series-string receiving type tubes is now available from the Tube Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady, New York.

The chart classifies the 48 tube

Trade High with Confidence

AT WRL... ON THE FAMOUS

hallicrafter line

Pay Only 10% Down

TOP TRADE-INS

SX-96
Only \$1362 per mo.
Cash price: \$249.95

SX-100
Only \$1608 per mo.
Cash price: \$295.00

SX-99
Only \$1192 per mo.
Cash price: \$149.95

HT-31
Only \$2153 per mo.
Cash price: \$395.00

HT-30
Only \$2698 per mo.
Cash price: \$495.00

S-38D
Only \$500 per mo.
Cash price: \$49.95

Save up to 50% on Reconditioned Equipment

FREE 1956 CATALOG
Over 15,000 Top Value Items in Amateur Radio, Hi-Fi and Electronics... Send For Your Free Copy TODAY!

Ask About The WRL-Manufactured Line
Globe King 500A, Globe Scout 65A, VFO, 6 Meter Converter, Economy Code Oscillator, Plumber's Delight Beams, Kits, etc.

"the World's Largest Distributor of Amateur Radio Equipment"

PLEASE RUSH: ☐ FREE CATALOG QUOTE YOUR TOP TRADE OFFER ON MY PRESENT: _____ FOR YOUR: _____

WORLD'S MOST PERSONALIZED RADIO SUPPLY HOUSE

World Radio LABORATORIES

3415 W BROADWAY CO BLUFFS IA Phone 2 0277

(WRL Eqpt. Desired)

I would like further information on the following items:

1. _____ 2. _____

3. _____ 4. _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City & State: _____ R-6

SPECIAL "HI-FI" OFFER!

Amazing woven rayon HI-FI GRILLE FABRICS now available direct to every HI-FI enthusiast. Special yarns and constructions mean least distortion. In Mahogany, Walnut, or Blond at the special INTRODUCTORY PRICE of \$3.19 Ppd., per Sq. Yd. or send 50c for new 1956 sample swatches.

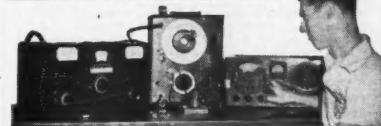
HI-FI FABRICS INSTITUTE
P. O. Box 158, Huntington Station, New York

CODE SENDING SPEED

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Commerce needs thousands of men for jobs. Good pay, adventure, interesting work. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Qualify for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
Dept. 2-G, Box 625, Denver 1, Colo., U.S.A.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS



You can enter this uncrowded, interesting field. Defense expansion, new developments demand trained specialists. Study all phases radio & electronics theory and practice; TV; FM; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, marine, police radio. 18-month course. Prepare for good pay. Graduates in demand by major companies. High School or equivalent required. Begin January, March, June, September. Campus life. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD Valparaiso, Indiana

COMMAND ARC-5 TRANSMITTER

BC-458
5.3 TO 7MC

Brand New.... \$4.95

3 to 4 mc. like new.....\$5.95

Command Equipment (274N-ARC5, ATA)

Model	Less Tubes	Excellent Used	Brand New
RECEIVERS	As Is		
520-1500 KC...		\$14.95	\$19.95
1.5-3.0 MC...		7.95	9.95
3-6 MC.....	\$2.95		
TRANSMITTERS			
2.1-5 MC.....	9.95		
4-5.8 MC.....	3.95	5.95	
6-8.7 MC.....	3.95	4.95	
100-156 MC.....	13.95		
BC 456 Modulator	2.95	4.95	

LORAN EQUIPMENT

Marine or Airborne Long Range Navigational equipment. Determine the exact geographic position of your boat or airplane.
AN/APN4 Loran set. Frequency range 1700-2000 KC. complete with 10B8/APN4 indicator, R9B/APN4 receiver, crystal and plugs.
Complete.....Brand New \$129.50
AN/APN4 Brand New.....\$295.00
(Quantity prices available—write)

\$4500 HI-FI Headset for only \$7.95

Uses annular grooved plastic fibre comes with voice coils as in speakers, and brand new chamois ear pads to obtain spacing for correct acoustic load. GIVES FINEST MUSIC REPRODUCTIONS! Each capsule wired separately, with plug for binocular sound. Imp.: 300 Ohms per unit or 600 Ohms when wired in 600 series. Brand new in original carton.....\$7.95
USED KSC COND. EQUIPMENT.....\$4.95
RT-24/APX-2 100% EQUIPMENT. 24 tube transmitter. 11-6AG5, 10-6CA, 1-6J6, 2-600B, 1-VR150, 1-5Y3, 1-3021, 2-2C26 with usable parts, tube sockets, relays, coax fittings, condenser resistors, etc. 24 volt Blower motor, 24V gear train motor. Power transformer 400 to 2400 cycles.
Original port. cost \$750.00.
Complete with tubes.....\$14.95
Less tubes.....\$4.95

A Sweet Oscilloscope Deal

INDICATOR UNIT. For conversion to test scope, pandapter, analyzer, etc. Double deck chassis. 5CP1 mounted in tube shield. Less small tubes and crystal, but complete with 5CP1.
Brand new.....each \$9.95
Freq. Meter-Cavity tuned-absorption type—110 VAC 60 cycle 150 to 340 Mc. \$24.50
Like New.....\$24.50
100 to 127 Mc—Like New.....\$24.50

REMOTE CONTROLS for your xmtr rig. Complete with mike, head-set amplifier-selector unit. 100 ft. of 3-cond. cable—Spare parts and trunk.....\$39.50
New.....\$39.50

PE-100 Inverter 12VDC input, 115V, 1.5 amps., single phase, 400 cycle output.
Brand New.....\$39.50 ea.
HS-23 600 Ohm—New.....\$5.45

HS-23 Hi-Imp. headphones—Brand New.....\$5.45
TS-9 Handset—Complete with cord & butterfly switch. Brand New Original Cartons.....\$6.95
10 for.....\$60.00
T-26 Mobile Chest Mike. Brand new.....\$1.29
TU26—Excellent.....\$1.95

12 V. DC DYNAMOTOR For Ham-mobile, Marine X'mttrs., Etc. Output 625 V. DC at 325 ma. These dynamotors are NEW-UNUSED, Sile. Corp. Type DM-35, and ruggedly designed for long service. Ideally suited for application in portable or mobile transmitters, sound systems, etc. Incorporates mfr. plate and Jones connectors. Dim.: 8" long x 4 1/2" deep x 4" high. Ship. wt. 17 lbs. PRICED REAL LOW
New Material.....\$14.95
Used.....9.95

SAME DYNO AS ABOVE EXCEPT 28V DC Input. Used 4.95
BC 906 Cavity type freq. meter. 144 Mc to 295 Mc. Complete with antenna and operating manual. Brand new—Orig. factory pack.....\$14.95 ea.

SURPRISE PACKAGE

20 lbs. of MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT—WORTH MUCH MORE \$1.95 than this low price of ONLY.....

DYNAMOTORS

Type	Input	Output	Used	New
BD-77	12 VDC	1000 VDC 350 MA.	\$14.95	
BD-83	12 VDC	375-150 MA.	1.95	\$4.95
DM-64	12 VDC	275 VDC 150 MA.	3.95	5.95
DM-34	12 VDC	220 V 80 MA.	2.95	4.95

MOBILE HEAVY DUTY DYNAMOTOR: 14 V. INPUT-output: 1630 VDC 260 MA. Tapped 515 V. 215 MA. use or 6 V DC INPUT-500 V. 175 MA. While they last—DM-42-Excel. Condition. \$4.95
Brand New.....\$9.95

APG 5 or 15 CAVITY

10 Cm. 2C43 osc Xmitter, 2C40 Loc. Osc. Rec. 1B27 TR; tunes 2400 to 3000 MCS, less tubes. Price.....\$4.95

CRYSTAL—100 KC.....\$2.95
MG-149F—110V AC, 400 cycle-750 VA Inverter, Used.....each \$9.95

WRITE FOR NEW BULLETIN AND PRICES.

ALL ITEMS F.O.B. CHICAGO
25% Deposit required with orders

R. W. ELECTRONICS

Dept. N, 2430 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 16, Ill.
PHONE: Calumet 5-1281-2-3

types according to elements, lists typical service, heater voltages, maximum plate and screen dissipation ratings, and gives average characteristics.

The chart, ETU-1163-A is printed on heavy paper stock so that it can be fastened above the service bench for ready reference.

ARMATURES AND BRUSHES

Carter Motor Co., 2644 N. Maplewood Ave., Chicago 47, Illinois has published a bulletin listing its line of 12-volt replacement armatures and brushes to enable mobile radio transmitters originally operating from 6-volt auto batteries to be rewired and operated from the 12-volt batteries on late model cars.

Bulletin #156A covers equipment made by Federal, General Electric, Harvey, Kaar, Motorola, RCA, Radio Specialties, and Wilcox transmitters. It will be supplied without charge on request.

EICO CATALOGUE

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, New York is now offering a colorful and comprehensive 12-page catalogue which lists its extensive line of instruments and kits.

Illustrated and described are v.t.v.m.'s, oscilloscopes, voltage calibrators, electronic switches, tube testers, CRT testers, picture tube testers, RC bridges, flyback and yoke testers, signal and sweep generators, crystals,

audio generators, bar generators, multimeters, battery eliminators, substitution and decade boxes, battery testers, signal tracers, Geiger counters, probes, and the firm's new 20-watt amplifier.

CHATHAM ELECTRONIC TUBES

Chatham Electronics, Livingston, New Jersey has just issued a 4-page brochure covering its line of electronic tubes for commercial, industrial, and military applications.

Included in the line are rectifiers, twin-power triodes, voltage regulators and reference tubes, thyratrons, hydrogen thyratrons, clipper diodes, and several special purpose tubes for various electronic circuit applications.

A copy of this brochure will be forwarded without charge upon written request to the manufacturer. Please write on your business letterhead.

TV LENS CATALOGUE

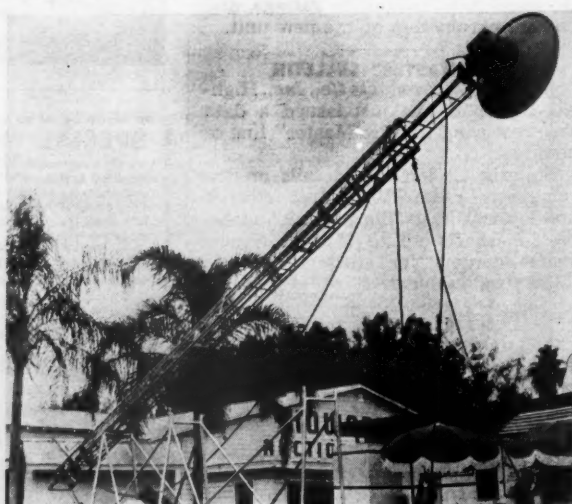
A new catalogue of selected lenses mounted to fit image orthicon studio and field cameras has just been released by Burke & James, Inc., 321 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 4, Illinois.

The new publication is an expansion of previous lists and include the full line from 1 1/2" focal length to 40" focal length. In addition to the wide choice of lenses, this brochure lists a selection of accessory units.

The catalogue is available without charge on request.

QUICK TOWER TRICK FOR REMOTE PICKUPS

When station WFLA-TV of Tampa was faced with the task of providing temporary microwave pickup facilities for a remote telecast from Clearwater they solved the problem nicely by using a new type portable telescopic tower developed by E-Z Way Towers, Inc. The tower was transported on a specially-designed trailer and erected, complete with microwave antenna, in 45 minutes. Two men performed the entire operation without leaving the ground. The company has designed and built four of these "portable" towers for TV station applications. A special panning head for the microwave dish permits the pickup equipment to be elevated with the tower and then rotated in the correct direction for signal pickup. The mounting will also permit the microwave dish to be tilted from 15 degrees below to 30 degrees above horizontal. The controls for panning and tilting can be operated with the tower fully or partially extended.



Marine Radio

(Continued from page 65)

coupling is adjusted, C_1 and L must also be varied to maintain resonance. Since the antenna capacity varies widely with frequency, the adjustments vary widely from channel to channel.

Further improvement in harmonic attenuation is provided by the pi-L network illustrated in Fig. 6. The plate capacitor, C_1 , is variable, and a separate one is used for each channel. The antenna loading capacitor C_2 is relatively large, 1000 to 2000 μfd .

This tank circuit is tuned to resonance by C_1 with the antenna disconnected. The antenna is then reconnected and the clip is moved over the antenna tuning coil for maximum antenna output. Adjustment of C_2 then provides the desired output loading. Minor readjustment of C_1 for resonance completes the tuning.

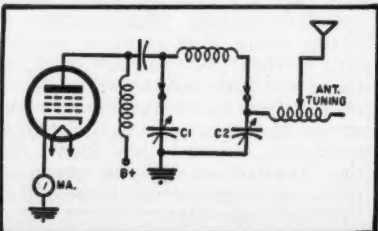
The system of Fig. 6 is superior to that of Fig. 5 in that the antenna is separately tuned to resonance and therefore, at the loading capacitor C_2 the antenna always appears as a low-value resistive load. Thus, the pi network can be designed to match this low resistance load of limited variation. This simplifies the network components and simplifies tuning. This circuit provides a minimum harmonic attenuation of over 60 db on the second harmonic and in excess of 70 db on higher harmonics.

One important recent regulation of the FCC that should be known to all service personnel working on marine radiotelephones and to consumers about to purchase such equipment is that contained in "Appendix to FCC Docket No. 11011," effective November 1, 1954. This includes the statement that:

"(2) For ship stations on board any category of vessel, the authorized transmitter power on and after July 1, 1959, on frequencies between 2000 and 25,000 kc. assigned for communication by telephony shall not be less than the power designated in the following table:" (see Table 1).

There is other pertinent information in this appendix, as well as in other FCC bulletins. It is strongly suggested that all service technicians who now work on or intend to work on marine radios write to the FCC for literature on shipboard radiotelephones. —50—

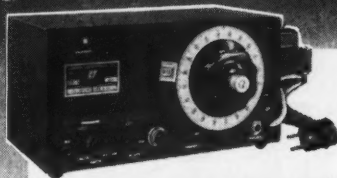
Fig. 8. The tuning circuit shown here provides a minimum harmonic attenuation of over 60 db on the 2nd harmonic.



~~384,000~~ ~~650,000~~ **767,000***
MOBILE-RADIO RIGS NEED MAINTENANCE

You can have a specialized, high-paying business in this fast-growing field—on contract terms! Send for booklet "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE"

LAMPKIN METERS are the preferred test equipment!



LAMPKIN 105-B MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER

Heterodyne type. Range 0.1 to 175 MC. (crystal-controlled transmitters to 500 MC.), all channels. Pinpoint VHF CW signal source. Weight 13 lbs. Width 13". Price \$220.00 net.

*Annual FCC figures for last three years!

MAIL
COUPON
TODAY!



LAMPKIN 205-A FM MODULATION METER

Indicates FM voice deviation, ± 25 KC. Tunes 25-500 MC. in one band. Has speaker, oscilloscope output. Easy to carry. Weight 13 lbs. Width 12". Price \$240.00 net.

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida

At no obligation to me, please send

☐ Free booklet ☐ Data on Lampkin meters

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

Expensive in Every Quality feature...
But the Price!
MONARCH
AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER



AVAILABLE AT
ALL LEADING DISTRIBUTORS

You can operate a SECOND TV or FM set from ONE ANTENNA with Photocircuits!

TWO SET COUPLER



No need to buy a second antenna! Save money, time and trouble, too, by using this new TWO SET COUPLER. Photocircuits' new TWO SET COUPLER provides perfect matching of both your sets to your present antenna and gives you equal or better picture and sound on every channel or frequency.

Latest printed circuit design (for low cost and best performance!). Eliminates a cause of "ghosts." No inefficient resistors or transformers. Both your sets can operate simultaneously! Easy to install (just hook it up!).

Accept no substitute. Insist on a genuine Photocircuits TWO SET COUPLER.



See your local dealer or write...

Photocircuits
CORPORATION

Dept. RTV5, Sea Cliff Avenue
GLEN COVE, NEW YORK

another **ALMO**
special offer!

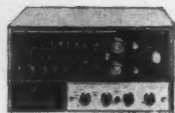
YOU GET THIS



\$49⁹⁵
"NATIONAL" **preamp**

FREE!

WHEN YOU BUY THESE 2 UNITS



NATIONAL
THE
NEW HORIZON
"CRITERION"
AM-FM TUNER

PROVISION FOR BINAURAL
OR SIMULTANEOUS
LISTENING

\$189⁹⁵

**NEW
HORIZON
20
AMPLIFIER**



\$84⁹⁵

THIS TRULY SUPERB UNIT
IS THE HEART OF THE
HOME MUSIC SYSTEM

LIMITED
OFFER

SEE
YOUR ALMO
SALESMAN TODAY

Almo RADIO CO.
509 ARCH ST., DOWNTOWN PHILA.

BRANCHES IN WEST & NORTHERN PHILA.

Norristown, Pa.
550 Markley St.
Wilmington, Del.
1122 French St.
Salisbury, Md.
317 Park Heights Ave.

Camden, N. J.
1133 Haddon Ave.
Trenton, N. J.
201 N. Calhoun St.
Atlantic City, N. J.
4401 Ventnor Ave.

ENGINEERING

Prepare for
unlimited op-
portunities of
the Electron-

**B.S. DEGREE
in 27 MONTHS**



ic Age! Earn your B.S. degree in 27 months at Indiana Technical College. Intensive, specialized course. Comprehensive training in math and electrical engineering, advanced radio theory and design, television, electronics. Modern laboratories. Low rate. Also B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering. G.I. approved. Enter June, September, December, March. Earn part of your expenses in Fort Wayne while studying. Write for catalog.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
966 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana
Please send me free information on B.S. ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS as checked.

☐ Electronics ☐ Chemical ☐ Aeronautical
☐ Civil ☐ Mechanical ☐ Electrical

Name

Address

150

RADIO-TV Service Industry News

AS REPORTED BY THE
TELEVISION TECHNICIANS LECTURE BUREAU

IN THE Spring of 1952, the business of television servicing was in a bad way. The bloom had gone off the peach during 1951. Service companies that had mishandled contract funds had folded up right and left and those remaining were fighting desperately to stay in business. The outlook was pretty grim.

Came July and the quadrennial political conventions. For the first time in history the public was given an opportunity to sit in the front row and observe how presidential candidates are nominated by the major parties. Television gave every set owner a ring-side seat at both political conventions with the comfort of watching and hearing while seated in an easy chair in the living room.

The two conventions sparked a new boom in television sales and service that continued on into the following year. This helped the older service companies to re-establish their businesses on firmer bases and it helped a lot of technicians to establish their own service businesses.

This is another presidential election year. In August both major political parties will hold their conventions and nominate their choices for President and Vice-President. All of the television broadcasting companies have made arrangements to provide thorough coverage of both big events.

Color TV has been straining at the leash to get going. A few "breaks" that would provide pictures of unusual interest during the color telecasts could easily send the industry skyrocketing on another television boom. Regardless of whether color TV provides the spark for a new boom, service shops that are prepared for it will probably be swamped with business throughout the Fall and Winter months.

A business boom is pleasant to contemplate but the problem of the individual service shop operator is how he can best take advantage of it to capture the maximum amount of business at a profit and to entrench his business so that it will not be hurt when the boom subsides. A failing that is almost universal among small business operators is that they do not plan for the "rainy days" that always follow the good business periods.

Promotions

A study of the stream of small businesses that constantly comes and goes in every community provides a good yardstick to measure the relative importance of the numerous factors that influence the success or failure of any small business enterprise. In the tables of statistics covering business failures, lack of adequate capital is listed as one of the major causes of failure. This is only relatively true. Thousands of successful businesses have been built by people who started on the proverbial shoestring. The lack of adequate capital means that the owner did not have enough money to continue running the business the way he wanted to run it. He lacked the drive and the adaptability necessary to put it over before his money and credit ran out.

Despite the intense competition in the radio-television service business, some shops prosper and grow in communities where other shops are grabbing at straws to get the dollars they need to keep going. Of course, many factors are involved. The personality and drive of the shop owner play an important part in the success pattern of a service business. Such things as telephone answering techniques, the personal appearance of the technician, his ability to handle service customers tactfully, the appearance of the service car or truck, and the exterior and interior appearance of the service shop are vitally important. These are all very important in retaining customers after the first service call. The biggest job is to get enough new customers consistently to replace the drop-outs and to provide a steady increase in volume.

Keeping a steady stream of new business flowing into the shop is a prime requisite for the continued success of a service business. This calls for advertising and promotion at a cost that is within the means of the individual business. Many service companies spend from eight to ten percent of their gross incomes on advertising and promotion. They do it because they know that a continual stream of new business is vital to their continued success. They know, also, that this advertising and promotion helps to maintain the patronage of their old customers.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

HOUSE CURRENT

Anywhere

NOW, WHILE FISHING, CAMPING, BUSINESS TRIPS, ANYWHERE YOU DRIVE, YOU CAN ENJOY MANY OF THE CONVENIENCES USUALLY AVAILABLE ONLY AT HOME, SHOP, OR OFFICE:



- Electric Shavers
- Car Polishers
- Radios-Lights
- Phonographs
- Dictation Machines
- Tape Recorders
- Hand Vacuum Cleaners
- Small Do-It-Yourself Tools
- Heating Pads
- "101" USES



Trav-Electric
CONVERTERS

No installations.
Just plug into
cigar lighter.
That is all. Priced
as low as \$11.95



See your Electronic
Parts Jobber or
Dealer; or write
direct to us.

TERADO COMPANY
1058 RAYMOND AVE., ST. PAUL 14, MINN.



WANTED

**Willing to pay cash for Early
Phonographs with outside
horns**

WANT Coronet (illustrated), Double Bell Wonder, Victor Types A, D, E, and O, Monarch Special and Improved Monarch. Also Edison Tin-foil (replica) machine, his Idelia, Excelsior, and Treadle Phonographs. Want early Bell-Tainter, American Gramophones, Multi-phone, Multinola, Scott Magazine Phonograph, Peerless, Sovereign, Wizard Phonograph, Regina Hexaphone, and Graphophones. Also catalogues or old literature on phonos made prior to 1906. Want unusual machines and coin-slot cylinder phonographs. Need a few early reproducers (sound boxes) for Victor, Columbia, and Edison.

**A few duplicate Edisons
and graphophones are now
available for sale or trade.**

Send clear snapshot and full information to
Box 50

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS
366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

The kind, style, and extent of the advertising and promotion used is determined by the size of the business, local reading and buying habits, and the operating characteristics of the individual service business. A small, two-man, residential community service shop, for example, could not finance the kind of advertising programs that are used by a downtown, multiple-staffed service company. Yet the small, community shop can use promotions that are within its financial means and that will be effective for its particular operation.

Newspaper ads of the display type are expensive and usually beyond the means of the average service shop. Newspaper advertising is effective only if it is regularly used in a steady campaign focussed on one central idea or theme that will stick in the reader's mind. A group of shops can finance effective cooperative advertising campaigns at a nominal cost per shop. These are especially effective when they are supported by direct mail or bulletins delivered house-to-house by the individual shops with advertising copy tied in with the ad theme used in the newspapers.

Most small shops have found that the regular use of direct mail, the distribution of promotion material house-to-house by high school pupils, and the use of inexpensive "gimmicks" are the most effective and economical ways to carry on the necessary continuous promotions needed for their businesses.

By making a very nominal investment in addressing and typing equipment, even the smallest service business can easily fit a consistent direct mail promotional system into its regular operating procedures. Through the use of printed indicia on mailing pieces, inexpensive address plates, and a regular schedule of handling the mailing list by sections, a steady stream of advertising can be kept moving into the hands of prospective service customers.

Personalized or localized copy in direct mail cards, letters, or bulletins is usually the most effective way to get the recipient's attention. For instance, the average person would be interested to know that closed-circuit TV systems are being installed in lots of churches to accommodate the overflow crowds of churchgoers who cannot be seated in the regular auditoriums. That kind of information will heighten the reader's interest in TV and increase his awareness of the growing importance of television in all phases of his activities.

Trade magazines provide a stream of information that can be converted into interesting news to the average person. Any alert shop owner can capitalize on this news through regular mimeographed letters to a list of home owners in his community.

Men who use direct mail thoughtfully often hit on unusual ideas that pay off. Harry Stroman, who received the award as the "creative salesman of the year" at the NARDA conven-

*Your choice of school
is highly important
to your career in*



**INDUSTRIAL
ELECTRONICS**



RADIO



TELEVISION

*Become an
**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEER
or an
ENGINEERING
TECHNICIAN**
at*

MSOE in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Bachelor of Science degree in 36 to 42 months with a major in electronics or electrical power.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY
Engineering Technician certificate in 12 months in electronics, radio, or electrical power;

Associate in Applied Science degree in 18 months in radio and television.

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Service certificate in 6 months in electricity; in 12 months in radio and television.

MSOE — located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers — is a national leader in electronics instruction — with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitter — offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, television, electrical power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record.

**TERMS OPEN JULY,
SEPTEMBER, JANUARY, APRIL**

*Choose wisely — your
future depends on it. Write
for more information today!*



MILWAUKEE

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. RN-656 1025 N. Milwaukee St.

Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send FREE career booklets on:

☐ Electrical Engineering ☐ Radio-Television

I am interested in..... (Name of course)

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

If veteran, give discharge date..... MS-31

they are located. In most areas, the efficiently managed three-man type of service business has proved to be the most stable and profitable. The owners use promotional plans that have been proved sound in their localities and insure technician loyalty through profit-sharing plans.

Some men have done exceedingly well with five-men (four technicians and the owner) service businesses. In smaller communities the two-man type of service operation has proved very successful. It is interesting to note that a growing service business has its toughest hurdle to make when it expands beyond the five-man size. The additional overhead burdens for supervision, office, and stockroom personnel make it necessary to expand the volume to accommodate a nine- or ten-man company as quickly as possible.

Service operators who are looking forward to the day when they will be handling color TV installation and servicing should make a critical appraisal of their present operating procedures and their financial resources to determine whether they will be able to fit into the color TV servicing picture. Color TV will not sweep the country with the speed that monochrome TV accomplished. Its growth will be slower with critical discrimination in the type of shops that will fit into the business.

Service contracts and 12-month parts warranties will be standard practice for some time to come. The business will not be profitable for the shops that are not prepared with equipment and manpower to handle it. Manufacturers and dealers responsible for the satisfactory fulfillment of the contracts they sell will be cautious about the independent service shops they authorize to handle them.

In the early days of monochrome TV, service shops were able to finance the necessary capital investments in test instruments, parts stocks, service tools, etc., with the money they received on service contracts. The need for TV service was so great that it was easy to get into the business on a "shoe-string" and build a business by cautious handling of the contract money that was readily available. Color television installation and service will not allow that kind of capital financing. The shops that will be acceptable will have to have the equipment, personnel, and operating know-how before they get the business.

Several types of long-range financing programs are available to TV service companies to enable them to add the equipment necessary to handle color TV. A brochure on "How to Get a Business Loan from a Bank," which was prepared by an expert on this subject, is available at one dollar per copy from the TTLB Special Services Department, P. O. Box 1321, Indianapolis 6, Indiana.

Association News

The Indiana Electronic Service Association was officially formed in In-

from the VOICE OF AUTHORITY IN SWEEPS...

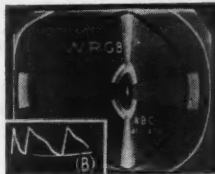
SPOT and FIX TV FAULTS FAST!

FREE RAM BOOK SHOWS HOW!

Typical latest field-proven servicing data you'll find in your RAM book:



FAULT: "Ringing."
CAUSE: Incorrect value of balancing R-C network across one-half of H. Yoke winding.
(A): H. Yoke current wave-form. Obtained by connecting scope across 10-ohm resistor inserted in series.



FAULT: Picture compression and stretching.
CAUSE: Capacitance value of boost capacitor (connected to linearity coil) too low.
(B): H. Yoke current wave-form. Leaky boost capacitor could cause similar effect.



FAULT: Picture stretching at left and compression at right.
CAUSE: 0.02 mf boost capacitor (connected to linearity coil) used instead of 0.1 mf capacitor.
(C): H. Yoke current wave-form.

For over 10 years, RAM has specialized and pioneered in sweeps exclusively. RAM designs them, makes them, counsels TV set manufacturers on them, field-services them, educates Servicemen on them — leads the industry.

No one but RAM can bring you such proven data — as shown here and in the RAM Manual. In manufacturing know-how and field experience, you can depend on RAM for...

THE VOICE OF AUTHORITY IN SWEEPS

Send coupon today — get the BEST information from the FOREMOST manufacturer now!



RAM ELECTRONICS SALES CO. • Irvington, N. Y.

Canadian Sales Division: Teleguipment Mfg. Co. Ltd. Ontario

Export Dept. Dage Corp., 219 E. 44 St., New York, N. Y.

Miss Quietrole Says...



"You can forget 'em all when you have..."



QUIETROLE

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

the quality product that does all the lubricating and cleaning jobs on TV and radio... nothing does the job as well as Quietrole... and you can depend on that."

"A First in the Industry"
"Choice of Better Service Dealers Everywhere"



QUIETROLE COMPANY inc.

Spartanburg, South Carolina

In Canada

ACTIVE RADIO & T.V. DISTRIBUTORS
58 Spadina Avenue • Toronto 2B, Ontario



Only from famous COYNE do you get this modern up-to-the minute TV Home Training. Easy to follow instructions—fully illustrated with 2150 photos and diagrams. Not an old Radio Course with Television tacked on. Includes UHF and COLOR TV. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. *Practical Job Guides* to help you EARN MONEY QUICKLY IN A TV-RADIO SALES AND SERVICE BUSINESS—part time or full time. COSTS MUCH LESS—pay only for training—no costly "put together kits."

SEND COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

SEND COUPON BELOW for Free Book and full details including EASY PAYMENT PLAN. NO COST OR OBLIGATION—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.



B. W. COYNE, Pres. **COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL** FOUNDED 1899

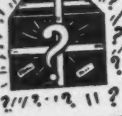
A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED NOT FOR PROFIT
500 S. Paulina Dept. AG-MTS Chicago 12, Illinois

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Television Home Training Div.
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. AG-MTS
Send FREE BOOK and details of your Television Home Training offer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

HERSHEL SPECIALS

All New MYSTERY PACKAGE of ELECTRONIC PARTS



Worth \$40.00

Our Price

\$3.95

Ship Wt. 20-lb.

It's the surprise of your life! 30 pounds of BRAND NEW usable G.V.T., surplus. The ideal gift for hams, etc.



TYPE A 4 1/4" Dia.
TYPE A-100 100 mC.
Antenna Type

BUTTERFLY CONDENSERS YOUR CHOICE

\$4.95

These units make the finest tuners for Ultra-high frequency transmitters, receivers, frequency meters, and oscillators.



TYPE B 4 3/4" Dia.
TYPE B-100 100 mC.
Circuit Board Type



TYPE C 2 1/2" Dia.
TYPE C-100 100 mC.
Circuit Board Type

RELAYS

3VDC 11-OHMS D.P.D.T.
3A. CONTACTS \$1.29
4VDC 24-OHMS D.P.S.T.
6A. CONTACTS \$1.95
110VAC 15A. CONTACTS
S.P.S.T. \$1.75
TELEPHONE TYPE 7500-
OHMS S.P.D.T. 2A.
CONTACTS \$2.49



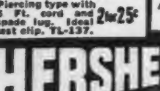
95¢
Photo Electric Cell
A.M.P.R.O.
Sens. Pro-
jector. Also useful
for opening garage
doors and Alarm
Systems.



ALL-PURPOSE FIL.
TRANSFORMER
PRI. 117 v.
60 cyc. sec.
4.4 v. 1000 ma.
4.4 v. 500 ma.
2.2 v. 1000 ma.
2.2 v. 500 ma.
1.1 v. 1000 ma.
1.1 v. 500 ma.
BRAND NEW \$4.95



SWING CHOKE \$5.95
2H-7H 550 MA.
Thermost. T48003.



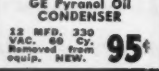
AUDIO CHOKE
800-1000 4,500 ohms.
15,000 turns of 44 wire.
Size: 1 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2".
Ideal for radio control,
phones, beeps, etc. 95¢



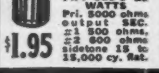
ALLIGATOR CLIP
Piercing type with
S.P.L. cord and
rope lug. Ideal
test clip. \$1.37.



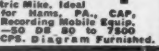
OIL CONDENSER
\$1.65
2 MFD. 3000
VDC. Pyranol
W/ Mounting
Brackets.
2-3 MFD. 3000
VDC. removed from
equip. 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 2 1/2"



GE Pyranol Oil
CONDENSER
12 MFD. 330
VAC. 89 Cy.
Removed from
equip. NEW. 95¢



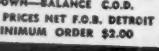
RCA Output
Transformer
P.P. 6L6's 3E
WATTS
Pri. 5000 ohms
output SEC.
21 500 ohms
21 500 ohms
15 to 15,000 cy. Rat.



Hi Gain Dynamic Mike Kit
Uses UTC
Transformer &
Western Elec-
tric Mike. Ideal
for Hams, PA.,
Recording Mobile Equip.
-50 DB 80 to 7500
CPS. Diagram Furnished.



100 ASSORTED
CRYSTALS
FT-243 FT-241A FT-171B
Type Holders. FREQ.
RANGE 2015 KC to 38.1
MC.
\$50.00 Value
\$7.95
HOTTEST BUY IN
THE U.S.A.



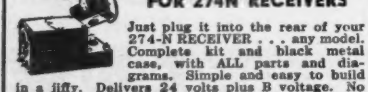
TERMS: Cash with order or 25%
DOWN BALANCE C.O.D.
ALL PRICES NET F.O.B. DETROIT
MINIMUM ORDER \$2.00



TYLER 8-9400

HERSHEL RADIO CO.

5249 GRAND RIVER Detroit 8, Michigan



110V. AC POWER SUPPLY
FOR 274N RECEIVERS
Just plug it into the rear of your
274-N RECEIVER. Any model.
Complete kit and black metal
case, with ALL parts and dia-
grams. Simple and easy to build.
No wiring changes to be made. Designed especially
for the 274-N receiver. Only \$8.95.
Filament trans. for 274N receivers. Pri. 110V,
60 cy. AC. Sec. 24V @ .6A. An excellent buy
at \$1.95 ea.



SPLINED TUNING KNOB
FOR 274N RECEIVERS
An exclusive O-R item manu-
factured for us. Fits EC-453,
BC-454 and other 274N re-
ceivers. This is a really hard-
to-obtain item. Only .89c ea.



OFFENBACH-REIMUS
1564 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.

dianapolis recently by the delegates from practically all local associations in the state. Robert M. Sickels, president of the Indianapolis Television Technicians Association was named temporary president. Frank Teskey, secretary of ITTA, was elected to serve as temporary secretary.

The organizing board of directors named to serve with Mr. Sickels includes Charles A. Conwell of Kokomo, president of RTSEA; J. E. Milton Snyder of Columbus, president of RTVSDA; Robert E. Luecke of Seymour, president of TVSMA of Jackson County, and James W. Baker of Anderson, vice-president of RTSEA. -50-

Transmission Lines

(Continued from page 39)

to a receiver located another 120 feet from the tower. For the low-band v.h.f. stations the attenuation with flat twin-lead (300-ohm) for the entire length would be less than 2 db nominally. If a u.h.f. station near 500 mc. were received on this installation the line loss alone would be over 4.5 db. Use of shielded twin-lead would double the attenuation.

Some of the latest coaxial cable types use Teflon and Fiberglass insulation. Extremely high temperature performance is the major advantage of these types and their greater cost dictates their use mostly in aircraft and missile systems. New miniature coaxial cable is also most frequently found in specialized government equipment.

Polyethylene has become the standard insulating material used in TV lead-ins. This plastic is quite tough and moisture resistant. Unfortunately it deteriorates rapidly under the ultraviolet rays from the sun. To overcome this drawback, most 300-ohm cable is pigmented with a brown material which keeps the ultraviolet rays out. Recently, some suppliers have come out with a silver-colored twin-lead which has even better resistance to the sun due to the reflective qualities of the silver-type pigmentation. Clear plastic twin-lead should never be used on exterior installations, but will perform satisfactorily where the sun cannot get at it.

In addition to the cables listed, most of the suppliers for community TV systems offer special varieties, usually double shielded. One community TV system uses "G" line, which consists of an inner conductor and dielectric without an outer shield. The theory behind the operation of this type of transmission line was explained in the article, "The G-Line Antenna Lead-in," in the April, 1955, issue of RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS. Another type of lead-in that is quite popular where long transmission line lengths is the rule is open or "ladder" line, which consists of two solid conductors separated by small bars of solid polyethylene. -50-

Signal Probe

(Continued from page 69)

grid resistor is only one-tenth volt. This is true since the cathode and signal voltages are back-to-back or opposed. The grid resistor behaves as though it is ten times larger than it actually is. If the grid resistor is ten megohms, the apparent resistance is 100 megohms. By the proper choice of components, the cathode signal can be pushed to .98 volt, raising the input resistance even more. If the cathode output could be made exactly equal to the input signal, the impedance would be infinite!

In contrast to the high input impedance, the output impedance is only a few hundred ohms. The large amount of inverse feedback inherent in the circuit accounts for the low output impedance. Several feet of output cable can be run from the probe without hum problems or high frequency attenuation. Also, several measuring instruments can be paralleled across the probe's output.

One word of caution. Remember, the load connected to the cathode follower must be considered in parallel with the cathode resistor. Too much capacitance connected across the output or too low a load resistance can reduce the high impedance input feature.

Construction

The complete circuit is contained in a case small enough to fit the hand and be moved about easily. The smallest size "Minibox" (3 1/4" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2") will make a good looking container for the works. It will be necessary to mount an angle bracket to support the tube, and a small terminal strip to secure the cable wires. The small amount of heat generated by the tube is easily radiated by the box. No ventilation holes will be necessary.

Leads to the probe are carried in a four-wire shielded cable. The signal-carrying wire is not individually shielded, since the low impedance makes it unnecessary. When the probe is used in very low level circuits, it may be necessary to use d.c. on the heater of the probe tube. Use a six volt dry-cell battery for this purpose. The heater current is only 150 milliamperes.

A jack is provided at the front of the case so that various clips and prods may be easily connected to the unit. R_i, shown in Fig. 3, should be mounted between this jack and the tube with its leads trimmed as short as possible. This resistor eliminates any tendency toward "ringing."

Operation

One of the first things noticed with the probe is an apparent increase in voltage gain of the instrument with which it is used. Just come within inches of a circuit and the probe picks up a signal. Actually, there has been no increase in gain. The high imped-

ance of
coupling
greater
grid ci
coupling
down
Swift
detect
tection
Opening
to cut-
tion j
imped
Here
the pr
a me
turn u
from s
the ch
actual
within
an au
largest
rectifi
leads.
Touc
bench-
is nor
but th
no det
When
cuits
longer
tector.
ponent
level o
Never
to fur
A p
comple
paralle
passes
4 show
the pr
reducti
and to
amplifi
cycles.
togeth
tracer
The
adapte
much
pends
"T" ci
most
compon
sistors
up the
RETM
The
tion of
stray
amplifi
of the
from t
broad
monic
As m
the pro
an a.c.
cause t
less th
apply a
meter
If de
directly
This m
forman
June, 1

ance of the probe permits a very small coupling capacitance to transfer a greater portion of the signal to the grid circuit. Two micromicrofarads of coupling capacitance gives a signal down approximately 6 db at 400 cps.

Switch S_1 changes the probe to a detector circuit for low distortion detection or demodulation of r.f. signals. Opening this switch will bias the tube to cut-off, thereby producing rectification just like the so-called "infinite impedance" detector.

Here are a few experiments with the probe. First, connect the probe to a medium-gain audio amplifier and turn up the volume. Move the probe from side to side in the air and notice the change in hum level. This setup is actually plotting the electrostatic field within the room. Move the probe about an audio amplifier. Notice that the largest electrostatic fields are near the rectifier and its high-voltage plate leads.

Touch the probe to a wooden work bench—the hum becomes louder. Wood is normally considered an insulator, but the high resistance of the wood is no deterrent to the probe impedance.

When the probe is connected to circuits of ordinary impedance, it no longer behaves as an electrostatic detector. This reduces the 60-cycle component, in medium level circuits, to the level of the hum in the circuit itself. Nevertheless, it is sometimes desirable to further reduce 60-cycle sensitivity.

A parallel-"T" circuit can almost completely eliminate 60-cycle hum. The parallel-"T" is a null network that passes all but a single frequency. Fig. 4 shows an audio amplifier circuit for the probe using this method of hum reduction. (Figs. 5 and 6 are bottom and top views of the chassis.) The amplifier has a notched response at 60 cycles. This amplifier and the probe together make a very good signal tracer combination.

The "T" circuit in Fig. 4 can be adapted to other amplifiers. How much 60-cycle hum is eliminated depends upon the accuracy to which the "T" circuit is tuned to 60 cps. For most purposes, ordinary ten per-cent components are adequate. Several resistors can be placed in series to make up the exact values, or, the nearest RETMA values can be used.

The null network allows the detection of signals much weaker than the stray hum, without overloading the amplifier. Also, it is a relief to be rid of the monotonous hum always coming from the speaker. The notch is also broad enough so the 120-cycle harmonic is somewhat attenuated.

As mentioned earlier in the article, the probe is suitable for use ahead of an a.c. vacuum-tube voltmeter. Because the gain of the probe is slightly less than one, it may be necessary to apply a small correction factor to the meter scale.

If desired, headphones may be placed directly across the output of the probe. This makes a very compact, high-performance, one-tube probe.

GRAND OPENING SALE

AIREX
THE ELECTRONICS
SUPERMARKET

TO introduce you to our large new home
4 floors of QUALITY MERCHANDISE
at ROCK BOTTOM PRICES . . .

SPECIAL OPENING BARGAIN

COMPLETE TV SET—DESIGNED,
ENGINEERED & MANUFACTURED BY
TECH-MASTER WITH SYLVANIA
ALUMINIZED PICTURE TUBE . . .

DESIGNED FOR
FRINGE AREA
OPERATION.

- 6 microvolt sensitivity
- Automatic gain control
- Auto-transformer high voltage system
- Synchronized sound and video
- 3 stage stagger-tuned IF
- Heavy duty power transformer
- 2 stage video amplifier sweep circuit
- High gain Standard Coil tuner
- 17 KV high voltage output
- Automatic brightness control
- Complete with mounting brackets, Alnico V speaker and knobs.
- Chassis with Sylvania Aluminized Tube.

21"-\$136.95 - 24"-\$147.95 - 27"-\$177.95

PICTURE TUBE GUARANTEED 1 YEAR

MASKS 1 piece Lucite for above tubes;

Gold Border; outside mount
21"-\$7.95-24"-\$14.95-27"-\$17.95

RECORD CHANGER BARGAINS



COLLARO RC54: 3 speed intermix, automatic shut-off, weighted turntable, plug-in head with Shure ceramic cart. Reg. \$48.75. **\$29.95**

WEBSTER MDL 140: 3 speed intermix, automatic shut off, dual styl cart. 2 pole motor. Reg. \$37.50. **\$21.95**

WEBSTER MDL 140 GE: 3 speed intermix, with GE reluctance RPX 050-A cart., dual sapphire styl, automatic shut off. Reg. \$40. **\$25.95**

MONARCH MDL UAG: British made, 3 speed, weighted turntable, intermix, automatic stop and shut off, heavy duty 4 pole motor, rubber turntable mat. Reg. \$49.95. **\$22.95**

GARRARD RC 121: New, 3 speed, auto-manual changer; heavy duty turntable, 4 pole motor, plug-in head. **\$42.50**

GARRARD RC 88: Latest model, 3 speed, deluxe; weighted turntable, mat, automatic shut off, plug-in heads. **\$54.50**

GARRARD RC 98: 3 speed (variable) super auto-manual changer with 45 RPM adapter spindle. **\$67.50**

All merchandise is brand new, factory fresh & guaranteed. Mail & phone orders filled on receipt of certified check or NO of 20% of a deposit. Balance C.O.D., P.O.B. factory N.Y. Price & specifications subject to change without notice.

AIREX RADIO CORP. 64 Cortlandt St., N.Y. 7, N.Y. Phone CO 7-2137

RECORD CHANGER BASES & BOARDS

for the changers listed
BASES . . . \$3.99 MOUNTING BOARDS . . . \$1.95
12" Ball Bearing Photo Slides . . . \$1.95

NATIONALLY FAMOUS
RELUCTANCE CART 052 A
Reluct. triple play .003
mill sapphire & .001 mill
diam. Silver case.
Reg. \$43.37. **\$14.95**
Ltd. Quantity

NATIONALLY FAMOUS
RELUCTANCE CART 050 A
Reluctance, Triple Play,
Dual sapphire
Needles . . . **\$5.49**

RONETTE HI-FI CAR-
TRIDGE: with dual sap-
phire styl. For use with
any of changers **\$3.49**
listed . . .

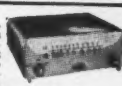
45 RPM SPINDLES
GARRARD . . . \$3.49
WEBSTER . . . \$3.89
MONARCH . . . \$2.95
COLLARO . . . \$3.75

MULLARD HI-FIDELITY TUBES

Type	Replaces	Description	Price
EL34	KT66; 6CA7	For amplifiers up to 100 watts	\$4.35
EL37	6L6; 8881; KT66	Increases power output 10-25% while reducing distortion level	\$3.50
EL84	6BQ5	2 in push-pull delivers up to 20 w	\$2.40
ECC81	12AT7	Eliminates microphonics & reduces noise levels.	\$2.60
ECC82	12AU7	Eliminates microphonics & reduces noise levels.	\$2.20
ECC83	12AX7	Eliminates microphonics & reduces noise levels.	\$2.50
EF86	5729; 6267	Reduces hum, noises & microphonics	\$2.75
GZ32	2V4; 5U4	Delivers currents up to 300 MA. Sep cathode construction	\$2.95

QUALITY AM-FM TUNER

Advanced 7-tube circuit. Full sensitivity & selectivity giving this AM-FM tuner exceptional high reception. Armstrong FM circuit with limiter. Foster-Seelye Discriminator. 20-20,000 cps response. Full AFC control—no drift **\$37.95**



QUALITY AMPLIFIER

6-tube—10-watt amplifier. Push-pull beam power output, built-in preamp, 5 position selector switch, 3 position record equalization, I.P. RIAA, Eur. Response 1/2 db. 20-20,000 cps. Output 10 watts less than 2% IM. Low noise level & harmonic distortion. **\$37.50**
Kit \$28.50 **\$37.50**



Grommes Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

10 Watts, 18 watts peak. Resp. 20-20,000 cps 1 db. Preamp., 4 inputs, Hum—80 db. 2% Harm. Dist at 10 watts. Complete with detailed step by step instruction manual, all resistors, condensers, tubes, wire & solder. Easy to make, 2-12AX7, 2-6V6, & 5Y3, Bass & Treble boost. Limited quantity. **\$24.95**

3 TUBE AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Complete with tubes—12AU6; 35Z5; 50L6 & output transformer & extra AC receptacle. Phono jack input. 7 1/2"x3" with mounting brackets. **\$6.95**

Standard Coil Cascade TV Tuner

Replacement for any type TV set. 41 MC IF. Shaft length 3 1/4". **\$9.95**
Knobs to match—69c.

WESTERN ELECTRIC POWER AMPLIFIER

Complete with Ruggedized tubes 6XJ7, 6SC7, 6L6—condensers, chokes, resistors. Many uses. Original cartons. From radio equip. Gov't cost \$95. Tubes worth \$7.75 Complete **\$3.49**

Send for our complete Hi-Fi Audio Catalog. Also complete Hi-Fi Kit Catalog. When in N.Y., visit our camera department and complete Hi-Fi showroom with a full line of amplifiers, speakers, tuners and enclosures. Send card to be put on mailing list.

Check or NO of 20% of a deposit. Balance C.O.D., P.O.B. factory N.Y. Price & specifications subject to change without notice.

new.



Arkay Model FL-10 Amp-Preamp Kit

Williamson type super-linear amplifier with built-in pre-amp. Pushpull 12 watt output frequency response ± 1 db, 10 to 40,000 cps with extremely low IM and harmonic distortion. An amplifier to be proud of. **\$28.95**
Less Cover

Visit your local distributor for these wonderful kits and write today for the special FREE Radio Kits Catalogue and list of dealers. Your copy will be sent by return mail with no obligation. Write to . . .

Arkay Model HFT-7 Hi-Fi Tuner Kit

Matching tuner which offers less than 1% distortion and a -70db hum level. Sensitivity is 6 uv for 20 db quieting on FM and 20 uv on AM.

With AFC control and defeat **\$29.95**
Available in FM only **\$23.95**
Less Cover

Radio Kits Inc., Dept. 6 120 Cedar Street, New York City

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
FROM RADIO ELECTRIC!**

DYNAKIT MARK II



"A 50 Watt Amplifier"
Described
Editorially
In This Issue
Designed by
**DAVID
HAFLER**
Inventor of
Famous
Ultra-Linear
Circuit

The DYNAKIT Mark II is a complete 50 watt power amplifier kit in ultra-compact form, utilizing a new circuit to increase quality and efficiency. The DYNAKIT uses the DYNACO A-430 output transformer to achieve superior performance. The physical and electronic arrangement of the Mark II is such that it can be easily and simply assembled by the novice, without bugs. Specified performance is assured.

Specifications:

Power Output: 50 watts continuous rating; Distortion: 1% at max power, less than 1% harmonic distortion at any frequency 20 cps to 20 kc within 1 db of maximum; Response: Plus or minus .5 db to 6 cps to 60 kc, Plus or minus .1 db 20 cps to 20 kc; Square Wave Response: Essentially undistorted 20 cps to 20 kc; Sensitivity: 1.5 volts in for 50 watts out; Damping Factor: 15; Output Impedances: 8 and 16 ohms;
Tubes: 6CA7/EL-34 (2)
(6550's can also be used)
6AN8, 6U4GB; Size: 9" x 9" x 6 1/2" high.

69.75
NET

DYNACO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

Specifications:
Response: Plus or minus 1 db 6 cps to 60 kc;
Power Curve: Within 1 db 20 cps to 20 kc; Square Wave Response: No ringing or distortion from 20 cps to 20 kc; Permissible Feedback: 30 db.

MODELS

A-410 10 wt-6V8, 6AQ5, EL-84*.....\$14.95
A-420 20 wt-KT-68, 5881, 807*..... 19.95
A-430 50 wt-6U50, 6CA7/EL-34*..... 29.95
A-440 100 wt-6U50, 6CA7/EL-34*..... 39.95
* tapped primary
** tertiary winding screen or cathode

Radio Electric
SERVICE CO. OF PENNA., INC.

709 Arch Street, Phila. 6, Pa.

Please ship me the following:

☐ Dynakit Mark II @ \$69.75
☐ A-410 @ \$14.95 ☐ A-420 @ \$19.95
☐ A-430 @ \$29.95 ☐ A-440 @ \$39.95

Check or Money Order Enclosed
Shipping charges, express collect

Name
Address
City Zone State



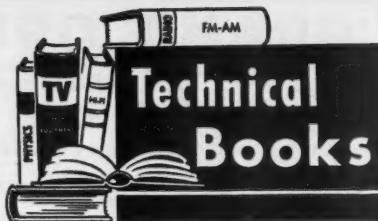
wanted career men

Train for a career instead of a job.
Demand for our graduates exceeds supply.
Effective placement. Modest costs. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Beautiful campus. Approved for Vets. Enter June, Sept., Jan., March.

Bach. Sci. degree in 27 months
Complete Radio Eng. courses... TV, UHF, FM, Electronics. Also Mech., Civil, Elec., Chem., Aero. Eng. 36-month B.S. in Bus. Adm. (Gen. Bus., Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt.)... capable students faster. Prep courses. Write Jean McCarthy, Dir. Adm., for catalog and "Your Career in Engineering & Commerce."



TRI-STATE COLLEGE
1666 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana



"HI-FI LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURES" by Abraham B. Cohen.
Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York. 355 pages. Price \$4.60. Soft binding. \$5.50. Hard binding.

If the reader wished to characterize this book in a single word, that word would be "practical." There is no high flown theory here, no cumbersome formulas, and no injunctions to "burn down the house and rebuild it like Carnegie Hall."

The author, whose writings are familiar to the readers of this magazine, is that rare combination of professional musician and engineer. This fact permits an ambivalence not often encountered among technical writers. He knows how to achieve the desired results with a slide-rule but he is willing to concede that most persons have to live in their homes as well as use them as "listening booths."

For this reason the audiophile who has been searching for an authoritative and practical handbook covering his hobby can stop now. This book provides all the answers to the problem of speakers and their enclosures. The text material is divided into three main sections dealing with the loudspeaker, the enclosure, and the listening room.

The book is written in easy-to-understand, non-technical language and is lavishly illustrated with photographs of commercial units and line drawings covering operational principles. The complete elimination of mathematics from this discussion is somewhat of a *tour-de-force* and the reader will find it restful not to encounter a radical on every page.

Audio hobbyists as well as technicians who handle the installation and servicing of audio systems should have this book at hand to answer the hundreds of nagging questions that beset those of us who love and enjoy our "private orchestras."

"AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER SERVICE MANUAL" by Sams Staff.
Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis. 288 pages. Price \$3.00. Paper bound. Volume 7.

In this, the seventh, volume of the publisher's "Changer Manual Series," complete service data is provided on seven record changers and twelve tape recorders which were produced during 1954 and 1955.

A complete description of the change cycles and the suggested remedies for correcting service faults are given for each of the changers. Schematics, parts lists, replacement parts data, and troubleshooting procedures are included for the tape recorders.

GEIGER COUNTER TUBES

This is "the heart" of the Geiger counter! Famous 1B35, Brand new and boxed. Terrific buy for you do-it-yourselfers. Only \$4.95

STROBOSCOPE TUBE

SN-4, Brand new. 2 for \$3.75. \$1.95
Each. \$0.95
SRAWBY: Suggested Retail Commercial Type. Brand new. Each \$1.75...2 for \$2.95

Oscillograph!! Hickok Model RFO-5

This precision instrument originally cost \$400.00! Contains 0-3 MC. frequency modulated sweep, 0.40 Kc. sawtooth sweep. Demodulator input. Voltage calibrated vertical control. New in original package. Get this high quality lab and service test instrument at fraction of former price! Quantity limited... \$59.50
SET OF SPARE TUBES, including scope tube, \$5.95 extra.

CHEST MIKE. Used. Each.....49c

FREE! On request with every purchase of \$3.00 or more, one J-51 Hand Code Key! OR with a \$5.00 or more purchase, a free aircraft-type slide rule, on request.

MINIATURE HAND CRANK GENERATOR

Latest type, light weight. From recent model field phone. Many uses. Brand new. Terrific buy!..... \$1.49

COMMAND TRANSMITTERS

2-3 MC. Good condition.....\$ 4.95
3-4 MC. Good condition..... 4.95
4-5 MC. Good condition..... 4.95
ARE RECVR 190 Kc-0.5 MC. Good cond. 14.95
HI-FI PERMA-FLUX HEADSET: Annual grooved plastic fibre cones with voice coil as in speakers. Chamols car pads. Gives finest music reproduction. Brand new in original carton. Special. Only..... \$1.95

CATALOGUE NO. 105 IS READY! GET YOUR COPY! All items F.O.B. L.A. Prices sub. to change without notice. Calif. buyers add tax. Send 25¢ deposit with C.O.D. orders.

J. J. GLASS ELECTRONICS CO.
1615 S. Main St. Los Angeles 15, Calif.

CONALERT MONITORS CONELRAD



- Fail-Safe
- 5 Channels
- Low Cost
- Meets FCC Requirements
- FCDA Approved
- Effective as of Jan. 2nd, 1957-

MANDATORY FOR OPERATORS OF ALL RADIO TRANSMITTERS!



For complete information write:
ENGINEERING CORP.

2981 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, California

DON'T Miss These HOT SPECIALS!

SCOPE SHIELD Mu Metal.....\$1.95
5V Adj. Time DELAY Thermal RELAY 5-180 Sec..... 5.0
Electronic STROBOSCOPE Stops Motion: w. 1021/5N4 Tube, Compl. \$18.95; Mini Sensitive RELAY 4-12 V SPDT..... .95
Sens. Signal RELAY 10,000 ohm SPDT 95c, 10/49; SPST 15c, 10/75
Vibrator TRANSFORMER 6-12 24V./240V. CT @ 150 Ma. 1.95
VIBRATORS: 12V/60 cycle 51; 6 Volt..... 1.00
TUBES: RCA 184 50c; 9V6 50c; 12V4..... .15
2' METERS: 150 Micro. \$1.95; 500 Micro. 3.35
10-40 Mhz. Vert. Sect. ANTENNAS: 16 ft. \$2.95; 32 ft. 4.95
GEARBOX 800/1 R. Oil-Sealed Gears w. Housing..... .75
SONOBUOY Compl. Undersea Mike & FM XMT. 9.95
POWER SUPPLY 110V. AC Imp. 165V. 40 Ma., 105V. Regul. @ 15 Ma. 6.5V @ 35A, 14x2x3 case..... 9.95
Diaph PM MIDGET MOTOR 27 VDC-Ball Bearing-1/2" Long shaft, 10,000 RPM 2" x 1 1/2"-works on 6V..... 1.95
Rectifier TRANSFORMER 115V/425V CT @ 2 Amp..... 1.95
STADIOMETER Range 100-1500 yds. and height 10-150 ft. w. leather case \$2.95; Mighty-Mile Midget 135W SOLDERING IRON..... .95
Sensitive 100V. AC RELAY 10,000 ohms SPST..... .95
Mini GV. VIBRATOR SUPPLY 50V. @ 25 Ma. 2 1/2" diam. 4.45
334'.....

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
RADIONIC PROD. CO., 325 Canal St., N.Y. 13, N.Y.

PM SPEAKERS (ALNICO #5)

Brand New Factory Guaranteed Stock
1 oz. mag. on 3" to 6", heavier mag. on 8" to 12"
3" \$.98 6" \$1.58
4" 1.17 8" 2.64
5" 1.29 12" 4.67

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

75 ma \$4.49 150 ma \$7.74 300 ma \$11.19
100 ma .62 250 ma 1.08 500 ma 1.42
CAPITAL ELECTRONICS, 222 Fulton St., N. Y. C.

RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS

A cumulative index covering this and the previous six volumes is included for the convenience of the technician. The products of the following firms are included in this volume: *Ampro, Collaro, Columbia-Bell & Howell, Columbia Records, Crescent, Miracord, Knight, Magnecord, Pentron, RCA Victor, Revere, Sentinel, Silvertone, Telectro-Tape, V-M, and Wilcox-Gay.*

"KEY CHECK POINTS IN TV RECEIVERS" by Sams Staff. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.*, Indianapolis. 165 pages. Price \$2.00 Spiral bound.

This book has been prepared for the practicing TV technician and is designed to speed servicing and facilitate troubleshooting.

The book gives voltage measurements that should be present at various points in a normally operating receiver, along with the waveforms that are present at key points in the receiver. The peak-to-peak amplitudes are given alongside of the pertinent waveforms. Thus, by comparing the set on the workbench with the normal readings and patterns, diagnosis is simplified and speeded.

Receivers released late in 1951 and in 1952 are covered in this volume and represent the output of approximately fifty different manufacturers. The material is carefully indexed for maximum availability and usefulness.

"MULTIVIBRATORS" edited by Alexander Schure. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 47 pages. Price \$0.90. Paper bound.

Since multivibrators are now encountered in such varied equipment items as scopes, TV receivers, TV cameras, TV transmitters, computers, radar, electronic switches, multiplex telegraph transmitters, etc., it behooves the serious student of electronics to keep abreast of the times.

A book of this size cannot, of course, cover the subject in detail but it does a remarkable job of suggesting the scope of such applications and in providing fundamentals which act as a springboard to additional study.

The examples and circuitry given in this book are typical and, as such, will be helpful to the technician, student, and experimenter. The treatment is nonmathematical which will be welcome news to many would-be buyers.

"INTRODUCTION TO COLOR TV" by M. Kaufman and H. Thomas. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.*, New York. 154 pages. Price \$2.70. Paper bound. Second edition.

So rapidly has the art of color TV progressed since the first edition of this book was published early in 1954 that it was deemed necessary to present a second, up-to-date volume on the subject.

With the availability of new, large screen color sets and a more lavish programming schedule, color television is slowly but surely gaining public acceptance. Although much of the color

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS SR. LAB TECHNICIANS

Excellent opportunities and employee benefits at

SPERRY

a company with an enviable record
of 44 years' growth and expansion.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS Minimum 5 years' experience on construction of complex electronic equipment. Knowledge of pulse, radio, electronic and audio frequency circuits; ability to use common electronic test equipment required. Minimum 2 years' engineering school or equivalent training.

SR LAB TECHNICIAN 10 to 15 years exp. in the design, construction and maintenance of complicated electronic equipment.

LIBERAL COMPANY BENEFITS

Over 1,500 employees have been with Sperry more than 15 years...ample evidence of opportunity, excellent benefits and fine working conditions.

PLEASE SUBMIT RESUME

to

Mr. E. Williams

Interviews may be arranged
locally or at plant at
company expense.

SPERRY

GYROSCOPE COMPANY

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORP.
Marcus Ave. & Lakeville Rd.
Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.

Manufacturers! Hams! Amateurs! Servicemen!
Write For Tube Mart's NEW FREE TUBE LIST!

LOWEST PRICES

Take your pick!
Any Assortment!

TUBES 41¢

ea.

Quantity Buyers!

100 Tubes — \$38.00

All Tubes Unconditionally Guaranteed
For 1 Year

PRETESTED TUBES INDIVIDUALLY BOXED

02A	GAC7	6BK5	6SK7GT	12AL5	12SQ7
1B3GT	GAG5	6BK7	6SL7GT	12AT7	12SR7
1HSQT	GAG7	6BL7GT	6SN7GT	12AU6	19B6GG
1LC5	GAF4	6BQ6GT	6SQ7	12AU7	25B0GGT
1LN5	GAKS	6BQ7	6SR7	12AV6	25L6GT
1NSGT	GALS	6BY5G	6T8	12AV7	25W4GT
1QSGT	GAQ5	6BZ7	6U8	12AX4GT	25Z5
1RS	GASS	6C4	6V3	12AX7	25Z6GT
1S4	GAT6	6CB6	6V6GT	12BA6	35B5
1S5	GAU6	6CD6G	6W4GT	12BE6	35C5
1T4	GAUSGT	6FC	6W6GT	12AZ7	35L6GT
1T5GT	GAVS	6HG6T	6X4	12BH7	35W4
1U4	GAV5	6J5GT	6X5GT	12BY7	35Y4
1U5	GAV6	6J6	6Y6G	12SA7	35Z5GT
1X2	GAX4GT	6J6	6Y6G	12S7	50A5
3Q4	GAT6	6K6GT	7C5	12S7GT	50B5
3S4	GAH4GT	6L6	7C6	12SJ7GT	50C5
3V4	GBA6	6S4	7E7	12SK7	50L6GT
5U4G	6BC5	6S8GT	7F7	12SL7GT	50L6GT
5V4G	6BE6	6SA7	7F8	12SN7GT	11Z23
5Y3	6BG6G	6SH7	7N7		
6AB4	6BJ6	6SJ7GT			

BRAND NEW TV PICTURE TUBES

RCA and DUMONT Licensed		NO DUD REQUIRED!	
10BP4	\$10.95	15DP4	\$16.95
12LP4	12.95	16DP4	18.50
12QP4	13.95	16GP4	19.25
14CP4	15.25	16KP4	17.00
		17LP4	18.00
		18AP4	\$23.00
		20CP4	24.00
		21ALP4	24.00
		21EP4	24.00

Picture Tubes Shipped F.O.B. Passaic, N. J.
Shipped Via Railway express. PRescott 3-0330

TUBE MART

DISCOUNT HOUSE

The Lokpet Bldg. Passaic, N. J.

FREE POSTAGE on all prepaid
Continental U. S. A. orders. 25¢
handling charge on all orders
under \$5.00. 25% Deposit on all
C.O.D.'s. Subject to prior sale.
Write for FREE TUBE LIST!

LATEST MODEL—LOWEST PRICE

Collaro RC-54 with Ronette flip cartridge and mounting board. The famous Collaro at a new low price—limited quantity—order today.

\$34.50

Please add \$2.00 for shipping

TRUE HIGH FIDELITY AT LOW COST



harman kardon

Only \$55.00 Net

Add \$1.50 for shipping

The new PC-200 printed circuit 10 Watt amplifier and pre-amplifier. Check these excellent features: *Output level—10 Watts at 3% IM. *Hum Level: Min. Volume hum: 80 db below 10 Watts. *Slide switch rumble filter. *Separate low freq. turnover and high freq. roll-off controls. *Loudness and Contour controls. *Inputs for Tape, Tuner and Magnetic Cart. *Complete with cover. *Tube Complement: 2-12AX7, 2-6V6GT, 1-5Y3GT. Dimensions: 12 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 4 1/2" high x 8 1/2" deep. Brushed Copper Control Panel; Cover and Knob: Matte Black.

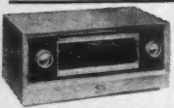


FERROGRAPH

TAPE RECORDER

OFFERS FULLY PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE at very near the price of an ordinary home recorder. 3 Motors including the SPECIAL OCTAQUAD HYSTERE-SIS synchronous capstan motor for unparalleled speed stability.

Freq. Response: ± 2db 40–15,000 cps at 15 ips. Signal to noise ratio better than 50 db. These and other astonishing specifications, all based on ultra-conservative British standards, put the Ferrograph into a distinctive class of its own. Portable Models (with built-in Goodman elliptical speaker) Model 3A Net 35 1/2 lbs. NET \$379.50 Model 3A NH-7 1/2 lbs. NET \$425.00 Shipped PREPAID and insured in the U.S.A. or to the Armed Forces overseas. Weight 50 lbs. Complete with VU meter, variable volume adjustment, Ext. Amp and speaker outlets. Professional model for above-low imp. ribbon (30 ohms) Reslo-RVA NET \$49.50



NEW! and only \$99.50

The FISHER FM TUNER

Here it is, a Fisher FM Tuner, with all that the name implies. Meier for only \$99.50. Meier for Micro-accurate, center of channel tuning. Sensitivity 3MV for 20 db of quieting. Uniform Response ± 1 db 20-20,000 cps. 3 IF Stages plus cascade RF Stage. Dual outputs permitting leads to 200 feet. Brown and gold brushed-brass. Self-powered front control panel. Blond and Mahogany. Cabinet available—Net \$14.95.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH AR-1 W

The finest Woofer on the Market Today—

THE AUDIO LEAGUE REPORT

(October, 1955, Pleasantville, N. Y.)

"Speaker systems that will develop much less than 30% distortion at 30 cycles are few and far between. Our standard reference speaker system, (The AR-1W) the best we've ever seen, has about 5% distortion at 30 cps."

HIGH FIDELITY (Roy Allison)

"... a woofer that works exceptionally well because of its small size, not in spite of it. I have heard clean extended bass like this only from enclosures that were at least six or seven times its size."

AR-1W (Woofer only) system, Mahog. Blonde NET \$149.00

AR-1 (Woofer & Tweeter) Mahog. Blonde NET \$189.00

Size: 14" x 11" x 11" SHIPPED PREPAID & INSURED IN U.S.A. and to our armed forces overseas.

Requires at least 10 Watts in average room. Requires at least 30 Watts in large rooms.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

Fisher—Pilot—Fairchild—Kardon—Interelectronics—H. H. Scott—Pentron—Crestwood—Ferrograph—Y.M. Columbia—Brenell—Whitely—Bosak—Stephens—A. R. Labs—E. V. Pickering—Orthonic—Reeves—Cabinart—Karlson—Mircard—Gardner—etc. Write us today for all your Hi-Fi Requirements—Prompt Reply.

SOUNDMART, UNLIMITED

Mail Orders Only 63-03 39th Avenue, Woodside 77, New York Across Counter Purchases Audio Unlimited—169 West 57 Street, N. Y. Opposite Carnegie Hall

LEARN TV SERVICING

UHF—COLOR—VHF

Master the latest, up-to-the-minute TV and Color TV developments.

You can Earn to \$5,000-\$10,000 a year in TV servicing after a few short months. Education or age is no barrier. Find out how you can EARN WHILE YOU LEARN in our big Shops and Laboratories. You work with the latest equipment. Waste no time with Non-Essentials, Math or Design Theory. Complete information in our new FREE booklet. Address Dept. 6-56-R. Approved for veterans. Free Placement Service.

WESTERN TELEVISION INSTITUTE

341 W. 18th St. Los Angeles, Calif.

Dept. 6-56-R

Mail me information about training.

Name

Address

receiver service work is still being handled by factory organizations (for engineering and control purposes) the day is not far off when the job will have to be tackled by the independent service technician.

Rather than trying to jump into the middle of the color picture the technician should begin now to prepare himself for the job he may soon face. This book is one way for him to get a head start over his competition.

The new and simplified circuitry that characterizes present-day color receivers is covered in detail along with a complete schematic of the new RCA Model CTC4 color set.

The text is lavishly illustrated which helps to clarify still further the already lucid presentation by the authors.

"PUBLIC ADDRESS" by N. H. Crowhurst. Published by Norman Price (Publishers), Ltd., London. Available in the U. S. from British Radio Electronics, 1833 Jefferson Place N. W., Washington 6, D. C. 60 pages. Price \$1.25. Paper bound.

This brief monograph is a "how-to-do-it-handbook" for the p.a. technician or would-be technician. The author first deals with the problems encountered in setting up public address systems on either a permanent or temporary basis.

A large section is devoted to the selection of suitable equipment for specific applications. Although the equipment the author discusses and uses for illustrative examples is, for the most part, of British manufacture, comparable units are available to technicians working on this side of the Atlantic.

We believe that this specialized book for a specialized segment of the service industry will find wide acceptance.

"BUILDING YOUR RECORD LIBRARY"

edited by Roy H. Hoopes, Jr. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York. 235 pages. Price \$3.95.

This is a compilation of columns which originally appeared in the magazine "High Fidelity" as a monthly feature of the same name. The original material has been somewhat amplified and brought up-to-date to reflect newer record releases currently available.

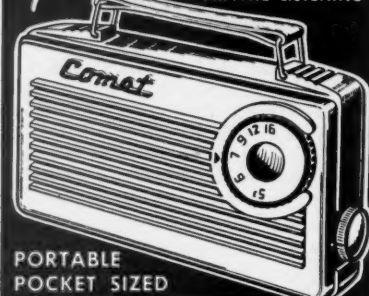
The subject matter has been allotted to various reviewers who are "specialists" on certain musical categories, ranging from pre-Bach composers through the moderns, and from jazz through the spoken word and the special test record classifications.

Although the reviewers were originally limited to ten records in their categories, the listing at the end of each chapter has been amplified somewhat to allow the neophyte collector a little added leeway in his choice.

General chapters on the joy of listening and the care and treatment of cherished discs round out the specialized material. Probably no two readers will agree on the library recommended by the reviewers (in some instances even

WHOLESALE SPECIAL

• BEACH • PICNIC • OFFICE • BALL GAME • BACK YARD • PRIVATE LISTENING



PORTABLE POCKET SIZED

RADIO RECEIVER

WITH BUILT-IN SPEAKER BRAND NEW ONLY

11.95

Sensitive, selective 4-tube superhet in beautiful pearl-grey, shock-resistant plastic case, with 1R5, 1T4, 1S5 and 3S4 tubes. Only 6 1/2" x 4" x 2 1/2". Built-in high-gain ferrous antenna. No external wires. 550-1600 Kc.

HOW TO ORDER

Receiver \$11.95

A-Battery .15

67 1/2 Volt B-Battery 2.85

Postage, handling, insurance to any-where in U.S., Canada, any F.P.O. or A.P.O. address 1.00

REMIT TOTAL \$15.95

NOTE: At this low price, no C.O.D. No sets sold without batteries. No open accounts. Please remit \$15.95 with order for each radio. Calif. buyers add sales tax.

READY TO GO... NOT A KIT

YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

ARROW SALES, INC.

Western Mailing Address:

BOX 3007-RN NORTH HOLLYWOOD CALIF.

Central Mailing Address & Sales Showroom

2441 S. MICHIGAN AVE. DEPT. RN,

CHICAGO 16, ILL.

WRITE FOR OUR SALES BULLETIN

LORAN EQUIPMENT

AN/APN48 Loran with 1D48 Indicator, R9B Receiver, Crystal, Mounts, Plugs, and Manual New \$129.95

PE-206 Inverter New 14.95

Browning Model P4-E Cathode-Ray Synchroscope, 5" C.R.T. \$ 99.50

Allen E. Dumont C-R Indicator Type 281A 115/220V. AC. 40 cycle PUR* PUR*

TS-120/UP Test Set Exc. PUR*

PHOTOFLASH SPECIALS

FT-524 General Electric 3200 watt-second Photoflash tube New \$20.00

80 mfd. 4000 v. 1/40 watt-second Photoflash capacitor New 50.00

APNI-AHmeter Indicator, basic movement 0-1 ma. 5 ma. Shunt, 250° dial. New \$ 2.95

Radio-Surplus Conversion Manual New 2.50

Vol. II New 2.50

General Radio 420A Heterodyne Frequency 300KC-300MC. Exc. PUR*

General Radio 720A Heterodyne Frequency Meter 10-3000MC. Exc. PUR*

BC639A Receiver with rectifier RA42A, frequency range 100-1600MC. Exc. 125.00

Fisher Research Lab. Transmitter-Receiver, type TS-2 Exc. 69.50

*PUR—Price upon request. F.O.B. Pasadena, Cal.

WANTED!

All Types of Radio and Electronic Surplus

PHOTOCON SALES

417 N. Foothill Blvd. SY camore 2-4131

Pasadena 8, Calif. RY an 1-6751

CABLE: Photocan, Pasadena

Charts and tables which relate the theoretical material to practical applications are also included in this volume.

—30—

INTERNATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRONICS CORP.
Elkhart Indiana

BUILD-IT-YOURSELF

"TABLITE" ELECTRONIC FLASH KITS

Portable Units—AC & Battery Inbuilt
All in One Camera Case

Uses new low cost voltage super circuit constant bright light output; light duration 1/600 sec'd; color K 5800°; cost less than \$2.00. 1000 to 2000 flashes per set of batteries. All kits with inbuilt AC Puck. (Kits less batteries \$2.00)

MODEL 400V, 60W sec'd color 75-4; B & W 225-4. Recycles 2 sec'ds, less than 4 lbs. \$29.95
MODEL 600V, 120W sec'd color 100-4; B & W 300-4. Recycles 5 sec'ds, less than 5 lbs. \$44.95
MODEL 1000V, 240W sec'd color 150-4; B & W 450-4. Recycles 10 sec'ds, less than 9 lbs. \$54.95
*TWO(2) 240V BATTERIES \$10
SOLD WITH "TAB" MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Photoflash Cond. \$25MFD/450V/53W SEC. NEW LOW leakage, Famous mfg. Co. \$8: 2/515

SERVICEMEN—DEALERS

WRITE FOR WHOLESALE BONUS FLYER SD-56

New Famous Brand Photo Cartridges
Original Boxed, Money Back Gtd.
RPX050A 11 & .005 (SS) \$29.95
RPX052A Golden Treasure (DS) \$19.25
RPX053A Golden Treasure (DD) \$28.00

Replacement Needles "TETRAD" Diamond
RPJ013A Dual (DS) .001 & .005 "TETRAD" \$11.10
RPJ01D or RPJ03D Single (D) "TETRAD" \$9.55
RPJ01S or RPJ03S Single (S) \$1.35
RPJ002 or RPJ004 Single (D) \$9.85
MG or 78 Single (D) "TETRAD" \$9.85

NEW COLLARO RC-54 RECORD CHANGER \$34.90
with Shure Ceramic Cartridge \$37.95

FINEST HI-FI RECORDING TAPE

1200 Ft.—7" Reel \$1.45 Lots of 12
Money Back Gtd.

Precision Coated & Silt Std. Splice Free. Quality Controlled. Plastic Base. Gtd. Constant Output. Freq. 7 1/2 IPS 40-15K. Oxide Wind In. @ \$1.50 ea. 3 for \$1.50 ea.

NEW IMPROVED "TAB" HI-FI SPEAKERS
With Inbuilt Network Tonal Alnico S Plus Magnet, 4 to 8 Ohms V.C.
15" TRIAX, 25 Watt/20-20,000 Cycles. \$36
MODEL F12HX 15" 25 Watt/20-20,000 Cycles. \$36
12" TRIAX, 20 Watt/40-20,000 Cycles. \$27
MODEL F12HX 12" 20 Watt/40-20,000 Cycles. \$27
8" COAX, 10 Watt/75-19,000 Cycles. \$16
MODEL PH2X 8" 10 Watt/75-19,000 Cycles. \$16

VARIABLE 0 TO 6 & 12 VOLT/12 AMP

DC Power Supply

Battery Eliminator, Charger, Model RW, Plaster, Aircraft, Marine or any DC reg. Extra hvy duty Selenium Rectifier, 2 meters V & A. Designed for continuous service & up to 20 Amps intermittent overload.
MODEL T612V12AC \$29.95

"TABTRON" HI CURRENT PWR SUPPLIES
ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
Variable 0-50VDC. Completely Built. Incld: Full Wave Selenium Rectifier, Transformer, Variac, Volt & Amp Meters, Switch, Terminal & Fuse. 12 Hvy duty Steel Cabinet. Standard 115V/60cy Input or 220V and 3 phase

to order, SPECIFY:
Sik. No. Cont. Rating W-Meters
T2B12V1A 0-28 VDC at 12 Amp \$125
T2B12V1A 0-28 VDC at 12 Amp \$125
T2B12V1A 0-28 VDC at 24 Amp \$155
T2B12V1A 0-28 VDC at 24 Amp \$155
WRITE FOR POWER SUPPLY CATALOG PR156-A

NEW "TABTRON" SELENIUM BRIDGE

Gtd. RECTIFIERS One Yr.

FOLLOWING LIST, FULL WAVE BRIDGE
Curr. Volts
1AMP \$1.40 \$2.80 \$3.70 \$7.40
2AMP 2.80 5.60 7.40 14.80
3AMP 3.90 7.80 10.20 20.40
4AMP 4.90 9.80 12.70 25.40
6AMP 6.90 13.80 17.90 35.80
10AMP 9.90 19.80 25.90 51.80
12AMP 11.90 23.80 30.90 61.80

New, Unused • Individually Boxed

TUBES FULL RETMA WARRANTY

No Electrical or Mechanical Rejects

024	.45	6AV5	.80	6K8	.45	12AX7	.85
1A3	.95	6AV6	.45	6B4	.45 <td>12BA6</td> <td>.50</td>	12BA6	.50
1B3	.80	6AX4	.80	6SA7	.60 <td>12BE6</td> <td>.65</td>	12BE6	.65
1B5	.80	6AX5	.75	6S17	.60 <td>12BH7</td> <td>.65</td>	12BH7	.65
1Y4	.60	6B7A	.45	6SK7	.50 <td>12BY7</td> <td>.97</td>	12BY7	.97
1V8	.45	6BC6	.60	6SL7	.55 <td>12CA7</td> <td>.64</td>	12CA7	.64
1X2	.85	6BE6	.45	6SN7	.55 <td>12CW7</td> <td>.45</td>	12CW7	.45
3U4	.75	6BQ6	1.24	6SQ7	.55 <td>12EN7</td> <td>.56</td>	12EN7	.56
5Y4	.45	6BK7A	1.11	6T4	1.15 <td>12GV7</td> <td>.40</td>	12GV7	.40
5V4	1.28	6B6	.80	6X4	.55 <td>28X00</td> <td>.90</td>	28X00	.90
5Y5	.85	6BN6	1.19	6V6	.55 <td>25L6</td> <td>.42</td>	25L6	.42
6AC7	.85	6BQ6	1.90	6W4	.35 <td>25W4</td> <td>1.03</td>	25W4	1.03
6AQ5	.85	6B7A	1.19	6X4	.40 <td>25L6</td> <td>.80</td>	25L6	.80
6AR5	.80	6C4	.35	6X5	.45 <td>35W4</td> <td>.60</td>	35W4	.60
6AL5	.40	6C8B	.50	6X8	.45 <td>3B75</td> <td>.45</td>	3B75	.45
6AQ5	.45	6CDS	1.08	12AT6	.40 <td>50R5</td> <td>.70</td>	50R5	.70
6AT6	.40	6CF6	1.25	12AT7	.65 <td>50C5</td> <td>.52</td>	50C5	.52
6AU4	.95	6CL5	1.65	12AU6	.41 <td>50L6</td> <td>.85</td>	50L6	.85
6AU5	1.10	6J8	.40	12AU7	.80 <td>78</td> <td>.85</td>	78	.85
6AU6	.45	6J8	.45	12AX4	1.25 <td>83V</td> <td>1.22</td>	83V	1.22

FILAMENT XFMR, Pri 115V/Sec 6.3V/350 ma
LOW-COST FM-AM TUNER KIT, Ideal for Hi-Fi System.
Detailed Instructions \$2.00
Hi-Fi AMPLIFIER KIT, 12W Output, \$32.65
New Large Hi-Fi ELECTROSTATIC TWEETER, 7K-20K Linear Response, w/crossover cable \$2.50; 5/54

INFRARED SNOOPSCOPE
See In Dark Tube
Selected Gtd. Image Converter Tube, Hi-sensitivity, simplified design, 2" Willemite screen, Hi Resolution, Tube & Data. \$33.90
Snoopscope Power Supply Kit
4800VDC/35MA. Using Dual Doubler Crkt. Incld. Transformer, Rectifiers, Sockets, Resistors, Capacitors and diagram 115V/60cy input. \$13.90

TERMS: Money Back Gtd (cost of tubes only) 5% min. order
P.O. or N.C. Add ship charges
Gtd. via C.O.D. 25% Dep. Tubes
Gtd. via R.S. Only. Prices
shown subject to change.

"TAB" DEPT. ORG. 115 LIBERTY ST. N.Y.C. N.Y. PHONE RECTOR 2-6246-CABLE "TABPARTS"

INDEX OF

Advertisers

JUNE 1956

[While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.]

ADVERTISER	PAGE	ADVERTISER	PAGE
Aaron Electronics	152	Major Brand Tube Co.	111
Acme Model Engineering Co.	118	Mailory & Co., Inc., P. R.	Fourth Cover
Airex Radio Corp.	155	Merit Coil & Transformer Corp.	106
Allied Radio Corp.	9, 99	Miller Company, J. W.	118
Almo Radio Co.	30	Milwaukee School of Engineering	151
Altec Lansing Corporation	30	Mosley Electronics, Inc.	134
American Elite, Inc.	98	Moss Electronic Distributing Co., Inc.	102, 103
American Television & Radio Co.	132		
Amperex Electronics	117		
Arrow Electronics	94		
Arwe Sales, Inc.	126, 158		
Ashe Radio Company, Walter	105		
Atlas Sound Corp.	114		
Audel Publishers	137		
B & K Manufacturing Co.	97		
Baltimore Technical Institute	126		
Berry Electronics Corp.	161		
Bell Telephone Laboratories	27		
Big of California	28		
British Industries Corporation	21		
CBS-Hytron	19		
Candler System Co.	147		
Capital Electronics	156		
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	31		
Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation	108, 128		
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	15		
Color Photography Annual, 1956	142		
Columbia Electronics	128		
Commissioned Electronics, Inc.	139		
Cornell-Dubilier	16		
Coyne Electrical School	96, 153		
Deleo Radio	29		
DeVry Technical Institute	5, 17		
Discus Corp. (Monarch)	149		
Dressner	126		
DuMont Laboratories, Inc., Allen B.	13		
Dyna Company	130		
Editors and Engineers, Ltd.	145		
Electronic Chemical Corp.	108		
Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. (EICO)	33, 34		
Electro-Voice	8, 26		
Erie Resistor Corporation	159		
E-Z Way Towers, Inc.	96		
Fair Radio Sales	143		
Fairchild Recording Equipment Co.	92		
Federal Telephone and Radio Company	95		
Fisher Radio Corp.	91, 93, 112		
General Cement Mfg. Co.	138		
Goodheart, R. E.	110		
Granco Products, Inc.	96		
Gray Research and Development Co., Inc.	145		
Hallierafter	Third Cover		
Harvey Radio Co., Inc.	134		
Heald Engineering College	118		
Heath Company	73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84		
Hershel Radio Co.	154		
Hickok Electrical Instrument Company, The	143		
Hi-Fi Fabrics Institute	147		
Holloway Electronics	10		
Hyon Electronics, Inc.	121		
Indiana Technical College	150		
Instructograph Company	152		
International Business Machines	107		
International Radio & Electronics Corp.	159		
International Telephonic Co.	88, 89		
International Electronics Corp.	120		
J. J. Glass Electronics Co.	156		
JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc.	87		
Jensen Manufacturing Company	24		
Jerrald Electronics Corp.	85		
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation	113		
Kaar Engineering Corp.	156		
Karison Associates, Inc.	92		
Klein & Sons, Mathias	128		
Kuhn Electronics	119		
LMB Box Chassis	138		
Lafayette Radio	109		
Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	149		
Lektron Specialties	133		
Littlefuse	101		
McGee Radio Company	122, 123		
M. R. Company, The	134		
National Radio Institute	3		
National Schools	25		
Nel-Kaye Records, Inc.	133		
Newcomb Audio Products Co.	94		
North American Phillips Co., Inc.	116		
Offenbach-Reims	154		
Orradio Industries, Inc.	131		
Pacific States University	139		
Peak Electronics Company	136		
Photoircuits Corp.	149		
Photocon Sales	158		
Pickering & Co., Inc.	32		
Post Electronics Company	140		
Precision Development Corp.	22		
Precision Apparatus Company, Inc.	127		
Precision Electronic Manufacturing Co.	148		
Premax Products	141		
Prentice-Hall	139		
Progressive "Edu-Kits," Inc.	135		
Proto Tools	12		
Quality Electronics	143		
Quietrol Company, Inc.	153		
R.C.A. Institutes, Inc.	7, 143		
RW Electronics	148		
Radiart Corp., The	16		
Radio Electric Service Co. of Penna., Inc.	156		
Radio Ham Shack	155		
Radio Kits, Inc.	162		
Radiolon Prod. Co.	156		
Radio-Television Training Association	23		
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	119		
Ram Electronics Sales Co.	153		
Rathenon Manufacturing Company	Second Cover		
Rex Radio Supply	146		
Rider, Publisher, Inc., John F.	11		
Rinehart & Co., Inc.	72		
Rohn Manufacturing Company	6		
Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	71, 129		
Sangamo Electric Company	29		
Semler Industries, Inc.	110		
Shawmut TV Supply Co.	138		
Sightmaster Corp.	138		
Solar Electronics	139		
Sonotone Corporation	100		
Soundmart, Unlimited	158		
Sperry Gyroscopic Company	157		
Sprague Products Company	146		
Stan-Burn Radio & Electronics Co.	144		
Standard Coil Products Co., Inc.	18		
Stanley Electronics Corp.	137		
Supreme Publications	125		
"TAB" Technical Material Corporation, The	160		
Teftron Electric Company	141		
Texas Crystals	126		
TetraDyne, Inc.	139		
Triad Transformer Corp.	104		
Tri-State College	156		
Tube Mart	157		
Tung-Sol Electric, Inc.	124		
U.S. Crystals, Inc.	143		
University Loudspeakers, Inc.	90		
V.S.I. Television School	92		
Valparaiso Technical Institute	147		
Viking of Minneapolis	119		
Wall Manufacturing Co.	110		
Ward Products Corporation	14		
Western Television Institute	158		
Winegard Company	115		
World Radio Laboratories	147		
Xcelite, Incorporated	110		
Yeats Appliance Dolly Sales Co.	94		

Classified

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. August issue closes June 8th. Send order and remittance to: RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS, 366 Madison Ave., N. Y. C. 17.

RADIO ENGINEERING

COMPLETE radio, electronics theory & practice; television; broadcasting; servicing; aviation, marine, police radio. 18 or 21 months. Catalog. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Ind.

FOR SALE

NORELCO-PHILIPS, Amperex, and Foreign—Radio, TV, and Special Purpose Tubes! Norelco electric shavers! Wholesale and retail! Write—TV Miltie, Box 101-AJ, Hicksville, New York.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-RN, Hartford 1, Conn.

TV Trade-In sets, Philco, R.C.A., Emerson, others. List available. 10"–12". 12" to 17"–\$15 up. Washtek Service Co., Dept. R, 956 Southern Blvd., Bronx, N. Y.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000. Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

TRADE-IN Television Sets \$14. Jones Radio, 1115 Rambler, Pottstown, Pa.

DIAGRAMS—Radios, Amplifiers, Changers, \$1.00 Each. Television Service Data \$2.00. Unknown Models, Give Tube Layout And Part Numbers. Kramer's Radio Service, Dept. 656, 36 Columbus Ave., New York 23, N. Y.

FOR All Your Hi-Fi Requirements: Speakers, Amplifiers, Tuners, Turntables, Etc. Complete Stock. Shipments Prepaid.* Write Us Your Requirements Today. Sound Mart Unlimited, Inc. 63-03 39th Ave., Woodside 77, N. Y.

Surplus Bargains—Write for list. Texas Electronics, Rt. 1, Box 221B, Grand Prairie, Texas.

COMMUNITY TV System equipment, new and used. Write us your needs. Television & Electronics Service Corp., 16 South Dorcas Street, Lewistown, Penna.

TV-FM antennas. All types including UHF. Mounts, Accessories. Lowest prices. Wholesale Supply Co., Dept. H, Lunenburg, Mass.

GEIGERS & Scintillators, Free Catalog. E.A.K. Research Labs, Tarrytown, N. Y.

HANDY Pocket Rubber Stamp. Self Inking. Plastic case. 3 lines \$1.00 postpaid. Guaranteed. Veness, Mill City, Oregon.

DIAGRAMS—Repair Information! Radios, Amplifiers, Recorders \$1.00. Television \$1.50. Send Make, Model, Chassis. (Air-Mail! +30¢.) TV Miltie, Box 101, Hicksville, New York.

WANTED

HIGHEST prices paid for Surplus Radios—RT18/ARC1—ART 13—R5/ARN7—BC 788C—BC343 Etc. Write W2KUW, 208 Hickory, Arlington, N. J.

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison Concert, Balmoral, Conqueror, Opera, and Orotorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-phones. Columbia disc and cylinder Gramophones. Bettini micro-reproducer. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Box 50 % RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS.

AN/APR-4, AN/APR-9, other "APR," "ARR," "TS," "ARC-1, ARC-3, ART-13, everything surplus: Tubes, Manuals, Laboratory equipment. Describe, price in first letter. Engineering Associates, 434 Patterson Rd., Dayton 9, Ohio.

TUBES and equipment bought, sold, and exchanged. For action and a fair deal write B. F. Gensler, W2LN1, 56 Crosby St., N. Y. 12N, N. Y.

ART-13/T47A Transmitters, \$175.00; ART-13/T47 Transmitters, \$125.00; BC-788 C Altimeters, \$175.00; ARC-3 Transceiver Complete, \$325.00; R5/ARN-7 Radio Compass, \$175.00; BC-348 Rec'r Modified, \$25.00; BC-348 Rec'r Unmodified, \$50.00; ARC-1 Transceiver, \$300.00; BC-342 Rec'r, \$50.00; BC-312 Rec'r, \$40.00; I-152-C Indicator, \$50.00. Ship Via Express, C.O.D. Subject To Inspection To H. Finnegan, 49 Washington Ave., Little Ferry, N. J.

WANTED: Receiver R5/ARN-7, MN-62A Transceivers, RT18/ARC-1, AN/ARC-3, BC-788C, I-152C, Collins, Bendix equipment, Test Sets, Dynamotors, Inverters. We pay highest prices. Advise quantity, condition, price first letter. Aircraft Radio Industries, Inc., 15 East 40th St., New York City, telephone LExington 2-6254.

WANTED—All types of Electronic Tubes: broadcast, transmitting, receiving, Magnetrons, Klystrons, also all varieties airborne equipment: ADF-70; ARC-1, -3, -4, -12, -15, -27, -35; ARN-6, -7, -12, -14, -18; BC-312, -342, -610E, -788C, -2121; I-152, ID-48, MN-24C, -31C, -36, -42, -53, -58, -61, -85, -97F, -100A; RA-18; TA-18; 17-L3; 51-R, -R3; 51-V1, Etc. Top Dollar Paid. Write to Bob Sannet, W6REX, 1524 S. Edris Dr., Los Angeles 35, Calif.

WANTED: ART-13 transmitters and parts—also ARC-1, ARC-3 and ARN-7. Have requirement for ARN-6 material, Iron Core Loops, need all types Collins and Bendix Aircraft Radio equipment. Florida Aircraft Radio & Marine, Inc. P. O. Box 205, International Airport Branch, Miami 48, Florida.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

HIGH Fidelity Speakers Repaired. Amprite Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., N. Y. 7, N. Y. Ba. 7-2580.

TELEVISION Tuner Repairs. Dan's Television Laboratory, 9 West 183rd St., N.Y. 53, N.Y.

TAPE RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Tapes; Wholesale Prices. Klarston, 215 E. 88, New York City 28.

PRE-recorded tape music, recording tape, accessories. Excellent Values. Catalogue. Efsco Sales, 270 E. Concord, West Hempstead, N. Y.

TAPE Recorders, Tape. Unusual Values. Free catalog. Dressner 69-02 R, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

DOUBLE your business—with clever little classifieds in your local newspaper! Details: Simon, Box 87-TV, Pelham, N. Y.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Ala.

FOR INVENTORS

CERTIFIED Invention Protection. Only \$2.00. Send \$1.00 Now. Drafting Associates, Box 65, Roslyn, Penna.

MISCELLANEOUS

LETTERHEADS, envelopes, statements, cards, labels. Free price list. Prompt service. Harold Kroll, Seymour, Wisconsin.

Only the 5 TOP QUALITY brands of

STANDARD BRAND TUBES

AT SENSIBLE PRICES!

- Individually boxed • First quality only
- Brand New • 90-Day RETMA guarantee
- No private brands • No rejects
- No rebrands or rewashed bargains

Free! Newest handy air-mail order form for your ordering convenience. Lists over 400 popular replacement types.

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

- Lists ALL popular TV & radio types.
- Makes mail-ordering a real pleasure!
- All tube orders over \$25.00 (with remittance) postpaid.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE TUBES

Write for our complete listing on Transmitting, Industrial, Special-Purpose Tubes, and Crystal Diodes. We STOCK over 1000 types at excellent prices.

TRANSMITTING TUBE SPECIALS

(SURPLUS—NEW ORIG. BOXED)

4PR6CA	.....\$50.00	750TL	.....\$40.00
304TH	.....8.75	803	.....2.00
307A	.....8.50	807W/5933	.....1.25
450TH	.....47.50	872A	.....1.25

EQUIPMENT SPECIALS!

New & used at bargain prices. Subject to prior sale. All items guaranteed to be as advertised.

LM-15 NAVY FREQ. METER W/orig. book.	.....\$150.00
KT-15 & Power Supply, Exc. ....	.....35.00
LN POWER SUPPLY, Exc. Cond. ....	.....35.00
KAY MECA-MARKER SM., 13 channel xtal	.....49.50
freq. TV marker, vy gd. ....	.....3.50
SN00PERSCOPE TUBES, CR1-143 or 147. New	.....1.50
(free data supplied with either above)	
115 V. SELENIUM RECTIFIER, 1/2 amp. full	.....2.00
wave bridge type. Sarkis-Tarjian. New	
SELSYN MOTORS, 115 volt, 60 cycle, each..	.....5.95

2 COLOR TUBE CARTONS

Keeps your tube stock neat. New safety partition prevents tube breakage. Distinctively lithographed in glossy red and black. The most distinctive tube carton available today. Minimum quantity: 100 of any one size. Write for case lot prices.

SIZE	FOR TUBE	PER 100
Miniature	6AU6, etc.	\$1.00
GT	6SN7, etc.	1.25
Large	12AU6, etc.	1.50
Large G	6U6G, etc.	2.00

WHITE GLOSSY BOXES Completely blank. No printing or color. Otherwise same as above. Same high quality, same low prices. Specify "white" when ordering.

SIZE	TUBE STACKERS	PER 100
Miniature	holds 10 Mini. tube	\$1.50
GT	stacker holds 10 "GT" cartons.	2.00

SMALL PARTS BOXES

Craft colored folding cardboard boxes ideal for kits of small parts, storage of seldom used material, light shipping, and a million and one other uses around the shop. Quantity is limited so order now! Available in two sizes.

3" x 4" x 5"	EITHER SIZE
6" x 6" x 5"	es. (in case lots of 200 boxes)
	Single boxes 1 1/2¢ ea.

DIRECTRON SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

	18 VAC	24 VAC	36 VAC	54 VAC	72 VAC	120 VAC
Max. Amps.	14 VDC	28 VDC	42 VDC	56 VDC	84 VDC	100 VDC
1	\$1.35	\$2.30	\$3.70	\$4.50	\$7.40	
2 1/2/3	2.00	2.75	5.30	5.90	9.15	
4	2.80	4.10	7.80	7.85	12.70	
6	3.50	6.40	11.25	14.35	21.70	
8	5.55	7.70	12.75	17.30	28.85	
10	8.85	11.35	19.40	24.80	41.25	
12	7.20	14.25	22.60	29.75	43.85	
20	13.05	25.05	37.25	48.75	78.50	
24	14.25	28.75	44.50	57.65	81.00	

We build other selenium rectifiers. Transformers and chokes to your specifications. Complete line of new rectifier transformers, chokes and filter capacitors in stock at all times. May be ordered at same time as selenium rectifiers, above for immediate delivery. Write for complete price list.

FILAMENT TRANSFORMER SPECIALS

Super Electric #229600.12	
Sec. 5 VCT @ 3 A; 6 VCT @ 3 A; 5 VCT @ 6 A.	
Pri. 220 volts, 60 cycles.	\$3.95
SPECIAL EACH	
Kenyon #S10684	
Sec. 5 VCT @ 10 A.	
Pri. 210-220-230-240 volts, 60 cy.	\$4.95
SPECIAL EACH	
Collins #872-1141-00 (mfg by Chi., herm. sealed)	
Sec. 2.5 VCT @ 15 A.	
Pri. 210-220-230-240-250 volts, 60 cy.	\$4.95
SPECIAL EACH	

WRITE FOR "BARRY'S GREEN SHEET" ISSUED MONTHLY. FREE!

TERMS: 25% deposit with order, balance C.O.D. All merchandise guaranteed, F.O.B. N.Y.C.

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.

512 Broadway, Dept. RN, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

Call Day or Night—24 Hour Phone Service

Phone: Walker 5-7000

fight
CANCER
AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

CASH for YOU!

We urgently need for government contracts military electronic equipment, such as: BC312, BC342, BC348, ART13, APR4, ARC1, ARC3, ARN6, ARN7, BC221, BC788, BC610, and many others. State conditions, type and best price.

SENSATIONNEL!

Tenemos siempre en existencia 2.000 tipos distintos de valvulas. Todas de primera calidad. Se garantiza la devolución del dinero si no resultan satisfactorias. En cajitas individuales.

TRANSLATION: We have in stock at all times over 2,000 different types of tubes. All first quality, money-back guarantee, individually boxed

In any language your best buy is Radio Ham Shack for:

QUICK SERVICE • HIGH QUALITY • LOW PRICES

RADAR		
APA-10	Panoramic adaptor	.5-3000 MC
APA-11	Pulse analyzer	
APA-16	Bomb sight marker	
APA-17	Direction finder	.25-1 KMC
APA-23	Auto. sig. recorder	
APA-38	Panoramic adaptor	10 MC band
APN-4A	Loran	
APN-4B	Loran	
APN-9	Loran, lightweight	
APN-7	Transponder, IFF	S-band
APN-19	Radar beacon	S-band
APQ-5	Blind bombing	
APR-1	Search receiver	40-3400 MC
APR-2	Search rec./recorder	15-1000 MC
APR-4	Search receiver	38-4000 MC
APR-5	Search receiver	1-3.1 KMC
APR-6	Search receiver	6 10 KMC
APS-2	Airborne search	S-band
APS-3	Airborne search	X-band
APS-4	Airborne search	X-band
APS-6	Search/gun aiming	X-band
APS-10	Airborne search/nav.	X-band
APS-13	Aircraft warning	420 MC
APS-15	Search/blind bomb's	X-band
ART-4	Radar jammer	165-780 MC
ART-5	Radar jammer	
CPN-1/2	Transponder, IFF	157-212 MC
CPN-3	Ground beacon	S-band
CPN-6	Ground beacon	X-band
CPN-8	Ground beacon	S-band
CPN-17	Ground beacon	S-band
SCR-682A	Harbor search	S-band
SCR-584	Ground radar	S-band
SCR-602	Ground radar	220 MC
SCR-720	Radar aircraft	S-band
TPL	Mobile ground	S-band
TPS-1	Ground portable	1100 MC
UPN-1	Radar, beacon, IFF	S-band
UPN-2	Radar, beacon, IFF	S-band
SD-SF-SG-SK-SL-SN-SO-SQ	Navy radar	
VC-VF-VE-VF-VG	remote radar repeaters	

DYNAMOTORS—GENERATORS—INVERTERS		
Type	Used with	Type
BD-77	BC-191	MG-149H
BD-86		MG-153F
BD-94		MP-10G
DA-19A	RTA-1B	PE-59
DM-21	BC-312	PE-73
DM-28	BC-348	PE-73
DM-32	COMMAND	PE-77
DM-33	COMMAND	PE-86
DM-34	SCR-508	PE-94
DM-35	SCR-508	PE-95
DM-36	SCR-508	PE-98
DM-37	SCR-508	PE-101
DM-40	SCR-506	PE-103
DM-41	SCR-506	PE-104
DM-42	SCR-506	PE-108
DM-43	SCR-506	PE-109
DM-53	RC-103	PE-125
DM-64	SCR-808	PE-218
DM-65	SCR-808	PE-237
DY-1	ARR-2X	PU-7
DY-2	ARR-2	PU-7
DY-9	ARC-1	PU-16
DY-10	ARC-4	800-1
DY-11	ART-13	PE-110
DY-12	ART-13	PE-112
DY-17	ART-13	PU-6/TPS-1
DY-21	ARC-3	PP-4
DY-22	ARC-3	PP-51
GN-35		PP-87
GN-37	SCR-178	PP-104
GN-45	SCR-284	RA-34
GN-50	PE-162	RA-38
GN-58	SCR-694	RA-42
HRU-28		RA-62
MG-149F		RA-87

TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH		
BC-1016	CW ink tape recorder	
BD-71	6 line switchboard	
BD-72	12 line switchboard	
EL-8	Field phone	
EL-65	Line test set	
EL-99	Telephone repeater	
RC-261	Remote control	

TUBES! First Quality—Fully Guaranteed—Standard Brands—No Seconds TUBES!

RECEIVING TUBES

OZ4	.49	684G	.95	785	.65
1A3	.68	68B	.67	786	.75
1A7GT	.52	68A6	.63	787	.75
1A8A	.92	68C5	.68	785	.75
1A2	.95	68E6	.65	766	.75
1B3GT	.79	68F6	.68	767	.79
1C5GT	.55	68G6G	1.75	777	.85
1G6GT	.49	68J6	.69	787	1.10
1H5GT	.58	68K7	1.05	787	.85
1J6GT	.69	68L7GT	1.05	777	.95
1L4	.74	68N6	1.10	774	.65
1L6	.79	68Q6GT	1.15	12A6	.57
1LA4	.79	68Q7A	1.15	12A8GT	.79
1LA6	.85	6C4	.38	12AH7GT	1.05
1LB4	.85	6C5	.48	12A76	.48
1LC5	.79	6C5GT	.46	12A17	.62
1LC6	.79	6C6	.49	12A06	.62
1LD5	.85	6C8G	.85	12A07	.75
1LE3	.79	6C8E	.68	12A07	.95
1LH4	.85	6D6	.39	12AX7	.78
1LN5	.79	6E5	.75	12AT7	1.15
1NSGT	.59	6F5	.59	12B6A	.60
1R4	.65	6F6	.85	12BA7	.89
1R5	.65	6F6GT	.69	12B6E	.65
1S4	.65	6F7	.85	12B7	.89
1S5	.65	6F8G	.72	12C8	.69
1T4	.65	6G6G	.72	12H6	.59
1T5GT	.69	6H6	.59	12J5GT	.65
1U4	.67	6H6GT	.49	12K7GT	.85
1U5	.59	6J5	.48	12K8	.69
1V	.65	6J5GT	.47	12SA7	.69
1V2	.59	6J6	.68	12SA7GT	.69
1V6	1.49	6J7	.82	12S7	.75
1X2A	.85	6J7GT	.65	12S07	.79
2A3	.95	6K6GT	.65	12SH7	.65
2A5	.65	6K7	.74	12S17	.65
2A6	.59	6K7GT	.59	12S17	.69
2X2	.49	6K8	1.10	12SL7	.85
2X2A	1.35	6K8GT	.95	12SN7GT	.75
3A4	.50	6L6	1.69	12SQ7	.59
3A5	.64	6L6G	.98	12SR7	.59
3B7	.39	6L7	.95	12V6GT	.73
3D6	.39	6N7	.89	12W6GT	.87
3L4	.83	6Q7	.85	14A7	.75
3Q4	.65	6Q7GT	.79	14B6	.69
3Q5GT	.75	6R7	.85	19B6G	1.89
3S4	.65	6R7GT	.68	19T8	.95
3V4	.69	6S4	.57	25B6GT	1.25
5A4W4	1.10	6SA7	.79	25L6GT	.65
5R4GY	1.45	6SA7GT	.79	25W4GT	.72
5T4	.90	6SB7Y	.87	25Z3	.75
5U4G	.58	6SC7	.72	25Z6	.62
5V4G	.88	6SF3	.72	30	.65
5W4GT	.65	6SF5GT	.69	32L7GT	.85
5X4G	.75	6S07	.65	35A5	.68
5Y3GT	.49	6SH7	.74	35B5	.68
5Z3	.69	6S17	.69	35L6GT	.65
5Z4	.69	6S17GT	.59	35W4	.44
6A3	.95	6SK7	.64	35Y4	.65
6A6	.82	6SK7GT	.59	35Z3	.68
6A7	.89	6SL7GT	.75	35Z8GT	.44
6A8	1.05	6SN7GT	.75	41	.75
6A8GT	.95	6SQ7	.59	42	.69
6A8A	.59	6SQ7GT	.59	43	.79
6A8T	.95	6SR7	.55	50A5	.68
6A7G	.85	6SS7	.75	50B5	.68
6A7G	.85	6SS7	.75	50C5	.68
6A6G5	.72	6T8	.95	50L6GT	.62
6A6T	.98	6G5/6G5	.85	50T6GT	.78
6A6H	.85	6G8	.95	53	.92
6A6J5	1.49	6V6	1.10	70L7GT	1.15
6A6K5	.69	6V6GT	.59	75	.68
6A6K6	.75	6W4GT	.63	77	.47
6A6L5	.58	6W6GT	.79	78	.57
6A6L7	.95	6X4	.48	80	.89
6A6Q5	.57	6X5GT	.49	83	.95
6A6Q6	.57	6Y6G	.89	83V	.95
6A6T6	.52	7A4	.79	84/6Z4	.49
6A6USGT	1.10	7A5	.69	11L/M7GT	2.25
6A6U6	.65	7A6	.78	11T7N	.68
6A6V6	.53	7A7	.75	P7GT	1.65
6A6X4GT	.79	7A8	.75	11T23	.68
6A6X5GT	.69	7A9T	.95	11T26GT	.95

TRANSMITTING AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

0A3/VR75	.86	250TH	18.95	959	1.32
0B3/VR90	.73	250TL	14.75	991	.29
0C3/VR105	.68	274A	1.40	1603	2.95
0D3/VR150	.68	274B	.85	1616	.30
1B22	1.25	304TH	7.95	1619	.30
1B23	2.68	304TL	9.95	1622	1.45
1B24	4.85	307A	1.10	1624	.95
1B27	12.95	350A	2.65	1625	.29
1B35	3.45	350B	2.35	1626	.19
1B38	33.50	371B	.85	1633	.85
1N21	.39	393A	4.50	1635	1.48
1N21B	1.45	WL417A	2.95	1641	1.35
1N23	.68	434A	2.95	1656	1.75
1N23B	1.40	450TH	47.50	2050	.95
1N24	.42	450TL	35.00	2051	.65
1N34A	.48	573A	9.95	5516	6.90
2A1P	4.95	705A	.68	5517	1.65
2C39A	12.45	707B	4.25	5637	4.95
2C40	7.45	714AY	35.00	5638	7.95
2C43	7.25	715C	10.95	5639	8.95
2C51	2.95	717A	.35	5642	.95
2D21	.65	721A	.65	5651	1.35
2E22	3.45	726A	6.95	5654	1.25
2K25	1.95	725A	2.95	5670	1.45
2E26	2.95	723A/B	8.45	5675	10.95
2E30	1.95	726B	32.50	5676	1.45
2J32	12.50	726C	32.50	5686	2.45
2J36	14.95	750TL	39.50	5687	2.65
2J51	97.50	801A	.38	5703	.95
2J55	39.50	802	2.45	5763	.95
2J61	12.95	803	1.40	5794	7.50
2J62	4.45	804	8.85	5814	.98
2K25	11.95	805	3.95	5819	34.50
2K28	27.50	806	4.85	5823	1.35
2K33A	56.90	807	1.18	5831	3.45
3A1P	2.90	808	1.25	5876	12.50
3B24	.95	809	2.20	5879	1.25
3B21	2.45	810	9.90	5881	2.95
3C22	59.50	811	2.75	5886	2.75
3C23	3.45	812	2.45	6166	4.75
3C24	1.48	813	10.30	8005	4.75
3C45	5.95	814	1.50	8008	3.95
3D21A	3.95	815	1.50	8012	.98
3D21	3.45	816	1.15	8013	2.65
3E29	8.45	826	.65	8014	67.50
4-125A	18.95	828	7.42	8020	1.45
4-250A	32.50	829B	7.95	8025	1.45
4C27	3.25	830B	.65	9001	.82
4C28	17.45	832	5.75	9002	.60
4C35	13.45	832A	7.95	9003	.90
4E27	7.95	833A	37.50	9004	.35
4X150A	22.45	836	1.45	9005	1.39
5B1P	2.35	837	.88	9006	.25
5B2A	1.95	838	.69	C1JA	10.95
5C22	27.50	845	4.85	C6J	6.45
5C21	1.95	851	8.95	CK1005	.32
5C27	7.95	860	2.75	CK1006	3.45
5D21	4.95	861	12.95	CK1007	.65
5F27	1.27	866A	.98	F-123A	2.75
5J1P	12.45	869B	14.95	F-127A	22.50
5J2P	6.85	872A	1.25	F-128A	14.95
5K2	2.40	876	.72	FG-17	2.90
5L2	4.95	878	.48	FG-27	12.95
5M2	2.25	884	.95	FG-32	3.95
5N2	1.10	888	.95	FG-95	17.50
5O2	2.45	902A	2.95	FG-105	12.95
5P21	14.95	918	1.65	FG-172	17.95
5Q2	2.58	923	1.28	HF-100	6.95
5R27	4.95	927	.95	HF-200	9.95
12B7	17.95	930	1.19	HF-300	17.50
12B8	1.05	961A	2.45	WL-616	47.50
12B9	.75	984	.25	MX-408U	.50
100TH	6.25	955	.35	RK-65	7.50
211	.45	956	.35	RK-72	.50

NOW... MODEL SX-100 SELECTABLE SIDE BAND RECEIVER

BUILT TO THE SPECIFICATIONS OF 1,000,000 FIELD EXPERTS

See it at Your Jobber—only \$295⁰⁰

Hallicrafters 22 years of production know-how, the engineering experience of developing over 100 different major receiver designs, plus the advice of over 1,000,000 field experts operating Hallicrafters receivers all are combined to bring you this outstanding new receiver—the SX-100! Hallicrafters alone, long recognized as the leading designer and manufacturer of quality communications equipment, can offer you the dependability and performance of this great new SX-100 at the amazingly low price of just \$295.00.

Look at these features you enjoy with the SX-100... before, they were available only on receivers costing a great deal more!

1. SELECTABLE SIDE BAND OPERATION.
2. "TEE-NOTCH" FILTER—This new development provides a stable non-regenerative system for the rejection of unwanted heterodyne. The "Tee-Notch" also produces an effective steepening of the already excellent 50 KC i.f. pass band (made famous in the SX-96) and further increases the effectiveness of the advanced exalted carrier type reception.
3. NOTCH DEPTH CONTROL for maximum null adjustment.
4. ANTENNA TRIMMER.
5. PLUG IN LABORATORY TYPE EVACUATED 100 KC QUARTZ CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR—included in price.
6. LOGGING DIALS FOR BOTH TUNING CONTROLS.
7. FULL PRECISION GEAR DRIVE DIAL SYSTEM.
8. SECOND CONVERSION OSCILLATOR CRYSTAL CONTROLLED—greater stability through crystal control and additional temperature compensation of high frequency oscillator circuits.

Controls

Pitch Control
Reception
Standby
Phone Jack
Response control (upper and lower side band selector)
Antenna Trimmer
Notch Frequency
Notch depth
Calibrator on/off
Sensitivity
Band Selector
Volume
Tuning
AVC on/off
Noise limiter on/off
Bandspread
Selectivity

hallicrafters

CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

Model SX-100. Amateur Net \$295.00
Matching R-468 Speaker \$17.95
Frequency Range 538kc-1580 kc
1720 kc-34 mc



...another
MALLORY
service-engineered
product



To power
transistorized
miniature
portables...

- *make it mercury—*
- *make it MALLORY!*

You're selling the best in performance and value, when you offer your customers Mallory Mercury Batteries for their transistorized miniature portables.

First, because these batteries give the extra long life and constant discharge service that you get only in the unique mercury battery. They actually *cost much less* per hour of operation than ordinary batteries.

And second, because Mallory Mercury Batteries have all the exclusive features of stability, dependability and quality that come from Mallory's fifteen years of experience in pioneering the mercury battery field.

Get set to snare your share of this growing market. Order a stock, in ratings for popular sets, from your Mallory distributor today.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

• Transistors • Batteries
• Vibrators • Speakers
• Rectifiers • Amplifiers
• Power Supplies • Motors
• Mercury Batteries

